



## **COMMITTEES AND BOARD MEETING AGENDA**

**Monday, August 12, 2024**

**11:00 a.m.**

**Virtual Meeting, (646) 558-8656, ID# 950 1908 4819**

**University of Florida, Gainesville FL**

### **COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC, FACULTY, STUDENT SUCCESS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS AGENDA**

- 1.0 Call to Order and Welcome .....Rahul Patel, Committee Chair
- 2.0 Verification of Quorum ..... Vice President Liaison
- 3.0 Action Items .....Rahul Patel, Committee Chair
  - [AFSSPRSC1](#) Tenure Upon Hire.....Scott Angle, Provost
  - [AFSSPRSC2](#) New Degrees ..... Scott Angle
  - [AFSSPRSC3](#) University Press of Florida Annual Report ..... Scott Angle
  - [AFSSPRSC4](#) Self-Supporting and Market Rate Tuition College-Credit Programs Annual Report ..... Scott Angle
  - [AFSSPRSC5](#) Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability Report..... Scott Angle
  - AFSSPRSC6 General Education Courses Annual Review ..... Scott Angle
- 4.0 New Business .....Rahul Patel, Committee Chair
- 5.0 Adjourn .....Rahul Patel, Committee Chair

### **COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS AGENDA**

- 1.0 Call to Order and Welcome ..... David L. Brandon, Committee Chair
- 2.0 Verification of Quorum ..... Vice President Liaison
- 3.0 Action Items ..... David L. Brandon, Committee Chair
  - [FCI1](#) Construction Projects Budget Amendments Approval.. Cydney McGlothlin, Assistant Vice President for Design, Construction and Planning
  - [FCI2](#) Dental Science Building Design Team Approval .....Cydney McGlothlin
  - [FCI3](#) Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education Design Team Approval.....Cydney McGlothlin
  - [FCI4](#) Chemical Engineering Construction Management Selection Approval.....Cydney McGlothlin
- 4.0 New Business ..... David L. Brandon, Committee Chair

- 5.0 Adjourn ..... David L. Brandon, Committee Chair

## **COMMITTEE ON FINANCE, STRATEGIC PLANNING AND PERFORMANCE METRICS AGENDA**

- 1.0 Call to Order and Welcome ..... Marsha D. Powers, Committee Chair
- 2.0 Verification of Quorum ..... Vice President Liaison
- 3.0 Action Items ..... Marsha D. Powers, Committee Chair  
[FSPPM1](#) West Palm Beach Appropriation Reallocation.....Taylor Jantz, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
[FSPPM2](#) FY2025 Raises and Bonuses ..... Taylor Jantz
- 4.0 New Business ..... Marsha D. Powers, Committee Chair
- 5.0 Adjourn ..... Marsha D. Power, Committee Chair

## **COMMITTEE ON GOVERNANCE, GOVERNMENT RELATIONS AND INTERNAL AFFAIRS AGENDA**

- 1.0 Call to Order and Welcome .....Morteza “Mori” Hosseini, Committee Chair
- 2.0 Verification of Quorum ..... Vice President Liaison
- 3.0 Action Items .....Mori Hosseini, Committee Chair  
[GGRIA1](#) UF Health Corporate Board Bylaws.....Amy Hass, Vice President and General Counsel  
[GGRIA2](#) Affiliate Organization Appointment .....Amy Hass  
[GGRIA3](#) Facility Security Clearance .....Amy Hass
- 4.0 New Business .....Mori Hosseini, Committee Chair
- 5.0 Adjourn .....Mori Hosseini, Committee Chair

## **BOARD MEETING AGENDA**

- 1.0 Call to Order and Welcome .....Morteza “Mori” Hosseini, Chair
- 2.0 Verification of Quorum ..... Mark Kaplan, Vice President and University Secretary
- 3.0 Public Comment..... Amy Hass, Vice President and General Counsel
- 4.0 Action Items (Consent) ..... Mori Hosseini, Chair  
**Committee on Academic, Faculty, Student Success, Public Relations and Strategic Communications (AFSSPRSC)**

AFSSPRSC1 Tenure Upon Hire  
AFSSPRSC2 New Degrees  
AFSSPRSC3 University Press of Florida Annual Report  
AFSSPRSC4 Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability Report  
AFSSPRSC5 Self-Supporting and Market Rate Tuition College-Credit Programs Annual Report  
AFSSPRSC6 General Education Courses Annual Review

**Committee on Facilities and Capital Investments (FCI)**

FCI1 Construction Projects Budget Amendments Approval  
FCI2 Dental Science Building Design Team Approval  
FCI3 Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education Design Team Approval  
FCI4 Chemical Engineering Construction Management Selection Approval

**Committee on Finance, Strategic Planning and Performance Metrics (FSPPM)**

FSPPM1 West Palm Beach Appropriation Reallocation  
FSPPM2 FY2025 Raises and Bonuses

**Committee on Governance, Government Relations and Internal Affairs (GGRIA)**

GGRIA1 UF Health Corporate Board Bylaws  
GGRIA2 Affiliate Organization Appointment  
GGRIA3 Facility Security Clearance

- 5.0 New Business .....Mori Hosseini, Chair
- 6.0 Adjourn .....Mori Hosseini, Chair



**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC, FACULTY  
AND STUDENT SUCCESS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC  
COMMUNICATIONS  
ACTION ITEM AFSSPRSC1  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Tenure Upon Hire

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The Chairs and Deans have recommended to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs that 13 faculty members be granted tenure commencing with their appointment. This individual meets the criteria set forth in the University's tenure and permanent status policy and have been recommended by the Provost and Interim President to receive tenure. Attached is a Summary of the Tenure Upon Hire case.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Academic, Faculty and Student Success, Public Relations and Strategic Communications is asked to approve the Tenure Upon Hire cases listed on the attached summary for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for its approval on the Consent Agenda. While any administrative appointment is noted, tenure is granted only for the faculty appointments.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

Board of Governors approval is not required.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: Tenure Upon Hire Summary

Submitted by: J. Scott Angle, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary





## **Tenure Upon Hire Summary**

### **August 12, 2024**

#### **Dr. Premjeet Chahal - Herbert Wertheim College of Engineering** **Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering**

Dr. Chahal earned his B.S. and M.S. Electrical and Computer Engineering from Iowa State University in 1991 and 1994, respectively and his Ph.D. in Electrical and Computer Engineering from the Georgia Institute of Technology in 1999. His prior institution is Michigan State University. He is a leading expert in microelectronics and advanced semiconductor packaging, IEEE fellow and recipient of many best papers and numerous technical and instructional awards.

#### **Dr. Mingyue Ji - Herbert Wertheim College of Engineering** **Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering**

Dr. Ji earned his B.S. in Telecommunication Engineering from Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications in 2006; his M.S. in Electrical Engineering from the Royal Institute of Technology in 2008; a second M.S. and a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from the University of Southern California in 2010 and 2015, respectively. His prior institution is the University of Utah. He is a world expert in edge computing and secure computing in machine learning applications, with a strong record of journal publications, conference proceedings and book chapters.

#### **Dr. Francis Dalisay - College of Journalism and Communications** **Associate Professor, Department of Public Relations**

Dr. Dalisay earned his B.A. in Communication from the University of Guam in 2000 and M.A. and Ph.D. in Communication from Washington State University in 2006 and 2010, respectively. His prior institution is the University of Guam. Having authored dozens of articles in peer-reviewed journals and other publications, he has made key research contributions in the areas of how communication technologies impact health outcomes and health disparities, and he also has expertise in climate communication.

#### **Dr. Cameron Buckner - College of Liberal Arts and Sciences** **Professor, Department of Philosophy**

Dr. Cameron Buckner earned his B.S. in Computer Science and B.A. in Philosophy from Texas Tech University in 2004 and his Ph.D. in Philosophy from Indiana University in 2011. His prior institution is the University of Houston. His research focuses on philosophical and ethical issues of artificial intelligence, and he has additional expertise in the philosophy of science, language and logic, giving him a uniquely interdisciplinary platform to explore a technological force that is rapidly reshaping modern life.

#### **Dr. Mohammed N. Ahmed - College of Medicine** **Chief and Professor, Department of Pediatrics**

Dr. Ahmed earned his MD from Suez Canal University in 1997 and his Ph.D. from Suez Canal University/Duke Medical Center in 2002. His prior institution is the University of Arizona. He is respected clinician and admired educator with a strong track record in research and scholarship, including multiple federally funded research projects, dozens of peer-reviewed publications and at least three patents for novel therapeutic approaches to hypertension and other conditions.

**Dr. Leslie Sombers - College of Pharmacy****Professor, Department of Pharmacodynamics**

Dr. Leslie Sombers earned his B.S. and M.A. in Chemistry from North Carolina State University in 1996 and 1998, respectively, and his Ph.D. in Chemistry from Penn State University in 2004. His prior institution is North Carolina State University. Her research is redefining a state-of-the-art method to detect small signaling molecules in living brain tissue, opening opportunities for new directions in neurobiology that could benefit UF faculty working on aging, addiction and other conditions.

**Dr. Sulma Mahammed - College of Veterinary Medicine****Professor, Department of Small Animal Clinical Sciences**

Dr. Mahammed earned her DVM from the University of Khartoum in 1977, M.S. from Cornell University in 1982 and Ph.D. from Purdue University in 1991. Her prior institution is Purdue University. She is a highly respected clinician-scientist who uses animal models of human diseases to develop new therapies for oncological diseases.

**Dr. David Dusenbury****Associate Professor, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Dr. Dusenbury earned his MPhil in Philosophy from the University of Wales in 2011 and his Mphil in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy and Ph.D. in philosophy from *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven* in 2012 and 2017, respectively. His prior institution is Eotvos Lorand University in Budapest, Hungary. His scholarship ranges across philosophy, theology, history and literature. He has published at least five books and is working on three others, including one under contract with Oxford University Press. A fellow scholar said his work “transcends the sometimes-parochial nature of academic history and philosophy even as it challenges conventional narratives of religion, secularity and modernity.”

**Dr. Gianna Englert****Associate Professor, Hamilton Center for Classical Education**

Dr. Englert earned her B.A. in Political Science *summa cum laude* from St. Vincent College in 2008, her M.A. in Liberal Arts from St. John’s College in 2010, and her M.A. and Ph.D. in Government from Georgetown University in 2013 and 2016, respectively. Her prior institution is Southern Methodist University. Dr. Englert this year published “Democracy Tamed: French Liberalism and the Politics of Suffrage” through Oxford University Press. She has also published numerous scholarly essays and articles in leading journals and been invited to contribute to important recent works by well-known scholars in her field.

**Dr. Allen Guelzo****Professor, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Dr. Guelzo earned his B.S. from Cairn University in 1975, M.Div. from the Reformed Episcopal Ceremony in 1978 and M.A. and Ph.D. in History from the University of Pennsylvania in 1979 and 1986, respectively. His prior institution is Princeton University. He is widely recognized as the world’s premier scholar on Abraham Lincoln and one of the most renowned historians of the Civil War, with landmark books on Gettysburg and Reconstruction and a forthcoming history of Antietam.

**Dr. Michael Leggiere****Professor, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Dr. Leggiere earned his B.A. from Florida State University *magna cum laude with honors* in 1991 and his M.A. and Ph.D. from Florida State in 1992 and 1997, respectively. His prior institution is the University of North Texas. He is a renowned military historian whose work focuses on Napoleonic warfare during the early 19<sup>th</sup> century. He has authored five referenced books, including three published by Cambridge University, won major teaching awards and directed numerous doctoral and master’s theses.

**Dr. Darren Staloff**

**Professor, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Dr. Darren Staloff earned his A.B. from Columbia College in 1983 and his M.A., M. Phil and Ph.D. from Columbia University in 1985, 1986 and 1991, respectively. His prior institution is the City University of New York. He is a renowned historian of the American colonial and revolutionary era who has been recognized as one of the premier history instructors in the U.S. — and who has published influential books on the influence of the Enlightenment on America's Founding Fathers.

**Dr. Karen Taliaferro**

**Associate Professor, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Dr. Taliaferro earned her Honors B.A. in Political Science and French from Marquette University in 2005, M.A. in political theory from Georgetown University in 2013 and Ph.D. in Government from Georgetown in 2015. Her prior institution is Arizona State University. She published "The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Early Natural Law and the Abrahamic Faiths" through Cambridge University Press in 2019 and has authored a substantial number of peer-reviewed articles and book chapters, including in Journal of Islamic Studies, the leading journal in her field.



**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC, FACULTY AND STUDENT SUCCESS,  
PUBLIC RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS  
ACTION ITEM AFSSPRSC2  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** New Degrees

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The proposed Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies in The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education will deliver a classical and civic education to undergraduates. This curriculum supports the specific mission, articulated by the state legislature, to “educate students on core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books”. The proposed curriculum will deliver a major with 39 credit hours of required courses in the major. Graduates in Liberal Studies find employment in a wide range of fields, including service and sales, education, management, business and finance, and legal professions.

The proposed Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law (PPEL) in The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is an interdisciplinary degree program that prepares students to address the biggest challenges facing governments, businesses, and communities around the world today. The total number of credit hours for the PPEL major will be 120. Through the coursework in the PPEL program, students will acquire foundational analytical and quantitative skills; they will learn to analyze problems holistically by integrating multiple disciplinary perspectives; and they will learn to apply their new skills and knowledge to real world problems through case studies and a capstone senior research project. Graduates of the PPEL programs in the United States enter a wide range of fulfilling and well-paying careers. The program will offer both a major and a minor.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Academic, Faculty and Student Success, Public Relations and Strategic Communications is asked to approve the New Degrees listed above for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

Board of Governors approval is required.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: State University System of Florida Board of Governors Request to Offer a New Degree Program Forms

Submitted by: J. Scott Angle, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza “Mori” Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



State University System of Florida Board of Governors  
**REQUEST TO OFFER A NEW DEGREE PROGRAM**

In accordance with Board of Governors Regulation 8.011

(Please do not revise this proposal format without prior approval from Board staff)

University of Florida

Institution Submitting Proposal

**The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Name of College(s) or School(s)

## Interdisciplinary Social Sciences

Academic Specialty or Field

**24.0101: Liberal Arts and Sciences/Liberal Studies**

**Proposed CIP Code (2020 CIP)**

**Fall 2025**

### Proposed Implementation Term

**The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education**

Name of Department(s)/Division(s)

## Great Books and Ideas

Complete Name of Degree

### Proposed Program Type

☒ **E&G Program**☐ **Market Tuition Rate Program**

☐ **Self-Supporting Program**

The submission of this proposal constitutes a commitment by the university that, if the proposal is approved, the necessary financial resources and the criteria for establishing new programs have been met before the program's initiation.

**Date Approved by the University Board of Trustees**

**President's Signature**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Board of Trustees Chair's  
Signature**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Provost's Signature**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

7/19/2024 | 9:17 AM EDT



**Projected Enrollments and Program Costs**

Provide headcount (HC) and full-time equivalent (FTE) student estimates for Years 1 through 5. HC and FTE estimates should be identical to those in Appendix A – Table 1. Indicate the program costs for the first and the fifth years of implementation as shown in the appropriate columns in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B. Calculate an Educational and General (E&G) cost per FTE for Years 1 and 5 by dividing the total E&G by FTE.

Implementation Timeframe	HC	FTE	E&G Cost per FTE	E&G Funds	Contract & Grants Funds	Auxiliary/ Philanthropy Funds	Total Cost
Year 1	13	9.75	\$49230.76	\$480000	0	0	\$480000
Year 2	28	21					
Year 3	53	39.75					
Year 4	83	62.25					
Year 5	113	84.75	\$6374.56	\$540244	0	0	\$540244

**Programs of Strategic Emphasis Waiver (for baccalaureate programs only)**

Does the program fall under one of the CIP codes listed below?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, students in the program will be eligible for the Programs of Strategic Emphasis (PSE) waiver. See [Board Regulation 7.008](#) and the [PSE Waiver Guidance](#) for additional details.

CIP CODE	CIP TITLE	CATEGORY
11.0101	Computer and Information Sciences	STEM
11.0103	Information Technology	STEM
14.0801	Civil Engineering	STEM
14.0901	Computer Engineering	STEM
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	STEM
27.0101	Mathematics	STEM
40.0801	Physics	STEM
52.0301	Accounting	GAP ANALYSIS
52.0801	Finance	GAP ANALYSIS
52.1201	Management Information Systems	STEM

**Additional Required Signatures**

I confirm that I have reviewed and approved Need and Demand Section III.F. of this proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Equal Opportunity Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

I confirm that I have reviewed and approved Non-Faculty Resources Section IX.A. and IX.B. of this proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Library Dean/Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Introduction

### I. Program Description and Relationship to System-Level Goals

#### A. Describe within a few paragraphs the proposed program under consideration and its overall purpose, including:

- degree level(s)
- majors, concentrations, tracks, specializations, or areas of emphasis
- total number of credit hours
- possible career outcomes for each major (provide additional details on meeting workforce need in Section III)

##### 1. B.A. in Great Books and Ideas

2. The Hamilton Center proposes a multidisciplinary Great Books-centered B.A. degree program in Liberal Studies to deliver a classical and civic education to undergraduates at the University of Florida. This B.A. in Great Books and Ideas would use the CIP Code designation 24.0101: Liberal Arts and Sciences/Liberal Studies: *A program that is a structured combination of the arts, biological and physical sciences, social sciences, and humanities, emphasizing breadth of study. Includes instruction in independently designed, individualized, or regular programs.*

This curriculum supports the specific mission, articulated by the state legislature, to “educate students in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books” [SB266 409(a)].

The proposed curriculum will deliver a major with 39 credit hours of required courses in the major. Total credits for the degree, including General Education courses, would be 120. Courses in the major will be taught by Hamilton Center faculty except for one Art History course. The Great Books curriculum includes two required “Intellectual Foundations” [“Origins of the Contemporary West: I–II”]; four sophomore-level Great Books “Foundations” courses [Ancient; Medieval; Early Modern; Modern]; four upper-level seminar classes; one Art History course (ARH 2050); a 3-credit writing workshop course, and a 3-credit Senior Thesis.

Graduates in Liberal Studies find employment in a wide range of fields, including service and sales (18%), education (16%), management (15%), business and finance (9%), and legal professions (7%). Certain professional fields attract a proportionally larger percentage of Liberal Studies graduates than other majors, such as library and museum jobs (30% of college graduates in these positions majored in the liberal arts), and legal jobs (22% of college graduates in these positions majored in the liberal arts).

The University of Notre Dame’s B.A. Program of Liberal Studies (PLS) is the best analogue to the this proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas. Within six months of graduation, 97% of Notre Dame PLS majors found full-time employment enrolled in graduate

school, entered service programs, joined the military or launched independent projects. The median salary for PLS graduates from Notre Dame within 6 months of graduation is \$71,500.

More information about career outcomes and demand for these fields is presented below in Section III.

**B. If the proposed program qualifies as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, as described in the Florida Board of Governors 2025 System Strategic Plan, indicate the category.**

- **Critical Workforce**

- ☐ Education
- ☐ Health
- ☐ Gap Analysis

- **Economic Development**

- ☐ Global Competitiveness
- ☐ Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM)

☒ **Does not qualify as a Program of Strategic Emphasis.**



## II. Strategic Plan Alignment, Projected Benefits, and Institutional Mission and Strength

### A. Describe how the proposed program directly or indirectly supports the following:

- System strategic planning goals (see the link to the 2025 System Strategic Plan on the [New Program Proposals & Resources](#) webpage)
- the institution's mission
- the institution's strategic plan

#### UF's Strategic Mission

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas is developed in direct response to the institution's strategic plan, which endorses the legislature's Senate Bill 266 authorizing the University of Florida to "establish and fund" the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education. The center's legislatively-mandated purpose is "to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions, and texts that form the foundations of Western and American civilization." The proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas fulfills the legislative mandate to "educate university students in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books."

#### SUS Strategic Mission

In addition, this proposed program aligns directly with the goals outlined in the University of Florida mission and the Board of Governor's 2025 Strategic Plan regarding Excellence, Productivity, and Strategic Priorities across the areas of **Teaching & Learning; Scholarship, Research, & Innovation; and Community & Business Engagement.**

**Teaching & Learning:** In alignment with the Florida Board of Governors' Strategic Priorities in Teaching and Learning, namely its stated guiding principles of focusing on students and enhancing their learning, development, and success, the Hamilton Center's new major in Great Books is designed to use, as stated in the Strategic Plan, "innovative methods of delivering education programs," namely through the Center's focus on "interdisciplinary collaboration." Since every course we will offer will combine a number of disciplines (e.g. philosophy, history, political thought, and literature), students will be trained in a multidisciplinary method of approaching problems and in articulating solutions, both intellectual and practical.

**Scholarship, Research and Innovation:** As part of the State University System's commitment to "strengthening the quality and reputation of Scholarship, Research, & Innovation," the Hamilton Center, through its hiring standards, has built and will continue to build a faculty of top scholars in their fields. In recruiting nationally and internationally renowned professors, the program will be a stand-out unit among humanities departments at UF, elevating the quality and reputation of scholarship at the university. The 2025 System Strategic Plan also emphasizes "productivity," with the goal to "Increase Research Activity and Attract More

External Funding.” In support of that goal, the Hamilton Center’s faculty excel: they exhibit national and international excellence in their research activities and in the level of external funding. Undergraduates who major in the Great Books B.A. will benefit from our faculty’s expertise and productivity, so that our major will, as stated in the Strategic Plan, “increase undergraduate participation in research to strengthen the pipeline of researchers pursuing graduate degrees.”

**Community and Business Engagement:** The SUS 2025 Strategic Plan’s goals directed at Community and Business Engagement include the directive to “align university outputs with state economic and workforce needs,” with the UF Mission being “to enable our students to lead and influence the next generation and beyond for economic, cultural, and societal benefit.” Our degree program directly supports this goal in its highly structured and cohort-driven eight-semester plan. Our structured major tracks students to take the same courses with their peers, encouraging a shared experience that will aid in retention and completion of the degree in four years. This structured experience will contribute to the Board’s 2025 System Strategic Plan goal of improving the ‘four-year graduation rates.’”

**B. Describe how the proposed program specifically relates to existing institutional strengths. This can include:**

- existing related academic programs
- existing programs of strategic emphasis
- institutes and centers
- other strengths of the institution

The proposed multidisciplinary program has a strong potential to interact with existing related academic programs including with UF’s Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) program, which currently cross-lists center courses, and with the UF’s Honors Program, which attracts high-achieving students who have enrolled in (Un)common Reads Honors courses taught by Hamilton Center faculty. Honors Program students have won Hamilton Center Fellowships in 2022–2023 and 2023–2024 and have requested more courses from our faculty.

**C. Provide the date the pre-proposal was presented to the Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG). Specify any concerns raised and provide a narrative explaining how each concern has been or will be addressed.**

The Council of Academic Vice Presidents and Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG) considered this pre-proposal on 14 February 2024. No objections were raised to nor clarifications required of the pre-proposal.

**D. In the table below provide an overview of the institutional planning and approval process leading up to the submission of this proposal to the Board office. Include a chronology of all activities, providing the names and positions of university personnel**

**and external individuals who participated.**

- **If the proposed program is at the bachelor's level, provide the date the program was entered into the APPRiSe system, and, if applicable, provide a narrative responding to any comments received through APPRiSe.**
- **If the proposed program is a doctoral-level program, provide the date(s) of the external consultant's review in the planning table. Include the external consultant's report and the institution's responses to the report as Appendix B.**

## **Planning Process**



Date	Participants	Planning Activity Description
March 2022	Florida Legislature	Legislature passes <a href="#">SB 2524</a> , which establishes the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education at the University of Florida. This legislation enjoined UF to create the Hamilton Center “as an academic unit within the University of Florida. The purpose of the Center is to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions and texts that form the foundations of western and American civilization.” The center was instructed to “Educate university students in core texts and great debates in Western civilization; Educate university students in the principles, ideals and institutions of the American political order.; Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.”
1 July 2022	Joe Glover (Provost) & John Stinneford (Director)	John Stinneford starts as founding director of the Hamilton Center. Joe Glover (Provost) confirms that the Hamilton Center is an independent academic unit whose director reports directly to the provost.
December 2022	John Stinneford	Stinneford hires first two tenured faculty members, including an associate director.
Spring 2023	John Stinneford	Stinneford hires seven tenured/tenure-track faculty members who begin in August 2023 and who will teach in this degree program.

Spring 2023	Florida Legislature	Legislature passes <a href="#">SB 266</a> . This legislation defines the Hamilton Center's education goals as follows: 'Educate university students in core texts and great debates of Western civilization and the Great Books. The center is responsible for developing curriculum and courses to satisfy the requirement for the competency in civil discourse. Courses developed under this paragraph may be used to satisfy the requirements of s.1007.25(5). Educate university students in the principles, ideals, and institutions of the American political order. Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.' SB 266 also enjoined UF's president to "Guide the university's leadership to ensure that the center is able to enroll students, hire faculty, ensure a pathway to tenure for faculty, develop curricular and courses, establish certificate and degree programs, establish major and minor programs, and fulfill other actions approved by the president of the university."
1 August 2023	William Inboden (Director)	William Inboden starts as director of the Hamilton Center.
11 August 2023	William Inboden (Director) & Robert Ingram (Associate Director)	William Inboden and Robert Ingram meet with Angela Lindner (Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.
15 September 2023	William Inboden	Establishes two faculty committees to draft degree program. Committees meet throughout Fall 2023.
18 September 2023	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater (Associate Provost) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.
November 2023	William Inboden	General discussion with David Richardson (Dean, CLAS) about Hamilton Center curricular plans.
8 November 2023	William Inboden & Robert Ingram	Meet with Chris Haas (Associate Provost) and Cheryl Gater (Associate Provost) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.

8 December	Jill Ingram (Professor & Chair of Great Books & Ideas sub-committee)	Committee chair submits first draft of proposed degree program.
Fall 2023–Spring 2024	Hamilton Center	Hires tenured/tenure-track faculty who will begin in August 2024 and who will teach in its proposed degree programs.
14 December 2023	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater to discuss the draft degree proposals.
20 December 2023	Robert Ingram & Trysh Travis (Associate Dean, CLAS)	Discussion of Hamilton Center degree programs. Ingram informed Trysh Travis that the center will propose degree programs in (1) Great Books and Ideas and (2) Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law. No objections raised to center degree proposals.
2 January 2024	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater regarding revised draft degree proposals
5 January 2024	William Inboden	Submitted pre-proposal forms to Scott Angle (Provost) for approval.
14 February 2024	Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG)	CAVP ACG approves the PPEL pre-proposal with neither objections nor required clarifications.
29 February 2024	Robert Ingram & Gillian Lord (Associate Dean, CLAS)	Meets with Gillian Lord to detail the center degree proposals in (1) Great Books and Ideas and (2) Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law.
2 March 2024	David Richardson (Dean, CLAS)	David Richardson, Dean of CLAS, sends detailed prospectus of Hamilton Center degree proposals to all relevant CLAS department chairs.
6 March 2024	William Inboden	Submits formal degree proposal form to University Curriculum Committee.

**E. In the table below, provide a timetable of key events necessary for implementing the proposed program following approval of the program by the Board office or the Board of Governors through to the addition of the program to the State University System Academic Degree Program Inventory.**

#### **Events Leading to Implementation**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Implementation Activity</b>
Spring 2024	Submission to University Curriculum Committee
Fall 2024	Submission to Faculty Senate, UF SACS Director
Fall 2024	Submission to Academic Affairs
Spring 2025	Submission to Board of Trustees and Board of Governors
Fall 2025	First enrollment

## **Institutional and State-Level Accountability**

### **III. Need and Demand**

#### **A. Describe the workforce need for the proposed program. The response should, at a minimum, include the following:**

- **current state workforce data as provided by Florida's Department of Economic Opportunity**
- **current national workforce data as provided by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics**
- **requests for the proposed program from agencies or industries in the university's service area**
- **any specific needs for research and service that the program would fulfill**

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas major will prepare students for several different workplace environments based on graduates' skills in writing, thinking, and analysis. Coursework rooted in reading and analyzing difficult texts with upper-level writing requirements in articulating logical, clear arguments will produce graduates valuable in a workforce needing excellent writing and communication skills.

#### **AAU Comp: Notre Dame's Program in Liberal Studies**

The University of Notre Dame's Program of Liberal Studies (PLS) is a multidisciplinary Great Books-focused major which is the best analogue for the Hamilton Center's proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas. First, Notre Dame, like UF, is an AAU university. Secondly, the PLS degree is offered by a single multidisciplinary department, rather than being an inter-departmental program which aggregates courses from individual disciplines.

Notre Dame's institutional research provides detailed data on post-graduation employment for its graduates, including for PLS majors. Figures below record those PLS majors who, within 6 months of graduation, had found full-time employment, enrolled in graduate school, entered service programs, joined the military or launched independent projects.

**2022:** 63% employed; 17% graduate/professional school; 7% service; 3% military; 7% other. The top professions for those who were employed were Education (21%), Consulting/Professional Services (14%), Marketing/Advertising/Publishing (14%), Healthcare/Health Services (14%), Law/Legal (14%), Financial Services (7%), Other (7%), Religious Services (7%). Median salary: \$71,600.

**2021:** 44% employed; 21% graduate/professional school; 29% service; 6% other. The top professions for those who were employed were Consulting/Professional Services (33%); Education (11%), Government/Public Policy (11%); Retail/Consumer Products (11%); Insurance/Actuary (11%); Sports/Leisure (11%); Healthcare/Health Services (11%). Median salary: \$81,000.



Both PLS employment numbers and the median salaries of its recent graduates are higher than those for single-discipline humanities graduate from Notre Dame. Why is this? The conviction behind this proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas is that a multidisciplinary approach will best prepare students for today's job market. In this, it mirrors PLS's own justification for its multidisciplinary approach:

*Since the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reports that the median job tenure for U.S. workers at all income and educational levels is about 4 years, it is clear that intellectual agility, adaptability, and self-awareness will be essential for both your professional and personal success. In PLS, you will be required to work across different academic disciplines, each with its own methods and assumptions, and to quickly analyze complicated argumentation, which you will present to your classmates and professors in class discussions and in writing. Through seminar discussions, you will learn to argue constructively and work with others towards common goals. The experience of reading and interpreting classic texts will make you comfortable with difficult ideas and opposing viewpoints. Through your essays, you will learn to communicate persuasively and elegantly. Researching your senior thesis, you will learn to digest and scrutinize information and work independently. Along the way, you will be invited to discern for yourself continually what it means to live a good life.*

This proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas is structured similarly, involving not just reading and interpreting core texts in Western civilization but also vigorously debating ideas in seminars and cultivating better written communication through regular essays and a senior thesis.

### **Florida/US Workforce Statistics**

The skills inculcated by the proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas are particularly skills which are required in occupations with a high growth rate, as listed by the **Florida Bureau of Workforce Statistics and Economic Research**, such as Marketing Specialist, and Management Analyst (21.8% and 14.8% projected growth rate respectively, 2022-2030). Other related jobs in the teaching and educational fields are projected to grow by 12%. Current national workforce data as provided by the U.S. Dept. of Labor's **Bureau of Labor Statistics** shows that certain fields that attract Liberal Studies majors are in a growth phase, such as the current demand for Archivists, Curators, and Museum Workers, at 10% nationally, which is much faster than the average job growth rate of 3%. The legal profession has a national growth rate of 8%, and jobs in management in public relations is at a 6% growth rate. A Liberal Studies major produces graduates practiced in persuasion, collaboration, and adaptability, the three top "soft" skills companies are looking for according to a LinkedIn survey of 4,000 CEOs in 2018. The Hamilton Center multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas major graduates will have a positive impact on the local, state, national, and international workforce by benefiting companies and organizations with their formidable writing, communication, and analytical skills.

### National and Florida Workforce Demand

In the table below, provide occupational linkages or jobs graduates will be qualified to perform based on the training provided for the proposed program that does not currently appear in the most recent version of the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided periodically by Board staff.

#### Occupational Linkages for the Proposed Program

SOC Code (XX-XXXX)	Occupation Title	Source / Reason for Inclusion
13-1111	Management Analysts	The top occupation upon graduation for the University of Notre Dame's Program in Liberal Studies (B.A.) majors.
13-1161	Marketing Specialist	Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of Liberal Studies programs offered by other AAU universities.
23-1011	Lawyers	Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduate of Liberal Studies programs offered by other AAU universities.

Complete the table below and summarize its contents in narrative form. Include data for all linked occupations, including those in the table above. Use data from the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided periodically by Board staff.

#### Labor Market Demand, CIP Code 24.0101

Occupations	Percent Change in Job Openings		Annual Average Job Openings		Total # of New Jobs		Education Level Needed for Entry
	FL XXXX-XX	U.S. 2022-32	FL XXXX-XX	U.S. 2022-32	FL XXXX-XX	U.S. 2022-32	
	"Percent Growth"	"Employment Percent Change, 2022-2032"	FL does not project annual average job openings	"Occupational Openings, 2022-2032 Annual Average"	"Total Job Openings"	"Employment Change, 2022-2032"	
25-1199 Post-	8.1%	8.0%		118,800	5,705	108,100	Master's or Doctoral



Secondary Teachers							Degree
25-4000 Librarians, Curators, and Archivists	6.1%	3.0%		13,700	10,238	4,300	Master's Degree
11-2000 Advertising, Marketing, PR Manager	11.4%	6.6%		31,200	35,865	23,700	Bachelor's Degree
13-1111 Marketing Analysts	14.8%	9.7%		92,900	64,285	95,750	Bachelor's Degree
23-1011 Lawyers	7.8%	7.5%		39,100	27,891	62,400	Doctoral or Professional Degree
13-1161 Marketing Specialists	21.8%	13.4%		94,600	54,882	116,600	Bachelor's Degree
11-2022 Sales Managers	11.0%	4.0%		43,200	20,601	22,500	Bachelor's Degree

Sources:

- [CIP SOC Crosswalk](#)
- [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Projections](#) ("Employment Percent Change, 2022-2032"; "Occupational Openings, 2022-2032 Annual Average"; "Employment Change, 2022-2032")
- [Florida Department of Economic Opportunity Employment Projections Data, Statewide](#)

Date Retrieved: 11/29/2023

- [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics](#)
- [Florida Department of Economic Opportunity](#)

**B. Provide and describe data that support student demand for the proposed program. Include questions asked, results, and other communications with prospective students.**



We conducted a focus group with undergraduate UF students on Friday, 8 December 2023, and asked whether they would consider majoring, double majoring, or minoring in Great Books and Ideas if they were entering UF as a first-year student. Students submitted answers to an informal poll taken at a Zoom meeting [n=10]. Students were asked if they would consider majoring or minoring in Great Books and Ideas, after being given a review of the proposed curriculum. 6 of the 10 responded Yes [2—major; 4—minor]. Students were especially enthusiastic for the Senior Thesis requirement, seeing a major piece of writing as a valuable thing and particularly valuable for applications to graduate and professional schools. They expressed interest in working one-on-one with a faculty member, an arrangement that features in our Senior Thesis requirement.

**C. Complete Appendix A – Table 1 (1-A for undergraduate and 1-B for graduate) with projected student headcount (HC) and full-time equivalents (FTE).**

- Undergraduate FTE must be calculated based on 30 credit hours per year
- Graduate FTE must be calculated based on 24 credit hours per year

**In the space below, explain the enrollment projections. If students within the institution are expected to change academic programs to enroll in the proposed program, describe the anticipated enrollment shifts and impact on enrollment in other programs.**

Please refer to Table 1, Appendix A for the undergraduate projected students HC and FTE. These numbers are based on enrollments in Liberal Studies majors at other AAU universities (e.g., Notre Dame, University of Virginia, New York University, University of Pennsylvania). They are also correlated to what other single-discipline UF humanities departments enroll.

**D. Describe the anticipated benefits of the proposed program to the university, local community, and the state. The benefits of the program should be described both quantitatively and qualitatively.**

The Great Books major will fulfill the State legislative mandate (as stated in [SB 266](#)) that requires the Hamilton Center “to enroll students, hire faculty . . . develop curricula and courses, establish certificate and degree programs, establish major and minor programs, and fulfill other actions approved by the president of the university.” Courses in our major will fulfill the following requirements as stated in SB 266: [414-422]: “Educate university students in the principles, ideals, and institutions of the American political order; Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship; Provide programming and training related to civic education and the values of open inquiry and civil discourse to support the K-20 system.”

**E. If other public or private institutions in Florida have similar programs at the four- or six-digit CIP Code or in other CIP Codes where 60 percent of the coursework is comparable, identify the institution(s) and geographic location(s). Summarize the outcome(s) of communication with appropriate personnel (e.g., department chairs, program coordinators, deans) at those institutions regarding the potential impact on their enrollment and opportunities for possible collaboration in the areas of instruction and research.**

There are no public or private institutions in Florida in which 60% of the coursework is comparable. This is the only Great Books-focused undergraduate major at any university, public or private, in the state of Florida.

Other programs in the SUS that do offer Cip Code 24.0101 are: Florida Atlantic University (B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies) 73; Florida International University (B.A. in Liberal Arts and Studies) 368; University of South Florida (B.S.A.S. in Applied Sciences, B.G.S. in General Studies) 242; and University of North Florida (B.G.S. in Integrative General Studies). UF's provost has written to his peers at each of these universities about the Hamilton Center's proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas.

- F. If the proposed program substantially duplicates a program at Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University (FAMU), a letter of support from FAMU must be provided. The letter must address whether the proposed program may adversely affect FAMU's ability to achieve or maintain student diversity in its existing program. The institution's Equal Opportunity Officer shall review this section of the proposal, sign, and date the additional signature page to indicate that all requirements of this section have been completed.**

N/A

#### **IV. Curriculum**

- A. Describe all admission standards and all graduation requirements for the program. Hyperlinks to institutional websites may be used to supplement the information provided in this subsection; however, these links may not serve as a standalone response. For graduation requirements, describe any additional requirements that do not appear in the program of study (e.g., milestones, academic engagement, publication requirements).**

The proposed multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas program will follow the normal admissions standards for UF. Students who would like to enroll as freshmen must have graduated with a cumulative C grade point average from a regionally accredited or state-approved secondary school of the equivalent (G.E.D, etc.). Further details for freshmen applicants can be found [here](#).

Students who would like to transfer into the program must have completed an Associates of Arts degree from a Florida public institution or at least 60 transferable semester credit hours from a regionally accredited institution with a minimum 2.0 overall GPA from the last attended institution. The student must have completed all prerequisite classes for the program prior to enrollment. Further details for transfer applicants can be found [here](#).

To graduate, all Great Books and Ideas students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 acceptable credits for the degree with a minimum overall grade point average of C (2.0). The last 30 credits applied to the degree must be completed in residence at the University of Florida. Within the 120 credits, students must complete a general education program (including six additional required general education credits in Humanities and Social Science), the writing and math requirement, the summer term enrollment requirement, and the Civic Literacy requirement. Degree requirements specific to the proposed program are detailed in the Academic Learning Compact, found in Appendix C.

- B. Describe the specific expected student learning outcomes associated with the proposed program and include strategies for assessing the proposed program's learning outcomes. If the proposed program is a baccalaureate degree, include a hyperlink to the published Academic Learning Compact and the document itself as Appendix C.**

A hyperlink to the Academic Learning Compact will not exist until after the degree is approved, but can be found in Appendix C.

#### **ASSESSMENT**

The Hamilton Center's Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS) will coordinate the assessment of Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs) associated with the multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas major/minor. The DUS will provide faculty with rubrics and lists of GB majors/minors to



assess each semester on the relevant SLOs for their course(s). Results will be tabulated and maintained by the DUS. The forms of assessment for each SLO are specified below.

#### STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:

##### Content

1. Identify, describe, and explain the Great Books from the ancient world through the modern world, using methodologies from across the humanities disciplines. **Assessment:** *papers, quizzes, final exam*

##### Critical Thinking

2. Analyze primary texts, situating them in their historical and literary contexts in order to develop critical interpretations of their significance to Western Civilization. **Assessment:** *papers, final exam*
3. Evaluate multiple perspectives on politics, society, and religion and formulate arguments regarding central debates in these areas. **Assessment:** *papers, final exam*

##### Communication

4. Communicate orally and in writing the contribution of art and literature to the development of Western Civilization and their significance today. **Assessment:** *papers, final exam, class discussion, oral presentations*

- C. If the proposed program is an AS-to-BS capstone, provide evidence that it adheres to the guidelines approved by the Articulation Coordinating Committee for such programs, as outlined in [State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.024](#). Additionally, list any prerequisites and identify the specific AS degrees that may transfer into the proposed program.

☒ Not applicable to this program because it is not an AS-to-BS Capstone.

- D. Describe the curricular framework for the proposed program, including the following information where applicable:

- total number of semester credit hours for the degree
- number of credit hours for each course
- required courses, restricted electives, and unrestricted electives
- a sequenced course of study for all majors, concentrations, tracks, or areas of emphasis

The proposed degree program requires 120 total credit hours. The multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas requires 39 credit hours of coursework in the major (36 credits Great Books and Ideas + 3 credits ARH 2050). Each course in the major is 3 credit hours. The curriculum provides the core background in Western Civilization necessary for a solid grounding in the Great Books and for success upon graduation. Lower-division courses build a strong foundation in the framework for understanding broad currents in Western Civilization while upper-division



courses provide opportunity for in-depth analysis of key elements in the philosophy, religion, literature, and political thought informing Western Civilization.

## GREAT BOOKS AND IDEAS: MAJOR

### Intellectual Foundations (9 credit hours)

These two required courses provide the intellectual foundation of the interdisciplinary major in Great Books and Ideas.

1. ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancient to the Scientific Revolution) (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXXL Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity) (3 credits)
3. AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (3 credits)

### The Seminars (12 credit hours)

Four sophomore-level seminars form the heart of the Great Books and Ideas major. These are chronologically organized seminars which focus on core texts and Great Books in Western and American civilization.

1. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Ancient World (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World (3 credits)
3. ISS 2XXX Great Books in the Early Modern World: The Renaissance to the Enlightenment (3 credits)
4. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Modern World (3 credits)

### Thematic Tutorials (12 credit hours)

The chronological seminars are complemented by four upper-level thematic tutorials (smaller, discussion-based classes) which are thematically organized and built around core texts and Great Books in Western and American civilization. These courses are variably focused: themes and texts will be clear from the title and description given each semester. Students must take four thematic tutorials in total, with two drawn from each of the following categories.

1. Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 2 courses
  - a. Variable topics will include *Sovereignty, Empire, Justice* and others to be developed by center faculty.
  - b. Prerequisite: 3 credits ISS or AMS at 2000-level
2. Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 2 courses



- a. Variable topics will include *Love, Death, Virtue* and others to be developed by center faculty.
- b. Prerequisite: 3 credits ISS or AMS at 2000-level

### **The History of Art (3 credit hours)**

One required Art History course will expose Great Books and Ideas students to visual arts in the Western world. Professor Elizabeth Ross, Director of the School of Art and Art History, has given the Hamilton Center permission to allow the following Art History course to be required of all Great Books and Ideas majors.

1. ARH 2050: Introduction to the History and Principles of Art (3 credits)

### **The Senior Thesis (6 credit hours)**

A 35–50-page senior thesis offers students a chance to produce a sustained piece of writing on a topic of the student's choosing. Students will research and write the thesis across their senior year in close consultation with a faculty advisor in the Hamilton Center. The senior thesis is a requirement for graduation.

1. ISS 4XXX: Thesis Writing and Workshop (3 credits)
  - a. Seminar-style workshop to help students convert a course paper into a longer thesis for graduation.
  - b. Prerequisite: 6 credits ISS or AMS at 3000-level; Great Books and Ideas major of junior or senior standing.
2. ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis (3 credits)
  - a. Independent writing under the advisement of a thesis advisor.
  - b. Prerequisite: 6 credits ISS or AMS at 3000-level; Great Books and Ideas major of senior standing; successful completion of ISS 4XXX: Thesis Writing and Workshop.

### **Electives (preferred)**

Majors are strongly encouraged to take as one of their electives the following course: CLA 38II: AI in Antiquity and Today.

## **GREAT BOOKS AND IDEAS: MINOR**

The minor in Great Books requires 15 credit hours of coursework.

Two courses from the following:

1. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Ancient World (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World (3 credits)
3. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Early Modern World: The Renaissance to the Enlightenment (3 credits)
4. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Modern World (3 credits)

Three courses from the following:

1. Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 1-2 courses
2. Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 1-2 courses

*Sequenced course of study for the B.A. in Great Books and Ideas in the proposed degree program:*

<b>Semester One</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Critical Tracking)	3
Quest 1 Gen Ed Humanities	3
(State Core Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Two</b>	
ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Critical Tracking)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Humanities)	3
(Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
(Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Three</b>	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Medieval World (Critical Tracking)	3
AMH 2020: United States Since 1877 (State Core Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences; Diversity)	3
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (Gen Ed Humanities)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Four</b>	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to the Enlightenment (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Modern World (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective	3
Quest 2 (Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Five</b>	
ISS 3XXX: Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
ARH 2050 Intro to Principles and History of Art I (Gen Ed Humanities; International)	3
Elective (Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3

Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Six</b>	
ISS 3XXX: Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective	3
(Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Seven</b>	
ISS 4XXX: Thesis Writing & Workshop (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Eight</b>	
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>120</b>

**E. Provide a brief description for each course in the proposed curriculum.**

Courses in our proposed curriculum include the following:

**AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (3 credit hours)**

This General Education Humanities course will introduce students to the key components of American civil discourse. Students will consider the role of free speech and civil discourse, not only in the context of American civic life but within the context of American university life. To do this, students will survey the basic principles of American democracy and how they are applied in our republican form of government, including by developing an understanding of the U.S. Constitution; by developing a knowledge of the nation's founding documents and how they have shaped the nature and functions of our institutions of self-governance; and by developing an understanding of landmark Supreme Court cases and their impact on law and society, particularly as they relate to freedom of expression.

**ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West 1: Ancients to the Scientific Revolution (3 credit hours)**

This multidisciplinary course surveys the big ideas in Western Civilization and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, art and science from antiquity to the seventeenth century. The course starts with creation stories in the Hebrew and Greek traditions and ends with the Scientific Revolution.

**ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West 2: The Enlightenment—Modernism (3 credit hours)**

This multidisciplinary course surveys the big ideas in Western Civilization, and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, arts and science from the eighteenth century onwards. The course starts with the Enlightenment and ends in the twentieth century.

**ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World (3 credit hours)**

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the ancient Western world. These core texts raise questions that have occupied Western societies ever since. What does it mean to be a human being? What is our place in the world? What is the nature of justice? How best can we live together? What is friendship? What is love? Students will explore these questions and others through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the ancient world. Authors to be considered include Homer, Herodotus and Thucydides, Sophocles and Euripides, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Polybius and Tacitus, Horace and Ovid, in addition to large sections from both the Old and New Testaments. Finally, students will study the art and architecture of classical Greece and Rome.

**ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Medieval World (3 credit hours)**

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the medieval Western world. During

this period Christianity moved from being proscribed and persecuted to being the established religion of Western nations. The core texts of the era grapple with many of the questions which arose from that transformation. What is the relationship between the City of Man and the City of God? What lessons, if any, did the ancients have to teach to the medieval West? What hold should ancient philosophies and ways of being have on Christianity or the other major Western monotheistic religions? What is the relation of the secular to the religious authority? Students will explore these questions and others through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the medieval West. Authors to be considered include Augustine, Boethius, Alfarabi, Averroes, Maimonides, Aquinas, Dante, Petrarch, Chaucer, Julian of Norwich and Luther, among others.

**ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment (3 credit hours)**

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the early modern West, between the Renaissance and the Enlightenment. These core texts raise questions that have occupied Western societies ever since. What is the nature of modern political communities? What should be the role of religion in public life? What are our duties to our country and our family? What is citizenship meant to be in the modern world? Students will explore these questions and others through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the early modern West. Authors to be considered include Machiavelli, Montaigne, Shakespeare, Hobbes, Milton, Locke, Swift, Hume, Rousseau, Voltaire, Gibbon, Franklin, among others.

**ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Modern World (3 credit hours)**

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the modern West, between the French Revolution and the twentieth century. These core texts raise questions that continue to occupy Western societies. What is the proper balance between liberty and order? Or, between tradition and progress? What obligations do we owe to the modern state? How are we to find meaning in an increasingly secular world? Students will explore these issues and other through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the modern West. Authors to be considered include Burke, Brönte, Tocqueville, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Tolstoy, Dostoyevsky, Freud, Eliot, Joyce and Faulkner, among others.

**ARH 2050: Introduction to the History and Principles of Art I [College of the Arts] (3 credit hours)**

Principles of art and relation of styles to cultural context. Introductory study of art and architecture from ancient times to the end of the Middle Ages.

**ISS 3XXX: Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (3 credit hours)**

This variable topics course focuses on political and historical traditions in Western and American civilization from antiquity to the present. Topics may include Sovereignty, Empire, Justice. [Rotating Topic]

**ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (3 credit hours)**

This variable topics course focuses on philosophical and literary traditions in Western and American civilization from antiquity to the present. Topics may include Love, Death, Virtue. [Rotating Topic]

**ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis Writing Workshop (3 credit hours)**

This seminar-style workshop helps students convert a course paper into a longer thesis for graduation. Focus is on writing instruction, research methods, finding and citing references and strengthening essay structure, argumentation, and mechanics. Students will work with course instructor as well as workshop each other's writing.

**ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis (3 credit hours)**

Independent writing under the advisement of a thesis advisor. Weekly meetings with advisor, to result in 35-p. (min.) analytic essay to be submitting in Spring of senior year.

- F. For degree programs in medicine, nursing, and/or allied health sciences, identify the courses with the competencies necessary to meet the requirements in [Section 1004.08, Florida Statutes](#). For teacher preparation programs, identify the courses with the competencies required in [Section 1004.04, Florida Statutes](#).**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because the program is not a medicine, nursing, allied health sciences, or teacher preparation program.**

- G. Describe any potential impact on related academic programs or departments, such as an increased need for general education or common prerequisite courses or an increased need for required or elective courses outside of the proposed academic program. If the proposed program is a collaborative effort between multiple academic departments, colleges, or schools within the institution, provide letters of support or MOUs from each department, college, or school in Appendix D.**

The Great Books and Ideas major will increase student enrollment in one lower-level course (required for the major) taught in the College of the Arts: ARH 2050: Intro to Principles and History of Art I.

Given the subject matter of the Great Books and Ideas program, we anticipate that Great Books and Ideas majors will enroll in elective courses in the Departments of History, Political Science, English, Religion, Classics and Philosophy.

- H. Identify any established or planned educational sites where the program will be offered or administered. Provide a rationale if the proposed program will only be offered or administered at a site(s) other than the main campus.**

The program will be offered at the main campus of the University of Florida at Gainesville.

- I. Describe the anticipated mode of delivery for the proposed program (e.g., face-to-face, distance learning, hybrid). If the method(s) of delivery will require specialized services or additional financial support, describe the projected costs below and discuss how they are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

The program will be delivered through face-to-face instruction and will require no specialized services of additional financial support.

- J. Provide a narrative addressing the feasibility of delivering the proposed program through collaboration with other institutions, both public and private. Cite any specific queries of other institutions concerning shared courses, distance/distributed learning technologies, and joint-use facilities for research or internships.**

There are no plans currently to offer this program collaboratively with other institutions.

- K. Describe any currently available sites for internship and/or practicum experiences. Describe any plans to seek additional sites in Years 1 through 5.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because the program does not require internships or practicums.**



## **V. Program Quality Indicators - Reviews and Accreditation**

- A. List all accreditation agencies and learned societies concerned with the proposed program. If the institution intends to seek specialized accreditation for the proposed program, as described in [Board of Governors Regulation 3.006](#), provide a timeline for seeking specialized accreditation. If specialized accreditation will not be sought, please explain.**

SACSOC

- B. Identify all internal or external academic program reviews and/or accreditation visits for any degree programs related to the proposed program at the institution, including but not limited to programs within the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed degree program. List all recommendations from the reviews and summarize the institution's progress in implementing those recommendations.**

The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is a new academic unit at UF which has not yet gone through external review.

- C. For appropriate degree programs, discuss how employer-driven or industry-driven competencies were identified and incorporated into the curriculum. Additionally, indicate whether an industry or employer advisory council exists to provide input for curriculum development, student assessment, and academic-force alignment. If an advisory council is not already in place, describe any plans to develop one or other plans to ensure academic-workforce alignment.**

Because many Liberal Studies majors pursue careers in the legal profession, we consulted the American Bar Association's published advice on "Preparing for Law School" and ensured that our program incorporated the "Core Skills, Values, Knowledge, and Experience" recommended by the ABA.

The Hamilton Center has no alumni yet, but as the program develops we plan to develop an alumni advisory board. The center already has an academic advisory board.

## **VI. Faculty Participation**

**A. Use Appendix A – Table 2 to identify existing and anticipated full-time faculty who will participate in the proposed program through Year 5, excluding visiting or adjunct faculty. Include the following information for each faculty member or position in Appendix A – Table 2:**

- the faculty code associated with the source of funding for the position
- faculty member's name
- the highest degree held
- academic discipline or specialization
- anticipated participation start date in the proposed program
- contract status (e.g., tenure, tenure-earning, or multi-year annual [MYA])
- contract length in months
- percent of annual effort that will support the proposed program (e.g., instruction, advising, supervising)

**This information should be summarized below in narrative form. Additionally, provide the curriculum vitae (CV) for each identified faculty member in Appendix E.**

See Appendix A–Table 2 for the full list of full-time faculty anticipated to participate in the program. Please note that new faculty will also be hired between the submission of this proposal and the commencement of this undergraduate major in August 2025.

**B. Provide specific evidence demonstrating that the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed program has been productive in teaching, research, and service. Such evidence may include trends over time for average course load, FTE productivity, student HC in major or service courses, degrees granted, external funding attracted, and other qualitative indicators of excellence (e.g., thesis, dissertation, or research supervision).**

N/A because the Hamilton Center is newly established unit.



## VII. Estimate of Investment

- A. Use Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B to provide projected costs and associated funding sources for Year 1 and Year 5 of program operation. In narrative form, describe all projected costs and funding sources for the proposed program(s). Data for Year 1 and Year 5 should reflect snapshots in time rather than cumulative costs.**

In Year 1, the only costs of the proposed program are faculty salaries and benefits. The faculty are supported through state funds. In Year 5, the increased costs associated with faculty salaries and benefits are the result of a 3% year-over-year increase. In Year 1, the costs are estimated to be \$480,000. In Year 5, costs are estimated to be \$540,244. By Year 5, the costs is estimated to be under \$6400 per student.

- B. Use Appendix A – Table 4 to show how existing Education & General (E&G) funds will be reallocated to support the proposed program in Year 1. Describe each funding source identified in Appendix A – Table 4, and justify below the reallocation of resources. Describe the impact the reallocation of financial resources will have on existing programs, including any possible financial impact of a shift in faculty effort, reallocation of instructional resources, greater use of adjunct faculty and teaching assistants, and explain what steps will be taken to mitigate such impacts.**

There are no reallocated funds for this degree.

- C. If the institution intends to operate the program as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish a differentiated graduate-level tuition, as described in [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), provide a rationale and a timeline for seeking Board of Governors' approval.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because the program will not operate as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish a differentiated graduate-level tuition.**

- D. Provide the expected resident and non-resident tuition rate for the proposed program for both resident and non-resident students. The tuition rates should be reported per credit hour unless the institution has received approval for a different tuition structure. If the proposed program will operate as a continuing education program per [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), describe how the tuition amount was calculated and how it is reflected in Appendix A – Table 3B.**

The proposed program is expected to operate with a resident tuition of \$105.07 per credit hour and a non-resident tuition of \$812.28 per credit hour. These rates are based on UF Regulation 3.0375 governing tuition cost.

- E. Describe external financial and in-kind resources available to support the proposed program and explain how this amount is reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

While the Hamilton Center faculty will actively apply for external research grants and while the center has a dedicated advancement officer, the center does not plan to rely on external financial and in-kind resources to fund the PPEL program.

## VIII. Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Programs

**Note: Skip this section if the proposed program will not operate as a self-supporting or market tuition rate program.**

### Proposed Program Type

- ☐ Market Tuition Rate Program
- ☐ Online
- ☐ Continuing Education
- ☐ Self-Supporting Program
- ☒ N/A

**A. Provide supporting documentation in a separate attachment that serves as evidence that the new program will not supplant any existing similar or equivalent E&G degree offering. Describe the evidence in narrative form below. Note that Board Regulation 8.002 considers a program similar if it is offered under the same CIP code as one funded under the E&G budget entity.**

**B. If the proposed self-supporting or market tuition rate program will be a track under an existing E&G program or has a similar existing E&G program, provide a side-by-side tuition and fee comparison in the table below. Provide a link to the university's website that provides students with information about financial assistance and obligations for repayment of loans for these programs.**

☐ Not applicable because the program will not be a track under an existing E&G program or is not similar to an existing E&G program.

**Tuition and Fee Comparison**

E&G Track or Program	Proposed Program

**C. Explain whether the program leads to initial licensing or certification in occupational areas identified as a state critical workforce need. If so, which licenses and certifications will graduates receive upon completion, and explain why implementing the program as self-supporting or market tuition rate is the best strategy to increase the number of graduates in the state.**

**Note: Questions D – M pertain only to market tuition rate programs. If the proposed program will be self-supporting, skip to Section IX.**

**D. Explain the process used to determine the proposed market tuition rate and provide the tuition of similar programs offered by other SUS institutions and private institutions as appropriate so that the tuition of at least five similar programs is provided. If the proposed tuition rates differ for resident and non-resident students, explain why.**

- E. Explain how offering the proposed program at a market tuition rate is aligned with the university's mission. If the program qualifies as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, provide additional justification for charging higher tuition for the proposed program.**
- F. Provide a declaratory statement that offering the proposed program at the market tuition rate does not increase the state's fiscal liability or obligation.**
- G. Explain any proposed restrictions, limitations, or conditions to be placed on the program.**
- H. Explain how the university will ensure sufficient courses are available to meet student demand and facilitate program completion.**
- I. If applicable, provide a baseline of current enrollments, including a breakout of resident and non-resident enrollment in similar courses funded by the E&G budget entity.**
- J. Describe any outcome measures that will be used to determine the program's success.**
- K. List the campuses and/or sites at which the proposed program will be offered. If the program is only offered online, indicate that, and provide the location from which the program will be managed.**
- L. Provide an estimate of the total and net annual revenue the university anticipates collecting for Years 1 and 5 if the proposal is approved. This information should be consistent with the data provided in Appendix A – Table 3B, which is required as a part of this proposal.**
- M. Describe how revenues will be spent, including whether private vendors will be utilized and for what purpose. Additionally, identify all budget entities used for the program.**



## **IX. Non-Faculty Resources**

- A. Describe library resources currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5 below, including but not limited to the following:**
- **the total number of volumes and serials available in the discipline and related disciplines**
  - **all major journals that are available to the university's students**

**The Library Director must sign the additional signatures page to indicate they have reviewed Sections IX.A. and IX.B.**

The libraries of the University of Florida form the largest academic information resource system in the state of Florida. The libraries' holdings include over 6,400,000 print volumes, 2,100,000 e-books, 1,170 electronic databases, and 199,000 print and digital journals. The Great Books program will rely on the libraries' holdings in the disciplines of Philosophy, History, Literature, and Political Thought. Online research guides for these disciplines are available from the Libraries [website](#). Listed below are some of the most important journals available at UF for use by students pursuing a Great Books degree:

- *British Journal of Political Science* (53 volumes)
- *Early American Studies* (21 volumes)
- *Ethics* (134 volumes)
- *Exemplaria* (34 volumes)
- *History of Political Thought* (38 volumes)
- *Journal of Philosophy* (120 volumes)
- *Journal of Political Philosophy* (31 volumes)
- *Law and Philosophy* (42 volumes)
- *Modern Language Quarterly* (84 volumes)
- *Past and Present* (261 volumes)
- *Philosophical Quarterly* (74 volumes)
- *Philosophical Review* (132 volumes)
- *Philosophical Studies* (180 volumes)
- *Political Theory* (51 volumes)
- *Polity* (49 volumes)
- *Publications of the Modern Language Association of America* (128 volumes)
- *Renaissance Quarterly* (73 volumes)
- *Shakespeare Quarterly* (69 volumes)
- *William and Mary Quarterly* (76 volumes)

All students, faculty, and staff may use interlibrary loan services. The Libraries hold memberships in a number of consortia, and in institutions such as the Center for Research Libraries, ensuring access to materials not held locally. A service known as "Uborrow" allows UF patrons to easily borrow materials from any other Florida state university or college library. Library patrons initiate unmediated requests via a union catalog and materials are delivered to Gainesville within a few days.

- B. Discuss any additional library resources needed to implement and/or sustain the program through Year 5. Describe how those costs are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no additional library resources are needed to implement or sustain the proposed program.**

- C. Describe any specialized equipment and space currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5.**

No specialized equipment or space will be required.

- D. Describe any additional specialized equipment or space needed to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5. Include any projected Instruction and Research (I&R) costs of additional space in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B. Costs for new construction should be provided in response to Section IX.E. below.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no new I&R costs are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5**

- E. If a new capital expenditure for instructional or research space is required, indicate where this item appears on the university's fixed capital outlay priority list. Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B includes only I&R costs. If non-I&R costs, such as indirect costs affecting libraries and student services, are expected to increase due to the program, describe and estimate those expenses in narrative form below. High enrollment programs, in particular, are expected to necessitate increased costs in non-I&R activities.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no new capital expenditures are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.**

- F. Describe any additional special categories of resources needed to operate the proposed program through Year 5, such as access to proprietary research facilities, specialized services, or extended travel. Explain how those projected costs of special resources are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no additional special categories of resources are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.**

- G. Describe fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships to be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5 and explain how those are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no fellowships, scholarships, and/or graduate assistantships will be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5.**

## X. Required Appendices

The appendices listed in tables 1 & 2 below are required for all proposed degree programs except where specifically noted. Institutions should check the appropriate box to indicate if a particular appendix is included to ensure all program-specific requirements are met. Institutions may provide additional appendices to supplement the information provided in the proposal and list them in Table 2 below.

**Table 1. Required Appendices by Degree Level**

Appendix	Appendix Title	Supplemental Instructions	Included Yes/No	Required for Degree Program Level		
				Bachelors	Masters/ Specialist	Doctoral/ Professional
A	Tables 1-4		Yes	X		
B	Consultant's Report and Institutional Response		No			X
C	Academic Learning Compacts	Include a copy of the approved or proposed Academic Learning Compacts for the program	Yes	X		
D	Letters of Support or MOU from Other Academic Units	Required only for programs offered in collaboration with multiple academic units within the institution	Yes	X		
E	Common Prerequisite Request Form	This form should also be emailed directly to the BOG Director of Articulation before submitting the program proposal to the Board office for review.	No	X		

F	Request for Exemption to the 120 Credit Hour Requirement	Required only for baccalaureate degree programs seeking approval to exceed the 120 credit hour requirement	No			
G	Request for Specialized Admissions Status	Required only for baccalaureate degree programs seeking approval for specialized admissions status	No	X		
H	Attestations for Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Programs	Required only for self-supporting or market tuition rate programs	No			
I	Faculty Curriculum Vitae		Yes			

# Appendix A

## Table 1-A Undergraduate Enrollment

**APPENDIX A**  
**TABLE 1-A**  
**PROJECTED HEADCOUNT FROM POTENTIAL SOURCES**  
**(Baccalaureate Degree Program)**

Source of Students (Non-duplicated headcount in any given year)*	Year 1 HC	Year 1 FTE	Year 2 HC	Year 2 FTE	Year 3 HC	Year 3 FTE	Year 4 HC	Year 4 FTE	Year 5 HC	Year 5 FTE
Upper-level students who are transferring from other majors within the university**	3	2.25	5	3.75	8	6	9	6.75	11	8.25
Students who initially entered the university as FTIC students and who are progressing from the lower to the upper level***	10	7.5	23	17.25	45	33.75	73	54.75	99	74.25
Florida College System transfers to the upper level***	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.75	2	1.5
Transfers to the upper level from other Florida colleges and universities***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.75
Transfers from out of state colleges and universities***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Explain)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>9.75</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>39.75</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>62.25</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>84.75</b>

\* List projected annual headcount of students enrolled in the degree program. List projected yearly cumulative ENROLLMENTS instead of admissions.

\*\* If numbers appear in this category, they should go DOWN in later years.

\*\*\* Do not include individuals counted in any PRIOR CATEGORY in a given COLUMN.



# Appendix A

## Table I-B Graduate Enrollment

Source of Students (Non-duplicated headcount in any given year)*	Year 1 HC	Year 1 FTE	Year 2 HC	Year 2 FTE	Year 3 HC	Year 3 FTE	Year 4 HC	Year 4 FTE	Year 5 HC	Year 5 FTE
Individuals drawn from agencies/industries in your service area (e.g., older returning students)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Students who transfer from other graduate programs within the university**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who have recently graduated from preceding degree programs at this university	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who graduated from preceding degree programs at other Florida public universities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who graduated from preceding degree programs at non-public Florida institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional in-state residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional out-of-state residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional foreign residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Explain)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

\* List projected annual headcount of students enrolled in the degree program. List projected yearly cumulative ENROLLMENTS instead of admissions.

\*\* If numbers appear in this category, they should go DOWN in later years.

\*\*\* Do not include individuals counted in any PRIOR category in a given COLUMN.

# Appendix A

## Table 2 Faculty Participation

Faculty Code	Faculty Name or "New Hire" Highest Degree Held Academic Discipline or Specialty	Rank	Contract Status	Initial Date for Participation In Program	Mos. Contract Year 1	FTE Year 1	% Effort for Prog. Year 1	PY Year 1	Mos. Contract Year 5	FTE Year 5	% Effort for Prog. Year 5	PY Year 5
A	Inboden, William (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.10	0.08	9	0.75	0.20	0.08
A	Quacher, Karl (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Ingram, Robert (PhD); Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.10	0.08	9	0.75	0.20	0.08
A	Collins, Jeffrey (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Siljak, Ana (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Pirkowski, Nathan (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Herwig, Meghan (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Zubia, Aaron (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Ingram, Jill (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	McPherson, David (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Skjónberg, Max (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Hooker, James (PhD) Hamilton Center	Lecturer	Non tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.20	0.18	9	0.75	0.50	0.18
A	Engert, Glenna (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Chandran, Amy (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Talavera, Karen (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Gassman, Matias (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Stone, Robert (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Davies, Eloise (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Leggere, Michael (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Crowcroft, Barnaby (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Dusenbury, David (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Lin, Paul (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
A	Staloff, Daren (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Tenure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.10	9	0.75	0.25	0.10
Total Person-Years (PY)									6.15			6.15
Faculty Code	Code Description	Source of Funding		PY Workload by Budget Classification								
				Year 1								Year 5
A	Existing faculty on a regular line	Current Education & General Revenue		2.25								2.25
B	New faculty to be hired on a vacant line	Current Education & General Revenue		0.00								0.00
C	New faculty to be hired on a new line	New Education & General Revenue		3.90								3.90
D	Existing faculty hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants		0.00								0.00
E	New faculty to be hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants		0.00								0.00
F	Existing faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments		0.00								0.00
G	New faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments		0.00								0.00
H	Existing or new faculty teaching courses on nondegree certificate lines assumed	Private Auxiliary Funds		0.00								0.00
Overall Totals for					6.15							6.15

# Appendix A

## Table 3-A Education & General Budget

Budget Line Item	Reallocated Base* (E&G) Year 1	Enrollment Growth (E&G) Year 1	New Recurring (E&G) Year 1	New Non- Recurring (E&G) Year 1	Contracts & Grants (C&G) Year 1	Philanthropy/ Endowments Year 1	Other Funding Year 1 - Please Explain in Section VII.A. of the Proposal	Subtotal Year 1	Continuing Base** (E&G) Year 5	New Enrollment Growth (E&G) Year 5	Other*** (E&G) Year 5	Contracts & Grants (C&G) Year 5	Philanthropy/ Endowments Year 5	Other Funding Year 5 - Please Explain in Section VII.A. of the Proposal	Subtotal Year 5
Salaries and Benefits (Faculty)	480,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$480,000	\$40,244	0	0	0	0	0	\$340,344
Salaries and Benefits (A&P and USPS)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
GPS (including assistantships & fellowships)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Programmatic Expenses****	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>	<b>\$40,244</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$340,344</b>

\*Identify reallocation sources in Table 4.

\*\*Includes recurring E&G funded costs ("reallocated base," "enrollment growth," and "new recurring") from Years 1-4 that continue into Year 5.

\*\*\*Identify if non-recurring.

\*\*\*\*Include library costs, expenses, OCO, special categories, etc.

**Faculty and Staff Summary**

Total Positions	Year 1	Year 5
Faculty (person-years)	0.15	0.15
FTE (A&P and USPS)	0	0

**Calculated Cost per Student FTE**

	Year 1	Year 5
Total E&G Funding	\$480,000	\$340,344
Annual Student FTE	0.75	84.75
E&G Cost per FTE	49230.76923	6374.560472



# Appendix A

## Table 4 Reallocation

Program and/or E&G account from which current funds will be reallocated during Year 1	Base before reallocation	Amount to be reallocated	Base after reallocation
Hamilton Center	4,000,000	480,000	\$3,520,000
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
<b>Totals</b>	\$4,000,000	\$480,000	\$3,520,000

\* If not reallocating E&G funds, please submit a zeroed Table 4

# Appendix C

## Academic Learning Compact

## **Academic Learning Compact**

A major in Great Books enables students to know the principles, ideals, and foundations of the American political order through an education in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books. Students will learn how the central tenets and values of freedom, democracy, and individual liberty developed in literature, art, philosophy, history and political thought, from the Classical period through the Modern era. With a grounding in primary texts, students will learn to analyze arguments, to interpret and effectively communicate philosophical and political theories, and to appreciate artistic contributions to Western Civilization.

### **Before Graduating Students Must:**

1. Complete 39 hours of coursework with minimum grades of C.
2. Complete a Thesis in ISS 4XXX, with the guidance of GB faculty
3. Complete at least 24 hours at the 3000- or 4000-level.
4. Complete requirements for the baccalaureate degree

Students in the major will learn to:

### **Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs):**

#### **Content**

1. Identify, describe, and explain the Great Books from the ancient world through the modern world, using methodologies from across the humanities disciplines.

#### **Critical Thinking**

2. Analyze primary texts, situating them in their historical and literary contexts in order to develop critical interpretations of their significance to Western Civilization.
3. Evaluate multiple perspectives on politics, society, and religion and formulate arguments regarding central debates in these areas.

#### **Communication**

4. Communicate orally and in writing the contribution of art and literature to the development of Western Civilization and their significance today.



### Curriculum Map

I=Introduced; R=Reinforced; A=Assessed

COURSE	SLO 1	SLO 2	SLO 3	SLO 4
Origins of Contemporary West 1	I	I		
Origins of Contemporary West 1	I, R	I, R		
Great Books 1 (Ancient)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Great Books 2 (Medieval)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Great Books 3 (Early Modern)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Great Books 4 (Modern)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas		R, A	R, A	R, A
Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas		R, A	R, A	R, A
ARH 2050	I, R	I, R		R, A
Sr. Writing Workshop	R, A	R, A	R, A	R, A
Sr. Thesis	A	A	A	A

**Assessment Types:** Exams, Papers, Presentations

# Appendix D

## Letters of Support from Other Academic Units



College of the Arts  
School of Art and Art History

101 Fine Arts Building C  
PO Box 115801  
Gainesville, FL 32611-5801  
352-392-0201  
352-392-8453 Fax

Dear Professor Ingram:

This letter confirms that you have consulted with the School of Art + Art History about offering ARH 2050, Introduction to the Principles and History of Art, as a requirement for the new Great Books major in the Hamilton Center.

We approve the inclusion of ARH 2050 in the major. We agree that ARH 2050 will benefit students in the Great Books curriculum.

We offer the course three times per year (Fall, Spring, Summer), and we expect to continue offering it with that frequency. We have the capacity to accommodate your majors, foreseen as a gradual increase over a few years to about 15-20 students.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Elizabeth Ross".

Dr. Elizabeth Ross  
Director, School of Art and Art History  
Associate Professor of Art History

*The Foundation for The Gator Nation*  
An Equal Opportunity Institution



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Classics

125 Dauer Hall  
PO Box 117435  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7435  
352-392-2075  
352-846-0297 Fax

Thursday, March 7, 2024

Gillian Lord  
Associate Dean  
CLAS

Dear Gillian,

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to look at these two majors proposed by the Hamilton Center. I have shared the description of the majors with the faculty and based upon the feedback I got, there are no objections to these proposed majors.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jennifer A. Rea".

Jennifer A. Rea  
Professor and Chair, Department of Classics



**College of Liberal Arts & Sciences**  
Department of English  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7310  
(352) 392-6650  
Fax: (352) 392-0860

4008 Turlington Hall  
PO Box 117310

March 6, 2024

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
2014 Turlington Hall  
University of Florida

Dear Dean Richardson:

My administrative team and I have reviewed the Hamilton Center's two proposed majors (B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law, CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in Great Books and Ideas, CIP: 24.0101). While I have not yet discussed the majors with the entire faculty, I do not object to their being submitted for approval via standard UF procedures and regulations. The Department will, of course, accept the results of that process.

In addition, the Department is happy to discuss with the Hamilton Center possibilities for shared or cross-listed courses, in accordance with Department, College, and University policies and procedures. (Department policies can be found here: <https://english.ufl.edu/cross-listing-policy/> )

Finally, the Department acknowledges that Hamilton Center faculty may serve on dissertation committees, in accordance with the Graduate School's policies regarding graduate faculty status, committee service, and any other applicable UF regulations and policies.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Sidney I. Dobrin".

Sidney I. Dobrin  
Professor and Chair





College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of History

25 Keene-Flint Hall  
PO Box 117320  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7320  
352-392-0271  
352-392-6927 Fax  
[www.history.ufl.edu](http://www.history.ufl.edu)

March 6, 2024

Dave Richardson  
Dean, College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
University of Florida

Dear Dave:

As requested, I have reviewed the proposed majors put forward by the Hamilton Center, "Great Books and Ideas," and "Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law," and have discussed them with the History Department's Policy and Personnel Committee. I have no objection to these majors. We would ask that any potential cross-listing of courses connected with the proposed curricula proceed in accordance with our department's policy on cross-listing.

In addition, Hamilton Center faculty with graduate faculty status may serve on History graduate committees.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jon Sensbach".

Jon Sensbach  
Professor and Chair



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures

301 Pugh Hall  
PO Box 115565  
Gainesville, FL 32611-5565  
352-392-2422  
352-392-1443 Fax

March 7, 2024.

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
2014 Turlington Hall  
University of Florida

Dear Dean Richardson

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLC) had had the opportunity to review the curriculum proposals for the two new majors being put forward by the Hamilton Center (B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law, CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in Great Books and Ideas, CIP: 24.0101). As a part of this review, we have also examined the descriptions of the courses that make up these degrees. We believe that the Hamilton Center curriculum will provide a unique opportunity for students interested in these areas and will complement our Department's offerings nicely. LLC does not oppose the Hamilton Center's proposal for a major entitled "Great Books and Ideas" but would suggest a change to the title that makes clear to students that the focus is only on the West. A suggestion would be "Great Books and Ideas from the Western Tradition." The department is open to cross-listing courses from the Hamilton Center provided that they comply with our cross-listing guidelines, and hopes to see reciprocity in cross-listing. We do expect that creation of a new major at UF will pass through all official channels and that opportunity for further feedback will be allowed as new course descriptions are submitted, etc. <https://approval.ufl.edu/start-new-request/new-degree-program-ugrad/>

Additionally, given the expertise of the Hamilton Center faculty, my colleagues and I believe that there may be instances in which our graduate students would benefit from their participation on graduate studies committees. In these cases, we would fully support Hamilton Center faculty serving on such committees in our department. We would welcome these opportunities and would be open to possibilities for this and future collaborations.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to review these proposals.

Yours Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Akintunde Akinyemi".

Akintunde Akinyemi  
Chair of Department





College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
Department of Philosophy

330 Griffin-Floyd Hall  
PO Box 118545  
Gainesville, FL 32611-8545  
352-392-2084  
352-392-5577 Fax

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
2014 Turlington Hall  
University of Florida

5 March 2024

Dear Dave,

The Department of Philosophy Curriculum Committee has reviewed the curriculum proposals for the two new majors being proposed by the Hamilton Center (B.A. in [Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law](#), CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in [Great Books and Ideas](#), CIP: 24.0101). As a part of this review, we have also examined the proposed catalog descriptions of the courses specified in these degree programs, namely:

ISS 1XXX	Origins of the Contemporary West 1: Ancients to the Scientific Revolution.
ISS 1XXX	Origins of the Contemporary West 2: Enlightenment—Modernity.
ISS 2XXX	Legal Reasoning.
ISS 2XXX	Intro to PPEL.
ISS 2XXX	History of Political Economy.
ISS 2XXX	Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives.
ISS 2XXX	Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Ancient World.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Medieval World.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Modern World.
ISS 3XXX	Major Figures of PPEL.
ISS 3XXX	Special Topics in PPEL.
ISS 3XXX	Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas.
ISS 3XXX	Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas.
ISS 4XXX	Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies.
ISS 4XXX	PPEL Internship.
ISS 4XXX	Research Seminar.
ISS 4XXX	Senior Thesis Writing Workshop.
ISS 4XXX	Senior Thesis.

Our review was limited to the proposed titles and catalog descriptions. We did not have an opportunity to review sample syllabuses or other relevant information. Nonetheless, even given just this more limited information, we see no reason to object to the implementation of these courses and degrees. Even where material covered in these courses will include some covered in

courses within our own department, we expect the coverage will be quite different in the Hamilton Center's courses given their multidisciplinary PPEL approach.

Additionally, given the expertise of the Hamilton Center faculty, there may be instances in which our graduate students would benefit from their participation on doctoral committees. We welcome the opportunity to explore such options and are open to possibilities for this and future collaborations.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to review these proposals.

All the best,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John A. Palmer". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

John A. Palmer  
Professor and Chair  
Department of Philosophy



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Political Science

234 Anderson Hall  
PO Box 117325  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
352-392-0262

March 6, 2024

David Richardson  
Dean, CLAS  
University of Florida

Dear Dave

Thank you for the opportunity to provide input on the two proposed Hamilton Center majors.

I do not oppose, and indeed support, the opportunity to review any Hamilton Center proposals for new majors through UF's formal curriculum approval process, as well as work with the Hamilton Center leadership regarding possible cross-listed courses, proposed courses for the Quest/core curriculum, Hamilton Center affiliate faculty status, Hamilton Center faculty service as outside members on our graduate student committees, all in keeping with our Department's Bylaws and well-established procedures and in accordance with CLAS' and UF's well-established formal procedures governing such matters.

Best,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "D. A. Smith".

Daniel A. Smith  
Professor and Chair





College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Religion

107 Anderson Hall  
PO Box 117410  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7410  
352-392-1625  
352-392-7395 Fax

March 6, 2024

Gillian Lord  
Associate Dean  
CLAS

Dear Gillian,

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to look at these two majors proposed by the Hamilton Center (CH). I have shared the short description of the majors with the faculty and based upon the feedback I got, there are no objections to these proposed majors. We look forward to the opportunity to weigh in formally when these proposed majors will be processed through UF's formal curriculum approval process.

With Regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Terje Ostebo".

Terje Ostebo  
Chair, Department of Religion  
Professor, Department of Religion  
& Center for African Studies

# Appendix I

## Faculty CVs

***Jeffrey R. Collins***

Hamilton Center  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL  
32611  
[jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu](mailto:jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu)

340 NE 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Gainesville, FL  
32601  
352) 514-8927

***Academic Employment***

*Hamilton Center for Civil and Classical Education, University of Florida.* Gainesville, Florida. 2023-present. Professor.

*Queen's University.* Kingston, Ontario. Professor, Department of History. 2004-2023. Promoted to the status of full professor in 2021).

*University of Chicago.* Chicago, Illinois. Harper Postdoctoral Fellow, Collegiate Division. 2001-2004.

*Harvard University.* Cambridge, Massachusetts. Lecturer, Departments of History and of History and Literature. 1999-2001.

***Education***

*Harvard University.* M.A. and Ph.D. Department of History. June 1999.

*Middlebury College.* B.A. Department of History. *Summa cum laude.* May 1992.

***Publications: Books***

*In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience*, Cambridge University Press, "Ideas in Context" (hardcover, 2020; paperback, 2021).

Winner of the 2021 Morris Forkosch Prize of the American Historical Association for the best book in the history of Britain, the British Empire and Commonwealth, post-1485.

Reviewed in *American Historical Review*, *Journal of Modern History*, *Review of Politics*, *Choice*, *Hobbes Studies*, *Journal of British Studies*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *Journal of the History of Philosophy*, *National Review*, *Archives de Philosophie*.

*The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*, Oxford University Press (hardcover, 2005; paperback, 2007).

Reviewed in: *Times Literary Supplement*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of Early Modern History*, *Journal of British Studies*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *Renaissance Quarterly*, *H-Albion*, *Dagens Nyheter*, *Archives de Philosophie*, *Rivista di Storia Della Filosofia*, *Political Studies Review*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *History of European Ideas*, *Perspectives on Political Science*, *Historical Journal*, *Political Theory*.

***Publications: Articles, Review Articles, and Chapters***

- "The Popish Plot: a Case Study in the Political History of Fear." *Journal of Modern History* 95 (2023), 1-37.
- "Atheism in Early Modern England." *The Cambridge History of Atheism*, ed. Stephen Bullivant and Michael Ruse. (2 vols., Cambridge, 2021), 1:202-22.
- "*Eikon Basilike* in Context: the Intellectual History of a Martyrdom." *Revolutionising Politics: Culture and Conflict in England, 1620-60*, eds. Paul Halliday, Eleanor Hubbard, and Scott Sowerby. (Manchester, 2021), 95-120.
- "Thomas Hobbes's Christian Commonwealth." *A Companion to Hobbes*, ed. Marcus Adams. Blackwell-Wiley. (Hoboken, NJ, 2021), 303-317.
- Review essay on "Jonathan Marks, *Let's Be Reasonable a Conservative Case for Liberal Education*." *Society* 58 (2021), 254-59.
- "The Lost Historiography of Liberalism." *Review of Politics* 81 (2019), 673-688.
- "All the Wars of Christendom: Hobbes's account of religious conflict." *Hobbes on Politics and Religion*, eds. Robin Douglass and Laurens con Apeldoorn. (Oxford University Press, 2017), 219-38.
- "Thomas Hobbes: a bibliography." Renaissance and Reformation subfield of *Oxford Bibliographies*. Editor in chief, Margaret King. (2017).
- "Thomas Hobbes's Ecclesiastical History." *Oxford Handbook of Thomas Hobbes*, eds. A.P. Martinich and Kinch Hoekstra. (Oxford, 2015), 520-44.
- "Malcolm's Leviathan: Hobbes's Thing." *Modern Intellectual History* 12 (2015), 95-120.
- "Thomas Hobbes, Father of Atheists." *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650-1800*, eds. Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci, Jeffrey Wigelsworth. (Ashgate, 2013), 25-44.
- "Thomas Hobbes, Heresy, and the Theological Project of *Leviathan*." *Hobbes Studies* (2013), 6-33.
- "The Early Modern Foundations of Classic Liberalism." *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Political Philosophy*, ed. George Klosko. (Oxford, 2011), 258-81.
- "Restoration Anti-Catholicism: A Prejudice in Motion." *England's Wars of Religion Revisited*, eds. Glenn Burgess and Charles Prior. (Ashgate, 2011), 281-306.

“Quentin Skinner’s Hobbes and the Neo-Republican Project.” *Modern Intellectual History* 5 (2009), 343-67.

“Redeeming the Enlightenment: New Histories of Religious Toleration.” *Journal of Modern History* 81 (2009), 607-36.

“Interpreting the Religion of Thomas Hobbes: an Exchange.” (With A.P. Martinich.) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 70 (2009), 165-180.

“Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and *Leviathan*.” in *The Cambridge Companion to Hobbes’s Leviathan*, ed. Patricia Springborg. (Cambridge, 2007), 478-99.

“Thomas Hobbes and the Blackloist Conspiracy of 1649.” *Historical Journal* 45 (2002) 305-31.

“The Church Settlement of Oliver Cromwell.” *History* 87 (2002) 18-40.

“Christian Ecclesiology and the Composition of *Leviathan*: a Newly Discovered Letter to Thomas Hobbes.” *Historical Journal* 43 (2000), 217-31.

“The Restoration Bishops and the Royal Supremacy.” *Church History* 68 (1999). 549-80.

Six entries for the new *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* (Oxford University Press, 2005).

### ***Work in Progress***

“The King’s Book: an Intellectual and Political History of a Royal Martyrdom.” Monograph project in progress. The project has received a research grant from Canada’s Social Science and Humanities Research Council. Planned completion in 2024.

“The Science of Sovereignty (1625-1710).” Commissioned volume in the *Oxford History of Political Thought*, general editor, Mark Bevir. Scheduled completion 2027. 4

“Carl Schmitt, Leo Strass, and the Invention of the Liberal Hobbes.” Manuscript article in progress.

“Framing Locke’s Liberalism.” Chapter manuscript in progress. Commissioned by Teresa Bejan and Felix Waldmann for a workshop and an Oxford University Press volume marking the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of John Dunn’s *Political Thought of John Locke*.

“Hobbes and Christianity: the State of the Debate.” Commissioned essay for *Hobbes’s Leviathan: a Critical Guide*, under contract with Cambridge University Press, editor Sharon Lloyd.

### ***Reviews***

Evan Haefali, *Accidental Pluralism: America and the Religious Politics of English Expansion, 1497-1662*, *Journal of Modern History* (forthcoming 2024).

John Brewer, *Volcanic: Vesuvius in the Age Of Revolution*, *Wall Street Journal* [hereafter *WSJ*] (November, 2023).

“Well: What do you Know? Histories of Leaning and Forgetting.” *Times Literary Supplement* [hereafter *TLS*] (September, 2023).



Victor Stater, *Hoax: the Popish Plot that Never Was*, *WSJ* (October 2022).

A.P. Martinich, *Hobbes's Political Philosophy: Interpretation and Interpretations*, in *Review of Politics* (July 2022)

Peter Neumann, *Jena 1800: the Republic of Free Spirits*, *WSJ* (March 2022).

"Allow me to Say This: Free Speech absolutism is hitting the buffers." *TLS* (November 2021).

James Hankins, *Virtue Politics*, *TLS* (February 2021).

Steven Nadler, *Think Least of Death and Spinoza*, *WSJ* (October 2020).

Alex Ryrie, *The Emotional History of Doubt*, *WSJ* (February 2020).

Felipe Fernández-Armesto, *Out of Our Minds: What we Think and How we Came to Think it*, *TLS* (August 2019).

Noel Malcolm, *Useful Enemies: Islam and the Ottoman Empire in Western Political Thought, 1450-1750*, *WSJ* (August 2019).

Philip Blom, *Nature's Mutiny*, *WSJ* (January 2019).

David Wootton, *Power, Pleasure, and Profit*, *WSJ* (October 2018).

Michael Massing, *Fatal Discord: Erasmus, Luther and the Fight for the Western Mind*, *WSJ* (February 2018).

Emily Nacol, *An Age of Risk: Politics and Economy in Early Modern Britain*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2018).

Ferdinand Mount, *Prime Movers*, *TLS* (July 2018).

Niall Ferguson, *The Square and the Tower* and Anne-Marie Slaughter, *The Chessboard and the Web*, *TLS* (January 2018).

Rüdiger Safranski, *Goethe: Life as a Work of Art*, *WSJ* (September 2017).

Philippe Desan, *Montaigne: a Life*, *WSJ* (January 2017).

Ruth Scurr, *John Aubrey: My Own Life*, *WSJ* (October 2016).

Deidre McCloskey, *Bourgeois Equality*, *TLS* (July 2016).

George Goodwin, *Franklin in London*, *WSJ* (March 2016).

James Harris, *David Hume: An Intellectual Biography*, *WSJ* (January 2016).

Jan Plamper, *History of Emotions*, *TLS* (July 2015).

Cesare Cuttica, *Sir Robert Filmer and the Patriotic Monarch*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2015).

Hugh Aldersey-Williams, *In Search of Sir Thomas Browne*, *WSJ* (June 2015).

Charles Spencer, *The Men who Killed the King*, *WSJ* (January 2015).

Aaron Skirboll, *The Thief-Taker Hangings*, *WSJ* (September 2014)

Leo Damrosch, *Jonathan Swift: His Life and World*, *WSJ* (December 2013)

Norman Poser, *Lord Mansfield: Justice in the Age of Reason*, in *WSJ* (October 2013).

David Cannadine, *The Undivided Past*, in *TLS* (May 2013).

Brendan Simms, *Europe: The Struggle for Supremacy*, in *WSJ* (May 2013).

Jesse Norman, *Edmund Burke: The First Conservative*, in *WSJ* (June 2013).

John Plamenatz, *Machiavelli, Hobbes, and Rousseau*, eds. Mark Phip and Z.A. Pelczynski, in *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews* (2013).

Iain McDaniel, *Adam Ferguson in the Scottish Enlightenment*, in *WSJ* (March 2013).

Steven Ozment, *The Serpent of the Lamb*, in *TLS* (February 2013).

Mark Knights, *The Devil in Disguise*, in *Journal of Modern History* (March 2013).

Caroline Dackers, *A Genius for Money: Business Art and the Morrisons*, in *WSJ* (March 2012).

Francis Fukuyama, *Origins of Political Order*, in *TLS* (July 2011).

Emma Rothschild, *The Inner Life of Empire*, in *WSJ* (July 2011).

Andro Linklater, *Why Spencer Perceval Had to Die*, in *WSJ* (May 2012).

Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackloists*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2011).

Sophia Rosenfeld, *Common Sense: A Political History*, in *WSJ* (April 2011).

Stephen Brown, *Merchant Kings*, in *WSJ* (December 2010).

Adam Sisman, *Hugh Trevor-Roper: the Biography*, in *The New Criterion* (November 2010).

Robert Sullivan, *Macaulay: the Tragedy of Power*, in *The New Criterion* (April 2010).

Jonathan Israel, *Revolution of the Mind*, in *TLS* (February 2010).

Nicholas Phillipson, *Adam Smith: An Enlightened Life*, in *WSJ* (October 2010).

Ian Shapiro's edition of Hobbes, *Leviathan*, in *WSJ* (July 2010).

Perez Zagorin, *Hobbes and the Law of Nature*, in *WSJ* (February 2010).

Jean Bethke Elshtain, *Sovereignty: God, State, and Self*, in *TLS* (March 2009).

Peter Wilson, *The Thirty Years War: Europe's Tragedy*, in *WSJ* (October 2009).

Mark Lilla, *The Stillborn God*, in *TLS* (July 2008).

Jon Parkin, *Taming the Leviathan* in *Journal of British Studies* (September 2008).

Francis Edwards, *The Succession, Bye, and Main Plots*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2007).

David Armitage, ed. *British Political Thought in History, Literature, and Theory, 1500-1800*, in *Journal of Early Modern History* (September 2007).

Noel Malcolm, *Reason of State, Propaganda and the Thirty Years War* in *TLS* (September 2007).

Alan Cromartie and Quentin Skinner, eds., Hobbes, *Writings of the Common Law*, in *Journal of Early Modern History*, (May 2006).

### ***Major Fellowships and Grants***

Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2018-2023

Five year, \$65,000 Insight Grant

Visiting Fellow, Clare Hall, Cambridge University 2010-11

Huntington Library Research Fellow 2010

Short term, four month fellowship

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2009-2012

Five year, \$45,000 Insight Grant

Society of Fellows, University of Chicago 2001-4

Jacob Javits Fellow, US Dept. of Education 1993-1997

### ***Presentations***

“Readers of the *Eikon Basilike*: the evidence of the archive.” North American Conference of British Studies. Chicago. November 2022.

“A Lockean Ecclesiology.” American Association of Political Science. Montreal. September 2022.

Panel discussion of *In the Shadow of Leviathan*. Conference of the John Locke Society. Blagoevgrad, Bulgaria. June 2022.

“Publishing in the Humanities.” Presentations given at the American Historical Association (2018), the North American Conference of British Studies (2018, 2019), and Queen’s University (2013-7).

“In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience.” Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, QC. October 2019.

“Faction and the Function of Fear during the Popish Plot.” North American Conference of British Studies. Providence, RI. October 2018.

“The Limits of Civil Religion: Locke’s *Letter* in Context.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver, CO. November 2017.

“Locke, Indulgence, and the freedom of conscience.” Triangle Intellectual History Seminar. Durham, NC. National Humanities Center. February 2017. (Invited speaker.)

“Toleration, Free Expression, and Liberalism’s Origins.” Menard Family George Washington Forum. Ohio University. October 2017. (Invited Speaker.)

“Locke and Non-domination Liberty.” Symposium: Political Thought in Times of Crisis, 1640-60. Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC. December 2016. (Invited speaker.)

“The King’s Book: Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.” Conference: Contesting the English Revolution. Harvard University, October 2016. (Memorial conference for Mark Kishlansky).

““Civill Warres in all places of Christendome”: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” Thomas Hobbes and the Politics of Religion. The Hague, September 2015.

Workshop on Carl Schmitt and Thomas Hobbes. Berlin Institute for Advanced Study. October 2015. (Invited speaker.)

“The History of Liberalism: revivifying a dead subject.” Annual Conference of the International Society for Intellectual History. Toronto, Ontario June 2014.

Roundtable on the work of Jonathan Israel. (Invited speaker). Canadian Political Science Association Conference. St Catherine, Ontario. May 2014.

“Religious Toleration and Non-Domination Accounts of Liberty: An Unexplored Connection.” (Invited Speaker). Conference for the Study of Political Thought (Toronto chapter). April 2013.

“Liberty and Non-Domination: A Theoretical Concept in Historical Context.” Queen’s University Faculty Seminar. May 2013.

“John Locke’s Hobbesian Liberalism.” (Invited Speaker). The Balzan-Skinner Lecture and Colloquium. Cambridge University. October 2012.

“John Locke in Liberal Memory.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on the History of Political Thought. Cambridge University. May 2011.

“Hobbes on Heresy: the Restoration Context.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on Early Modern British History. Cambridge University. January 2011.

“John Locke and the Rise of the Liberal State.” (Invited speaker). History Department Faculty Seminar. University of Kent. November 2010.

“Thomas Hobbes and Toleration.” (Invited speaker). Philosophical Psychology, Morality, and Politics Research Unit. University of Helsinki. November 2010.

“Sovereignty and the State’s Ideological Program.” Roundtable participant. Research Workshop of Thomas Hobbes. McGill University, Montreal. March 2009.

“Toleration and the Tradition of Civil Religion.” Conference on Civil and Religious Liberty: Ideas of Rights and Tolerance in England, c. 1640-1800. Yale University. New Haven, CT. July 2008.

“Lockean Contradictions: Toleration and Catholicism during the Restoration.” Conference on Britain’s Wars of Religion Revisited. University of Hull. Hull, UK. July 2008.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) University Center for Human Values, Princeton University. Princeton, NJ. April 2008.

“Toleration and the State in Early Modern England: The Lockean Paradox.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

“Contextualizing Thomas Hobbes.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal Philosophy Colloquium. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) Annual Conference of the Southwestern Political Science Association Albuquerque, NM. March 2007.

Panel commentator for “Revolutions and Radicalisms in Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Political Thought.” North American Conference of British Studies. Cambridge. Scheduled for November 2006.

“Hobbes in Interregnum Context.” (Invited speaker.) European History Seminar, Queen’s University (Belfast, Ireland). May 2006.

“Papists and Hobbists: The Significance of a Paradoxical Nexus.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver. November 2005.

“Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and their Printers.” (Invited speaker.) History of the Book Conference. Princeton University. December 2004.

“Interregnum Censorship: the Case of Thomas Hobbes.” Early Modern Studies Workshop. Queen’s University (Ontario). November 2004.

“Interregnum Republicanism and *Leviathan*.” (Invited speaker.) Political Theory and Intellectual History Seminar. Cambridge University. February 2003.

“Hobbes in Interregnum London.” (Invited Speaker) Institute of Historical Research. London. February 2003.

“The Politics of Thomas Hobbes.” Early Modern European Seminar. University of Chicago. Chicago. October 2001.

### ***Related Professional Service***

Editor, *Journal of British Studies* (with Dr. Sandra den Otter). 2017-2023.

Editorial Board. Ideas and Practices. Book series in intellectual history published by Boydell and Brewer and the Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University.

Six part short, video lecture series on the political philosophy of Thomas Hobbes, *Massolit* (UK, 2021).

Interim Department Chair: Department of History, Queen’s University. July 2019-July 2020.

Editorial Board member, *Modern Intellectual History*. 2010-2019.

Associate Editor, *Journal of British Studies*. (2010-2014, 2023-present)

Book manuscript reviewer for Cambridge University Press (2007, 2008, 2022); Oxford University Press (2009); Yale University Press (2010); University of Notre Dame Press (2014); Harvard University Press (2015, 2020); University of Chicago Press (2019); University of Pennsylvania Press (2020).

Article manuscript reviewer for: *Historical Journal*, *History* (Journal of the British Historical Association), *Hebraic Political Studies*, *Journal of Politics*, and *Political Theory*, *The Seventeenth Century*; *The Sixteenth Century*; *Intellectual History Review*; *Modern Intellectual History*; *Journal of Modern History*.

Graduate Chair: Department of History, Queen’s University, 2012-2015.



Coordinator of Faculty Seminar: 2004-6, 2020-21, 2022-3. Department of History, Queen's University.

***Organizational Memberships***

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society

American Historical Society

North American Conference of British Studies

European Hobbes Society

John Locke Society

Heterodox Academy

# Karl Gunther

Hamilton Center  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
[k.gunther@ufl.edu](mailto:k.gunther@ufl.edu)  
352-294-6829

## Academic Appointments

Associate Professor (tenured), 2023-present  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida

Associate Professor (tenured), 2015-2023  
Department of History  
University of Miami

Assistant Professor, 2008-2015  
Department of History  
University of Miami

Lecturer, 2007-2008  
Department of History  
Rice University

## Education

Ph.D. in History, 2007  
Northwestern University

M.A. in History, 2002  
Northwestern University

B.A. in Philosophy and History, 2001  
*magna cum laude*, Departmental Honors in History  
Wheaton College (IL)

## Book

*Reformation Unbound: Protestant Visions of Reform in England, 1525-1590* (Cambridge University Press, 2014).  
-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize  
-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

- Articles & Chapters     "Pearls before swine: limiting godly speech in early seventeenth-century England" in Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey, and Alex W. Barber (eds.), *Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850* (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 47-62.
- "Not revenged, nor repented of': Martyrs and England's Long Reformation" *Reformation* 24.2 (Fall 2019), pp. 138-150.  
                                 -Republished in David Loewenstein and Alison Shell (eds.), *Early Modern Literature and England's Long Reformation* (Routledge, 2021), pp. 138-150.
- "The Marian Persecution and Early Elizabethan Protestants: Persecutors, Apostates, and the Wages of Sin" *Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte* 107:1 (October 2016), pp. 137-164.
- "Rebuilding the Temple: James Pilkington, *Aggeus*, and early Elizabethan Puritanism" *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 60:4 (October 2009), pp. 689-707.
- "Protestant Radicalism and Political Thought in the Reign of Henry VIII" (co-authored with Ethan H. Shagan) *Past & Present* 194 (February 2007), pp. 35-76.
- "The Origins of English Puritanism" *History Compass* 4:2 (March 2006), pp. 235-240.
- Work in Progress        *Wrong! Responding to Error in the English Reformation* (book manuscript in progress)
- My Simple Opinion: Lay Belief and the Bible in the Reign of Henry VIII* (book manuscript in progress)
- "The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought" for a volume on *Illuminating Elizabethan Political Thought*
- Reviews                    Lucy Moffat Kaufman, *A People's Reformation: Building the English Church in the Elizabethan Parish* (McGill-Queen's University Press, 2023) in *Fides et Historia* (forthcoming)

David J. Crankshaw and George W. C. Gross (eds.), *Reformation Reputations: The Power of the Individual in English Reformation History* (Palgrave MacMillan, 2021) in *Church History* 91:1 (March 2022), 147-148.

Ceri Law, *Contested Reformations in the University of Cambridge, 1535–1584* (Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2018) in *The Catholic Historical Review* 107:3 (Summer 2021), pp. 434-435.

Diarmaid MacCulloch, *Thomas Cromwell: A Revolutionary Life* (Penguin Random House, 2018) in *The Historian* 82:1 (2020), pp. 97-98.

Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation* (Yale University Press, 2018) in *The English Historical Review* 134:571 (December 2019), pp. 1535-1537.

Ulinka Rublack (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of the Protestant Reformations* (Oxford University Press, 2016) in *The English Historical Review* 134:568 (June 2019), pp. 696-698.

Jonathan Willis, *The Reformation of the Decalogue: Religious Identity and the Ten Commandments in England, c. 1485-1625* (Cambridge University Press, 2017) in *Renaissance Quarterly* 72:2 (Summer 2019), pp. 719-720.

Bridget Heal and Anorthe Kremers (eds.), *Radicalism and dissent in the world of protestant reform* (Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2017) in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70:2 (April 2019), pp. 378-380.

Gergely M. Juhász, *Translating Resurrection: The Debate between William Tyndale and George Joye in Its Historical and Theological Context* (Brill, 2014) in *Reformation* 22:1 (May 2017), pp. 64-66.

Jonathan Willis (ed.), *Sin and Salvation in Reformation England* (Ashgate, 2015) in *The Journal of British Studies* 55:4 (October 2016), pp. 829-831.

Victoria Brownlee and Laura Gallagher (eds.), *Biblical women in early modern literary culture 1550-1700* (Manchester University

Press, 2015) in *Early Modern Women: An Interdisciplinary Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2016), pp. 245-248.

Robert Whiting, *The Reformation of the English Parish Church* (Cambridge University Press, 2010) in *The Journal of Modern History* 84:1 (March 2012), pp. 180-181.

Scott Lucas, *A Mirror for Magistrates and the Politics of the English Reformation* (University of Massachusetts Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:2 (June 2011), pp. 407-409.

Kevin Sharpe, *Selling the Tudor Monarchy: Authority and Image in Sixteenth-Century England* (Yale University Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:1 (March 2011), pp. 158-160.

Daniel Eppley, *Defending Royal Supremacy and Discerning God's Will in Tudor England* (Ashgate, 2007) in *The Historian* 72:3 (Fall 2010), pp. 685-686.

Andy Wood, *The 1549 Rebellions and the Making of Early Modern England* (Cambridge University Press, 2007) in *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 40:3 (Winter 2010), pp. 447-448.

Christopher Kendrick, *Utopia, Carnival, and Commonwealth in Renaissance England* (University of Toronto Press, 2004) in *Histoire Sociale — Social History* 38:76 (November 2005), pp. 524-525.

#### Awards & Honors

*Reformation Unbound*

-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize

-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, elected 2015

Honorary Member, Mortar Board Honor Society, University of Miami chapter, 2019

#### Grants

University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research Fellowship (2020-21)

University of Miami Fellowship in the Arts & Humanities (2018-2019)

Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2015-2016)  
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2014-2015)  
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2012-2013)  
University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research  
Fellowship (2010-2011)  
Folger Shakespeare Library Short-Term Research Fellowship  
(2010)  
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2010)  
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2009)  
Lilly Postdoctoral Teaching Fellowship, Valparaiso University  
(2007, declined)  
Northwestern University History Department Teacher-Mentor  
Award (2007)  
Dolores Zohrab Liebmann Fund Fellowship (2004-2007)  
Graduate Research Fellowship, Northwestern University  
(2004-2005)  
English-Speaking Union of Illinois Dissertation Grant (2004-2005)  
University Fellowship, Northwestern University (2001-2002)  
Graduate Scholarship, Wheaton College Scholastic Honor Society  
(2001-2002)

Presentations

"The Apostles' Creed and the early English Reformation," Tudor  
Stuart Seminar, Institute for Historical Research (London, UK; 11  
March 2024)

"The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought," Illuminating  
Elizabethan Political Thought (London, UK; 24-26 March 2023)

"English Puritanism and English Protestantism, 1525-1590"  
Perspectives on English Puritanism, 16th-17th centuries  
(Université Toulouse-Jean Jaurès; 6 January 2023)

Commentator for panel on "Negotiating, Combatting, and  
Fostering Early Modern Difference," Southern Conference on  
British Studies (Baltimore, MD; 12 November 2022)

"All is vanity: Luther's Ecclesiastes in Edwardian England and  
Elizabethan Ireland," University of Miami Center for the  
Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies  
Interdisciplinary Research Group (5 October 2021)



"How the Sausage Was Made: The Production of a Henrician Biblical Commentary" University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Symposium (Coral Gables, FL; 17 Sept. 2021)

"Winking at Wickedness and the History of Toleration," University of Miami Center for the Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies Interdisciplinary Research Group (15 February 2021)

"Confessional Creativity at the Tudor Court: The Case of Sir Anthony Cope" North American Conference on British Studies (Vancouver, Canada; 15 November 2019)

"The devil in the details: the major significance of minor interpretative disagreements in Tudor biblical expositions" Southern Conference on British Studies (Louisville, KY; 8-9 November 2019)

"Defining Evangelicalism: Theology in the Reign of Edward VI," Southern Conference on British Studies (Dallas, TX; 10 November 2017)

"Tudor Martyrs in Stuart England," Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Milwaukee, WI; October 2017)

Comment on lecture by Mickey Mattox, "Why Remember Martin Luther? Reflections of the 500th Anniversary of the Protestant Reformation," University of Miami Forum on Religion and Public Life (Coral Gables, FL; 23 October 2017)

"Pearls Before Swine," Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850 (Ohio University, 7 April 2017)

"Goddamned liars: an alternative history of the English Reformation" invited talk sponsored by the Yale Renaissance Colloquium and Southern Connecticut State University Renaissance Studies (New Haven, CT; 3 March 2017)

"The Luther Problem and the English Reformation" North American Conference on British Studies (Washington, D.C.; 13 November 2016)

Commentator for panel on "Perceptions of power and authority: the transmission of political, scientific, and medical ideas in the 16th and 17th centuries" Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Pete Beach, FL; 4 November 2016)

"How to explain Martin Luther: Confessional Conflict and Protestant Life-Writing in Early Modern England" Writing Reformation Lives (University of Oxford, 27-28 June 2016)

"Making Peace with Error in the English Reformation" Religion and Politics in Early Modern Europe (Vanderbilt University; 15-16 April 2016)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on "The English Reformation: Past, Present, and Future" North American Conference on British Studies (Little Rock, 13 November 2015)

"Explaining error in the reign of Edward VI: the Cranmer-Gardiner debate of 1550-1551" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Vancouver, 23 October 2015)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on "Michael Winship's *Godly Republicanism: Puritans, Pilgrims, and a City on a Hill*" Southern Conference on British Studies (Atlanta, November 2014)

Commentator for "Religion and the Public Sphere" Florida International University, 14th Annual Graduate Student Conference (Miami, 4 April 2014)

"Lewis Evans Explains Himself: Conversion and Religious Identity in Post-Reformation England" Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Louis, 1 November 2013)

"Vengeance is whose? Reckoning with persecution in early modern England" University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 8 October 2013)

"God-damned Liars: Lying and the Unforgivable Sin in the English Reformation" Bonds, Lies, and Circumstances (St. Andrews, UK; March 2013)

Organizer and Commentator for panel on "Conflict in the English Reformation" Southern Conference on British Studies (Mobile, November 2012)

"History in (and around) the Marprelate Tracts" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Cincinnati, 27 October 2012)

"The Origins of English Puritanism" University of Miami Religious Studies Colloquium (Coral Gables, 11 November 2011)

"'A fervent minde to God warde, but not according unto knowledge': truth, error, and religious identity in Elizabethan England" Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 29 October 2011)

Commentator for panel on "Non-conformity in Early Modern England" Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 28 October 2011)

"Dealing with Heretics: Protestants and the Sword in the early English Reformation" University of Miami Atlantic Studies Seminar (Coral Gables, 18 November 2010)

"Be ye separate: English Separatism in the Reign of Henry VIII" Southern Conference on British Studies (Charlotte, 6 November 2010)

"'M. Latimer a mar-prelate': Elizabethans and the History of Puritanism" University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Colloquium (Coral Gables, 31 August 2010)

"Situating the Separatists in England's Long Reformation" Folger Shakespeare Library (Washington, D. C., 30 July 2010)

"Catholics and the Creation of Puritanism" Vanderbilt University British Studies Seminar (Nashville, 30 April 2010)

"The Vestments Controversy and the Origins of Puritanism" University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 10 September 2009)

"Anti-catholicism in the lower case: rejecting religious unity in Reformation England" Anti-Popery: The Transatlantic Experience, c. 1530-1850 (Philadelphia, 19 September 2008)

"Puritans and Conformists in 'The Troubles at Frankfurt'?" Princeton University British Studies Seminar (Princeton, 5 May 2006)

Participant in a roundtable on "The Marian Persecution" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Atlanta, 21 October 2005)

"Peace with Satan: George Joye's arguments against religious unity in Henrician England" Midwest Conference on British Studies (South Bend, 24 September 2005)

"Anti-Catholic Visions of State in Early Elizabethan England" 74th Anglo-American Conference (London, 6 July 2005)

"James Pilkington's *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism" Institute for Historical Research, Religious History of Britain 1500-1800 Seminar (London, 7 June 2005)

"James Pilkington's *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Toronto, 29 October 2004)

"John Frith and Religious Toleration in the English Reformation" Midwest Conference on British Studies (East Lansing, 24 October 2004)

Teaching  
University of Florida IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World  
IDS 2935: Who Am I? The Self from Antiquity to 1700  
IDH2930: (Un)common Read: Max Weber's *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism* (Spring 2024)

Teaching  
University of Miami HIS 131: Europe from Antiquity to 1600  
HIS 328: Reformation Europe  
HIS 332: England, 1485-1688  
HIS 391: The History of Everyday Life  
HIS 538: Tudor Political History  
HIS 538: Tolerance and Intolerance  
HIS 597: History Honors Seminar I  
HIS 598: History Honors Seminar II  
HIS 631: The Reformation  
HIS 645: Early Modern Europe Field Seminar  
HIS 721: Historiography  
HIS 722: Dissertation Prospectus Seminar  
FPR 191: Religious Liberty from Socrates to Hobby Lobby  
(first-year student seminar)

Advising  
*Ph.D. Committee Member:*  
Justin Chmiel (UM History PhD, in progress)  
Tim Martin (UM History PhD, in progress)  
Nicole Sintes (UM History PhD, in progress)  
Gaby Faundez (UM History PhD 2021)  
Stephanie Skenyon (UM History PhD 2021)  
Alexander Ayris (Vanderbilt University, Religion PhD 2018)  
Carolyn Zimmerman (UM History PhD 2015)  
Stephen Lazer (UM History PhD 2014)  
  
*M.A. Committee Member:*  
Ian Bussan (2018)  
Lara Griefe (2015)  
Paz Riobo (2010)  
  
*Honors Thesis Advisor:*  
Kimberly Dodt (co-advisor, 2019)  
Vincent Albelo (2017)  
Sammei Gosney-Doak (2017)

John Wiltshire (2016)  
Annisia Omran (2015)

*MRes* external examiner, Macquarie University (AUS)

Professional Service    Southern Conference on British Studies  
                                    Past-President (2017-2019)  
                                    President (2015-2017)  
                                    Vice President (2013-2015)  
                                    Executive Council (2012-2019)  
                                    SCBS Charles Perry Prize Committee (2016, 2017)  
                                    SCBS Travel Grant Committee (2018)

North American Conference on British Studies  
Executive Council (2015-2017)  
Program Committee (2015-2017)

Tenure referee:  
-University of Mississippi  
-University of Alabama

Manuscript proposal referee  
-Routledge

Manuscript referee:  
-Cambridge University Press  
-*Church History*  
-*Journal of British Studies*  
-*Reformation*  
-*Renaissance Quarterly*  
-*Sixteenth Century Journal*

Service                      Chair, Lecturer Search Committee (2023-2024)  
Hamilton Center        Member, Assistant Professor Search Committee (2023-2024)  
                                    Chair, PPEL Degree Committee (2023-2024)  
                                    Faculty Mentor to Asst. Prof. Aaron Zubia (2023-)

Service                      Chair, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2022-2023)  
University of Miami    Coordinator, Medieval & Early Modern Studies Graduate  
                                    Concentration (2022-2023)



Reviewer, University of Miami Fellowship committee  
(2021, 2022)  
Reviewer, Provost's Research Awards (2015, 2020-21)  
Member, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2020-2023)  
Guest speaker, "Career Success Strategies for Liberal Arts and  
Humanities," Toppel Career Center, (28 April 2020)  
College of Arts and Sciences EdTech "Power User" during  
COVID-19 pandemic (Spring and Fall 2020, Spring 2021)  
Member, Early Modern Essay Prize Committee (2019)  
Mentor, Empower Me First Undergraduate Program (2018-2019)  
Convener, Humanities Writing Group (2017-2020)  
Elected Member, University Graduate Council (2017-2020)  
Convener, Medieval and Early Modern Studies Research Group  
(2009-2020)  
Co-coordinator, Early Modern Studies Graduate Concentration  
(2016-2017)  
Member, Center for the Humanities Faculty Board (2014-2017)  
Member, College of Arts and Sciences Graduate Student Summer  
and Dissertation Awards, Humanities subcommittee (2015)  
Member, John David Ruggiero Dissertation Award Committee  
(2015)  
Presenter, "Preview the U" (2015)  
Co-organizer, History and Literature Speakers Series,  
Miller Center for Contemporary Judaic Studies (2012-2013)

Service  
University of Miami  
Dept. of History

Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2022)  
Member, European History Associate/Full Professor Search  
Committee (2019-2022)  
Co-creator of History 4+1 BA/MA Program (2019-2020)  
Webmaster (2011-2015, 2016-17, 2018-19)  
Member, Speakers Committee (2008-2010; co-chair 2013-2018)  
Academic Advisor (2013-2023)  
Member, Enrollments Task Force (2014)  
Member, Undergraduate Committee (2013, 2017-2023)

## **MEGHAN V. HERWIG**

### **FIELDS & SPECIALTIES**

---

U.S. foreign policy; 20<sup>th</sup> century international history; international economic history; U.S.-China relations

### **ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

---

#### **University of Florida, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (Gainesville, FL)**

Assistant Professor of Humanities (January 2024 - present)

### **EDUCATION**

---

#### **University of Virginia**

Ph.D., History (December 2023)

- ∞ Dissertation title: "The Global Debate over the Future World Economy, 1989-1998"

M.A., History (May 2020)

- ∞ Thesis: "The Crisis of Linkage: The Clinton Administration and Most Favored Nation Status for China, 1993-1994"

#### **The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**

B.A., History (with highest honors) and Peace, War, & Defense (May 2015)

- ∞ Morehead-Cain Scholar
- ∞ Phi Beta Kappa
- ∞ Honors Carolina
- ∞ Honors Thesis in History: "The Balancing Act: Nixon, Taiwan, and the Tactics of Détente"

### **GRANTS, FELLOWSHIPS, & OTHER FUNDING**

---

#### **John Anson Kittredge Educational Fund**

Grant (Summer 2022)

#### **University of Virginia**

Brian Layton Blades Jefferson Fellow (Fall 2021 - Spring 2023)

Governing America in a Global Era (GAGE) Fellow (2020 - 2021)

Summer language study funding, Corcoran Department of History (Summer 2020)

#### **Indiana University Bloomington, Center for the Study of Global Change**

Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowship (Summer 2019)

### **AWARDS**

---

#### **Indiana University Bloomington, Flagship Chinese Institute**

Outstanding Academic Achievement Award: Chinese 2 (July 2019)

#### **U.S. Department of the Treasury**

The Secretary's Honor Award (July 2019)

#### **The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**

Frank W. Ryan Award for the Best Honors Thesis, Department of History (April 2015)

Phi Alpha Theta (National History Honor Society) (Spring 2014)

## TEACHING EXPERIENCE

---

### University of Virginia

Teaching Assistant, HIST 2214: The Cold War (Spring 2020)

Teaching Assistant, HIUS 2052: America and War since 1914 (Fall 2019)

### Breakthrough at Norfolk Academy (Norfolk, VA)

Teacher, 7<sup>th</sup> Grade Language Arts (June - July 2012)

## OTHER PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

---

### U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of International Affairs (Washington, DC)

Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary for International Markets & Investment Policy (August 2017 - June 2018)

Economic Research Analyst (International Affairs Junior Fellow), Office of Environment & Energy (June 2015 - August 2017)

### The Manhattan Institute for Policy Research (New York, NY)

Intern, Center for Legal Policy (June - August 2014)

### Parchman, Vaughan & Company, LLC (Baltimore, MD)

Intern (June - July 2013)

### House of Commons, Houses of Parliament (London, UK)

Intern, Office of Philip Davies MP (January - April 2013)

## PUBLICATIONS

---

“Will the diplomatic boycott of the Olympics push China on human rights?” Made by History, *The Washington Post*, 4 February 2022, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/2022/02/04/will-diplomatic-boycott-olympics-push-china-human-rights/>

“There Is More War in the Classroom Than You Think,” *War on the Rocks*, 7 September 2021, <https://warontherocks.com/2021/09/there-is-more-war-in-the-classroom-than-you-think/> (with William Hitchcock)

## OTHER ACTIVITIES

---

### The University of Texas at Austin, Clements Center for National Security

Summer Seminar in History and Statecraft (July 17 - 22, 2023)

- ∞ Attended the Clements Center’s Summer Seminar in History and Statecraft in Beaver Creek, CO as a graduate student participant

### University of Virginia

Made By History Editorial Workshop (January 4 - 14, 2022)

- ∞ A workshop for writing and editing op-eds led by the editors of the *Washington Post*’s Made By History column

Associate Editor, *Essays in History* (Summer 2021 - Summer 2022)

### Middlebury College

Chinese 3, Middlebury Chinese School (online) (June - July 2020)

- ∞ Summer 2020 courses conducted online due to the COVID-19 pandemic

### Indiana University Bloomington

Chinese 2, Flagship Chinese Institute (June - July 2019)

### The Leadership Institute (Arlington, VA)

Public Relations School (online) (September 19 - 21, 2017)

### The U.S. Army War College

International Strategic Crisis Negotiations Exercise: South China Sea (February 27 - 28, 2015)

- ∞ Played the role of Head of Delegation, The Philippines
- ∞ Simulation hosted by The Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS) in Washington, DC

International Strategic Crisis Negotiations Exercise: Sudan and South Sudan (October 24 - 25, 2014)

- ∞ Played the role of Commerce Minister, People's Republic of China
- ∞ Simulation hosted by The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in Chapel Hill, NC

Morehead-Cain Scholars Strategic Leaders Staff Ride (May 13 - 15, 2014)

- ∞ Hosted by The U.S. Army War College in Carlisle, PA

**The China Institute (New York, NY)**

"Hot Topics in China" (June - July 2014)

- ∞ A high-intermediate Mandarin Chinese conversation class

**The Institute for the Public Trust**

"How to Run for Office" (August - November 2013)

- ∞ A training course on running for elected office, hosted by the Morehead-Cain Foundation in Chapel Hill, NC

---

**LANGUAGE SKILLS**

Mandarin Chinese (advanced reading proficiency)

---

**PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR)

2019 - 2020 International Policy Scholars Consortium and Network (IPSCON) Junior Scholar

**William Charles Inboden III**  
**inbodenw@ufl.edu**  
**512.216.4891**

---

## **PRESENT POSITIONS**

*Professor and Director, Alexander Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida, 2023-present*

*Peterson Senior Fellow, Kissinger Center for Global Affairs, Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies, 2023-present*

## **PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT/ROLES**

*William Powers Jr. Chair, Founder and Executive Director, Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas-Austin, 2013-2023*

*Associate Professor with tenure, LBJ School of Public Affairs and Department of History (by courtesy), University of Texas-Austin, 2013-2023 (promotion to full professor approved in February, 2023)*

*Editor-in-Chief, Texas National Security Review, 2017-2023*

*Distinguished Scholar, Robert S. Strauss Center for International Security and Law, University of Texas-Austin, 2010-2023*

*Contributing Editor, Foreign Policy magazine, 2009-2021*

*Co-Director, University of Texas System National Security Network, 2015-2020*

*Assistant Professor, LBJ School of Public Affairs, University of Texas-Austin, 2010-2013*

*Non-Resident Fellow, German Marshall Fund of the United States, 2010-2018*

*Associate Scholar, Georgetown University, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, 2010-2016*

*Head of Legatum Institute and Senior Vice President, Legatum Limited, Dubai, UAE and London, United Kingdom, 2007-2010*

*Senior Director for Strategic Planning and Institutional Reform, National Security Council, White House, 2005-2007*

*Member, Policy Planning Staff, Department of State, 2004-2005*

*Special Advisor, Office of International Religious Freedom, Department of State, 2002-2004*

*Civitas Fellow, American Enterprise Institute, 2001-2002*

*Congressional Fellow, Office of Congressman Tom DeLay, 1997-1999 (hiatus during 1998-99 academic year)*

*Congressional Fellow, Office of Senator Sam Nunn, 1995-1997*

## **EDUCATION**

Ph.D., History, Yale University, 2003

Dissertation: *The Soul of American Diplomacy: Religion and Foreign Policy, 1945-1960*

Advisors: John Lewis Gaddis, Harry Stout, Jon Butler

Qualifying Exams Passed with Distinction

M.Phil., History, Yale University, 2001

M.A., History, Yale University, 2001

A.B. with Honors, History, Stanford University, 1994

Oxford University, Magdalen College, Hilary Term, 1993

## **BOOKS**

*The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink.* Dutton Books, a Penguin Random House imprint, 2022.

*Winner of 2023 Age of Reagan Book Prize, Ronald Reagan Presidential Foundation and Library*

*Winner of 2023 Presidential Leadership Book Award, Society of Presidential Descendants*

*Short-listed for Council on Foreign Relations 2023 Arthur Ross Book Prize*

*Wall Street Journal Selection as "Top Five Political Book of the Year"; Amazon Editor's Choice for "Best History" Books*

*Hand-Off: The Foreign Policy George W. Bush Passed to Barack Obama.* Brookings Institution Press, 2023. Co-editor with Peter Feaver, Steven Hadley, and Meghan O'Sullivan.



*The Last Card: Inside George W. Bush's Decision to Surge in Iraq.* Cornell University Press, 2019. Co-editor with Jeffrey Engel, Hal Brands, and Timothy Sayle.

Honorable Mention, Arthur Link-Warren Kuehl Prize for Documentary Editing,  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

*Religion and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1960: The Soul of Containment.* Cambridge University Press, 2008. Paperback edition, 2010.

Winner of 2010 Frank and Elizabeth Brewer Prize for best first book, American  
Society for Church History

## PEER REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES/BOOK CHAPTERS

“Implementing Grand Strategy: The Nixon-Kissinger Revolution at the National Security Council,” in Elizabeth Borgwardt, Christopher Nichols, Andrew Preston, eds., *Rethinking American Grand Strategy*, Oxford University Press, 2021.

“Reinhold Niebuhr and George Kennan,” chapter in *The Oxford Companion to Reinhold Niebuhr*, Oxford University Press, 2021.

“Maybe It Won’t Be So Bad: A Modestly Optimistic Take on COVID and World Order,” in Hal Brands and Francis Gavin, eds., *COVID-19 and World Order: The Future of Conflict, Competition, and Cooperation*, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2020. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver. Inboden 30% authorship.

“Wisdom Without Tears: Statecraft and the Uses of History”, *Journal of Strategic Studies*, volume 41, Issue 7, 2018. Co-authored with Hal Brands. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Ronald Reagan, Exemplar of Conservative Internationalism?”, *Orbis*, volume 62, Issue 1, 2018.

“Reforming American Power: Civilian National Security Institutions in the Early Cold War and Beyond,” in Benjamin Valentino and Jeremi Suri, eds. *Sustainable Security: Rethinking American National Security Strategy*, Oxford University Press, 2016.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” in Hal Brands and Jeremi Suri, eds. *The Power of the Past: History and Statecraft*, Brookings Institution Press, 2015.

“Trying to Look Forward Through the Past: The Role of History in Bush White House National Security Policy,” in Hal Brands and Jeremi Suri, eds. *The Power of the Past:*

*History and Statecraft*, Brookings Institution Press, 2015. Co-authored with Peter Feaver; Inboden 50% authorship.

“Statecraft, Decision Making, and the Varieties of Historical Experience: A Taxonomy,” *Journal of Strategic Studies*, volume 37, Issue 2, April 2014.

“The Prophetic Conflict: Reinhold Niebuhr, Christian Realism, and World War II,” *Diplomatic History*, volume 38, Issue 1, January 2014.

“The Irony of a Globalizing Future: Economics, Technology, Identity and Religious Liberty”, in Gerard Bradley, editor, *Challenges to Religious Liberty in the Twenty-first Century*. Cambridge University Press, 2012.

“A Strategic Planning Cell on National Security at the White House,” in Daniel Drezner, editor, *Avoiding Trivia: The Role of Strategic Planning in American Foreign Policy*. Brookings Institution Press, 2009. Co-authored with Peter Feaver. Inboden 50% authorship.

## **OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

### **Book Chapters**

“Foreign Policy and the GOP: What Comes After the Trump Administration?,” chapter in Rachel Hoff and Thomas Kenna, eds., *The Future of Conservative Internationalism, volume II*. Ronald Reagan Presidential Institute, 2021.

“Lifting the Burdens of the Past: How Three Mid-Twentieth Century Presidents Transformed the United States,” in Michael J. Green and Nicholas Szechenyi, eds., *A Global History of the Twentieth Century* (Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield 2017).

“The Role of a Strong National Defense,” in *The 2016 Index of U.S. Military Strength*, Heritage Foundation, 2016.

“Organizing for Success: Implementing an Effective Foreign Policy,” in *Choosing to Lead: American Foreign Policy in a Disordered World*. John Hay Initiative, 2016. Co-authored with Peter Feaver. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Religion and American Cold War Policy,” Chapter module for *Retrieving the American Past*, Pearson Publishing, 2012.

“The International Religious Freedom Act: A View From Congress,” in *Religious Persecution as a U.S. Policy Issue*, Rosalind I.J. Hackett, Mark Silk, and Dennis Hoover, eds., Hartford, CT: Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life, 2000.

### **Articles, Reports, and Reviews**

“America’s Most Influential Diplomat: Remembering Henry Kissinger,” *World*, November 30, 2023

“The Professor-in-Chief Returns,” *World*, November 13, 2023

“A Reagan Doctrine for Today,” *World*, October 30, 2023

“The Road to Gaza Runs Through Tehran,” *World*, October 9, 2023.

“Author’s Response,” Roundtable on The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink, *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review*, vol. 54, no. 2, September 2023.

“Mutiny on the Moscow Road,” *World*, June 26, 2023.

“Blinken in Beijing,” *World*, June 23, 2023.

“What the Freedom Agenda Can Still Teach Us,” *Journal of Democracy*, May 2023. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“Kissinger at 100,” *World*, May 26, 2023.

“A New and Puzzling Kind of Security Leak,” *World*, April 12, 2023

“Stress Testing American Grand Strategy II: Critical Assumptions and Great-Power Rivalry,” *American Enterprise Institute Policy Report*, April 11, 2023. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver.

“Be Skeptical of Reagan’s ‘October Surprise’,” *War on the Rocks*, April 10, 2023. Co-authored with Joseph Ledford.

“Speaker McCarthy, Taiwan Can Counter China if They Learn from Ronald Reagan,” *FoxNews.com*, April 3, 2023. Co-authored with Roger Zakheim.

“The Iraq War at 20 Years,” *World*, March 20, 2023.

“Looking Back at Ukraine’s Year of War,” *World*, March 1, 2023.

“Will Beijing’s Balloon Wake Up America?,” *World*, February 6, 2023.

“Introduction to RJISF Roundtable on Malkasian, The American War in Afghanistan and Whitlock, The Afghanistan Papers,” *H-Diplo Robert Jervis International Security Studies Forum*, January 27, 2023.

“America Should Welcome a Well-Armed Japan,” *World*, January 20, 2023.

“Ronald Reagan Offers Hope That We Can Reverse the Decline of Democracy,” *Washington Post*, December 6, 2022.

“The Fight for the Future of Republican Foreign Policy,” *Foreign Affairs*, November 9, 2022.

“Dangerous Storms in China,” *World*, October 28, 2022.

“To Deter Russia, Look to Reagan,” *National Review*, October 19, 2022.

“A Generation of the World’s Best Leaders Has Died. Now We Must Look Forward,” *CNN.com*, October 10, 2022.

“A Balanced Response to Putin’s Panic and Bluster,” *World*, October 6, 2022.

“The Chinese Government’s Documented Murder Campaign,” *World*, September 13, 2022.

“What Gorbachev Taught Us About Leadership,” *The Hill*, September 2, 2022. Co-authored with Jeremi Suri.

“Remembering Mikhail Gorbachev,” *World*, August 31, 2022.

“The Ukraine War at Six Months,” *World*, August 25, 2022.

“Zawahiri is Dead; Justice is Served,” *World*, August 3, 2022.

“The National Security Act of 1947 at 75 Years,” Truman Library Institute, July 26, 2022.

“Biden’s Saudi Dilemma,” *World*, July 15, 2022.

“A Violent Death in Japan, and a Great Loss for America,” *World*, July 12, 2022.

“Taiwan’s Peril and America’s Commitment,” *World*, June 8, 2022.

“A Lesson from the Ukraine War: Secure our Semiconductor Supply Chains,” *The Hill*, May 22, 2022. Co-authored with Adam Klein.

“Finland, Sweden, and NATO’s New World,” *World*, May 17, 2022.

“Give Ukraine the Tools,” *World*, April 12, 2022.

“The Lessons of Reagan’s Pipeline Crisis for Competing with China,” *War on the Rocks*, April 5, 2022. Co-authored with Nicholas Romanow.

“Judge the CHIPS Act as defense policy, not industrial policy,” *The Hill*, March 20, 2022. Co-authored with Adam Klein.

“Biden Should Learn from Reagan and Pivot on Energy Security Right Now,” *Houston Chronicle*, March 10, 2022. Co-authored with Kay Bailey Hutchison.

“As Ukraine Burns,” *World*, February 24, 2022.

“What Putin Wants,” *World*, January 17, 2022.

“A New President Continued a Weak Foreign Policy,” from “How Will the History Books Remember 2021?” roundtable, *Politico*, December 29, 2021.

“Does History Repeat Itself?”, *World*, November 26, 2021.

“A Life Remembered: Colin Powell,” *World*, October 21, 2021.

“The Power of Allied Strength,” *World*, October 7, 2021.

“How the Afghanistan Debacle Harms U.S. Interests,” *The Bulwark*, August 16, 2021

“‘Tear Down This Wall’ Almost Went Unsaid,” *Dallas Morning News*, June 13, 2021.

“The President Who Tore Down That Wall,” Essay for *Ronald Reagan Institute* “Presidential Principles and Beliefs” Series, June 12, 2021.

“Was George Shultz the Best Secretary of State Ever?”, *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 8, 2021.

“Advice to National Security Republicans as Trump Takes Office,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, January 20, 2021. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“After COVID, What Should American Foreign Policy Do?”, *Defense One*, January 4, 2021.

“National Security in the 2020 Election,” *The Globe and Mail*, October 24, 2020

“What Christians Must Remember About Nuclear Weapons and Arms Control,” *Providence*, June 8, 2020. Co-authored with Peter Feaver and Michael Singh.

“In Defense of the Blob: America’s Foreign Policy Establishment is the Solution, not the Problem,” *Foreign Affairs*, April 29, 2020. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver.

“The Emergence of an Obama-Trump Foreign Policy,” *Politico*, December 27, 2019.

“The Realists Are Wrong About Syria,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, November 4, 2019. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“No, George W. Bush Did Not Undermine American Power and International Order,” *War on the Rocks*, July 26, 2019. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

An Introduction to Hannah Arendt’s *The Origins of Totalitarianism*, Trinity Forum, 2019.

“70 Years of NATO – and This Year Might Be Its Most Crucial,” *CNN.com*, April 4, 2019.

“10 Reasons Why US Military Strength Remains Essential,” *The Hill*, December 23, 2018.

“Jamal Khashoggi’s Disappearance is a Slap in the Face to the United States,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, October 8, 2018.

“John McCain Was Always There for America,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 26, 2018.

“Religious Persecution is on the Rise.” *ForeignPolicy.com*, July 23, 2018. Co-authored with Ashlyn Webb.

“Washington Needs a New Solarium Project to Counter Cyber Threats.” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 26, 2018. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“From Singapore, Skepticism and Hope,” *The Hill*, June 13, 2018.

“What Trump Can Learn from Reagan About Negotiating with North Korea,” *The Hill*, April 30, 2018.

Review of Walter A. McDougall, *The Tragedy of U.S. Foreign Policy: How America’s Civil Religion Betrayed the National Interest* for *H-Diplo International Security Studies Forum*, January 22, 2018.

Review of Eliot A. Cohen, *The Big Stick: The Limits of Soft Power and the Necessity of Military Force*, Robert G. Kaufman, *Dangerous Doctrine: How Obama’s Grand Strategy Weakened America*, and Robert Lieber, *Retreat and its Consequences: American Foreign Policy and the Problem of World Order* for *H-Diplo International Security Studies Forum*, October 27, 2017.

“The National Security Act Turns 70,” *War on the Rocks*, July 26, 2017.

“The U.S. and U.K. Have the Same Affliction: A Crisis at the Top,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 9, 2017.



*Critical Assumptions and American Grand Strategy*, Center for Strategic and Budgetary Assessments, 2017. Co-authored with Hal Brands, Peter Feaver, and Paul Miller.

“Give Rex Tillerson a Chance,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, March 14, 2017.

“A Strategic Human Rights Agenda for the Tillerson State Department,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 13, 2017.

“Pearl Harbor Anniversary Reminds Us That the World is Better When U.S. Leads From the Front,” *Houston Chronicle*, December 6, 2016.

Essay on the Chilcot Report, *ISSF Policy Roundtable 1-1*, September 18, 2016.

“The Tragedy of Academic Realism,” *H-Diplo/ISSF Article Review Forum 59*, September 9, 2016.

“It’s Impossible to Count the Things Wrong with the Negligent, Spurious, Distorted New Biography of George W. Bush,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 15, 2016.

“Dark Days: Trump, Christianity, and a Low, Dishonest Decade,” *War on the Rocks*, August 1, 2016.

“Why the Brexit Isn’t a Boost for Trump,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 24, 2016.

“Jo Cox: A Memory,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 17, 2017.

“Should America Care Whether Britain Stays in the EU?”, *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 10, 2016.

“Why the U.S. Should Maintain a Close Partnership with Saudi Arabia,” *Dallas Morning News*, April 19, 2016.

“What Africa Tells Us About the Fight Against Jihadist Terrorism,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, April 5, 2016. Co-authored with Anna Waterfield. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Time to Step Up Our Military Offensive Against ISIS,” *Dallas Morning News*, March 24, 2016.

“A Pope, a Patriarch, and a Missing Superpower,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 15, 2016.

“Promoting Democracy and National Security Go Together,” *The Catalyst*, January 2016. Co-authored with Amanda Schnetzer. Inboden 50% authorship.

Review of Charles Edel, Nation Builder: John Quincy Adams and the Grand Strategy of the Republic, *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review*, vol. 46, no. 3, January 2016.

“Saudi Arabia’s Religious Intolerance and the Execution of Sheikh Nimr al-Nimr,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, January 4, 2016.

“A Pope and a President Visit America, While Religious Persecution Grows in China,” *Cornerstone* blog, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, Georgetown University. September 16, 2015.

“The Echoes of Kennedy and Obama’s Distortion of History,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 6, 2015.

“Future Presidents Should Prepare to Face a Nuclear-Armed Iran,” *Austin American-Statesman*, June 27, 2015.

“Putin, Ukraine, and the Question of Realism,” *The Hedgehog Review*, vol. 17, no. 1, Spring 2015. Co-authored with John Owen. Inboden 50% authorship.

“The Weight of the World,” *The Alcalde*, March/April 2015. Co-authored with Paul D. Miller. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Remembering Boris Nemtsov and His Dream of a Free Russia,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, March 1, 2015.

“Rescuing George Shultz, the Best Secretary of State You’ve Never Heard Of,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 9, 2015.

“What the Fall of the Berlin Wall Can Teach Us,” *Austin-American Statesman*, November 8, 2014.

“The Real Obama Pivot: Back to the Middle East,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 11, 2014.

Review of Marc Trachtenberg, The Cold War and After: History, Theory, and the Logic of International Politics, *Journal of Strategic Studies*, vol. 37, Issue 3, June 2014.

“It’s Long Been Clear That Russia Doesn’t Belong in the G-8,” Room for Debate, *New York Times.com*, March 3, 2014.

“Global Security Challenges Confronting Established and Emerging Powers,” in *Promising Partnerships: Emerging and Established Powers in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, March 2014.

"The Seven Impossible Demands PolicyMakers Place on Intelligence," *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 18, 2014.

"Models and Momentum in Research and Advocacy: A Reply to Anthony Gill's 'Religious Liberty and Economic Development'," *Review of Faith and International Affairs*, volume 11, number 4, Winter 2013.

"Lessons from Bill Clements' Pentagon Legacy," *Dallas Morning News*, November 20, 2013.

"A Spiritual Conflict: Mobilizing Religion in the Cold War Arsenal," Review of Jonathan P. Herzog, The Spiritual-Industrial Complex: America's Religious Battle Against Communism in the Early Cold War, *Diplomatic History*, volume 37, Issue 2, April 2013.

Review of David Settje, Faith and War: How Christians Debated the Cold and Vietnam Wars, *Journal of American Studies*, Volume 47, Issue 1, February 2013.

"Congress is Already Post-Partisan: Agreement Across the Aisle on U.S. Foreign Policy," *Foreign Affairs*, January 28, 2013. Co-authored with Joshua Busby, Jonathan Monten, and Jordan Tama. Inboden 25% authorship.

"Of Swords, Shields, and Scaffolding: American Religion and Foreign Relations," review essay, *Fides et Historia*, Summer/Fall 2012.

"China, India, and Civil Society in the Southern Atlantic Basin," Report in *China and India: New Actors in the Southern Atlantic*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, October 2012.

Review of Jill K. Gill, Embattled Ecumenism: The National Council of Churches, The Vietnam War, and the Trials of the Protestant Left, *American Historical Review*, October 2012.

"Conspiracy Philanthropy: Are the Big Foundations Really the Agents of American Imperialism?," *Philanthropy*, Fall 2012.

"Religious Freedom and National Security," *Policy Review*, no. 175, October/November 2012.

"Is Foreign Policy Bipartisanship a Thing of the Past?" *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 12, 2012.

"The Olympics and Measuring National Power," *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 13, 2012.

"Diversity Under Freedom: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Transatlantic Community," *Foreign Policy Paper*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, July 2012.

“Making Sense of Six Chinas,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 26, 2012.

“American Foreign Policy is Already Post-Partisan,” *Foreign Affairs.com*, May 30, 2012.  
Co-authored with Joshua Busby and Jonathan Monten. Inboden 33% authorship.

“Past Intelligence: How Decision-Makers Use History in National Security Policy,”  
Report for the National Intelligence Council, February 2012.

“Looking to History Won’t Help the Iranian Situation Today,” *ForeignPolicy.com*,  
February 15, 2012.

“Burma Save: A Case of Geopolitical Interests Advancing Values,” *Transatlantic Take*,  
German Marshall Fund, December 2, 2011.

Review of Philip Dow, “Romance in a Marriage of Convenience: The Missionary Factor  
in Early Cold War U.S.-Ethiopian Relations, 1941-1960,” *H-Diplo*, November 25, 2011.

“The Global Chessboard,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, November 21, 2011.

“Obama As Bush,” *Foreign Policy.com*, November 4, 2011.

“Transatlantic Trends: Weather Change or Climate Change?” *ForeignPolicy.com*,  
September 15, 2011.

“Libya’s Unfolding Questions,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 29, 2011.

“The Atlantic Charter’s Enduring Relevance,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall  
Fund, August 11, 2011.

“Europe’s Great Fear of Another War,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 15, 2011.

“Bin Laden Raid Reflects Improved U.S. Intelligence,” *Austin-American Statesman*, May  
8, 2011.

“Libya and the Facile Misuse of History,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund,  
March 14, 2011.

“Across the Aisle and Across the Atlantic, A Consensus on Democracy,” *Transatlantic  
Take*, German Marshall Fund, November 22, 2010.

“Measuring National Power,” Report for the National Intelligence Council, October  
2010.

“Judging Obama’s White House on Engagement,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 15, 2010.

"Obama and the 'Special Relationship'," *Wall Street Journal*, May 19, 2010. Co-authored with Lisa Aronsson; Inboden 75% authorship.

"In Search of the Obama Doctrine," *Foreign Policy.com*, April 9, 2010.

"A Valuation of Religious Freedom," *The Immanent Frame, Social Science Research Council*, April 2, 2010.

"Google's Noble Withdrawal From China," *Foreign Policy.com*, March 26, 2010.

"Arms to Taiwan, and a Course Correction in Asia?" *Foreign Policy.com*, February 1, 2010.

"Assessing the Tory Foreign Policy Platform," *The Conservative Intelligence Guide to the Tory Manifesto*, January 2010.

"An Obama-Cameron Partnership?" *Foreign Policy.com*, January 20, 2010.

"More White House-military tensions," *Foreign Policy.com*, January 10, 2010.

"Putting the 'Christian' back in Realism: A Response to Steve Walt," *Foreign Policy.com*, December 21, 2009.

"What is Power?" *The American Interest*, November/December 2009.

"India and Japan's 'China Paradox,'" *Foreign Policy.com*, December 16, 2009.

"The Five Messages Obama's Afghanistan Speech Sent to the World," *Foreign Policy.com*, December 2, 2009.

*2009 Legatum Prosperity Index: A Global Assessment of Wealth and Well-Being*. Co-authored with Ryan Streeter.

"When Soft Power Meets Hard Choices," *Foreign Policy.com*, October 6, 2009.

"Faith and Law in China", *Far Eastern Economic Review*. September 2009. Co-authored with Rana Siu Inboden.

"How Will the Tories Run UK Foreign Policy?" *Foreign Policy.com*, August 25, 2009.

"The Virtues of Pentagon Envy," *Foreign Policy.com*, July 13, 2009.

"The Sources of Russian Conduct," *Foreign Policy.com*, July 6, 2009.

"Five Opportunities President Obama Should Seize Right Now," *Foreign Policy.com*, May 4, 2009.

"The Author's Response," (Roundtable on Religion and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1960: The Soul of Containment), *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review* 40, April 2009.

"The Limits of Realism: A Review of The Rebellion of Ronald Reagan," *Foreign Policy.com*, April 15, 2009.

"How to Get Serious on Sudan," *Foreign Policy.com*, March 18, 2009.

"Five 'Don'ts' For U.S. Development Policy," *Foreign Policy.com*, February 22, 2009.

"Prosperity in a Crisis," *Weekly Standard Online*, February 12, 2009. Co-authored with Ryan Streeter.

*2008 Legatum Prosperity Index: A Global Assessment of Wealth and Well-Being*. Principal author.

"Presidential Promotion of International Religious Freedom," *Review of Faith and International Affairs*, volume 6, number 2, summer 2008.

"One Cheer for Civil Religion" in *Modern Reformation*, volume 13, number 5, September/October 2004.

"Realism We Can Agree On", *Public Justice Report*, vol.25, no.3, 2002.

Review of Richard Sibbes: Puritanism and Calvinism in Late Elizabethan and Early Stuart England in *Modern Reformation*, volume 10, number 4, July/August 2002.

"Middle Class Idolatry," *Modern Reformation*, volume 10, number 1, January/February 2002.

"A Few Lashes for the Bible Belt" (Review of *Southern Cross: The Beginnings of the Bible Belt*), *Modern Reformation*, volume 8, number 4, July/August 1999.

"American Missionary Influence on U.S.-China Relations," *Yale International Forum*, vol. I, number 2, Spring 1999.

## **SELECTED ACADEMIC AND PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS**

"Reviving the Civic Mission of Universities," invited plenary panelist, National Summit on Civic Education, Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, PA, November 10, 2023.

"Confronting a Dangerous World: Lessons from Ronald Reagan's Foreign Policy", annual Ronald Reagan Lecture, Grove City College, November 2, 2023.



“Economic Freedom and Reagan’s Cold War Strategy,” keynote address, Hillsdale Free Market Forum, Houston, TX, October 14, 2023.

“Reagan’s Grand Strategy,” keynote address, Sola Media President’s Council, Reagan Presidential Library, Simi Valley, CA, October 6, 2023.

“New Directions in Reagan Administration Scholarship,” keynote remarks, Age of Reagan Conference, Reagan Presidential Library, Simi Valley, CA, August 5, 2023.

“Strategic Priorities in a Troubled World,” invited panelist, Reagan Institute Strategy Group, Aspen, CO, July 7, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Union League Club, New York City, June 14, 2023.

“American Power and Purpose in a Changing World,” invited panelist, Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 13, 2023.

“How to Stop a Cold War from Becoming Hot: Lessons from Ronald Reagan,” invited speaker, Unites States Study Centre, University of Sydney, Australia, May 25, 2023.

“The Four Phases of American Grand Strategy,” invited speaker, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, Australia, May 23, 2023.

“Insights from Reagan’s Defense Policy for the New Cold War,” invited speaker, Department of Defence, Canberra, Australia, May 23, 2023.

“The Peacemaker,” invited speaker, King’s College London, London, UK. May 9, 2023.

“Lessons From the End of the Cold War for Today's Great Power Challenges,” invited speaker, Council on Foreign Relations, London, UK. May 4, 2023.

“Ronald Reagan’s Global Strategy for Peaceful Victory in the Cold War,” invited speaker, The Institute of World Politics, Washington, DC. April 27, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited speaker, Center for Presidential History, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX. April 19, 2023.

“A Deep Dive on President Reagan: From the Viewpoint of a Biographer and an Assistant Press Secretary,” invited panelist, Sapientia Book Club, Dallas, TX. March 23, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, The Cold War, and the World on the Brink ,” invited speaker, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI. March 9, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited speaker, Calvin University, Grand Rapids, MI. March 8, 2023.

“The World is Mired in History Again”: What the United States’ Past Means for Its Future,” invited speaker, Phoenix Council on Foreign Relations, Paradise Valley, AZ. March 2, 2023.

“Speaker Series: Hand-Off: The Foreign Policy George W. Bush Passed to Barack Obama,” featured panelist, Headliners Club Lunch with Steve Hadley, Austin, TX. February 15, 2023.

“Reagan’s Cold War Strategy and Lessons for Today,” invited speaker, Harvard Kennedy School, Cambridge, MA. February 10, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” colloquium presentation, Yale University, New Haven, CT. February 9, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Faith and Law, US Congress, Washington DC. January 13, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, American Grand Strategy Program, Duke University, Durham, NC. January 12, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Old Parkland, Dallas, TX. January 11, 2023.

“Reagan’s White House and the End of the Cold War,” invited lecture and roundtable, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. November 18, 2022.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Ronald Reagan Institute, Washington DC. November 17, 2022.

“Reconnecting Force and Diplomacy in Military Strategy: Back to the Future?,” paper presentation, America in the World Consortium conference, Chesapeake, MD. June 10, 2022.

“The Ukraine War: What Comes Next for Energy and Security,” invited panelist, Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business (virtual). April 19, 2022.

“The Russia-Ukraine War,” invited lecture, Capitol Club of Austin. April 13, 2022.

“Welcoming Japan into the Western Alliance,” invited paper presentation, workshop on *Europe, Japan, and the United States in a Changing World (virtual)*, Kissinger Center for Global Affairs, Johns Hopkins SAIS. March 24-25, 2022.

“War in Ukraine: An Expert Panel Discussion,” panel speaker, University of Texas at Austin. March 2, 2022.

“The Future of Conservative Foreign Policy: Insights from the Reagan presidency,” invited presentation, Vandenberg Coalition (virtual). January 27, 2022.

“In the Interest of All: Advancing International Security with Allies and Partners,” invited panelist, Reagan National Defense Forum, Simi Valley, CA. December 4, 2021.

“The History of US National Security Strategy,” invited lecture, Alexander Hamilton Society, American University (virtual). November 18, 2021

“Ronald Reagan and Conservative Foreign Policy,” invited lecture, National Review Institute, Dallas, TX. October 12, 2021

“US National Security and Counterterrorism After Afghanistan,” invited panelist, UTIMCO Board Meeting, Austin, TX. September 15, 2021.

“The Current National Security Landscape,” invited panelist, UT Chancellor’s Executive Council, Austin, TX. July 15, 2021.

“Foreign Policy and the GOP: What Comes After the Trump Administration?”, invited presentation, Reagan Institute Strategy Group, Jackson Hole, WY. July 9, 2021

“The Uses of Strategy,” invited panelist, Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations annual conference (virtual). June 17, 2021.

“Faith & Foreign Policy: Religion in Statecraft,” invited lecturer, Connecticut World Affairs Forum (virtual). June 16, 2021

“U.S. Leadership and Alliances: Past, Present, and Future,” invited webinar panelist. State of the World conference, Florida International University. February 2, 2021.

“US-China Relations from Trump to Biden,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Northeastern University. December 2, 2020.

“Evaluating the Trump Administration’s Foreign Policy,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Wake Forest University. November 12, 2020.

“What is a Conservative Foreign Policy?”, invited speaker, National Review Institute, Dallas, TX. November 10, 2020.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Baylor University. October 14, 2020.

“The November Elections: Consequences for U.S. Foreign Policy,” webinar speaker, Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas at Austin. September 29, 2020.

“Grand Strategy and Great Power Relations After COVID-19,” invited panelist for online conference, Johns Hopkins University. July 1, 2020.

“The Reagan Administration’s Ideological Warfare Strategy Against the Soviet Union and Its Insights for the US-China Competition,” invited briefing, U.S. House of Representatives Republican Task Force on China, June 8, 2020.

“Artificial Intelligence, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Hypersonics, and Autonomous Systems: Emerging Technologies and Euro-Atlantic Security,” invited testimony, U.S. Congress Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe Field Hearing, Dallas, TX. January 22, 2020.

“The Strategic Puzzle of the US-China Relationship: Lessons from Reagan’s Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, University of Dallas. October 30, 2019.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” instructor, undergraduate summer honors seminar, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. June 10-14, 2019.

“Why Declassification Matters,” invited talk, Nonproliferation Policy Education Center, Washington DC. February 22, 2019.

“Threats to Democracy: Corruption, Authoritarianism, Ultra-Nationalism, Disinformation,” invited panelist, Florida International University, Miami. January 11, 2019.

“What Role Should the United States Play in the World Today?” Invited presentation, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN. November 13, 2018.

“The Impact of National Defense on the Economy, Diplomacy, and International Order,” testimony, U.S. House Armed Services Committee, Washington DC. September 26, 2018.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” instructor, undergraduate summer honors seminar, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. June 18-22, 2018.

“Reagan Revisited: Reassessing the Reagan Administration’s Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, Brady-Johnson Grand Strategy Program, Yale University, New Haven, CT. April 3, 2018.

“Reflections on History and Statecraft,” invited lecture, Applied History Working Group, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA. April 2, 2018.

“Implementing National Security Strategies,” invited panelist, Center for a New American Security, Washington DC. March 7, 2018.

“Reagan Revisited: Themes in the Reagan Administration’s National Security Policies,” invited lecture, Kinder Institute on Constitutional Democracy, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri. March 5, 2018.

“The Future of Democracy and Human Rights,” invited panelist, Florida International University, Miami. January 19, 2018.

“Christian Realism in a Time of Crisis: the Cold War Friendship of Reinhold Niebuhr and George Kennan,” annual Heyer Lecture, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, November 2, 2017.

“North Korea: Possibilities for the ‘Impossible State’,” invited lecture, Annandale Capital, Dallas Country Club, Dallas, TX. October 19, 2017.

“U.S. Foreign Policy Priorities,” keynote lecture, Global Austin Summit, Austin, TX. September 19, 2017.

“The Reassertion of American Power,” invited panelist, Conservative Internationalism conference, University of Texas-Austin. May 5, 2017.

“Cybersecurity in an Increasingly Insecure World: Perspectives from Technology, Business, Policy and Law,” invited panelist, Texas Edge, Dallas, April 26, 2017.

“Translating Research for Policy and Practice,” keynote address, National Security Studies Institute annual colloquium, University of Texas-El Paso, March 24, 2017.

“How to Think About Japan’s Twentieth Century History,” invited panelist, Center for Strategic and International Studies, February 21, 2017.

“Things Fall Apart: Reagan’s Second Term National Security Council,” invited paper, Conference on “Ronald Reagan and the Transformation of Global Politics,” University of Texas-Austin, January 21, 2017.

“Brexit and the Future of the European Union,” invited speaker, University of Wisconsin-Madison, November 30, 2016.

“Religious Liberty and Violent Extremism,” invited panelist, Symposium on “Religious Freedom and the Common Good,” Georgetown University, November 15, 2016.

“Morality and American Foreign Policy,” keynote address, *The Great Conversation* conference, Pacifica Christian School, Irvine, CA, October 15, 2016.

“Just War in the Age of Terrorism,” invited lecture, Trinity Forum, Nashville, TN. September 27, 2016.

“Populism: Democratic Governance and Its Discontents,” invited panelist, India Trilateral Forum, German Marshall Fund, Stockholm, Sweden. September 9, 2016.

“Implementing Grand Strategy: The Nixon-Kissinger Revolution at the National Security Council,” invited paper, “Rethinking Grand Strategy” conference, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. May 14, 2016.

“What Year Is It? Making Sense of Today’s Geopolitics,” invited lecture, University of Texas Class of 1966 50<sup>th</sup> reunion, Austin, TX. May 6, 2016.

“Foreign Policy and the 2016 Election,” invited panelist, International Studies Association conference, Atlanta, GA. March 17, 2016.

“The Foreign Policies of the Two Parties,” invited lecture, University of Cincinnati. March 10, 2016.

“Perspectives on the Global History of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century,” invited panelist, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington DC. December 14, 2015.

“Historians and the Presidential Daily Brief,” invited panelist, LBJ Presidential Library, Austin, TX. September 16, 2015.

“The United States and the Burdens of History,” Japan Council on Foreign Relations, Tokyo. July 6, 2015.

“Religious Freedom and U.S. Foreign Policy: A Conversation on History, Theory, and Practice,” featured panelist, Washington University, St. Louis, MO. March 30, 2015.

“Ronald Reagan and Freedom Promotion,” featured panelist, Reagan Symposium, Regent University, Virginia Beach, VA. March 20, 2015.

“The Middle East Turmoil and the Challenge of Christian Statecraft,” Tiffany Memorial Lecture, Wheaton College, Wheaton, IL. March 17, 2015.

“The Uses of History in Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” Invited lecture, University of California-Berkeley, Berkeley, CA. September 5, 2014.

“Reconsidering the Reagan National Security Council: Failed Coordination Yet Successful Strategy,” panel presentation, Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations conference, Lexington, KY. June 21, 2014.

“Religion and U.S. Foreign Relations: A Roundtable on the State of the Study,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations conference, Lexington, KY. June 20, 2014.

“Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” invited lecture, Duke University, Durham, NC. March 31, 2014.

“Conservatism and American foreign policy,” roundtable speaker, International Studies Association, Toronto, Canada. March 26, 2014.

“The Uses of History in Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” featured presentation, Center for Strategic and International Studies workshop, Hakone, Japan, March 13, 2014.

“What Do Policymakers Want from the Intelligence Community?”, featured panelist, Chicago Council on Global Affairs, Chicago, IL. February 14, 2014.

“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Transitions,” invited lecture, Legatum Institute, London, United Kingdom, October 18, 2013.

“Does Religious Freedom Undermine Terrorism and Conflict and Foster Secure Societies?,” featured panelist, Georgetown University, October 10, 2013.

“A New Look at American Foreign Policy,” featured panelist, Heritage Foundation, Washington DC, September 18, 2013.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” invited lecture, Ford Security Seminar, University of Michigan, September 9, 2013.

“Reflections on Bridging the Scholarship-Policy Gap: The National Security Council perspective,” panel presentation, International Policy Summer Institute, American University, Washington DC, June 11, 2013.

“The Strategic Challenge of China,” invited lecture, Legacy Political Fund annual conference, Washington DC, June 9, 2013.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” invited paper, conference on “The Uses of History in Policy,” Duke University, May 17, 2013.

“The Prophetic Voice: Reflections on Faithful Witness in the White House and the Ivory Tower,” invited lecture, Rivendell Institute, Yale University, May 11, 2013.

“Christian Realism in the White House? An Assessment of Reinhold Niebuhr's Influence on Barack Obama's Foreign Policy,” roundtable panelist, International Studies Association, San Francisco, April 4, 2013.



**“The Strategic Puzzle of the US-China Relationship,”** Invited lecture, UT LAMP program, Austin, Texas, March 19, 2013.

**“Forecasting the Future: The Role(s) of Religion and History”**, invited presentation, National Intelligence Council workshop on “Role of Culture, History, and Religion in Future Global Development,” Washington DC, March 8, 2013.

**“Bipartisan Continuity in National Security, and Pluralism in Religion: The 2012 Election in Historical Context,”** invited panelist, Presidential Panel, American Historical Association annual conference, New Orleans, LA. January 4, 2013.

**“Reforming American Power: Civilian National Security Institutions in the Early Cold War and Beyond,”** invited paper, Tobin Project Conference on Sustainable National Security, Beverly, MA, December 8, 2012.

**“The Current Debate on Grand Strategy,”** discussant, Triangle Institute for Security Studies, Chapel Hill, NC, November 10, 2012.

**“Religious Freedom: Past and Future,”** discussant, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, Georgetown University, Washington DC, October 24, 2012.

**“Assessing U.S. Strategic Rebalancing in Asia,”** presentation and panel discussion, Army War College National Security Seminar, Austin, TX, August 17, 2012.

**“Reinhold Niebuhr and the Transatlantic Community Today,”** invited lecture, German Marshall Fund of the United States, Washington DC, July 25, 2012.

**“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Bush and Obama: Change or Continuity?”** invited lecture to Texas-Exes Alumni College, Austin, TX, June 20, 2012.

**“Confidence Building in the US-China Relationship,”** panel discussion, Sino-U.S. colloquium, Hong Kong Convention Center, June 10, 2012.

**“Religion and State after the Arab Spring: Devising Ground Rules for a New Era,”** panel discussion, United States Institute of Peace, Washington DC, May 14, 2012.

**“Religious Freedom, Religious Extremism, and the Arab Spring: Bush and Obama Administration Perspectives,”** panel discussion, Georgetown University, Washington DC, March 16, 2012.

**“Reflections on American Grand Strategy,”** invited lecture, Marshall Fellows Seminar, Heritage Foundation, Washington DC, March 15, 2012.

**“America at War,”** panel discussion, Tucson Festival of Books, University of Arizona, March 7, 2012.

“Faith, the Burden of History, and American Foreign Policy,” Keynote Address, Trinity Forum Academy Annual Conference, Washington DC, January 20, 2012.

“Reinhold Niebuhr, the Fascist Threat, and World War II,” panel presentation, Society for United States Intellectual History annual conference, New York City, November 18, 2011.

“Democratic Politics in the West and India,” panel discussion, German Marshall Fund Stockholm Forum, Stockholm, Sweden, November 11, 2011.

“A Prophetic Conflict: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Second World War,” invited lecture, Danforth Center on Religion and Politics, Washington University, St. Louis, October 27, 2011.

“Energy Policy and National Security,” panel discussion, Next Generation Texas conference, Fort Worth, Texas, October 21, 2011.

“Is American Global Leadership Worth the Price?” panel discussion, Alexander Hamilton Society National Conference, Washington DC, October 15, 2011.

“American National Security and International Religious Freedom,” invited lecture, Foreign Service Association of Central Texas, Austin, Texas, October 12, 2011.

“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Austerity,” invited presentation for Academic Encounter Day, Midland University, Fremont, Nebraska, October 4, 2011.

“Religion and the National Security Strategy,” Workshop on Religion and Security in World Affairs, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, September 13, 2011.

“‘Those Who Remember the Past Are Condemned to Repeat It’: Policy-Making and the Use and Abuse of History,” LBJ School Doctoral Colloquium, Austin, Texas, April 28, 2011.

“Assessing Terrorism as a Non-Traditional Security Threat,” Global Security Conference, University of Texas-Austin, March 23, 2011.

“A Niebuhrian Assessment of the Bush Administration’s National Security Policy,” Conference on “The Niebuhrian Moment, Then and Now: Religion, Democracy, and Political Realism,” Princeton University, February 24, 2011.

“Measuring National Power in a New Era,” Japan Forum on International Relations Conference on US-Japan Relations, Tokyo, February 14, 2011.

“Religion, American Identity, and the Cold War,” Invited Lecture for the Program on Constitutionalism and Democracy, University of Virginia, December 2, 2010.

“Policy-Making and the Use and Misuse of History,” Triangle Institute for Security Studies, Duke University, November 4, 2010.

“The National Security Strategy and Religious Freedom,” Berkeley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs Conference on Religious Freedom and National Security, Georgetown University, October 28, 2010.

“Economics and the End of the Cold War: A Response to Thomas Zeiler on the role of GATT,” Transatlantic Studies Association Annual Conference, University of Durham, United Kingdom, July 12, 2010.

“The ‘Real’ Truman Doctrine: Harry Truman’s Theology of Containment,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations annual conference, University of Wisconsin-Madison, June 25, 2010.

“Policy-Making and History: A Preliminary Typology,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations Summer Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison, June 23, 2010.

“‘Those Who Remember the Past Are Condemned to Repeat It’: Policy-making and the Uses (and Abuses) of History,” Lecture at the LBJ School of Public Policy, University of Texas-Austin, February 26, 2010.

“Measuring Holistic Prosperity,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, November 2, 2009.

“The Role of Congress in Religious Freedom Promotion,” Presentation to the United States Congress International Religious Freedom Caucus, Washington DC, November 2, 2009.

“Democracy Promotion and the Bush Administration Record: An Assessment,” Presentation at “Advancing and Defending Democracy: Towards a Transatlantic Approach,” Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty Headquarters, Prague, Czech Republic, October 8-9, 2009.

“National Security, History, and the Financial Crisis,” AEI/Legatum Institute London Forum on the Economic Crisis, London, United Kingdom, September 14-15, 2009.

“The Restlessness of Prosperity,” Legatum Institute Prosperity Symposium, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, June 26-28, 2009.

“A New Approach to Assessing Global Economic Growth and Well-Being,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, June 16, 2009.

“Next Steps on Entrepreneurship Policy Reforms,” International Conference on Entrepreneurship, Indian School of Business, Hyderabad, India, June 5-7, 2009.

“The ‘Real’ Truman Doctrine: President Harry Truman’s Theology of Containment,” American History Seminar, Cambridge University, May 11, 2009.

“Prophet, Priest, and President: Dwight D. Eisenhower and the New American Faith,” Symposium on Religion and American Cold War Foreign Relations, Cambridge University, May 9, 2009.

“Globalization and Religious Liberty,” Consultation on Law and Religion, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton University, April 17-18, 2009.

Respondent to Paper by Andrew Preston on Religion and American Foreign Policy, Lone Star National Security Forum, San Antonio, Texas, April 3-5, 2009.

“Governance, Well-Being, and Reform in the Middle East,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, November 17, 2008.

“Economic and Governance Challenges in the Middle East: A Comparative Assessment,” Dubai School of Government, United Arab Emirates, November 3, 2008.

“The Irony of Prosperity,” Legatum Institute Prosperity Symposium, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, June 24-26, 2008.

“An Assessment of Presidential Religious Freedom Promotion,” Conference on “U.S. Religious Freedom Policy: Assessing the Results,” Georgetown University, Washington DC, April 21, 2008.

“Human Rights and Religious Freedom in American Diplomacy,” Presentations at the United States Foreign Affairs Training Center, multiple occasions, Washington DC, 2003-2005.

“Religion and American Foreign Policy Today,” at *The Soul of Foreign Policy: Religion and American Diplomacy*, American Enterprise Institute symposium, April 25, 2002.

“Religion and America’s Role in the World, Past and Present.” Address at *Terrorism: The State of the Conflict* conference, Howard Payne University, Brownwood, TX, April 10, 2002.

“The Spiritual World of John Foster Dulles.” *Pew Working Group in American Religious History*, Yale University, December 2, 2000.

“Guided by God: The Unusual Decision-Making of Senator H. Alexander Smith,” *Pew Working Group in American Religious History*, Yale University, February 28, 2000.

“Comparative Implications of Religious Persecution Legislation for American Foreign Policy.” *Consultation on Religious Persecution as a U.S. Policy Issue*, Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life, Trinity College, Hartford, CT, September 26-27, 1999.

“To Save China: American Protestant Missionaries and the Debate Over Sino-American Relations, 1945-1950.” *Colloquium in International History and Security*, International Security Studies, Yale University, September 14, 1999.

### **OTHER ROLES/SERVICE**

- Presidential Appointee, US Commission on Preserving America’s Heritage Abroad, 2023-present
- Member, Advisory Board, UT-Austin Clements Center for National Security, 2023-present
- Moderator, Socrates Summer Program, Aspen Institute, 2023
- Member, Academic Advisory Council, Jack Miller Center, 2023-present
- Member, UT-Austin President’s Task Force on Secure Semiconductors, 2021-23
- Member, UT-Austin President’s Steering Committee on a Philosophy, Politics, Economics program, 2021-22
- Chair, UT-Austin President’s Search Committee for Executive Director for new Civitas Institute, 2021-22
- Member, Archer Fellowship Selection Advisory Committee, 2021-22
- Member, LBJ School Mid-Probationary Review for Assistant Professor Jaganath Sankaran, 2021-22
- Member, Vandenberg Coalition Advisory Board, 2021-present
- Member, Forum for American Leadership Strategy Team, 2021-present
- Member, Reagan Institute Strategy Group Executive Committee, 2019-present
- Chair, University of Texas-Austin Advisory Committee on Classified Research, 2019-2023
- Member, Ronald Reagan Institute Academic Advisory Committee, 2019-present
- Chair, Masters in Global Policy Studies Graduate Studies Committee, LBJ School, 2019-2021
- Chair, Promotion Review Subcommittee for Dr. Victoria DeFrancesco Soto, 2019-2020
- Member, Department of State Historians Advisory Council, 2018-present
- Co-chair, University of Texas Chancellor’s National Security Network, 2016-2020
- Chair, PhD Admissions Committee, LBJ School, 2018-2019 academic year
- Member, DC Program Curriculum Committee, LBJ School, 2018-2019 academic year
- Chair, LBJ School Mid-Probationary Review for Assistant Professor Joshua Eisenman, 2016-17 academic year
- Chair, Strategic Surprise Task Force, Atlantic Council Strategy Consortium, 2017-18
- Member, Faculty Search Committee, History Department, 2016-17 academic year

- Member, CIA Historical Review Panel and Historical Advisory Panel, 2015-present
- Chair of Search Committee for LBJ School Dean, 2015
- Chair of Faculty Search Committee, LBJ School, 2013-2014 academic year
- LBJ School PhD Admissions Committee, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 academic years
- LBJ School Doctoral Qualifying Exam Committee, 2013-2016
- Faculty Sponsor, AEI on Campus, University of Texas-Austin chapter
- Faculty Sponsor, Alexander Hamilton Society, University of Texas-Austin Chapter
- Faculty Sponsor, Barry Goldwater Society, LBJ School student organization
- Academic Advisory Board, Rumsfeld Foundation
- Chair of LBJ School Ad Hoc Faculty Committee on International Partnerships, 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 academic years
- LBJ Foundation Grants-in-Aid Committee, 2011-2013
- LBJ School Graduate Admissions Committee, 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 Academic Years
- Associate, National Intelligence Council, 2007-present
- Faculty Research Supervisor for McCombs Graduate School of Business Executive Education Students
- Gordon College Council of 125
- Advisory Council, Cambridge Institute for Religion and Global Affairs
- International Academic Advisory Council, Oxford House
- Trinity Forum Senior Fellow
- Advisory Board Member, China Aid

## **DISSERTATIONS**

- Cambridge University Department of International Relations, External Examiner for Doctoral Dissertation Committee on “Routine Pathologies of US Military Occupations: The Case of Iraq”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Eisenhower’s Shield: Building Foreign Militaries, Retrenchment, and the New Look”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “With an Eye to the East: The China Factor and the US-India Relationship, 1949-1979”
- Co-Chair of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Religion, Nuclear Weapons, and State Behavior”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Unmet Expectations? The Nuclear Nonproliferation Treaty and American Foreign Policy”
- Co-Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “MRAP: Marketing Military Innovation”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The City of Houston and International Policy”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Good Guys Win: Ronald Reagan and the Transformation of National Security”

- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Shield of Asia: How Deterrence and Domestic Politics Shaped U.S. Foreign Policy Towards China And The Asia-Pacific, 1949-1969”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Engaging The 'Evil Empire': East-West Relations in The Second Cold War”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Lebanese Wars: Civil Conflict and International Intervention, 1975-1990”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Searching for Order: America and its Allies in the Middle East, 1969-1980”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for Government Department Dissertation on “Liberating Faith: International Religious Freedom and American Foreign Policy”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Building Trust - From Television to the Internet: Crowds, Trust And Digital Engagement”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Institutional Change Amid Crisis: Case studies in NATO adaptation”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Prioritizing Faith: U.S. Foreign Policy and the International Religious Freedom Act, 1993-2016”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “16 Years and Counting: Did the US government learn in terms of stabilization operations in Afghanistan?”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Saving Apartheid: Trans-Atlantic Whiteness in the US-South Africa Relationship, 1980-1994”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Opening Secrets: Congressional Oversight of the CIA, 1973-1980”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Dependence and Defiance: How U.S.-Pakistani Clandestine Ties Shape the Bilateral Relationship”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Bureaucratic Adaptation During Post-Combat Operations: The U.S. Army, U.S. Department of State, and U.S. Agency for International Development (1983-2008)”
- Member of Johns Hopkins SAIS Dissertation Committee on “On the Effective Use of Proxy Warfare”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Playing War: Military Experimentation and Innovation”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Plugging into the Global Jihad: A Critical Appraisal of U.S. Counterterrorism Policy in Sub-Saharan Africa, 1991-2017”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Peace with Strength: Developing the Conditions of Coercive Diplomacy”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Yen-Backed Security: Japan, Southeast Asia, and Asia’s Quiet Security Realignment”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Building Partner Armies: U.S. Lessons for an Era of Strategic Competition”
- Member of History Department Dissertation Committee on “America Arms Zion: Defense Policy Toward Israel, 1948–1989”



## **AWARDS/FELLOWSHIPS/QUALIFICATIONS**

- Life Member, Council on Foreign Relations
- Awarded “Lecturer of the Year” at LBJ School for 2020-2021 academic year
- Selected as one of the “Texas 10” (top 10 professors as nominated by UT-Austin alumni) by the *Alcalde*, the UT-Austin alumni magazine), 2017
- Awarded “Class Most Likely to Challenge Your Assumptions” at LBJ School for “Ethics and International Affairs” for 2016-2017 academic year
- Awarded “Best Course at LBJ School” for “Presidential Leadership, Decision-Making, and National Security” for 2013-2014 academic year
- National “Faculty Advisor of the Year” for the Alexander Hamilton Society, 2012-2013 academic year
- Awarded “Best Course at LBJ School” for “Ethics and International Affairs” for 2012-2013 academic year
- Awarded “Most Helpful Professor” at LBJ School for 2011-2012 academic year
- Awarded “Best New Professor” at LBJ School for 2010-2011 academic year
- Policy Research Institute research grant, 2011 and 2012
- Selected as 2012 Aspen Ideas Festival Scholar
- Selected as British-American Project Fellow, 2007
- Civitas Fellowship, Center for Public Justice, Washington, DC
- Smith-Richardson Fellowship, International Security Studies, Yale University
- Pew Graduate Fellowship, Institute for the Advanced Study of Religion at Yale
- Lincoln Fellowship, Claremont Institute, Claremont, CA
- Harvey Fellowship, Mustard Seed Foundation, Arlington, VA
- Earhart Graduate Fellowship, Earhart Foundation, Ann Arbor, MI
- Yale University Doctoral Qualifying Exam passed with Distinction
- Teaching Fellow, *The Colonial Period of American History*, Yale University
- Teaching Fellow, *Religion in American History, 1865-present*, Yale University
- Stanford University James A. Weter Prize for top History Honors Thesis
- Member, *Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations*
- Member, *Society for U.S. Intellectual History*
- Member, *International Studies Association*
- Member, *Academic Freedom Alliance*
- Member, Chicago Council on Global Affairs Religion and Foreign Policy Task Force
- Member, Mellon Foundation Working Group on Religion and International Relations
- Active Security Clearance at *Top Secret/Sensitive Compartmented Information-level*

## **EXTERNAL REVIEWER**

Oxford University Press  
Cambridge University Press  
Princeton University Press

Stanford University Press  
Columbia University Press  
Cornell University Press  
Georgetown University Press  
*International Security*  
*Journal of Cold War Studies*  
*American Historical Review*  
*Diplomatic History*  
*Security Studies*  
*Journal of Transatlantic Studies*  
*Cold War History*  
*Journal of American Studies*  
*Journal of Religion*  
*Texas National Security Review*  
*Journal of Strategic Studies*  
Smith Richardson Foundation  
Templeton Foundation  
American Enterprise Institute  
Brookings Institution  
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace  
Ceres Publishing

## JILL PHILLIPS INGRAM

University of Florida  
The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
432 Newell Drive  
P.O. Box 117460  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
Tel: 740-707-4324  
Email: [jillingram@ufl.edu](mailto:jillingram@ufl.edu)  
Website: <https://florida.academia.edu/JillIngram>

### PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, HAMILTON CENTER FOR CLASSICAL AND CIVIC EDUCATION, Gainesville, FL  
Professor of Humanities (2022-present)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens OH  
Professor of English (2022); Associate Professor (2012–2022); Assistant Professor (2006–2012); Visiting Assistant Professor (2004–2006).

MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, MN  
Visiting Instructor of English (2003–2004)

### EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA  
Ph.D. in English, May 2004

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, Davis, CA  
M.A. in English, May 1998

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, Boulder, CO  
B.A. in English, *magna cum laude* with honors, May 1992

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, Madison, WI  
B.A. in Journalism, June 1988

## PUBLICATIONS

### BOOKS

*Festive Enterprise: The Business of Drama in Medieval and Renaissance England* (Notre Dame University Press, ReFormations series [James Simpson, David Aers, and Sarah Beckwith, eds.] March 2021).

*William Shakespeare: Love's Labour's Lost. The New Kittredge Shakespeare* (Focus Publishing, 2011).

*Idioms of Self-Interest: Credit, Identity and Property in English Renaissance Literature* (Routledge, 2006; reissued paperback, 2009).

### ARTICLES

"Michael Bristol's Heuristics of Carnival in London's Civic Pageantry," (*Shakespeare Studies* 51 [2023])

"'Hick scornors jestes': Martin's Month's Mind and the Tudor Dramatic Tradition," *English Literary Renaissance* 53:2 (Spring 2023)

"Rogationtide Perambulation as Performative Law," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 51:3 (Sept. 2021)

"'You ha'done me a charitable office': Autolycus and the Economics of Festivity in *The Winter's Tale*," *Renascence* 64:2 (Fall 2012), 63–72.

"Interview with Dominic Dromgoole," *Shakespeare Newsletter* 61:2 (Fall 2011), 57–60.

"Avant-garde Conformists and Student Revels at Oxford, 1607-8," *Anglican and Episcopal History* 80:4 (December 2011), 349–372.

"Laughing at the Last Will: Jyl of Braintford's Testament," *English Language Notes* 48.1 (Spring/Summer 2010), 41–48.

"A Case for Credit: Isabella Whitney's 'Wyll and Testament' and the Mock Testament Tradition," *Early Modern Culture* Vol. 1 (Fall 2005).

"The 'noble lie': Casuistry and Machiavellian Self-Interest in *The Duchess of Malfi*," *Explorations in Renaissance Culture* 31:1 (Summer 2005), 135–160.

"Economies of Obligation in *Eastward Ho!*" *The Ben Jonson Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2004), 21–40.

## CHAPTERS

“Financial Encounter Customs: Tradition and Form in London’s Civic Pageantry,” in *Civic Performance: Pageantry and Entertainments in Early Modern London*, eds. Caitlin Finlayson and Amrita Sen (London: Taylor and Francis, 2020), chapter 7. <https://www.routledge.com/Civic-Performance-Pageantry-and-Entertainments-in-Early-Modern-London/Finlayson-Sen/p/book/9781138228399>

“Gascoigne’s *Supposes*: Englishing Italian ‘error’ and adversarial reading practices” in *Italian Culture in the Drama of Shakespeare and His Contemporaries*, ed. Michele Marrapodi (Ashgate, 2007), 83–96.

## BOOK REVIEWS

Greg Walker, *John Heywood: Comedy and Survival in Tudor England*, in *Reformation* 27:1 (May 2022), 92–94.

Bradley D. Ryner, *Performing Economic Thought: English Drama and Mercantile Writing, 1600-1642*, in *The Review of English Studies* 66:273 (February 2015), 174–176.

Suzanne M. Tartamella, *Rethinking Shakespeare’s Skepticism: The Aesthetics of Doubt in the Sonnets and Plays*, in *The Sixteenth Century Journal* 45:4 (February 2014), 1066-1068.

Gordon McMullan and David Matthews (eds.), *Reading the Medieval in Early Modern England*, in *Archives* 33:118 (April 2008), 96-98.

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

Thomas Heywood, *Londini Emporia* (1633) (scholarly edition). Edition of Thomas Heywood’s London 1633 mayoral show for the *Map of Early Modern London Project* [mapoflondon.uvic.ca]. Digital edition for this project includes an old-spelling diplomatic transcription, a modern-spelling edition, a critical and textual introduction, and an online collection of critical materials pertaining to the work. [Under contract: In progress].

## FELLOWSHIPS, GRANTS AND HONORS

Collaborator (1 of 12 collaborators) for National Endowment for the Humanities Grant, Lead investigator: Ingo Tauschweizer, Ohio University (\$74,000) (2018–2019).

Earhart Foundation Research Fellowship (\$35,000) (2013).  
Newberry Library Consortium Grant: Folger Shakespeare Library (2012).  
Association of Private Enterprise Education "Young Scholars" Award (\$900) (2010).  
Newberry Library Consortium Grant: Folger Shakespeare Library (\$600) (2007).  
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (2001-2002).  
Dissertation Fellowship, Department of English, University of Virginia (2001).  
Folger Institute Grant, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC (2000).  
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (1999-2000).  
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (1998-1999).  
Miller Scholarship for Scholarly Achievement, University of California (1997).  
Jovanovich Poetry Award, University of Colorado (1992).

## PRESENTATIONS

### INVITED TALKS

"Complicity with the Vice: Spectatorship of Crime in Late Medieval and Early Modern English Drama," paper given, as an invited symposium participant in "Law and Disorder: Fools, Outlaws, and Justice in the Middle Ages and Renaissance," UCLA Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (May 2021).  
"Grace if God will Grant Us!": Invocations of Authority and the Market in English Renaissance Drama," Invited presenter. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Annual Conference, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2018).  
"The Empathetic Thief and the Festive 'Gatherer': The Economics of Dramatic Convention in Renaissance Drama" Department of English Studies, Durham University, England (June 2014).  
"Editing Shakespeare (for the first time)," Ohio Wesleyan University, Dept. of English (February 2011).  
"The Funding of Misrule: Festivity and the Forced Loan in the Production of *Gesta Grayorum* and *The Christmas Prince*," Center for Research in Festive Culture, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (October 2010)

### CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

"Rituals of Gathering and Festive Economics," presented at SITM/REED-NE Conference, Durham University, England (July 2016).  
Panel chair & presenter: "Professionalized Festivity in the Anti-Martinist Tracts", Sixteenth Century Studies Conference, Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).  
Commentator for panel, "The Advance of Commercial Society in Early Modern Britain: An Interdisciplinary Perspective," Southern Conference on British Studies, Charlotte, NC (November 2010)

- "Parables and Profits in Renaissance Drama," Association for Private Enterprise Educators Annual Conference, Las Vegas, NV (April 2010)
- "The Currency of Clothing in Renaissance England," Association for Private Enterprise Educators Annual Conference, Las Vegas, NV (April 2010)
- "Making the Topical Modern: Humor in Film and Stage Productions of *Love's Labour's Lost*," Ohio Valley Shakespeare Conference, Athens, OH (October 2009)
- "Anti-Calvinism in *The Christmas Prince* Revels at Oxford, 1607-08," Southern Conference on British Studies (October 2008).
- "Economic Self-Interest and the Mock Testament: Isabella Whitney's 'Wyll and Testament'," presented to panel, "The Gendered Realm: Forms of Female Expression in England," Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference, Pittsburgh, PA (November 2003).
- "Economies of Obligation in *Eastward Ho!*," Group for Early Modern Cultural Studies Conference, Newport Beach, CA (October 2003).
- "*Supposes*: George Gascoigne's Rewriting of Ariosto's *I Suppositi*," Italian Culture in Early Modern Drama: Third Palermo Conference, Palermo, Italy (October 2002).
- "Symbolic Behaviors in Shakespeare's Sonnets #151 and #152," Medieval-Renaissance Conference XII, Clinch Valley Conference of the University of Virginia, Wise, VA (September 1998).
- "The Influence of Renaissance Prose Style in Elizabeth Bishop's Poetry," Elizabeth Bishop Conference, Worcester, MA (October 1997).

#### WORKSHOP PARTICIPANT

- "Blackboard Collaborate," workshop participant, Online Learning Consortium Accelerate Conference, Orlando, FL (November 2017).

#### SEMINAR/SYMPOSIUM PARTICIPANT

- "The Expression of Civic Militarism in London's Lord Mayor's Shows," presented at seminar, "Entertainers and Institutions," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, (April, 2021).
- "'A Jest's Prosperity': Festivity, Marprelate and the Market in *Love's Labour's Lost*," presented at seminar, "No Respect: Re-theorizing Shakespearean Comedy," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Boston, MA (April 2012).
- "John Taylor's *Penniless Pilgrimage* (1617)" presented at seminar, "Redefining Theatre History: The Theatre of the Streets," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA (April 2011).
- "'You ha'done me a charitable office': Autolycus and the Economics of Festivity in *The Winter's Tale*," presented at seminar, "Ethics and Economics," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Washington, DC (April 2009).



“The Staging of Misrule in *King Lear* and *The Christmas Prince*,” presented at seminar “Shakespeare and the Court,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Dallas, TX (April 2008).

“The Spy Who Gulled Me: The Comic Machiavel as Intelligencer in Ben Jonson’s *The Magnetic Lady*,” presented to *Staging Intelligence* seminar led by William Sherman, Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, MN (April 2002).

“The Duchess of Malfi as a ‘Virtuous Machiavel’,” presented to seminar led by Martin Wiggins, Seventh World Shakespeare Congress, Valencia, Spain (April 2001).

“Casuistry Manuals and the Dramatic Machiavel,” presented to *Early Modern Manuals and Representation of Scripted Behavior* seminar led by Frank Whigham, Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Miami, FL (April 2001).

Member, *Defining the Court’s Political Thought* seminar led by R. Malcolm Smuts, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC (October–December 2000).

#### COLLOQUIUM PARTICIPANT

“Festive Culture and Ritualized Begging in Early Modern England,” Classics, Medieval and Renaissance Faculty Colloquium, Ohio University (November 2008).

“The Staging of Misrule in *The Christmas Prince*,” presented at English Department Faculty Colloquium, Ohio University (October 2007).

“Machiavellism in Renaissance Drama,” Renaissance Colloquium Series, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA (October 2001).

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

##### UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

University Curriculum Committee (2023-24)

Faculty Senate (2023–24)

Hamilton Center Undergraduate Director (2023-24)

##### OHIO UNIVERSITY

University Curriculum Council Program Review Committee (2019-2022)

CASRHE Committee, College of Arts and Sciences (2017–2018)

Promotion and Tenure Advisory Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2015–2018; 2020-21)

Faculty Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2015–2019)

Founder of Ohio University’s Consortium membership in Newberry Library Center for Renaissance Studies (2006)

Grade Grievance Review Committee, College of Arts & sciences (2012)  
University Faculty Technology Advisory Group (2010-2012)  
University Tenure Appeal Committee (2008-2009)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Instructional Faculty Evaluation Committee (Chair, 2021-22)  
Tenure Track Evaluation Committee (2018-2020)  
Scholarship and Awards Committee (2017-2021) (Chair, 2020-21)  
Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2018)  
Undergraduate Committee (2016-2018)  
Assessment Committee (2017-2018)  
Graduate Committee (2006-2009, 2014-2016)  
Shakespeare Annual Lecture Committee, (2012-22; chair 2014-2015 and 2022-23)  
Policies and Procedures Committee (2013-2015)  
Undergraduate Placement Committee (2011-2012)  
Director, Internship Program (2007-2012, 2014-22)  
Administrative Committee (2009-2011)  
Creative Writing Committee (2010-2012)  
Faculty Fellowship Committee (2011-2012; 2021-22)

EXTERNAL SERVICE

Referee (manuscripts), Oxford University Press, Palgrave Macmillan, Genre: *Forms of Discourse and Culture*, Ashgate,  
*Renaissance and Reformation*, *PMLA*, *Renaissance Drama*, *Shakespeare Quarterly*, *London Journal*

## ROBERT G. INGRAM

University of Florida  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
P.O. Box 117460  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
Email: ringram1@ufl.edu  
Website: www.robertgingram.com

### ACADEMIC POSITIONS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, Gainesville, FL

Professor of Humanities, 2022–.

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2022–.

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens, OH

Professor of History, 2018–22; Associate Professor, 2009–18; Assistant Professor, 2003–09.

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum, 2009–22.

CENTER ON RELIGION AND DEMOCRACY, Charlottesville, VA

Postdoctoral Fellow, 2002–03.

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE, Sweet Briar, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1999–2000.

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY, Ruston, LA

Visiting Instructor of History, summer 1999.

ST ANNE'S-BELFIELD SCHOOL, Charlottesville, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1996–97.

### EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA

Ph.D. in History, 2002; M.A. in History, 1995.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, Sewanee, TN

B.A. in History (*magna cum laude* with honors, Phi Beta Kappa), 1993.

## PUBLICATIONS

### BOOKS

*Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past in Post-Revolutionary England* (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2018).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Religious History*; *The Seventeenth Century*; *Left History*; *Reading Religion*; *Baptist Quarterly*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*; *Journal of Religion*; *Journal of Adam Fuller Studies*; *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture*; *Anglican and Episcopal History*  
Podcast at *New Books in History*

*Religion, Reform, and Modernity in the Eighteenth Century: Thomas Secker and the Church of England* (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliamentary History*; *Church History*; *Anglican & Episcopal History*; *Southern History*; *Archives*; *Church Times*; *Religion in the Age of Enlightenment*; *Journal for Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*

### EDITED BOOKS

*Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024) [contracted for *People, Markets, Goods: Economies and Societies in History* series; final manuscript due 15 March 2024].

*People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).

*Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*

*God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).

Reviewed in *Reading Religion*; *H-Albion*; *The Immanent Frame*; *Transpositions*; *Catholic Historical Review*; *Renaissance Quarterly*; *Journal of Jesuit Studies*; *Left History*; *Fides et Historia*; *Wesley and Methodist Studies*

*Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era*, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Virginia Magazine of History & Biography*; *Journal of American History*; *North Carolina Historical Review*; *History*; *Pennsylvania History*; *History*; *Journal of Southern History*

*Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Scottish Historical Review*; *Southern History*; *Journal of Theological Studies*; *Midland History*

#### BOOK SERIES

*Ideas and Practices, 1300–1850* (The Boydell Press/Durham University IMEMS). Commissioning editor with Jeffrey R. Collins, Raffaella Santi, Shannon Stimson, Samuel Garrett Zeitlin.

#### ARTICLES & CHAPTERS

‘Capitalism: Histories’, in *Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).

‘Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England’, *History of European Ideas* (forthcoming 2024).

“Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church’: Christ, Publics and Politics in Hanoverian England’, *Radical Ideas and the Crisis of Christianity in England, 1640–1740*, eds. Katherine East and Alex W. Barber (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, forthcoming 2024).

“The real question of freedom”: The State, the Church and the Individual, c. 1860–1920’ (with Adeline Fitzwater), *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* 9:1 (2023), 69–96.

‘Bishops and Eighteenth-Century Intellectual Life’, in *The Anglican Episcopate, 1689–1800*, eds. William Gibson and Nigel Aston (Cardiff: University of Wales Press, 2023), 203–239.

‘People Power’ (with Christopher Barker), in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022), 1–29.

‘Sovereignty, God and the Historians’, in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Ingram and Barker, 227–253.

“My Kingdom is not of this World”: J.N. Figgis and the Politics of England’s Religious Past’, in *Neville Figgis, CR: His Life, Thought and Significance*, ed. Paul Avis (Leiden: Brill, 2021), 93–119.

“State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes”: The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion’, *Parliamentary History* 40:2 (June 2021), 343–361.

- 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', in *Ireland and America: Revolution and Empire*, eds. Frank Cogliano and Patrick Griffin (Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 2021), 178–197.
- 'Freedom of Speech in England and the Anglophone World, 1500–1850' (with Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020), 1–27.
- "The Warr...against Blasphemors and Infidels": Prosecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England' (with Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, 151–170.
- 'The Church of England, 1714–1783', in *Establishment and Empire: The Development of Anglicanism, 1662–1829*, ed. Jeremy Gregory (*Oxford History of Anglicanism*, volume 2) (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017), 49–67.
- 'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650–1750' (with William J. Bulman), in *Religion and Innovation: Antagonists or Partners?*, ed. Donald Yerxa (London: Bloomsbury, 2016), 100–112.
- 'Conyers Middleton's Cicero: Enlightenment, Scholarship and Polemic,' in *Brill's Companion to the Reception of Cicero*, ed. William H.F. Altman (Leiden: Brill, 2015), 95–123.
- 'Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England', *The Church on its Past (Studies in Church History*, 49), eds. Peter Clarke and Charlotte Methuen (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2013), 202–215.
- "From barbarism to civility, from darkness to light": Preaching Empire as Sacred History', in *The Oxford Handbook of the British Sermon, 1689–1901*, eds. Keith Francis and William Gibson (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012), 481–496.
- 'Betraying the Word', *Fides et Historia* 44:2 (Summer/Fall 2012), 101–110.
- "Popish Cut-Throats against us": Papists, Protestants and the Problem of Allegiance in Eighteenth-Century Ireland', in *From the Reformation to the Permissive Society. A Miscellany in Celebration of the 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Lambeth Palace Library*, [The Church of England Record Society], ed. Stephen Taylor (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 151–209.
- 'Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785', in *God's Bounty? The Churches and the Natural World (Studies in Church History*, 46), eds. Tony Claydon and Peter Clarke (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 276–292.
- "The weight of historical evidence": Conyers Middleton and the Eighteenth-Century Miracles Debate', in *Religion, Politics and Dissent, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert Cornwall (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2010), 85–109.

“‘The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox’: Thomas Secker and the Defence of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’, *Discipline and Diversity (Studies in Church History, 43)*, eds. Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007), 342–353.

‘Sykes’s Shadow: Thoughts on the Recent Historiography of the Church of England’, *CROMOHS* (2007).

“‘The trembling Earth is God’s Herald’: earthquakes, religion, and public life in Britain during the 1750s’, in *The Lisbon earthquake of 1755: Representations and reactions* (SVEC 2005:02), eds. Theodore E.D. Braun and John B. Radner (Oxford: Voltaire Foundation, 2005), 97–115.

‘William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity’, in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005), 97–117.

‘Introduction’ (with William Gibson) in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. Gibson and Ingram, 1–7.

‘Archbishop Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century’, in *From Strangers to Citizens: Immigrant Communities in Britain, Ireland and Colonial America, 1550–1750*, eds. Randolph Vigne and Charles Middleton (Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2001), 527–538.

## BOOK REVIEWS

‘Fake News’ [Victor Stater, *Hoax: The Popish Plot That Never Was*], *National Review* (17 October 2022), 42–43.

Ashley Walsh, *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England, 1707–1800*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* 91 (2022), 390–393.

William Gibson, *Samuel Wesley and the Crisis of Tory Piety, 1685–1720*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 50:4 (2022), 56–57.

‘George III: The Patriot King’ [Andrew Roberts, *George III*], *National Review* (7 February 2022), 35–36.

Jeffrey R. Collins, *In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:1 (January 2022), 191–193.

Brent S. Sirota and Allan I. Macinnes (eds.), *The Hanoverian Succession in Great Britain and its Empire*, in *English Historical Review* 136:583 (December 2021), 1651–1653.

Nigel Aston and Benjamin Bankhurst (eds.), *Negotiating Toleration: Dissent and the Hanoverian Succession, 1714–1760*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:4 (October 2020), 870–872.

Ralph Stevens, *Protestant Pluralism: The Reception of the Toleration Act, 1689–1720*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:3 (July 2020), 661–663.



'Lord Liverpool's Antidote to Revolution', *Modern Age* (Summer 2019), 78–81.

William Gibson and Joanne Begiato, *Sex and the Church in the Eighteenth Century*, in *Journal of British Studies* 58:1 (January 2019), 187–188.

James Kirby, *Historians of the Church of England: Religion and Historical Scholarship, 1870–1920*, in *Left History* 21:2 (Fall 2017/Winter 2018), 131–133.

Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci and Jeffrey R. Wigelsworth (eds.), *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650–1800*, in *English Historical Review* 132:588 (October 2017), 1339–1341.

Brent Sirota, *The Christian Monitors: The Church of England in the Age of Benevolence, 1680–1730*, in *Restoration* 39:1–2 (Spring/Fall 2015), 195–197.

Jacqueline Rose, *Godly Kingship in Restoration England: The Politics of the Royal Supremacy, 1660–1688* in *Restoration* 37:1 (Spring 2013), 82–84.

James B. Bell, *A War of Religion: Dissenters, Anglicans and the American Revolution*, in *Archives* 34:121 (October 2009), 75.

L.W. Barnard, *Thomas Herring (1693–1757)*, in *English Historical Review* 123:505 (December 2008), 1563–1564.

'From the New to the Old Whigs', *Claremont Review of Books* 8:2 (Spring 2008), 48–50.

Alexandra Walsham, *Charitable Hatred: Tolerance and intolerance in England, 1500–1700* in *Archives* 33:117 (April 2008), 96–97.

Jane Shaw, *Miracles in Enlightenment England*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* [AEH] 76:4 (December 2007), 568–570.

Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (eds.), *Elite and Popular Religion*, in *Archives* 32:116 (April 2007), 62–63.

'Parliamentary Men, Then and Now', *The University Bookman* 44:4 (Fall 2006), 19–23.

John Broad, *Transforming English Rural Society: The Verneys and the Claydons, 1600–1820*, in *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37:3 (Fall 2006), 805–807.

Jeremy Gregory and Jeffrey S. Chamberlain (eds.), *The National Church in Local Perspective: The Church of England and the Regions, 1660–1800*, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* 90:1 (January 2005), 114.

John Kent, *Wesley and the Wesleyans: Religion in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (2002), in *H-Albion* (Aug 2003).

Donald Spaeth, *The Church in an Age of Danger: Parsons and Parishioners, 1660–1740*, in *AEH* 71:3 (Sept 2002), 453–455.

Arthur Burns, *The diocesan revival in the Church of England, c. 1800–1870*, in *AEH* 70:3 (Sept 2001), 383–384.

Irene Carrier, *James VI & I, King of Great Britain*, in *AEH* 69:4 (Dec 2000), 528–529.

Steve Hindle, *The State and Social Change in Early Modern England, c.1550–1640*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 28:4 (Summer 2000), 160.

Leslie W. Barnard, *Thomas Secker: An Eighteenth-Century Primate*, in *AEH* 69:3 (Sept 2000), 376–378.

Colin Podmore, *The Moravian Church in England, 1728–1760*, in *AEH* 69:2 (June 2000), 256–257.

Kenneth Fincham (ed.), *Visitation Articles and Injunctions of the Early Stuart Church: Volume II*, in *AEH* 68:2 (Mar 2000), 103–104.

Jeffrey S. Chamberlain, *Accommodating High Churchmen: The Clergy of Sussex, 1700–1745*, in *AEH* 67:2 (June 1999), 268–270.

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

*The World to Come: Sacred and Secular in England, 1660–1760* (book project).

*The Religion of the State: Sovereignty, Pluralism and Constitutionalism, 1890–1920* (book project).

Conyers Middleton, *Free Inquiry into the Miraculous Powers* (scholarly edition). A scholarly edition of this work for the Liberty Fund's Thomas Hollis Library of Liberty. [Contracted with Liberty Fund. Final version due August 2024].

*The Memoirs and Correspondence of John Lord Hervey* (scholarly edition). An editing project with Stephen Taylor (Durham) and Hannah Smith (Oxford) which will produce a five-volume edition of the correspondence and memoirs of the Georgian politician, courtier and author John Lord Hervey (1696–1753). [Contracted with Oxford University Press. Final versions due May 2026].

*Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity, 1650–1850* (edited volume). Part of a six-volume *Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity* (Alec Ryrie, general editor). [Contracted with Bloomsbury. Final versions due May 2025].

*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution* (edited volume). Co-editor James Vaughn (Chicago).

## HONORS & FELLOWSHIPS

John Templeton Foundation Publication Support Grant (2022).

Honorary Professor, Institute of Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University (2021–24).

HTC Research Apprenticeship Award, Ohio University (2022, 2021).

Presidential Research Scholar, Ohio University (2020).

Slater Fellow, Durham University (2020).

Arts & Sciences Outstanding Faculty Research, Scholarship & Creative Activity in Humanities Award, Ohio University (2019).  
Cutler Scholars Outstanding Mentor Award, Ohio University (2018).  
Humanities Research Fund Award, Ohio University (2018–19, 2016–17, 2014–15, 2012–13, 2010–11).  
COFUND Senior Research Fellow, Durham University (2014).  
Faculty Fellow, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2016, 2014, 2008, 2007).  
Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program, John Templeton Foundation and the Historical Society, in collaboration with William J. Bulman (2012–14).  
Earhart Foundation Research Grant (2011–12).  
Ohio University 1804 Fund Award (2010–11).  
Fellow, The Royal Historical Society (2009–).  
Ohio University Research Council Grant (2009–10, 2003–04).  
Historical Society of the Episcopal Church Research Grant (2009–10).  
Visiting Fellow, Oxford Brookes University (2006–07).  
Postdoctoral Fellow, Center on Religion and Democracy, University of Virginia (2002–03).  
Newberry Library Short-Term Fellow, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (1999–2000).  
George B. Cooper Fellow, The Lewis Walpole Library, Farmington, CT (1998–99).  
Richard M. Weaver Fellow, Intercollegiate Studies Institute, Wilmington, DE (1997–98).  
Lily Dabney Scholar, English-Speaking Union of the United States (1996).  
DuPont Foundation Fellow, University of Virginia (2000–01, 1997–98, 1994–95).  
Dumas Malone Fellow, University of Virginia (1997–98).  
Commonwealth Fellow, University of Virginia (1996–97).  
Dr. Lynne W. Turner Prize, Phi Alpha Theta International (1993).  
Phi Beta Kappa (1993).  
B.A., *magna cum laude* with departmental honors, The University of the South (1993).  
National Endowment for the Humanities Younger Scholar (1991).  
National Merit Scholar (1989).

#### PRESENTATIONS

‘Free Speech? Or, the Communication of Sin?’, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Philadelphia, PA (July 2023).  
Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty, the State and Pluralism’ [organizer], Indianapolis, IN (May 2023).  
‘Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England’, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN (March 2023).  
Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and the Challenge of Difficult Moral Choices’, Beverly, MA (July 2022).  
Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and Responsibility in Adam Smith’. Holland, MI (July 2022).

Invited paper: 'Sin and Sovereignty', Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (Durham University) workshop on *Debating Intellectual Change in Early Modern Europe (16<sup>th</sup>–18<sup>th</sup> centuries)* organized by Marco Barducci (July 2022: online).

Institute for Humane Studies Discussion Colloquium: 'Liberalism and its Critics' organized by Aurelian Craiutu (April 2022).

Invited paper: 'Individuals, Groups and the Sacral State', book manuscript workshop organized by Theo Christov on *Who is the "Self" in Self-Determination?* (July 2021: online).

Commenter: Book roundtable for Max Skjönsberg, *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain*, Cambridge Centre for Political Thought (May 2021: online).

"State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes": The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion', University of Chicago British and Imperial History Workshop (December 2020: online).

Seminar leader: 'The Mind of Thomas Jefferson', Intercollegiate Studies Institute Seminar, Columbus, OH (October 2020).

Invited papers: "Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church": Christ, Politics and Publics in Hanoverian England', University of Newcastle, Newcastle, UK; Durham University Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (May, June 2020: online).

Comment: 'Controversy and the Bible in Tudor England'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Louisville, KY (November 2019).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Croker, Burke and Macaulay'. Alexandria, VA (October 2019).

Invited talk: 'Should America's Colleges Teach Patriotism?'. Jack Miller Center Summit, Chicago, IL (October 2019).

'Theology, Toleration and Civil Liberty in Post-Revolutionary England'. IMEMS Early Modern Conference, Durham University, UK (July 2019).

Invited paper: 'A Higher Power than Truth'. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Fall Conference (November 2018).

Comment: 'Episcopacy, Establishment and Empire: The Imperial Church of England, c. 1730–1830' and 'News Culture in England c. 1625–1714', North American Conference on British Studies [NACBS], Providence, RI (October 2018).

Discussion leader: 'Shakespeare's Wars'. NEH *Dialogues on the Experience of War* Seminar: 'Coming Home from War: Conversations with Veterans in Southern Ohio and the Appalachian Region' (September 2018).

Invited lecture: "'The Warr...against Heaven, by Blasphemors and Infidels": Persecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England'. Oxford Brookes University (June 2018).

Invited lecture: 'The Reformation Failed', Waggonner Center, Louisiana Tech University, Ruston, LA (February 2018).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Davila and Clarendon'. Jekyll Island, GA (December 2017).

Comment: 'Spices, Gold and Credit: Economic Change and Political Culture in England during the Long Seventeenth Century'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Dallas, TX (November 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', *Ireland, America and Empire in the Age of Jefferson* conference jointly sponsored by the University of Notre Dame University and the International Center for Jefferson Studies at Monticello, Galway-Connemara-Dublin, Ireland (May 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Very Long Reformation', *Future/s of Early Modern English History* conference, Vanderbilt University (April 2017).

Invited paper: 'Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past, Then and Now', Public Discourse Project Seminar, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT (March 2017).

'Heaven, Hell and Restraint in Enlightenment England', NACBS, Washington, DC (November 2016).

'Reformation Without End?', Ohio University History Department Seminar (September 2016).

'A State of Authorship is a State of War: Orthodoxy, Heterodoxy and the English Enlightenment', USTC Conference, St. Andrews, UK (June 2016).

'Persuasion, Coercion and the English Enlightenment'. American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies, Pittsburgh, PA (March 2016).

Invited participant: Jack Miller Center Jeffersonian Seminar: 'Commerce and Character', Columbus, OH (March 2016).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Religious Liberty in Eighteenth-Century England and Colonial America'. Jekyll Island, GA (January 2016).

Comment and chair: 'Roundtable: The English Reformation: Past, Present and Future'; Panel organizer and moderator, 'Roundtable: The Early Modern Legacy of Religious Liberty'. NACBS, Little Rock, AR (November 2015).

Comment: 'Commanders and Strategy (*Jus in bello*)'. *Was the American Revolution a Just War?*, Philadelphia, PA (October 2015).

Invited paper: 'Enthusiasm and Modernity'. *Morality, Institutions and Empire*, Yale University (October 2014).

Invited paper: 'Truth is Always the Same: Daniel Waterland and the Trinity'. University of Durham (June 2014).

Invited paper: 'The History of the Church Be Fabulous: Conyers Middleton'. University of Kentucky (April 2014).

'Miracles, Orthodoxy and Anti-popery in Enlightenment England'. Southern Conference on British Studies [SCBS]. Louis, MO (November 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Milton's Conception of Liberty'. Seattle, WA (October 2013).

'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650-1750', with William J. Bulman. *Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program*, Harris Manchester College, Oxford, UK (July 2013).

Invited paper: 'Coercion and Heterodoxy in Enlightenment England'. Vanderbilt University (April 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'British Sources of American Constitutionalism'. Pasadena, CA (February 2013).

“Either into Popery or Infidelity”: History and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference. Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).

Invited Paper: ‘Reformation Without End?’. Three Revolutions? *Remaking Political Society in Britain and America, 1640–1865*, Yale University (June 2012).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and Responsibility in the Making of the Modern South’. Atlanta, GA (February 2012).

“The Character of an exact Historian”: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. NACBS, Denver, CO (November 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Leadership in Education for a Free Society’. Santa Fe, NM (August 2011).

“The Character of an exact Historian”: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. Ecclesiastical History Society [EHS] (August 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in International Politics according to Lord Salisbury and George Kennan’. Indianapolis, IN (May 2010).

Comment: ‘Religion, Politics, and Dissent in the English Church’, American Society of Church History [ASCH]. San Diego, CA (8–10 January 2010).

Invited paper: ‘Anti-Catholicism and the Eighteenth-Century British State’. American Political Thought: Ideas and Institutions, Tocqueville Forum/Jack Miller Center, Georgetown University, Washington, DC (April 2009).

‘Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785’. EHS, Galway, Ireland (July 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in American Foreign Policy’. Arlington, VA (April 2008).

Invited paper: ‘Where was God in Eighteenth-Century Britain; or, Religion: The Unemployment of a Concept’. Miami University, Early American Seminar (April 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Reason, Rights, Resistance: Jonathan Mayhew and the American Revolution’. Pittsburgh, PA (November 2007).

‘Conyers Middleton, David Hume, and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. NACBS, San Francisco, CA (November 2007).

Commenter, ‘Religion and Politics in Anglo-American Culture’ (panel). SCBS, Richmond, VA (November 2007).

Invited paper: ‘What was Eighteenth-Century Orthodoxy?’ Oxford Brookes University, Seminar on Ecclesiastical History, Oxford, UK (July 2006).

‘Public Insult, Honor, and the Anglican Clergy in Eighteenth-Century Britain’. Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA (March 2006).

“The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox”: Thomas Secker and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’. EHS, Lancaster, UK. (July 2005).

‘The Church of England, Modernity, and Reform’. SCBS, Memphis, TN (November 2004).

- 'William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity'. *Invention of Anglicanism?* conference, Nottingham, UK (September 2003).
- 'Providence, the Church of England, and Public Life in Georgian Britain'. Midwest CBS, Columbus, OH (October 2002).
- 'Orthodoxy and Immanence in Georgian Britain'. ASCH, San Francisco, CA (January 2002).
- 'Anglicanism Ambivalent: The Church of England in Britain and Europe'. Mid-Atlantic CBS, New York, NY (March 2001).
- "The Reformation of several things in the Church": Thomas Secker, Reform, and the Church of England, c. 1730-c. 1770'. NACBS, Pasadena, CA (October 2000).
- 'Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century'. *From Strangers to Citizens: integration of immigrant communities in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies, 1550-1750* conference, London, UK (April 2000).
- 'Conversion, High Churchmanship, and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy in the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. Midwest CBS, Chicago, IL (October 1999).
- 'The French Connection: Thomas Secker, the Church of England, and Relations with Huguenot Refugees during the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. SCBS, Birmingham, AL (November 1998).
- 'Legitimacy, the Law of Nature, and English Responses to the French Revolution'. Western CBS, Houston, TX (October 1995).

## TEACHING EXPERIENCE

### UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

IDS 2935: God and Science

### OHIO UNIVERSITY

HIST 1220: Western Heritage: Modernity

HIST 2300: Capitalism and Its Critics: An Intellectual History

HIST 3860: Shakespeare's England, 1450-1603

HIST 3861: Revolutionary Britain, 1603-1702

HIST 3862: History of Britain until 1688

HIST 3864: Making Modern Britain, 1702-1815

HIST 4940: Honors Tutorial College: European Seminar

HIST 5970: Graduate European Historiography Seminar

T3 4100: The Intellectual Origins of the American Revolution

T3 4101: The Enlightenment: Ireland, Scotland, England

T3 4104: God and Science in the Western World

UC 1900: Learning Community Seminar

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE

HIST 109: Europe, 1100–1700  
HIST 205: Tudors and Stuarts  
HIST 028: English History, 1689 to the Present  
HIST 218: Women and Society in Early Modern England, 1650–1830

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY

History 101: Western Civilization until 1500  
History 202: U.S. History since 1865

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (2022–).

OHIO UNIVERSITY

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum (2009–22)  
Faculty Advisor, Alpha Delta Delta for Neurodivergent Students (2021–22)  
Faculty Advisor, Alexander Hamilton Society Ohio University Chapter (2020–21, 2012–15)  
Faculty Senate (2020–22); Professional Ethics Committee (2021–22)  
Strategic Framework Research Initiative Working Group (2020)  
Promotion Committees, Department of Philosophy and Classics & World Religions (2020)  
Challenging Dialogues for Contemporary Issues Committee, University (2018–20)  
Faculty Professional Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2018–22)  
Ad-hoc Committee on Promotion and Tenure, College of Arts & Sciences (2018)  
Ohio University Research Council (2017–22), Chair (2019–22)  
Faculty Advisor, Presidential Management Fellowship program (2013–2018)  
Provost's Undergraduate Research Fund Committee (2009, 2017)  
University Library Dean Selection Committee (2007)  
University Library Committee (2006–11); Chair (2009–11)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Chair, Promotion to Professor Committee (2021)  
Chair, Department Workload Policy Committee (2021)  
Chair, One Ohio Workload Policy Committee (2020)  
Undergraduate Committee (2018–19); Chair, Events and Outreach Subcommittee (2018–19)



Assessment Committee (2017–22); Chair (2018–22)  
Chair, Faculty Fellowship Leave Committee (2015)  
Chair, Early American Search Committee (2014)  
Southeast Asia Search Committee (2013–14)  
Recorder (2013–14)  
Chair, Hiring Priorities Committee (2010)  
Personnel Evaluation Committee (2009, 2010)  
Graduate Committee (2008–11)  
Early American Search Committee (2007–08)  
Pre-Law Advisor (2007–11, 2013–17)  
Chair, Costa Lecture Committee (2006–08)  
Personnel Evaluation Review Committee (2005–06)  
Library Committee (2003–11, 2013–22); Chair (2007–11, 2013–22)

#### EXTERNAL SERVICE

Florida General Education Core Review Committee (2023).  
Hallam Prize Committee, University of Kentucky (2020)  
Book Prize Committee, Ohio Academy of History (2015–); Chair (2017–18, 2020–22)  
Editorial Board, *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* (2014–)  
Dissertation Prize Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2013–15); Chair (2014–15)  
Editorial Board, *Anglican & Episcopal History* (2011–)  
President, Southern Conference on British Studies (2009–11); Vice-President (2007–09); Council Member (2011–17)  
Program Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2009)  
North American Secretary, Church of England Record Society (2006–13)  
Referee (grants), Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada  
Referee (manuscripts), *Anglican & Episcopal History*; Ashgate; Bloomsbury; *Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *English Historical Review*; *Huntington Library Quarterly*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Lumen*; Oxford University Press; Palgrave-Macmillan; Routledge; *Studies in Church History*; *Studies in Eighteenth-Century Culture*  
Referee (promotion & tenure), Hobart & William Smith College; Marquette University; Durham University; University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana

#### CONFERENCE ORGANIZER

*The Origins of Capitalism*: co-organized with James Vaughn (March 2022).  
*Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).  
*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution*: co-organized with James Vaughn (November 2021).  
*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (in preparation).

*Popular Sovereignty and Populism*: co-organized with Chris Barker (March 2019).

*People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).

*Voting: A History*: co-organized with Joshua Hill (April 2018).

*Voting: A History*, ed. Joshua Hill (in preparation).

*Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*: co-organized with Jason Peacey and Alex Barber (April 2017).

*Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).

*Equality and Public Policy*: co-organized with Mark LeBar (Fall 2013).

*Equality and Public Policy*, eds. Mark LeBar and Antony Davies (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015).

*God and the Enlightenment*: co-organized with William J. Bulman (October 2012).

*God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).

Southern Conference on British Studies (2010, 2011).

*The Great Depression Revisited*: co-organized with Paul D. Milazzo (October 2011).

*Making Democracy: Violence and the American Revolution*: co-organized with Brian Schoen (April 2010).

*Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era*, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

## GRADUATE ADVISING

Gregory Tirenin, 'Passive Obedience and Nonresistance in the Age of the American Revolution' (Boston University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD: (external reader).

J.C. Parks, 'Enlightening Cyprian: Non-Jurors and the Separation of Church and State in the British Empire, 1660–1749' (Lehigh University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD (external reader).

Cameron Dunbar, 'The Chance of New Greatness: Ted Heath and Britain's Entry into the European Communities' (PhD thesis), defended 2 March 2023 (reader).

Theodore Theopolos, 'The Neglected Element: Prestige and British Decision-Making in the Age of Decolonization' (M.A. thesis), defended 22 October 2020. (reader).

Stefan Brown, 'British Reception of Thomas Hobbes during the English Enlightenment' (Queen's University, Canada, Ph.D. thesis), defended 17 April 2020 (external reader).

James Bowman, 'Anglo-French Relations in Syria: From Entente Cordiale to Sykes-Picot' (M.A. thesis), defended 3 April 2020 (reader).

Laura Seddelmeyer, “‘On the edge of Asia’: Australian Grand Strategy and the English-Speaking Alliance, 1967–1980’ (Ph.D. thesis), defended 21 April 2014 (reader).

Katie L. Brown, “‘The Bomber Will Always Get Through’: The Evolution of British Air Policy and Doctrine, 1914–1940’ (M.A. thesis), defended 1 June 2011 (reader).

Edward M. Humpert, ‘Richard I: Securing an Inheritance and Preparing a Crusade’ (M.A. thesis), defended 19 May 2010 (reader).

Stephen Teske, “‘God, the only giver of victory’: Providentialism and Secularization in England, c. 1660–1760’ (M.A. thesis), defended 28 May 2009 (advisor).

Laura Seddelmeyer, ‘All the Way with LBJ?: Australian Grand Strategy and the Vietnam War’ (M.A. thesis), defended 25 February 2009 (reader).

Matthew Stallard, ‘John Milton’s Bible: Scriptural Resonance in Paradise Lost’ (PH.D. thesis), defended 1 August 2008 (reader).

Elizabeth Lanier, ‘Investigating Nature: John Bartram’s Evolution as a Man of Science’ (M.A. thesis), defended May 2007 (advisor).

#### REFERENCES

Available upon request.

*Updated 1 January 2024*



David McPherson  
Hamilton Center | University of Florida  
Gainesville, Florida  
Email: davidmcperson@ufl.edu  
Website: <https://davidmcperson.weebly.com>

---

#### ACADEMIC POSITIONS

##### *University of Florida*

Professor of Philosophy in the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2023–

##### *Creighton University*

Associate Professor of Philosophy, 2020–2023

Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2014–2020

##### *University of Colorado Boulder*

Visiting Research Professor, 2021–2022

##### *College of Saint Benedict and Saint John's University*

Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2013–2014

#### EDUCATION

PhD Philosophy, Marquette University, 2013

MA Philosophy, Marquette University, 2011

BA Philosophy (*summa cum laude*), Bethel University, 2005

#### AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Ethics (esp. Virtue Ethics); Political Philosophy; Meaning in Life; and Philosophy of Religion

#### BOOK MONOGRAPHS

(2) *The Virtues of Limits* (Oxford University Press, 2022).

Reviewed in: *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*; *The Journal of Moral Philosophy*; *The Philosophical Quarterly*; *Society*; *Journal of Value Inquiry*; *Law & Liberty*; *Public Discourse*; *America Magazine*

(1) *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective* (Cambridge University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in: *Ethics*; *Journal of Moral Philosophy*; *Review of Metaphysics*; *Religious Studies*; *New Blackfriars*; *Jesuit Higher Education: A Journal*; *Choice*

#### EDITED BOOK

(1) *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches* (Cambridge University Press, 2017).

Reviewed in: *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*; *Philosophy*; *Journal of Moral Philosophy*

#### ARTICLES AND BOOK CHAPTERS

(30) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?" (forthcoming in special issue on "Alienation and the Virtues" in *Res Philosophica*).

- (29) "Love in the Christian Tradition," *Love: A History* (Oxford Philosophical Concepts Series), ed. Ryan Patrick Hanley (Oxford University Press, forthcoming).
- (28) "After Virtue and Conservatism," *MacIntyre's After Virtue at 40*, ed. Tom Angier (Cambridge University Press, 2024), 107-24.
- (27) "Receptivity to Grace and the Affirmation of Life: Reflections on *Babette's Feast*" (co-authored with Kirstin Carlson), *Film and Faith: Modern Cinema and the Struggle to Believe*, ed. Carson Holloway and Micah Watson (Lexington Books, 2023), 101-14.
- (26) "The Seeker-Dweller Philosopher: Charles Taylor's Spiritual Quest" (Italian title: "Il filosofo che cerca e dimora: la ricerca spirituale di Charles Taylor"), in *Modernity at a Crossroads: The Legacy of Romantic Reason* (Italian title: *La modernità al bivio. L'eredità della ragione romantica*), ed. Paolo Costa (Bologna, Italy: Marietti, 2021): 245-50. [This volume is a Festschrift for Charles Taylor's 90<sup>th</sup> birthday.]
- (25) "Précis of *Virtue and Meaning*" and "Replies to Ivanhoe and Miller," *Res Philosophica* 98:4 (2021): 627-9, 649-63.
- (24) "The Virtue of Piety in Medical Practice," *Philosophia* 49:3 (2021): 923-31.
- (23) "Précis of *Virtue and Meaning*" and "Replies to Kim, Toner, and Beabout," *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 95:2 (2021): 287-9, 321-36.
- (22) "Moral Absolutes and Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism," *The Philosophy of Reenchantment*, ed. Michiel Meijer and Herbert De Vriese (Routledge, 2020): 239-59.
- (21) "Consent Is Not Enough," *College Ethics: A Reader on Moral Issues That Affect You*, ed. Bob Fischer, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Oxford University Press, 2020): 138-51.
- (20) "Deep Desires," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 55:3 (2019): 389-403.
- (19) "Existential Conservatism," *Philosophy* 94:3 (2019): 383-407.
- (18) "Manners and the Moral Life," *The Theory and Practice of Virtue Education*, ed. Tom Harrison and David Walker (Routledge, 2018), 140-52.
- (17) "Transfiguring Love," *New Models of Religious Understanding*, ed. Fiona Ellis (Oxford University Press, 2018), 79-96.
- (16) "Three Rival Versions of the Relationship of Religion to Modernity," *Journal of Religion & Society*, Supplement 18 (2018): 11-31.
- (15) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy: A Path for Religious Engagement in Public Life," *Proceedings of the American Catholic Philosophical Association* 92 (2018): 137-50.
- (14) "Introduction," *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, ed. David McPherson (Cambridge University Press, 2017), 1-10.
- (13) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics?," *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, ed. David McPherson (Cambridge University Press, 2017), 63-83. [This is a significantly expanded version of the essay that first appeared in *Religious Studies* 51:3 (2015): 335-46.]
- (12) "Self-Formation and Other-Regarding Concern: Commentary on Douglas J. Den Uyl and Douglas B. Rasmussen's The Perfectionist Turn," *Reason Papers* 39:1 (2017): 35-43.
- (11) "Traditional Morality and Sacred Values," *Analyse & Kritik: Journal of Philosophy and Social Theory* 39:1 (2017): 41-62.
- (10) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," *Etica & Politica: Rivista di filosofia* XIX:2 (2016): 291-310.

- (9) "Seeking Re-Enchantment," *Seekers and Dwellers: Plurality and Wholeness in a Time of Secularity*, ed. Philip J. Rossi, S.J. (Washington, DC: The Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, 2016), 17-46.
- (8) "Nietzsche, Cosmodicy, and the Saintly Ideal," *Philosophy* 91:1 (2016): 39-67.
- (7) "The Claims of Religious Identities in Secular Societies," *Journal of Religion & Society*, Supplement 13 (2016): 216-42.
- (6) "Homo Religiosus: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics?," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 51:3 (2015): 335-46.
- (5) "Cosmic Outlooks and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," *International Philosophical Quarterly* 55:2 (2015): 197-215.
- (4) "Public Debate," *Encyclopedia of Global Bioethics*, ed. Henk ten Have (New York: Springer Publishing, 2015).
- (3) "A Virtue Ethic Approach to Bearing and Rearing Children," *An Ethics off for the Future?*, ed. Mary Shanahan (London: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2014), 89-115.
- (2) "Vocational Virtue Ethics: Prospects for a Virtue Ethic Approach to Business," *Journal of Business Ethics* 116:2 (2013): 283-96. Reprinted in *Virtue Ethics*, ed. Tom Angier, 4 Vols. (Routledge, 2018), ch. 68.
- (1) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism?," *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 86:4 (2012): 627-54.

#### BOOK REVIEWS

- (7) "Mark R. Wynn, *Spiritual Traditions and the Virtues: Living Between Heaven and Earth*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 58:2 (2022): 482-5.
- (6) "Simon May, *Love: A New Understanding of an Ancient Emotion*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 71:3 (2021): 678-81.
- (5) "Alasdair MacIntyre, *Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: An Essay on Desire, Practical Reasoning, and Narrative*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 68:271 (2018): 426-9.
- (4) "Charles Taylor, *The Language Animal: The Full Shape of the Human Linguistic Capacity*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 67:268 (2017): 636-41.
- (3) "Roger Scruton, *The Soul of the World*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 52:4 (2016): 577-80.
- (2) "Fiona Ellis, *God, Value, and Nature*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 52:1 (2016): 139-43.
- (1) "John Cottingham, *Philosophy of Religion: Towards a More Humane Approach*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 51:1 (2015): 135-9.

#### INTERVIEWS

- (1) "Re-Enchanting the World: An Interview with Charles Taylor," *Philosophy & Theology* 24:2 (2012): 275-94.
- (1) "Philosophy, Spirituality, and the Good Life: An Interview with John Cottingham," *Philosophy & Theology* 24:1 (2012): 85-111.

#### WORK IN PROGRESS

- (4) "Replies" for symposium on *The Virtues of Limits in Cosmos + Taxis*

- (3) "Losing Eden and Gaining a Conscience: Newman on Overcoming Spiritual Alienation" (co-authored with Kirstin Carlson; for *Newman and Contemporary Philosophy*, ed. Joe Milburn and Frederick Aquino, forthcoming with Routledge)
- (2) *Spiritual Yearning in a Secular Age: Philosophical, Psychological, and Sociological Perspectives* (an edited volume intended for OUP; this will be the output of the project team of a Templeton funded grant project on spiritual yearning among the nonreligious)
- (1) *Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God* (a book monograph intended for OUP that articulates, explores, and responds to the problem of spiritual alienation, which is a perennial feature of the human condition but is also exacerbated within the conditions of modernity; being written in conjunction with leading a Templeton funded grant project on spiritual yearning among the nonreligious)

## PRESENTATIONS

- (72) Keynote speaker for 2024 Providence College Veritas Conference (with honorarium), Providence, RI (April 2024).
- (71) Keynote speaker for conference on equality, University of Wisconsin Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI (April 2024).
- (70) "The Virtues of Limits: Why Limits Matter for Human Flourishing," invited (with honorarium), The Abigail Adams Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA (November 2023).
- (69) "Spiritual Alienation and Spiritual Yearning," invited, The Human Flourishing Program, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA (November 2023).
- (68) "The Place of Contemplation in a Well-Lived Life," invited, for The Elm Institute, Yale University, New Haven, CT (November 2023).
- (67) "Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life" (online), invited, for "What Is Teleology?" seminar series, Central European University, Budapest, Hungary (April 2023).
- (66) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?," invited (with honorarium), *Res Philosophica* Conference on "Alienation and the Virtues: Personal, Social, and Spiritual," Saint Louis, MO (March 2023).
- (65) "Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life," invited, session on "The Meaning of Life in Theism" for the International Association for Philosophy of Meaning in Life, Central Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association, Denver, CO (February 2023).
- (64) "The Contemplative Life and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited, session on "Using Philosophy to Live Well: Ancient and Contemporary Perspectives," Central Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association, Denver, CO (February 2023).
- (63) "Reply to Cavanaugh," session on "Recent Work in Virtue Ethics" (on my book *The Virtues of Limits* and Benjamin Lipscomb's *The Women Are Up to Something*), American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, New Orleans, LA (November 2022).
- (62) Koterski Lecture: "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?" (with a response from Matt Shea), invited, Philosophers in Jesuit Education session at the American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, New Orleans, LA (November 2022).
- (61) "Contemplative Affirmation: On Coming to See Life as Good in the Face of Evil and Suffering," invited, *22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the de Nicola Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture* (conference title: "'And It Was Very Good': On Creation"), University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2022).

- (60) "Theistic Ethics and the Problem of Self-Alienation," refereed, Mountain-West Society of Christian Philosophers Conference, Colorado Springs, CO (October 2022).
- (59) "Overcoming Spiritual Alienation: Reflections on Newman" (online) invited, Workshop on Newman and Contemporary Philosophy, Pittsburgh, PA (August 2022).
- (58) "The Virtues of Limits" (online), invited (with honorarium), for the 2022 Hong Kong Philosophy series on "Living Well in Troubled Times," sponsored by the Angelicum Thomistic Institute, the Centre for Sino-Christian Studies at the Hong Kong, and the Center for Catholic Studies at the Chinese University of Hong Kong (April 2022).
- (57) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?," invited, seminar series on "Spirituality and Experience," sponsored by Roehampton University (London, England) and Roma Tre (Rome, Italy) (March 2022).
- (56) "The Virtues of Limits," Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2022).
- (55) "Somewheres and Anywheres: Patriotism vs. Cosmopolitanism," invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Constitutional Studies Forum of UNO's Department of Political Science with the support of the Jack Miller Center, University of Nebraska Omaha (February 2022).
- (54) "The US Constitution as a Politics of Imperfection," invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Constitutional Studies Forum of UNO's Department of Political Science with the support of the Jack Miller Center University of Nebraska Omaha (February 2022).
- (53) "The Virtues of Limits," invited, Foothills Kiwanis Club of Boulder Valley, Louisville, CO (December 2021).
- (52) "The Virtues of Limits," invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Denver Project for Humanistic Inquiry, Metropolitan State University of Denver (November 2021).
- (51) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?," Benson Center, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado (October 2021).
- (50) "The Virtues of Limits," invited, Boulder Rotary Club, Boulder, Colorado (September 2021).
- (49) "Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life," invited, Faculty Friday talk, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska (September 2021).
- (48) "The Virtues of Limits" (online), invited, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa (May 2021).
- (47) "The Contemplative Life" (online), invited (with honorarium), University of San Francisco, San Francisco, CA (March 2021).
- (46) "Keeping Faith in an Age of Secularization," invited, panel discussion on Catholic Higher Education (online), organized by Naomi Fisher (Loyola University Chicago) (March 2021).
- (45) Book Symposium on *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective* (online; organized by Bradford Cokelet; participants: Christian Miller and P. J. Ivanhoe), American Philosophical Association Central Division Meeting (February 2021).
- (44) "Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God" (online), invited, New Directions in the Philosophy of Religion Research Seminars, Centre for Philosophy of Religion, University of Roehampton, London (October 2020).
- (43) "The Virtues of Limits in Political Life" (online), invited, Research Institute for Politics and Government, National University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary (September 2020).
- (42) Participant in panel on "The Hippocratic Oath and the Profession of Medicine," sponsored by the Kingfisher Institute, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2020).



- (41) "Virtue, Happiness, and Meaning," invited, Philosophers in Jesuit Education session on "Virtue Ethics and Virtue Epistemology" at the American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, Minneapolis, MN (November 2019).
- (40) "Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God," invited (all expenses paid), workshop for Templeton-funded research project on *The Quest for God*, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA (October 2019).
- (39) "Philosophy as a Spiritual Exercise: A Way Forward for Philosophy in Catholic Universities," invited panel presentation for Mellon funded summer workshop on "Philosophy as a Way of Life" (travel and lodging covered), University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (June 2019).
- (38) "The Contemplative Life and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited presentation for colloquium series for the Department of Philosophy at Saint Louis University (all expenses paid with honorarium), Saint Louis, MO (April 2019).
- (37) "Transfiguring the Unborn," invited presentation for moral and political philosophy workshop at the University of Michigan (travel and lodging covered), Ann Arbor, MI (March 2019).
- (36) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy: A Path for Religious Engagement in Public Life," American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting on "Philosophy, Catholicism, and Public Life" (main program), San Diego, CA (November 2018).
- (35) "Does Science Lead to Disenchantment?," invited presentation to the Physics Department at Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2018).
- (34) "The Role of Philosophy in Catholic Higher Education" (with M. Ross Romero, S.J.), refereed, *41<sup>st</sup> Convention of the Fellowship of Catholic Scholars*, Benedictine College, Atchison, KS (September 2018).
- (33) "How to Approach Health Care Ethics *Philosophically*," invited presentation for Dr. Helen Chapple's Nursing Ethics course at Creighton (August 31 and September 10, 2018).
- (32) "Does God Matter for Morality? A Philosophical Exploration with Applications to Health Care Ethics," invited (with honorarium) for CSM Philosophy Program's Ethics Lecture Series, College of Saint Mary, Omaha, NE (April 2018).
- (31) "Moral Absolutes and Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism," invited (with honorarium), Creighton University Business School, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2017).
- (30) "Three Rival Versions of the Relationship of Religion to Modernity," refereed (with honorarium), *Religion and Secularism Symposium*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2017).
- (29) "The Role of Philosophy in Catholic Higher Education" (with M. Ross Romero, S.J.), refereed, *A Distinctive Vision? Catholic Education 50 Years After Land O'Lakes*, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, MO (September 2017).
- (28) "Deep Desires," invited, Centre for Philosophy of Religion at the University of Leeds, Leeds, UK (March 2017).
- (27) "Deep Desires," invited (with honorarium and travel expenses paid), for Templeton-funded research project *Religious Experience and Desire*, Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (March 2017).
- (26) Presenter for Panel Discussion on Douglas J. Den Uyl and Douglas B. Rasmussen's *The Perfectionist Turn: From Metanorms to Metaethics*, invited, American Philosophical Association Eastern Division Meeting, Baltimore, MD (January 2017).

- (25) "Transfiguring Love," refereed, *17<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2016).
- (24) Presentation on Pope Francis's *Amoris Laetitia* ("The Joy of Love"), invited (with travel and lodging covered and with honorarium), Committee for Catholic Social Thought at Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, MD (October 2016).
- (23) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy," refereed, *2016 Midwest Society of Christian Philosophers Conference*, Evangel University, Springfield, MO (September 2016).
- (22) "Transfiguring Love," invited (with honorarium and travel expenses paid), *Annual Conference for the Heythrop College Centre for Philosophy of Religion*, Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (June 2016).
- (21) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," invited, Creighton Philosophy Department End of the Year Banquet for Majors and Minors, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (April 2016).
- (20) "Manners and the Moral Life," refereed (lodging covered), *Cultivating Virtues: Interdisciplinary Approaches*, Oriel College, Oxford University, Oxford, UK (January 2016).
- (19) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," invited (with honorarium), Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (January 2016).
- (18) "Dostoevsky on the Transfiguring Power of Active Love," invited, panel discussion on "The Philosophy of Love," *40<sup>th</sup> European Studies Conference*, University of Nebraska Omaha, Omaha, NE (October 2015).
- (17) "The Claims of Religious Identities in Secular Societies," refereed (with honorarium), *Kripke Center Symposium on Religion and Identity*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2015).
- (16) "Nietzsche on the Sainly Ideal," refereed, *39<sup>th</sup> European Studies Conference*, University of Nebraska Omaha, Omaha, NE (October 2014).
- (15) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Contemporary Virtue Ethics?," refereed, *Religious Studies at 50 Conference*, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK (June 2014).
- (14) "Cosmic Outlooks and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited (with honorarium), Bethel University, St. Paul, MN (April 2014).
- (13) "Virtue and Benefit: How Does It 'Pay' to Be Good?," refereed, *Happiness and the Virtues Conference*, Viterbo University, La Crosse, WI (April 2014).
- (12) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Contemporary Virtue Ethics?," *Thursday Forum*, Saint John's University, Collegeville, MN (November 2013).
- (11) "Taylor and McDowell on Re-Enchantment," invited (with honorarium), for Dr. Ruth Abbey's graduate seminar on "The Political Philosophy of Charles Taylor," University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (April 2012).
- (10) "Transcendence and Its Importance for the Good Life," refereed, *12<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2011).
- (9) "Self-Transcendence and Human Fulfillment," workshop on the topic of "Self-Realization and Self-Transcendence," University of Jyväskylä, Jyväskylä, Finland (August 2011).
- (8) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism?," refereed, *Fifth Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, Providence College, Providence, RI (July 2011).
- (7) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Contemporary Neo-Aristotelianism?," refereed, *37<sup>th</sup> Conference on Value Inquiry*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (April 2011).

- (6) "Dostoevsky versus Nietzsche on the Sainly Ideal," refereed, *11<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2010).
- (5) "The Meaning of Self-Sacrifice and Its Motivational Sources," refereed, *10<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2009).
- (4) "MacIntyre and the Need for a Metaphysical Grounding for Ethical Naturalism," refereed, *Third Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland (March 2009).
- (3) "Vocation and Integrity: Prospects for a Virtue Ethic Approach to Business," refereed, *Annual Meeting for the Society of Business Ethics*, Anaheim, CA (August 2008).
- (2) "MacIntyre and the Role of Authority in Moral Enquiry," refereed, *Second Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, Saint Meinrad Seminary & School of Theology, Saint Meinrad, IN (July 2008).
- (1) "Is Democracy a Kind of Practice? MacIntyre, Dewey, and the Possibility of a Democratic Virtue Ethic," refereed, *Loyola University Chicago Graduate Student Conference*, Loyola University Chicago, Chicago, IL (March 2006).

#### HONORS, AWARDS, AND ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES

- (28) Templeton Grant (\$382,375) for "Spiritual Alienation and the Problem of Spiritual Alienation" (PI) as part of Templeton's "Spiritual Yearning Research Initiative," 2023-2026 (starting December 1, 2023, and going for 33 months).
- (27) Creighton Mission Innovation Grant (\$20,000) for "The Quest for Meaning: Reconciling Science and Faith" (Co-PI with Gintaras Duda and Christopher Krall, SJ), 2023-2024 (I am no longer a part of this grant project with taking the new position at UF).
- (26) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$2,000) to present at the ACPA meeting in New Orleans, LA, November 2022, and APA meeting in Denver, CO, February 2023.
- (25) Dr. George F. Haddix President's Faculty Research Fund Grant (\$5,000), 2021-2022.
- (24) External Sabbatical Fellowship at the Benson Center for the Study of Western Civilization, University of Colorado Boulder (\$60,000), 2021-2022.
- (23) Dr. George F. Haddix President's Faculty Research Fund Grant (\$5,000), 2020-2021.
- (22) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,275) to present paper for Philosophers in Jesuit Education session at the ACPA meeting in Minneapolis, MN, November 2019.
- (21) Funded participant – travel and lodging expenses covered – for the following grant projects of Professor Fiona Ellis (University of Roehampton): "The Quest for God" (Templeton, starting Fall 2019); "Religious Experience and Desire" (Templeton/Notre Dame, 2016-17); and "New Models of Religious Understanding" (Templeton/Fordham, 2014-15).
- (20) Funded member of Mellon Philosophy as a Way of Life Network (2019-2021; my traveling and lodging expenses are covered for the annual summer workshops).
- (19) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,350) to present paper on the main program of the ACPA meeting in San Diego, CA, November 2018.
- (18) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (approved up to \$550; did not use total amount) to present paper for *41<sup>st</sup> Convention of the Fellowship of Catholic Scholars* at Benedictine College, Atchison, KS, September 2018.
- (17) CCAS 2018 Summer Faculty Research Fellowship (\$10,000) to complete book manuscript *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective*.

- (16) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (approved up to \$950; did not use total amount) to present paper at the conference *A Distinctive Vision? Catholic Education 50 Years After Land O'Lakes*, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, MO, September 2017.
- (15) Invited participant for weeklong summer workshop on "Distributism," organized by Patrick Toner, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, July 2017 (all expenses paid with honorarium).
- (14) Selected as a participant in weeklong summer seminar on "Virtue, Happiness, and Self-Transcendence" (as part of the Templeton funded grant on "Virtue, Happiness, and the Meaning of Life" [PIs: Jennifer Frey and Candace Vogler]), University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, June 2017 (\$500 travel stipend with room and board covered).
- (13) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,350) to participate in panel discussion at the American Philosophical Association meeting in Baltimore, MD, January 2017.
- (12) Participant in Jesuit Seminar at Creighton University, 2016-2017
- (11) Kripke Center Research Grant (\$2,000) to work on edited volume *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, Summer 2016.
- (10) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,800) to present paper at *Cultivating Virtues* conference at the University of Oxford, Oxford, UK, January 2016.
- (9) Magis Core Curriculum New Course Development Grant (\$4,000), Summer 2015, for Intersections course "Food, Sex, and the Good Life."
- (8) Full travel funding from the Creighton Center for Catholic Thought to participate in the conference *Renewing the Church in a Secular Age: Holistic Dialogue and Kenotic Vision*, Pontifical Gregorian University, Rome, Italy, March 2015.
- (7) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (a little over \$2,000) to present paper at *Religious Studies at 50 Conference*, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, June 2014.
- (6) International Summer School with Charles Taylor, Forum Scientiarum of Tübingen University, Tübingen, Germany, June 2013. Topic: "Religion and Secularism in Modern Democracies" (€700 contribution to travel expenses).
- (5) Smith Family Dissertation Fellowship for academic year 2011-2012 (\$20,000).
- (4) Arthur J. Schmitt Dissertation Fellowship for academic year 2010-2011 (\$17,000).
- (3) Travel scholarship (\$1000) to attend the conference "What happened in and to moral philosophy in the 20<sup>th</sup> century?" in honor of Alasdair MacIntyre's 80<sup>th</sup> birthday, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland, March 2009.
- (2) Graduate Assistantship, Fall 2005-Spring 2009.
- (1) Studied abroad in the "Scholars' Semester in Oxford," Wycliffe Hall, Oxford University, Fall 2004.

## COURSES

### *University of Florida*

- IDH 2930: How to Live Well: Reading Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* (Spring 2024)
- IDS 2935: Conflict and Character: Great Books in the Ancient World (Spring 2024)
- IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World (Fall 2023)
- IDS 2935: The Search for Meaning in a Secular Age (Spring 2024)

### *Creighton University*

- RSP 101: Introduction to the Culture of Collegiate Life

PHL 270 Philosophical Ethics

PHL 300 Ultimate Questions

PHL 331 Moral Philosophy

PHL 427 Food, Sex, and the Good Life

PHL 457 Biomedical Ethics

PHL 495 Independent Study ("Faith, Secularization, and Modernity," Spring 2018; "The Hippocratic Tradition," Spring 2020)

[Other teaching: Faculty Director for Gail Werner-Robertson Research Fellowship Project on "Correcting Capitalism: Clarifying the Role of Economics in the Good Life," for Creighton Institute for Economic Inquiry, Spring 2020]

*College of Saint Benedict and Saint John's University*

PHIL 125 Social Philosophy

PHIL 150 Philosophy in Literature

PHIL 321 Moral Philosophy

ETHS 390 Ethics Common Seminar: Food, Sex, and the Good Life

*Marquette University*

PHIL 1000 Logic

PHIL 1001 Philosophy of Human Nature

PHIL 2310 Theory of Ethics

PHIL 4330 Business Ethics

PHIL 4336 Applied Ethics for the Health Sciences

**MEMBERSHIP & ASSOCIATIONS**

American Catholic Philosophical Association, 2014-Present

Society of Christian Philosophers, 2021-Present

Philosophers in Jesuit Education, 2014-2023

Executive Committee, 2017-2023

Vice President, 2018-2019

President, 2019-2021 (two-year term)

Mellon Philosophy as a Way of Life Network, 2019-Present

**REVIEW WORK**

Reviewer for: *Philosophy*; *Philosophers' Imprint* (2x); *American Philosophical Quarterly* (2x); *The Philosophical Quarterly* (2x); *Ratio*; *Journal of the American Philosophical Association*; *Faith and Philosophy*; *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion*; *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* (3x); *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*; *European Journal for Philosophy of Religion*; *European Journal of Political Theory*; *Ethical Theory and Moral Practice*; *Journal of Value Inquiry* (2x); *The Southern Journal of Philosophy*; *Acta Philosophica*; *AMA Journal of Ethics*; *Criminal Justice Ethics*; *Business and Professional Ethics Journal*; *Journal of Religion & Society*; *Revista Portuguesa de Filosofia*; Routledge (Book Proposal Reviewer; Book Manuscript Reviewer 3x); Catholic University of America Press (Book Manuscript Reviewer); University of Notre Dame Press (Book Manuscript Reviewer); Bloomsbury (Book Proposal Reviewer); Cambridge University Press (Book Proposal Reviewer);

Book Manuscript Reviewer 2x); and *Oxford University Press* (Book Proposal Reviewer 4x;  
Book Manuscript Reviewer 3x); Promotion Case for the University of Saint Thomas

#### REFERENCES

John Cottingham  
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, University of Reading  
Honorary Fellow, St. John's College, Oxford University  
jgcottingham@mac.com

Fiona Ellis  
Professor of Philosophy, University of Roehampton, London  
fiona.ellisx@gmail.com

Stephen Grimm  
Professor of Philosophy, Fordham University  
sgrimm@fordham.edu

Mark R. Wynn  
Nolloth Professor of the Philosophy of the Christian Religion, Oxford University  
mark.wynn@theology.ox.ac.uk

**NATHAN J. PINKOSKI**  
**M. PHIL (OXON), D. PHIL (OXON)**

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida

nathanpinkoski@ufl.edu

---

**RESEARCH AND TEACHING INTERESTS**

*History of Philosophy and Political Thought:* classical political thought, early modern political thought, 20<sup>th</sup> century French political thought; 20<sup>th</sup> century American political thought  
*Authors:* Plato, Aristotle, Tacitus, Augustine, Francis Bacon, John Locke, Friedrich Nietzsche, Hannah Arendt, Leo Strauss, George Grant, Alasdair MacIntyre

**ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Assistant Professor Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education	2023-PRESENT
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Visiting Professor Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education	2023
ZEPHYR INSTITUTE Director of Academic Programs and Research Fellow	2021-2022
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO Étienne Gilson Postdoctoral Research Fellow St Michael's College	2019-2021
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY Lecturer in Politics, Department of Politics Associate Research Scholar James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions	2018-2019
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Fellow James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions	2017-2018

## EDUCATION

### UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

D. Phil in Politics (Political Theory) July 2017  
 Dissertation: *Postmodern Aristotles: Arendt, Strauss, MacIntyre, and the Recovery of Political Philosophy*

Certificate in Latin Proficiency Equal to M. Phil in Latin Literature June 2014

M. Phil in Politics (Political Theory) June 2013  
 Dissertation: *The Unpersuasive Socrates: On the Practice of Political Philosophy in Plato's Gorgias and Meno*

### UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

B.A. (Honours), Political Science (major) and Philosophy (major) June 2011

## PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES AND BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2024
- "George Grant's Reflections on Revolutions." *Reading George Grant in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. Edited by Tyler Chamberlain. Palgrave MacMillan.
- 2023
- "After Virtue and the Rise of Postliberalism." *After Virtue at Forty*. Edited by Tom Angier. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- 2022
- "Taming the Parliament: John Locke on Legislative Limits, Prerogative, and Popular Sovereignty." In *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*. Edited by Christopher Barker and Robert Ingram. Manchester University Press.
- 2021
- "'Love, but be careful what you love': Arendt's Augustinian Fragments on Thinking." In *Augustine in a Time of Crisis: Politics and Religion Contested*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- 2020
- "Alasdair MacIntyre and Leo Strauss on the Activity of Philosophy." *The Review of Politics* 82:1 (Winter). 97-122.
- 2019
- "Why Alasdair MacIntyre is not a Conservative Post-Liberal." *The Political Science Reviewer* 43: 2 (2019). 531-564.
- 2018
- "The Allegory of the Cave and the Problem of Platonism in Hannah Arendt and Leo Strauss." *Ethics and Politics: A Review of Philosophy/ Etica e Politica: Rivista di filosofia* 21:3 (2019). 201-28.
- "Manent and Perreau-Saussine on MacIntyre's Aristotelianism." *Perspectives on Political Science* 48:2 (2019). 125-35.



“Albert Ndongmo.” In *The World’s Greatest Religious Leaders: How Religious Figures Helped Shape World History*. Ed. by Scott Hendrix and Uchenna Okeja. Santa Barbara: ABC-Clio. March 2018.

2014

“Nietzsche’s Last Man: Anthropology in the Age of the Death of God.” *Oxbridge Philokalic Review* 1.3 (2014). June 2014.

## EDITED VOLUMES AND PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ISSUES

*Augustine in a Time of Crisis: Politics and Religion Contested*. Edited by Bolek Z. Kabala, Ashleen Menchaca-Bagnulo, and Nathan Pinkoski. Palgrave Macmillan, 2021.

“Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: A Special Edition on the Thought of Alasdair MacIntyre”. *Politics and Poetics* Vol 4 (2020). Edited by Dominic Burbidge and Nathan Pinkoski. <https://www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk/volume-iv>

## TRANSLATIONS

Perreau-Saussine, Émile. *Alasdair MacIntyre: An Intellectual Biography (Alasdair MacIntyre: une biographie intellectuelle)*. Translated by Nathan J. Pinkoski. University of Notre Dame Press, 2022.

## REVIEWS

2019

Review of *Montesquieu's Liberalism and the Problem of Universal Politics*, by Keegan Callanan. *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*. 2019.10.2.

Review of *Leo Strauss and his Catholic Readers*, ed. by Geoffrey Vaughan. *Catholic Social Science Review* 24.

2017

Review of *On Civic Republicanism: Ancient Lessons for Global Politics*, edited by Geoffrey C. Kellow and Neven Leddy. *Interpretation* 44.1 (2017).

“Love with Wings.” Review of *The Form of Politics: Aristotle and Plato On Friendship*, by John von Heyking. *Interpretation* 43.3 (2017).

‘Philosophy, Poetry, and the Puzzles of *Hamlet*.’ Review of *Philosophy and the Puzzles of Hamlet*, by Leon Harold Craig. *Interpretation* 43.2 (2017).

2015

“Arendt’s Crisis of Modernity.” Review of *The Political Humanism of Hannah Arendt*, by Michael McCarthy. *The Oxonian* 28.2 (2015). May 11<sup>th</sup> 2015.

2014

“Revising the Reading of Aristotle.” Review of *Aristotle’s Teaching in the Politics*, by Thomas Pangle. *The Oxonian* 25.5 (2014). June 30<sup>th</sup> 2014.

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

### BOOK MANUSCRIPT

*Political Philosophy and the Pursuit of Wisdom: Arendt, Strauss, MacIntyre.*

### TRANSLATION PROJECT

Bacon, Francis. *On the Wisdom of the Ancients (De Sapientia Veterum)*, translated by Nathan Pinkoski.

## CONFERENCES PRESENTATIONS AND INVITED TALKS (SELECTION)

- “The Contemporary Relevance of Watergate” Sep. 14<sup>th</sup> 2023  
Constitution Day Lecture  
Hillsdale College
- “Between Cyclical and Linear Pathologies: August 11<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup>, 2022  
The Standard Critique of Technology and the Weakness  
of George Grant”  
Canterbury Institute, Oxford
- Respondent, “The Political Philosophy of the European City. April 12<sup>th</sup>, 2022  
From Polis, through City-State to Megalopolis?” by Ferenc Hörcher  
University of Budapest
- “Christian Culture and the Hinge of *Thumos*” Jan. 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022  
Abigail Adams Institute, Cambridge
- Respondent, “The Theology of Liberalism”, by Eric Nelson (Harvard) Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>, 2021  
Neuhaus Colloquium, New York
- “The Possibility of Listening as a Civic Virtue” Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 2020  
Canterbury Institute, Oxford
- “Hannah Arendt and the Problem of American Liberalism” Nov. 9<sup>th</sup>, 2019  
North American Political Science Association, Philadelphia
- “The Searchers: Political Philosophy and the Pursuit of Wisdom in Oct. 24<sup>th</sup>, 2019  
Arendt, Strauss, and MacIntyre”  
Department of Religion and Program in Judaic Studies  
Princeton University
- “The Jewish Thought of Hannah Arendt” Oct. 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2019  
Guest Lecture for “Topics in Modern Jewish Thought: Political Theory,”  
Seminar taught by Leora Batnitsky

**Princeton University**

- “MacIntyre on Tradition”** August 6<sup>th</sup>-7<sup>th</sup>, 2019  
Masterclass, Lumen Christi Institute, Chicago
- “Before ‘The Fanaticism of the Centre’:  
French Liberalism as the Anti-Popular Principle.”** March 15-16<sup>th</sup>, 2019  
**“Populism and Popular Sovereignty.”**  
Ohio University
- “‘Love, but be careful what you love’”: Arendt's Augustinian Fragments  
on Thinking”** April 16<sup>th</sup> 2018  
**“Augustine in Political Theory: Dialogue or Dialectic?”**  
Princeton University

**TEACHING**

- UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO** 2019-2021  
Tutor, St Michael's College:
  - The Gilson Seminar in Faith and Ideas
- PRINCETON UNIVERSITY** 2018-2019  
Preceptor:
  - The Just Society
  - Modern Political Thought
  - Ethics and Public Policy
  - Junior Research Seminar, Research Methods in Political Science
- UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD** 2015-2017  
Tutor, Hertford College:
  - Plato and Aristotle
  - Hannah Arendt
- Instructor, Faculty of Classics:
  - Mods Intercollegiate Latin

**COMMUNITY, ACADEMIC INSTITUTE, AND SUMMER SCHOOL TEACHING (SELECTION)**

- Instructor and Course Designer, “Academia Tocqueville”** 2023  
An Introduction to French Political Thought  
Summer Seminar
- Instructor and Course Designer, “The Machine Has No Tradition:  
A Seminar on Technology, Revelation, and Apocalypse”** 2022-23  
Summer Seminar  
Zephyr Institute and Stanford Civics Initiative

Instructor, “Statesmanship: What Is It?” 2021-2022  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Summer Seminar  
Princeton University

Instructor, Zephyr Institute 2021-2022

- Introduction to Alexis de Tocqueville, *The Ancien Régime and the Revolution*
- Republics and Revolution Political Theory Seminar  
Texts: Fustel de Coulanges, *The Ancient City*, Plutarch, *Lives*;  
Montesquieu, *Considerations on the Causes of the Greatness of the Romans and their Decline*
- Plato, *Euthyphro*

Instructor, Morningside Institute 2019-2020

- Ancient Solutions to Modern Problems
- Debating the French Revolution
- Diagnosing the Twentieth Century: Comparing Arendt and Schmitt

## CONFERENCES ORGANISED

“The End of Christendom and the Rise of the Pagan West” Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>-31<sup>st</sup>, 2022  
Abigail Adams Institute  
Sponsors: Abigail Adams Institute, Zephyr Institute, *First Things*  
Keynote Speaker: Chantal Delsol

“Community, Citizenship, and Belonging” March 13<sup>th</sup> 2021  
St Michael’s College, University of Toronto

“Knowledge, Action, Wisdom: What is Learning?” January 25<sup>th</sup>, 2020  
St Michael’s College, University of Toronto

“Augustine in Political Theory: Dialogue or Dialectic?” April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2018  
Princeton University  
Sponsors: James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions, University  
Center for Human Values, Association for the Study of Free Institutions

“Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: Debating MacIntyre and his Rivals.” June 29<sup>th</sup>-30<sup>th</sup> 2017  
University of Oxford  
Sponsors: Programme for the Foundations of Law and Constitutional Government, St  
John’s College, Centre for Aristotelian Studies in Ethics and Politics, Las Casas Institute.

## ACADEMIC SERVICE & ACTIVITIES (SELECTION)

Referee, <i>Vox Patrum</i>	2021-Present
Referee, <i>The Review of Politics</i>	2020-Present
Admissions, Gilson Seminar in Faith and Ideas, St Michael's College, University of Toronto	2020
Discussant, Political Theory Workshop, University of Toronto	February 2020
Interviewer for Politics Admissions, Oriel College, University of Oxford	2016
Assistant Director, Centre for Aristotelian Studies in Ethics and Politics (CASEP) Director, Kelvin Knight London Metropolitan University	2016-2019
Editor for Political Theory, <i>Politics and Poetics</i> , <a href="http://www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk">www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk</a> Journal of the humanities with focus on philosophy.	2016-2021

## SEMINARS AND COURSES (SELECTION)

"What is America?" Summer Seminar Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, USA	June 25 <sup>th</sup> -July 3 <sup>rd</sup> 2018
"Moral Foundations of the American Constitution" James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Summer Seminar Princeton University	June 10 <sup>th</sup> -15 <sup>th</sup> 2018
"The Scottish Enlightenment," Seminar Institute for Humane Studies and Liberty Fund, Arlington, Virginia, USA	March. 17 <sup>th</sup> -19 <sup>th</sup> 2017
Ancient Greek Course, Advanced Level, Polis Institute of Jerusalem, Rome, Italy	July 2014
"Natural Law and Practical Reason," Seminar University of Navarra, Spain	March 14 <sup>th</sup> -15 <sup>th</sup> 2013

## LANGUAGES

English, French (Fluent); Italian, Spanish (Reading and Speaking to B1 level); Latin, Ancient Greek (Advanced)

*References available upon request.*

## ***ANA SILJAK***

History Department  
Queen's University  
Watson Hall, Room 212  
Kingston, ON K7L 3N6  
siljaka@queensu.ca

### ***Employment:***

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2023-present.

History Department, Queen's University, 2004-2023. Courses: Intellectual Origins of the Contemporary West; The Russian Novel in Russian History; Imperial Russian History; Radicalism, Revolution, and Religion in Russian History and Literature; European Thought and Culture; Conceptual History of Terrorism

Slavic Languages and Literatures, University of Toronto (Visiting Professor), 2008, 2015, 2018.

History and Slavic Departments, Northwestern University (Visiting Professor), 2002-2004.

Division of the Humanities, University of Chicago (Lecturer), 2001-2004.

### ***Books:***

*Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 2008, paperback edition 2009.

Editor, *Religion and Secular Modernity in Russian Christianity, Judaism, and Atheism.* Ithaca: Cornell University Press, forthcoming October 2024.

Editor, *Nikolai Berdiaev and Jacques Maritain: An Exceptional Dialogue (1925-1948)*, by Bernard Hubert. Translated by Christopher Jon Delogu. Montreal: McGill Queen's University Press, forthcoming March 2024.

*Visions of the West*, with Eric Robinson and Heather Weidner. New York: Oxford, forthcoming 2025.

Editor, *Redrawing Nations: Ethnic Cleansing in East-Central Europe, 1944-1948*, with Philipp Ther. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 2001.

### ***Work in Progress:***

"The Prophet of Modernity: The Personalist Philosophy of Nikolai Berdiaev." Book, projected completion date: October 2023.

"The Art of Life: The Russian Renaissance, 1890-1917." Book project, funded by a Social Sciences and Humanities Council of Canada Insight Grant, projected completion date: June 2024

Catalogue of new materials found in the Nikolai Berdiaev House Museum, Clamart, France. Project funded by a Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Institutional Grant. Forthcoming 2024.



## **ANA SILJAK**

### **Articles:**

"The Personalism of Nikolai Berdiaev," In *The Oxford Handbook of Russian Religious Thought*, edited by George Pattison, Caryl Emerson, and Randall Poole, 309-326. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

"'The Beauteous Terrorist': Russian Women and Terrorism in Literature at the Turn of the Century." In *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Terrorism*, edited by Carola Dietze and Claudia Verhoeven, 275-291. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

"Sigmund Freud, Sublimation, and the Russian Silver Age." *Modern Intellectual History* 15, no. 2 (August 2018): 443-70.

"Friedrich Nietzsche, Dmitrii Merezhkovskii, and the Russian Renaissance." *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 60, no. 1-2 (May 2018): 236-255.

"Nikolai Berdiaev and the Origin of Russian Messianism." *The Journal of Modern History* 88, no. 4 (December 2016): 737-763.

"Controversies over Nationalism: The Teaching of Russian History, 1890-1904." In *Rossia i SShA na stranitsakh uchebnikov: opyt vzaimnykh representatsii*, edited by Victoria Zhuravleva and Ivan I. Kurilla, 106-140. Volgograd: Volgograd State University Press, 2009.

"The Trial of Vera Zasulich." In *Russian and Soviet History: From the Time of Troubles to the Collapse of the Soviet Union*, edited by Steven Usitalo and William Benton Whisenhunt, 147-161. Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield, 2008.

"Between East and West: Hegel and the Origins of the Russian Dilemma." *Journal of the History of Ideas* 62, no. 2 (April 2001): 335-358.

"Christianity, Science, and Progress in Sergei M. Solov'ev's History of Russia." In *Historiography of Imperial Russia: The Profession and Writing of History in a Multinational State*, edited by Thomas Sanders, 215-238. Armonk, NY: M.E. Sharpe Press, 1999.

Book reviews in *Literary Review of Canada*, *Canadian Slavonic Papers*, *Democratization*, and *Journal of Cold War Studies*

### **Lectures and Papers:**

Plenary Speaker, Pontifical University of John Paul II Conference: "Nikolai Berdiaev and Russian Philosophy in the West," Krakow, Poland, June 2024.

"Nikolai Berdiaev, Personalism, and Human Rights." Paper presented at the ASEES Conference, New Orleans, November 2021 (read in absentia).

"Theocracy or Anarchy? Religion and the State in Russian Philosophy (Vladimir Soloviev and Nikolai Berdiaev)." Paper presented to the Russian and East European Studies Network, March 2021 (virtual).

"Friedrich Nietzsche, Dmitrii Merezhkovskii, and the Russian Renaissance." Paper presented at the International Congress of Slavists, Belgrade, Serbia, August 2018.

## *ANA SILJAK*

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Russian Origin of Human Rights.” Paper presented at the Center for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies at Stanford University, May 2017.

“Personalism and the Silver Age: A Religious Revolt Against the Collective.” Paper presented at the ASEES Conference, Washington, D.C., November 2016.

“The Influence of Nikolai Berdiaev on the Development of Western Personalist Philosophy.” Paper presented at the Canadian Association of Slavists Annual Conference, University of Calgary, May 2016.

“Zinaida Gippius and ‘Christian Infatuation,’ with an Addendum on Sigmund Freud.” Paper presented at the conference, “Varieties of Russian Modernity,” Russian Presidential Academy of National Economy and Public Administration, Moscow, Russia, July 2013.

“Reconsidering the ‘Third Rome’: The Origin of Russian Messianism in the Work of Nikolai Berdiaev.” Paper presented to the Cambridge University Committee for Russian and East European Studies. Cambridge, United Kingdom, February 2011.

“Socialist Eschatology and Russian Terrorism.” Paper presented at the American Historical Association Mini-Conference: “From Religious Self-Sacrifice to Suicide Terrorism: Martyrdom in the West during the Nineteenth Century Compared with the Middle East Today.” Boston, MA, January 2011.

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Origin of Russian Messianism.” Paper presented to the Washington Russian History Seminar. Georgetown University, February 2010.

“Russian Messianism: A Reconsideration.” Paper presented at the ASEES conference, Boston, November 2009.

“Earthly Kingdom: Socialist Eschatology in Nineteenth-Century Russia.” Paper presented to the CERES Faculty Speakers' Series: Crossdisciplinary Discussion in Area Studies at the Munk Center for International Studies, Toronto, Ontario, September 2008.

### ***Dissertation:***

Dissertation: “Rival Visions of the Russian Nation: The Teaching of Russian History, 1890-1917” (Harvard, 1997)

### ***Non-Academic Contributions:***

“There is no materialist path to the promised land.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, November 7, 2022. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/chekhov-cherry-orchard/>

“Atheist Nones and the Problem of Soviet Atheism.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, November 5, 2021. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/atheist-nones-and-the-problem-of-soviet-atheism/>

“Purity Culture.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, April 13, 2021. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/purity-culture/>

“D.B. Hart’s Inquisitor.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, July 1, 2020. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/db-harts-inquisitor/>

Interview, Charles Taylor Prize Finalists, Rita Celli, CBC Ontario Today, February 9, 2009

Talk on *Angel of Vengeance*, *Globe and Mail*/Ben McNally Books and Brunch, February 8, 2009.



## ***ANA SILJAK***

Contribution to "Q&A: Charles Taylor Prize for Literary Non-Fiction. Pulling Readers into History," *Toronto Star* (February 7, 2009), p. E12.

Interview with Steve Paikin, "Using and Abusing the Past," *The Agenda*, TV Ontario, February 6, 2009.

Interview with Karin Wells, *Sunday Edition*, CBC Radio One, August 31, 2008.

### ***Selected Reviews of My Work:***

Morrissey, Susan K. "Terrorism, Modernity, and the Question of Origins," *Kritika: Explorations in Russian and Eurasian History* 12, no. 1 (2011): 213-226.

McDermid, Jane. Review of *Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World*, in *Slavic Review* 68, no. 3 (2009): 697.

Scott, Chris. "When Nihilists Threatened the World" [review of *Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World*], *Globe and Mail*, Books Section (May 3, 2008), pp. D8-D9.

Paul E. Richardson. "Angel of Vengeance," *Russian Life* (May/June 2008).

### ***Other Positions:***

Coordinator, Russian and East European Studies Network at Queen's, 2019-2020.

Visiting Scholar, Center for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies, Stanford University, 2010. 2016-2017.

### ***Awards and Grants:***

Institutional Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2022-2023

Insight Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 2018-2023

Hoover Institution Grant, 2016

Fund for Scholarly Research and Creative Work, Queen's University, 2016

History Department Award for Excellence in Teaching, 2013

Insight Development Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 2012-2014

Finalist, Charles Taylor Prize, 2009

Advisory Research Committee Grant, Queen's University, 2008

Fund for Scholarly Research and Creative Work, Queen's University, 2006

Fund for Scholarly and Professional Development, Queen's University, 2005

### ***Education:***

Ph.D.	Harvard University	History	1997
A.B.	Stanford University	Political Science	1990

## *Curriculum Vitae* *Dr Max Skjönsberg, FRHistS*

---

### ACADEMIC POSITIONS

Assistant Professor of Humanities (Tenure-Track), Hamilton Center, University of Florida	2023 –
Leverhulme Trust Early-Career Fellow, University of Cambridge	2022 – 2023
Postdoctoral Research Associate, University of Liverpool	2019 – 2022
Associate Lecturer in Intellectual History (post-1700), University of St Andrews	2018 – 2019
Associate Lecturer in the History of Political Thought and Political Theory, University of York	2017 – 2018

### EDUCATION

PhD in History, London School of Economics and Political Science Thesis: <i>Interneecine Discord: Party, History and Religion in Hanoverian Britain, c. 1714–65</i> Supervisor: Dr Tim Hochstrasser Examiners: Professor Richard Whatmore (St Andrews), Professor Brian Young (Oxford).	2014 – 2018
MA in the History of Political Thought and Intellectual History, University College London (UCL) and Queen Mary University of London Distinction, Skinner Prize for First Place	2012 – 2013
BA in Contemporary History and Journalism, Queen Mary University of London and City University of London First Class Honours	2009 – 2012

### SELECTED HONOURS & AWARDS

2022	Shortlisted for the Constance Blackwell Prize, International Society for Intellectual History, for <i>The Persistence of Party</i> (CUP, 2021). Shortlisted for the Istvan Hont Book Prize, for <i>The Persistence of Party</i> .
2021	Elected a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society
2021	Runner-up, David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, Royal Historical Society, for 'David Hume and the Jacobites'.
2020	Parliamentary History Essay Prize, the Parliamentary History Yearbook Trust, for 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party'. Recipient of the Hayek Fund for Scholars (IHS).
2019	Nominee, 'Outstanding Teacher' at the University of St Andrews. Elected a Fellow of the Jack Miller Center.
2018	David Hume Fellow at the Institute of Advanced Studies in the Humanities (IASH), University of Edinburgh; Nominee, Excellence Award in the 'Teacher of the Year' category at the University of York.
2017	The Hume Society Young Scholar Award; Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.
2016	Recipient of the PhD Scholarship from the Institute for Humane Studies at George Mason University, Virginia.
2014	LSE four-year fully-funded PhD Studentship.
2013	Skinner Prize for First Place, University of London MA in the History of Political Thought.

MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

BOOKS

1. *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (Cambridge University Press, 2021; paperback edition 2022). [Series: Ideas in Context.] 373 pp.  
Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*, *History of European Ideas*, *Intellectual History Review*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *Parliamentary History*, *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *British Journal of Eighteenth Century Studies*, *Eighteenth-Century Studies*, the LSE *Review of Books*, *Law & Liberty*, *the University Bookman*, *Hume Studies*, *Choice Magazine*, *The Scriblerian* and *the Kit-Cats*, *イギリス哲学研究* = *Studies in British Philosophy: The Journal of the Japanese Society for British Philosophy* (as of 9 May 2023).
2. *The Minute Books of the Bristol Library Society, 1772–1801*, co-edited with Mark Towsey (Bristol Record Society, 2022). Reviewed in the *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society*.
3. Catharine Macaulay, *Political Writings* (Cambridge University Press, 2023.) [Series: Cambridge Texts in the History of Political Thought series.] Reviewed in the *Times Literary Supplement* and *London Review of Books*.
4. *Adam Ferguson's Later Writings: New Letters and an Essay on the French Revolution*, co-edited with Ian Stewart (Edinburgh University Press, 2023). [Series: Edinburgh Studies in Scottish Philosophy].
5. *Hume's 'Essays': A Critical Guide*, co-edited with Felix Waldmann (Cambridge University Press). Submitted.

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

1. 'Richard Champion and the Rockingham Whigs: The Aristocratic Politics of a Bristolian Quaker-Merchant in the Age of the American Revolution', *English Historical Review*, 138 (2023), pp. 157–184.
2. 'Patriots and the Country Party Tradition in the Eighteenth Century: The Critics of Britain's Fiscal-Military State from Robert Harley to Catharine Macaulay', *Intellectual History Review*, 33 (2023), pp. 83–100.
3. 'A Theory of the Enlightenment in Late Eighteenth-Century Sweden: Nils von Rosenstein and Scotland's Science of Man and Politics', *Scandinavian Journal of History* (Online first 2023).
4. 'The Hume-Burke Connection Examined', *History of European Ideas*, 49 (2023), pp. 243–66.
5. 'Charles Francis Sheridan on the Feudal Origins and Political Science of the 1772 Revolution in Sweden', *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 83 (2022), pp. 407–30.
6. 'Michael Oakeshott on Libertarianism, Conservatism, and the Freedom of the English', *Cosmos + Taxis: Studies in Emergent Order and Organization*, 10 (2022), pp. 7–14.
7. 'David Hume and the Jacobites', *Scottish Historical Review*, 100 (2021), pp. 25–56. *Runner-up for the David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, awarded by the Royal Historical Society*.
8. 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party', *Parliamentary History*, 40 (2021), pp. 543–62. *Winner of the 2020 Parliamentary History Essay Prize*.
9. "'This Revolution in the Town'": Richard Champion and the Early Years of the Bristol Library Society', *Library & Information History*, 37, (2021), pp. 149–167.
10. 'Ancient Constitutionalism, Fundamental Law, and Eighteenth-Century Toryism in the Septennial Act (1716) Debates', *History of Political Thought*, 40 (2019), pp. 270–301.
11. 'Adam Ferguson on Partisanship, Party Conflict, and Popular Participation', *Modern Intellectual History*, 16 (2019), pp. 1–28.

## MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

12. 'Adam Ferguson on the Perils of Popular Factions and Demagogues in a Roman Mirror', *History of European Ideas*, 45 (2019), pp. 842–865.
13. 'On the Character of a "Great Patriot": A Newly Ascribed Bolingbroke Essay', *Journal of British Studies*, 57 (2018), pp. 445–466. (Co-authored with Joseph Hone.)
14. 'Lord Bolingbroke's Theory of Party and Opposition', *Historical Journal*, 59 (2016), pp. 947–973.

## CHAPTERS IN EDITED VOLUMES & HANDBOOKS

1. 'Party and Faction in Eighteenth-Century Political Thought from Montesquieu to Madison', in *Political Thought and the Origins of the American Presidency*, edited by Ben Lowe (Florida: University Press of Florida, 2021).
2. 'David Hume and "Of the Liberty of the Press" (1741) in its Original Contexts', in *Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*, ed. Alex Barber, Robert Ingram and Jason Peacey (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 171–91.
3. 'The Communication of Fame', in *A Cultural History of Fame in the Enlightenment: 1650–1770*, ed. Brian Cowan, volume 4 for *A Cultural History of Fame*, 6 vols., general editor, P. David Marshall (London: Bloomsbury Academic; forthcoming).
4. 'Representative institutions and democracy', in *The Cambridge History of Democracy: Volume 2*, ed. Sophie Smith and Markku Peltonen (Cambridge University Press; forthcoming).
5. 'Henry Fielding and Political Thought', in *The Oxford Handbook of Henry Fielding*, ed. Tom Keymer and Henry Power (Oxford University Press; forthcoming).

## REVIEW ARTICLES & HISTORIOGRAPHICAL REVIEWS

1. 'The History of Political Thought and Parliamentary History in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *Historical Journal*, 64 (2021), pp. 501–13. Peer-reviewed.
2. 'Liberty and Religion: Catharine Macaulay and the History of Republicanism and the Enlightenment', *Intellectual History Review* (Online First 2021).
3. 'State of the Field: The History of Political Thought', *History: The Journal of the Historical Association*, 105 (2020), pp. 470–83. (Co-authored with Danielle Charette, University of Chicago.) Peer-reviewed.
4. 'Hume and Smith Studies after Forbes and Trevor-Roper', *European Journal of Political Theory*, 19 (2020), pp. 623–635.

## BOOK REVIEWS

My book reviews have appeared in *Journal of Modern History*, *Intellectual History Review*, *Global Intellectual History*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of the History of Economic Thought*, *Journal of British Studies*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *History*, *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*, *Parliamentary History*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *Nations and Nationalism*, *Utilitas*, *Dublin Review of Books*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, *Law & Liberty*, and *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*.

## RECENT PRESENTATIONS, WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS (2022 and 2023 only)

**Invited** to present at 'The Future of Intellectual History: A Celebration of Quentin Skinner's London Years', Queen Mary University of London, 10 May 2023. Paper title: 'The History of Political Thought and the Whig Interpretation of History.'

**Invited** to present at the 'ISIH Women in Intellectual History (Early Modern)' seminar, 19 January 2023. Paper title: 'Editing Catharine Macaulay's *Political Writings*.'

## MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

**Invited** to present at the 'Experiencing Political Texts' workshop, at the University of Newcastle, 7-8 September 2022. Paper title: 'Reading Politics in Eighteenth-Century Subscription Libraries.'

'Intellectual History at the LSE: Michael Oakeshott's History of Political Thought', at *From Cambridge to Bielefeld— and back? British and Continental Approaches to Intellectual History*, conference held at the Centre for British Studies, Humboldt University, Berlin 2-4 June 2022.

**Invited** to a discussion on my monograph at the Research Institute for Politics and Government at the University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary, 2 March 2022.

### TEACHING

#### Recognition

- 2019 Nominee, 'Outstanding Teacher' at the University of St Andrews.
- 2018 Nominee, Excellence Award in the 'Teacher of the Year' category at the University of York.
- 2017 Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.

#### Qualification

- 2015 – 2016 LSE Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education, UK Higher Education Academy (HEA) Associate Level.

#### Courses

2023 – Present, *University of Florida*

- 1. Quest: Capitalism and Its Critics.
- 2. Quest: Constitutionalism and the Making of Modern Freedom
- 3. Un(common) Read: *The Federalist Papers*.

#### Courses

2022 – 2023, *University of Cambridge*

- 4. History of Political Thought, c. 1700–c. 1890 (supervisions).
- 5. Evidence and Argument (seminars).
- 6. Historical Argument and Practice (lectures).

2020 – 2022, *University of Liverpool*

- 7. Enlightenment Ideas, Politics and Society in Eighteenth-Century Europe (second-year), convened.
- 8. Living the Global Eighteenth Century (second-year).
- 9. Revolution and Social Change: Politics, Cultures and Societies in the 18th–Century World (MA).

2018 – 2019, *University of St Andrews*

- 10. Political Thought from Machiavelli to Tocqueville (third-year), convened.
- 11. Revolutions and Empires, 1776–1848 (fourth-year special subject), convened.
- 12. MLitt in Intellectual History.
- 13. MLitt in Scottish Historical Studies.
- 14. MLitt in Early Modern History.
- 15. MLitt in Modern History.
- 16. Scotland, Britain and Empire, c. 1500–2000 (second-year).
- 17. History as a Discipline: Development & Key Concepts (second-year).

2017 – 2018, *University of York*

- 18. History of Political Thought (BA second year), convened.
- 19. We the People: Ideas of Democratic Representation from Rousseau to Occupy (BA, third-year), convened.
- 20. Approaches to Political Theory (MA-level), convened.
- 21. Introduction to Political Theory (BA first-year).

2015 – 2017, *London School of Economics and Political Science*

- 22. Faith, Power and Revolution: Europe and the Wider World, 1500–1800.



## MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

2015 – 2017, *Queen Mary University of London*

23. The Foundations of Modern Thought: Introduction to Intellectual History.

2016 – 2017, *King's College London (Department of Political Economy)*

24. History of Political Thought: Machiavelli to Bentham.
25. Contemporary Issues in Political Theory.

## SERVICE TO THE DISCIPLINE

### Conferences, workshops and events organisation (selections)

- 2023 Co-organising a workshop in Library History and the History of Reading at the University of Liverpool, 13-14 April 2022. Funded by Eighteenth-Century Worlds.
- 2019 'David Hume as a Reader: The Authors who Provoked Hume', at the Institute for Advanced Studies in the Humanities, Edinburgh, 3 May 2019. £550 received from the Susan Manning Fund.
- 2018 Convened an international early-career workshop in the History of Political Thought at the University of York, 14-15 June 2018 (with Tim Stuart-Buttle, York).
- 2014 – 2017 Member of the convening committee for the Institute of Historical Research (IHR) Early-Career Seminar in the History of Political Ideas.
- 2014 – 2016 Member of the committee for the London Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought.

### Board Membership

- 2023 – Present Member of the International Advisory Board of *History of European Ideas*
- 2019 – 2022 Member of the Early-Career Board of *History*, the journal of the Historical Association.

### Public Engagement (selections):

1. 'Burke Among and Beyond the Whigs', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
2. 'Hegel for Us Moderns', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
3. 'Adam Smith's Reader's in Bristol, 1773–1795', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2023).
4. 'The Philosophy of Pride', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
5. 'The Philosopher as Essayist', *Law & Liberty* (2022).
6. 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 1', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2022).
7. 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 2', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2022).
8. 'Parliamentary Culture and Library History in Britain', <https://intellectualhistory.web.ox.ac.uk> (2022). (Co-authored with Mark Towsey.)

MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

9. 'From Factions to Parties: The Eighteenth-Century Debate', *Journal of the History of Ideas Blog* (2021).
10. Interview with Ryan Tripp for New Books in History podcast, part of the New Books Network (2021).
11. 'Party Like It's 1714–97': Interview for the Podopticon Podcast (2021).
12. 'Adam Smith on Political Parties', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2021).
13. 'Party in Eighteenth-Century Politics', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2021).
14. Contributions sections to the History of Parliament Publication *300 Years of Leadership and Innovation* (2 vols., St James's House, 2021).
15. 'Adam Smith's Readers in Eighteenth-Century Libraries', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2020).
16. 'After Edward Colston: The Bristol Library Society and the Slave Trade'. Blog Post for the University of Liverpool (2020).
17. 'Edmund Burke and the Rockingham Whigs', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2020).
18. 'Problems and Promises of Party in History and Politics', *Starting Points: A Journal of American Principles & American Practices* (2019).
19. 'Bolingbroke's Reflections upon Exile', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2019).

**Peer-Review**

Reviewed book manuscripts and book proposals for:  
Princeton University Press, Oxford University Press, Manchester University Press, Routledge, and Boydell and Brewer.

Reviewed articles for:  
*Historical Journal*, *Journal of the History of Ideas*, *Journal of British Studies*, *History of Political Thought*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *History of European Ideas*, *Global Intellectual History*, *Parliamentary History*, *Helsinki Centre for Intellectual History Yearbook*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *Philosophical Quarterly*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *History*, *Northern Studies*, *Southern Journal of Philosophy*, *Law & Liberty*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, and *EconLib.org*.

**LANGUAGES**

English (fluent); Swedish (native); French (higher intermediate, C1); German (intermediate, B2); Latin (basic); Spanish (basic); Danish and Norwegian (communicative).

## Aaron Alexander Zubia

### Curriculum Vitae

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida

352-294-6828 (Office)

azubia@ufl.edu

www.aaronzubia.com

### ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

2023- University of Florida: Assistant Professor of Humanities  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education

2020-23 Furman University: Postdoctoral Fellow, The Tocqueville Program  
Department of Politics and International Affairs

2019-20 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions,  
Department of Politics

### EDUCATION

2019 Columbia University: Ph.D., Political Science  
Dissertation Title: "The Making of Liberal Mythology: David Hume,  
Epicureanism, and the New Political Science"  
Dissertation Advisor: Nadia Urbinati

2017 Columbia University, M.Phil., Political Science

2016 Columbia University, M.A., Political Science

2012 Princeton Theological Seminary, M.Div.

2009 University of Texas at El Paso, B.B.A. in Marketing  
Summa Cum Laude

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

*The Political Thought of David Hume: The Origins of Liberalism and the Modern Political Imagination*, University of Notre Dame Press, 2024



### **Journal Articles**

- 2022 “Hume’s Transformation of Academic Skepticism,” *Hume Studies*, 47:2  
Winner of the first Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize
- 2020 “Hume, Epicureanism, and Contractarianism,” *Hume Studies*, 46:1
- 2020 “The Centrality of Convention in Hume’s Moral and Political Philosophy,”  
*Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy*, 47:1

### **Manuscripts under Review**

- “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”
- “Hume and Hutcheson on the Authority of Conscience”
- “Rebellion without Conscience: Hume’s Third Way between Hobbes and Locke”

### **Book Reviews**

- 2021 “Review: Taking Comedy Seriously: Stand-Up’s Dissident Potential in Mass Culture,”  
*Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy*, 47:2

### **Other Publications**

- 2023 “A Gospel of Egalitarianism,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 “Following the Founders,” *NR*
- 2022 “‘A Commonwealth of Hope’ Review: The Uplifting St. Augustine,” *WSJ*
- 2022 “Liberalism’s Recovery of Religion,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 “The Limits of Moderation,” *First Things*
- 2021 “‘The Saint and the Atheist’ Review: The Wrong Side of Truth,” *WSJ*
- 2021 “The Founders’ Guide to ‘Knock Down, Drag Out’ Fighting,” *WSJ*
- 2020 “Woke Progressivism Comes for David Hume,” *NRO*
- 2020 “Universities Abandon Reason for a False Idea of ‘Empowerment’,” *WSJ*
- 2020 “Black Lives Matter is not the same as ‘black lives matter’,” *Washington Examiner*
- 2020 “Comedy for Believers: Hannah Gadsby’s Woke Comedy Gospel,” *WSJ*
- 2018 “Jefferson’s ‘Master Epicurus’ and the Nature of the American Regime,”  
*Public Discourse: The Online Journal of the Witherspoon Institute*

## CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

### Papers Presented

- 2023 “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”  
PPE Society Seventh Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 2-4
- 2023 “The Role of Authority in Hume’s Moral Sense Theory”  
International Workshop on Hume’s Moral Philosophy (Virtual), Sept. 12
- 2023 “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”  
APSA, Los Angeles, CA, Aug. 31-Sept. 3 (Appearance cancelled due to weather)
- 2023 “Conservatizing Liberalism”  
American Philosophical Association (APA), Denver, CO, Feb. 22-25
- 2021 “From Skepticism to Empiricism: Hume and the Reduction of Politics to a Science”  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13
- 2021 “How the Federalists Won the Struggle for the Constitution”  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), New Orleans, LA, Jan. 6-9
- 2020 “David Hume’s Modern Epicurean Political Theory”  
American Political Science Association (APSA), San Francisco, CA, Sep. 10-13
- 2020 “The Priority of Justice in Hume’s Moral Psychology”  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2019 “Hume on Faction and the Liberal Strategy of Enlightenment”  
Association for Political Theory (APT), Irvine, CA, Oct. 24-26
- 2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”  
4<sup>th</sup> Braga Colloquium in the History of Moral and Political Philosophy, Jan. 29-30
- 2017 “David Hume’s Neo-Epicurean Political Theory”  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Philadelphia, PA, Nov. 9-11

### Discussant

- 2022 Author Meets Critics: *A Philosopher’s Economist: Hume and the Rise of Capitalism*  
PPE Society Sixth Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 3-5
- 2021 “Liberalism’s Consequences, Liberalism’s Critics” Panel  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13

2020 “Faith, Hope, and Progress?” Panel  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11

2018 “Ancient Roots” Panel  
Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University, April 27-28

### **INVITED TALKS**

2021 “Can You Separate Morality and Politics? Hume’s Politics of Humanity”  
The Morningside Institute, New York, NY, April 5

2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”  
The Invisible Hand Seminar, George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, Feb. 22

2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”  
The King’s College, New York, NY, April 8

### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: What Is America For?

2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: Freedom and Equality

2024 University of Florida, IDH 2930: Dostoevsky’s Devils

2023 Furman University, POL 415: Metaphysics and Politics

2021-23 Furman University, POL 375: The Revolutionary Spirit and the Human Future

2021 Furman University, POL 273: American Political Thought

2020-22 Furman University, POL 103: Introduction to Political Thought

### **PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

2022 Participant, Reason Magazine/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC

2022 Participant, Institute for Humane Studies/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC

2021-22 Philosophy Instructor, Austin Institute Summer Seminar, Austin, TX

2021 Participant, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Douglassville, GA

2020 Co-Leader, JMP Undergraduate Reading Group, Princeton University

2018 Assistant Convener, Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University

2018 Participant, Thomistic Seminar, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton, NJ

2016-18 Rapporteur, University Seminar on Social and Political Thought, Columbia University

2016-17 Co-Convener, Political Theory Student Workshop, Columbia University

## **FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS**

2022 First Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize  
2022 Philadelphia Society Future of Freedom Fellowship  
2021 Runner-Up, Jack Miller Center, Excellence in Civic Education Award  
2021 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars  
2019 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars  
2017-18 Columbia University, Schiff Fellowship  
2015-18 Columbia University, GSAS Teaching Fellowship  
2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Diversity Fellowship  
2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Dean's Fellowship

## **PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS**

2019 Hume Society  
2019 Southern Political Science Association  
2019 American Philosophical Association  
2018 American Political Science Association  
2018 Association for Political Theory  
2017 Northeastern Political Science Association

## **RESEARCH INTERESTS**

Ancient and modern political philosophy; Scottish Enlightenment; American political thought; political liberalism; politics and religion; metaphysics and moral anthropology

## **LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY**

2015 Latin Proficiency Exam

## REFERENCES

Benjamin Storey  
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies  
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)  
Research Professor at Furman University  
benjamin.storey@aei.org  
(202) 875-3991

Jenna Silber Storey  
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies  
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)  
Research Professor at Furman University  
jenna.storey@aei.org  
(202) 875-3991

Robert P. George  
McCormick Professor of Jurisprudence  
Professor of Politics  
Director, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Princeton University  
rgeorge@princeton.edu  
(609) 258-3270

Bradford P. Wilson  
Executive Director  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Princeton University  
bpwilson@princeton.edu  
(609) 258-6333

Nadia Urbinati  
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos Professor of Political Theory  
Columbia University  
nu15@columbia.edu  
(212) 854-3977

DAVID LLOYD DUSENBURY  
Petőfi Sándor u. 6, 4. 3/B, Budapest, 1052

#### CURRENT POSITIONS

Visiting Professor  
*Eötvös Loránd University, Faculty of Humanities*  
Budapest, 2022–2024

Senior Fellow  
*Danube Institute*  
Budapest, 2021–2023

#### PRIOR POSITIONS

Chair for Jewish–Christian Relations  
*University of Antwerp, Institute of Jewish Studies and University Centre Saint-Ignatius*  
Antwerp, 2022–2023

Visiting Professor  
*Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Department of Philosophy*  
Milan, Autumn 2022

Postdoctoral Research Fellow  
*Center for the Study of Christianity, Hebrew University of Jerusalem*  
Jerusalem, 2019–2021

Affiliate Professor  
*Department of Philosophy, Loyola University Maryland*  
Baltimore, Spring 2019

University Postdoctoral Fellow  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Leuven, 2017–2018

LECTIO Doctoral Fellow  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Leuven, 2014–2017

#### RESEARCH DEGREES

2017 PhD in Philosophy, 2017  
*Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Thesis on Nemesis of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*  
Research director: Gerd Van Riel, Dean of the Institute of Philosophy  
Examining committee: Mauro Bonazzi (Milan), Jan Opsomer (Leuven), Andrea Robiglio (Leuven)

2012 MPhil in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy, *Magna cum laude*  
*Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Thesis on Plato's theory of legal change

2011 MPhil in Philosophy  
*University of Wales, Trinity Saint David*

## Thesis on Augustine of Hippo's theory of time

### FELLOWSHIPS

- 2019 *Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Faculty of Humanities*. Two years, 2019–2021
- 2017 *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Institute of Philosophy*. One year, 2017–2018
- 2016 *Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library*. One month, 2016
- 2014 *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Institute of Philosophy*. Three-and-a-half years, 2014–17

### RESIDENCIES

- 2021 *Eötvös Loránd University, Department of Comparative Literature*  
Autumn 2021
- 2021 *Pontificia Università Gregoriana, Bea Centre for Judaic Studies*  
March 2021 (cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2021 *Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique*  
February 2021 (cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2018 *Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique*  
May 2018
- 2012 *University of Pennsylvania, Department of Philosophy*  
Spring 2012

### SELECT PUBLICATIONS

#### BOOKS

- 2022 *I Judge No One: A Political Life of Jesus*.  
New York: Oxford University Press – London: C. Hurst. (315 pp.)  
"[A] fresh understanding of the figure of Jesus ... The work of Giorgio Agamben on Paul is perhaps the closest parallel I can think of." – *Guy Stroumsa*  
"Radical, learned and inspiring, this is a very important study indeed for our times." – *Rowan Williams*
- 2021 *Nemesius of Emesa on Human Nature: A Cosmopolitan Anthropology from Roman Syria*. (Oxford Early Christian Studies.)  
Oxford: Oxford University Press. (205 + XXIV pp.)  
"Dusenbury inhabits Nemesius's text and his world with a scholarly imagination that lets him flesh out a consistent and provocative representation of what Nemesius was getting at and how it made him distinctive." – *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*
- 2021 *The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History*.  
New York: Oxford University Press – London: C. Hurst. (411 + XXVI pp.)  
"A groundbreaking book." – *The Independent*  
"A fascinating book that moves effortlessly across seventeen centuries of intellectual history." – *The New Criterion*
- 2017 *Platonic Legislations: An Essay on Legal Critique in Ancient Greece*. (Springer Briefs in Philosophy.)  
Cham: Springer. (116 + XXIII pp.)



- 2014 *The Space of Time: A Sensualist Interpretation of Time in Augustine, Confessions X to XII. (Supplements to the Study of Time.)*  
Leiden – Boston: Brill. (358 + XVI pp.)

#### FORTHCOMING BOOKS

- 2024 *After the Catastrophe: Jan Patočka and the Future of Europe.*  
London: C. Hurst – New York: Oxford University Press. (Under contract.)
- 2026 *The Cup and the Cross: Socrates, Jesus, and the Making of Europe.*  
Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Contract under negotiation.)
- 2028 *Free Spirit: Jesus and the Venture of Modern Philosophy.*  
Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Proposal under review.)

#### ARTICLES

- 2024 "The Strangeness of Jesus: Benedict de Spinoza and the Gospels."  
Manuscript in preparation.
- 2021 "The Limits of Punishment: A Critique of (Human-to-Inhuman) Reincarnation in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*." *Studia Patristica* 128, 373–90.
- 2021 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*." *Studia Patristica* 102, 45–62.
- 2020 "The Government of the Body: A Reconstruction of the Physiological Chapters in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*." *Early Science and Medicine* 25, 480–506.
- 2018 "New Light on Time in Augustine's *Confessions*." *Studia Patristica* 98, 529–43.
- 2017 "The Judgment of Pontius Pilate: A Critique of Giorgio Agamben." *Journal of Law and Religion* 32, 340–65.
- 2017 "Ait enim Lucretius: An Affirmation of the Epicurean Concept of Time in Isidore of Seville's *Etymologiae*." *Antiquité Tardive* 25, 321–31.

#### BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2024 "Data and Detection: Homage to Carlo Ginzburg." (With a reply by Carlo Ginzburg.) *Slow Reading and the Shock of Recognition*. Ed. A. A. Robiglio. Cordoba: University of Cordoba Press (in press).
- 2023 "'The Great Refusal': Pilate and Jesus in the Political Theologies of Dante, Valla, and Marsilius." *Marsilius of Padua between History, Politics and Philosophy*. (Disputatio 36.) Ed. A. Mulieri, S. Masolini, and J. Pelletier. Turnhout: Brepols (pp. 285–319).
- 2017 "Judaic Authority in Nemesius of Emesa's *De natura hominis* (390 CE)." *Light on Creation: Ancient Commentators in Dialogue and Debate on the Origin of the World*. (Studien und Texte zu Antike und Christentum 104.) Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck (pp. 127–56).

#### ESSAYS

- 2023 "The Youngest Day." *Engelsberg Ideas* (2023).  
Commissioned essay on the "apocalyptic imagination" in modernity; in preparation.
- 2023 "Spinoza's Jesus." *Tablet Magazine* (2023).  
Commissioned essay on Benedict de Spinoza and the gospels; under review.
- 2023 "Empty and Full of Light." *The European Conservative* 27 (Summer 2023), 102–105
- 2022 "Melanholijas bezgalība. Emila Čorana pozitīvisms." *Telos* (24 November 2022)  
Latvian translation of "'Melancholy's Infinity': The Positivity of Emil Cioran"  
(*Hungarian Conservative* 2022)
- 2022 "'Melancholy's Infinity': The Positivity of Emil Cioran." *Hungarian Conservative* 2,  
no. 5 (2022), 100–102
- 2022 "The Origins of European Unity and Disunity in Jan Patočka's *Heretical Essays*." *Hungarian Conservative* 2, no. 2 (2022), 90–99
- 2021 "Pēcdabiskais saprāts." *Telos* (25 November 2021)  
Latvian translation of "Postnatural Intelligence" (*First Things*, February 2019)
- 2020 "Socrate e Gesù di nuovo a processo." *La Lettura – Corriere della Sera* (19 July 2020),  
8–9  
Italian translation by M. J. Stettler of "'A World like a Russian Novel'" (*TLS*, 10 April  
2020)
- 2020 "'A World like a Russian Novel': The Trials of Socrates and Jesus." *TLS. The Times  
Literary Supplement* (10 April 2020), 21
- 2019 "Machine Drama." *The Philosophical Salon – Los Angeles Review of Books* (20 May 2019)
- 2019 "Unfortunate Galilean: The Passion as Seen by Two Poetic Herberts." *TLS. The  
Times Literary Supplement* (19 April 2019), 13–14
- 2019 "Postnatural Intelligence." *First Things* (February 2019), 15–17
- 2018 "Utopia's Borders." *American Affairs* (20 November 2018)
- 2018 "Trouble in Paradise: The Rise of Artificial Intelligence." *The Philosophical Salon – Los  
Angeles Review of Books* (2 July 2018)
- 2018 "Data! Data! Data!" *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (13 June 2018)  
Turkish translation by Janset Kilinç archived online at <https://dusunbil.com/data-data-data/>
- 2016 "Pilate Schemes." *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (25 March 2016), 15

#### REVIEWS

- 2023 "The Women Who Made Augustine." Review of Kate Cooper, *Queens of a Fallen  
World: The Lost Women of Augustine's Confessions* (New York 2023). *Engelsberg Ideas* (8  
August 2023)
- 2022 "Touched by a Woman." Review of Eugene Rogers, *Blood Theology: Seeing Red in  
Body- and God-Talk* (Cambridge 2021). *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (20 May  
2022)

- 2022 "The Coming of Barbarism." Review of Stuart Jeffries, *Everything, All the Time, Everywhere: How We Became Postmodern* (London 2021). *The Spectator* and *The Spectator Australia* (15 January 2022), 42
- 2021 "A Choice, and Not a Law." Review of Michel Foucault, *Confessions of the Flesh: The History of Sexuality, Volume 4* (New York 2021). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (16 July 2021)
- 2018 "Dark and Beautiful." Review of Giorgio Agamben, *The Mystery of Evil: Benedict XVI and the End of Days* (Princeton 2017). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (20 April 2018), 26
- 2016 "Beware of Greeks." Review of Marc Van De Mierop, *Philosophy before the Greeks: The Pursuit of Truth in Ancient Babylonia* (Princeton 2016). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (2 December 2016), 26
- 2015 Review of Mark F. M. Clavier, *Eloquent Wisdom: Rhetoric, Cosmology and Delight in the Theology of Augustine of Hippo* (Brepols 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (30 October 2015), 30–31
- 2015 Review of Simona Cohen, *Transformations of Time and Temporality in Medieval and Renaissance Art* (Leiden 2014). *Aevum. Rassegna di Scienze storiche linguistiche e filologiche* 89, 454–56
- 2015 Review of Ward Blanton, *A Materialism for the Masses: Saint Paul and the Philosophy of Undying Life* (New York 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (30 January 2015), 27
- 2014 "Red Cells and Grey." Review of Gil Anidjar, *Blood: A Critique of Christianity* (New York 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (3 October 2014), 32
- 2014 "Pseudo-Simplicius." Review of 'Simplicius', *On Aristotle On the Soul* 3.6–13, trans. C. Steel with A. Ritups (London 2012). *The Classical Review* 64, 436–37
- 2014 Review of Michael Edwards, *Time and the Science of the Soul in Early Modern Philosophy* (Leiden 2013). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (15 August 2014), 27
- 2013 "Totum and Taboo." Review of Giacomo Marramao, *The Passage West: Philosophy After the Age of the Nation State*, trans. M. Mandarini (London 2012). *Radical Philosophy* 179: 43–46
- 2012 Review of Gerard O'Daly, *Days Linked by Song: Prudentius' Cathemerinon* (Oxford 2012). *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses* 88, 516–18
- 2010 "Susceptibility." Review of Jean-François Lyotard, *Enthusiasm: The Kantian Critique of History*, tr. G. Van Den Abbeele (Stanford 2009). *Radical Philosophy* 162: 57–59

## TEACHING

- 2023 Cultures of Desire in Hellenistic Rome and Early Christianity: Michel Foucault's *History of Sexuality* volumes III and IV  
*Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University*
- 2023 The Pagan Verses: Mediterranean Wisdom in Christian Scripture  
*Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University*

- 2022 Jesus as Philosopher, Philosophy in the Gospels  
*Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University*
- 2019 Philosophical Perspectives: The Project of Modernity  
*Department of Philosophy, Loyola University Maryland*
- 2017 Political Philosophy: Advanced Course  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2017 Open Research Seminar: Augustine's *Confessions*  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

#### SHARED COURSES

- 2020 When Christians Were Jews: The First Generation  
*Department of Comparative Religion, Hebrew University of Jerusalem*
- 2016 Philosophy of Law: Advanced Course  
*Institute of Philosophy & Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2015 Philosophy of Law: Advanced Course  
*Institute of Philosophy & Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

#### COLLABORATIVE COURSES

- 2016 Ancient, Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2015 Political Thought in Medieval and Early Modern Europe  
*Faculty of Arts, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2015 Themes in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

#### SELECT TALKS

#### CHAIR LECTURES

- 2023 University Centre Saint-Ignatius Antwerp – Institute of Jewish Studies, Joint Chair 2022–2023  
University of Antwerp, 20–24 February 2023 (Belgium)  
*Chair lecture: "The Strangeness of Jesus: Benedict de Spinoza and the Gospels."*  
*Chair seminar: "The Politics of Jesus' Death: Jewish–Christian Notes on the Gospels' Passion Narratives."*

#### LECTURE SERIES

- 2021 *Exploring the Underground Writings of Jan Patočka: Six Lectures on the Heretical Essays*  
Danube Institute, Budapest, Autumn 2021 (Hungary)

#### INVITED LECTURES

- 2023 "Existential Jerusalem: Notes on Tertullian's 'Jerusalem' in Hamann, Kierkegaard, Shestov, and Fondane."  
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1 November 2023 (Israel)  
A contribution to the *Jerusalem in Christianity, Christianity in Jerusalem* conference
- 2023 "Questions about the Crucified: From Celsus to Nietzsche."  
Faculty of Theology, University of Leuven, 22 February 2023 (Belgium)
- 2023 "'Pilate Defended': Early Enlightenment Readings of the Roman Trial of Jesus and the Rise of Secularization."  
Faculty of Law, University of Leuven, 21 February 2023 (Belgium)  
A contribution to the *Leuven Legal History Talks* series
- 2022 "Fate, Freedom, and the Logic of Law in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
Late Antique Religions and Societies Workshop, University of California, Berkeley, 15 November 2022 (United States)
- 2022 "How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History: From Ancient Africa to Early Modern Europe."  
California State University, Bakersfield, 18 November 2022 (United States)  
A contribution to the *Philosophy and Religious Studies Colloquium*
- 2022 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
Hungarian Patristic Society, St. Maurice Monastery, Bakonybél, 24 June 2022 (Hungary)
- 2022 "War and the Fate of Europe in Patočka's *Heretical Essays*."  
(i) Institute of European Studies – Institut za evropske studije, Belgrade, 28 April 2022 (Serbia)  
(ii) Institute for Human Sciences – Institut für die Wissenschaften vom Menschen, Vienna, 1 June 2022 (Austria)
- 2022 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: Notes on an Unnoticed Theme in Judaic and Islamic Traditions."  
Institute of Ancient and Classical Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest, 2 May 2022 (Hungary)
- 2021 "'I Obstruct Not Your Dominion': Augustine's World-Historical Sermons on the Roman Trial of Jesus."  
Faculty of Theology, Károli Gáspár University, Budapest, 7 December 2021 (Hungary)
- 2021 "The Limits of Punishment: A Critique of (Human-to-Inhuman) Reincarnation in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
(i) Hungarian Patristic Society, Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest, 26 November 2021 (Hungary)  
(ii) Science, Faith, and Superstition Project, University of Belgrade, 6 October 2023 (Serbia)
- 2021 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History."  
Faculty of Law, Lund University, 21 September 2021 (Sweden. By video link, due to the coronavirus)

A contribution to Lund University's *Law, Theology and Culture* series

- 2021 "Nemesius of Emesa on Human Nature: A Cosmopolitan Anthropology from Roman Syria."  
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 13 June 2021 (Israel)
- 2020 "Nemesius of Emesa: A Secret Master-Thinker of Byzantium and Europe."  
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Spring 2020 (Israel. Cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2019 "Data and Detection: From Sherlock Holmes to Observant Machines."  
Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, 18 March 2019 (United States)
- 2016 "The Judgement of Pontius Pilate: A Critique of Giorgio Agamben."  
(i) School of Law, The University of Edinburgh, 7 October 2016 (United Kingdom)  
(ii) Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 20 October 2016 (Belgium)

INVITED SEMINARS

- 2023 "I Judge No One: A Political Life of Jesus."  
All Souls College, University of Oxford, 3 March 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2023 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History."  
Oriell College, University of Oxford, 2 March 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2022 "Fate, Freedom, and the Logic of Law in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Milan, 12 December 2022 (Italy)
- 2022 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate."  
Department of Literary Studies, Károli Gáspár University, Budapest, 19 May 2022 (Hungary)
- 2021 "Nemesius of Emesa on Human Freedom."  
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 8 June 2021 (Israel)
- 2020 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Spring 2020 (Israel. Cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2016 "Giorgio Agamben and the Judgement of Pontius Pilate."  
Tilburg Law School, Tilburg University, 27 October 2016 (Netherlands)
- 2016 "Philosophy before the Greeks."  
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 12 October 2016 (Belgium)

CONFERENCE PAPERS

- 2023 "The Passion and the Secular: Notes on Dante and Marsilius."  
*Dante and the Secularisation of Politics*, Centre for Theology, Law, and Culture, Pusey House, St Cross College, University of Oxford, 15 June 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2022 "Augustine, Rousseau, and *Religio*: A New Genealogy of Secularity."

*Augustine: Frontiers of Pluralism*, Augustinian Institute, Villanova University, 15–16 June 2022 (United States)

- 2018/9 “The World City: A Reconstruction of Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.”  
 (i) *Seventh British Patristics Conference*, Centre for Late Antique Religion and Culture, Cardiff University, 5–7 September 2018. (United Kingdom. Read *in absentia*)  
 (ii) *XVIII. International Conference on Patristic Studies*, University of Oxford, 19–24 August 2019 (United Kingdom)
- 2018 “‘Transgressors in this World’: Law, Coercive Power, and the Roman Trial of Jesus in Marsilius of Padua.”  
*Marsilius of Padua between History, Philosophy and Politics*, Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 6–7 September 2018 (Belgium)
- 2015 “New Light on Time in Augustine, *Confessions* XI.”  
*XVII. International Conference on Patristic Studies*, University of Oxford, 10–14 August 2015 (United Kingdom)
- 2015 “The Time of Things, the Substance of Time – from Homer’s *Iliad* to Hobbes and Gassendi.”  
*Le temps des choses, la substance du temps*, Université Paris VIII, 21–22 May 2015 (France)
- 2012 “Juridical Ignorance and the Metaphysics of Torture in Augustine.”  
*Between Heaven and Earth: Law, Ideology, and the Social Order in Late Antiquity*, University of Manchester and The John Rylands Library, 13–15 September 2012 (United Kingdom)



## Curriculum Vitae

### MICHAEL V. LEGGIERE, PhD

Department of History  
University of North Texas  
P.O. Box 310650  
Denton, TX 76203  
940-565-2690  
[Michael.leggiere@unt.edu](mailto:Michael.leggiere@unt.edu)

#### Employment:

Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2015-present  
Associate Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2011-15  
Assistant Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2008-2011  
Associate Professor of History, LSU-Shreveport, 2003-2008  
Assistant Professor of History, LSU-Shreveport, 1998-2003

#### Publications/Books:

##### Monographs:

*Napoleon and the Struggle for Germany: The Franco-Prussian War of 1813*, Volume 1: *The War of Liberation, Spring 1813*. London: Cambridge University Press, 2015.  
*Napoleon and the Struggle for Germany: The Franco-Prussian War of 1813*, Volume 2: *The Defeat of Napoleon*. London: Cambridge University Press, 2015.  
*Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.  
*The Fall of Napoleon*, Volume 1: *The Allied Invasion of France, 1813-1814*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007.  
*Napoleon and Berlin: The Franco-Prussian War in North Germany, 1813*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2002.

##### Co/Edited Collections:

General Editor: *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Expanded and Revised Edition. Brill, December 2020.

General Editor: *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Brill, January 2016.

#### Publications/Articles:

##### Peer-Reviewed Journals:

"From Berlin to Leipzig: Napoleon's Gamble in North Germany, 1813." *The Journal of Military History*. Vol. 67, No. 1 (January 2003), pp. 39-84.

##### Chapters in Edited Books, Collections, Special Issues:

"The *Campagne de France of 1814*." In *The Cambridge History of the Napoleonic Wars: Volume 2, Fighting the Napoleonic Wars*. Ed. Bruno Colson, Alexander Mikaberidze, and Alan Forrest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, pp. 492-515.  
"The 1813 Campaign in Central Europe." In *The Cambridge History of the Napoleonic Wars: Volume 2, Fighting the Napoleonic Wars*. Ed. Bruno Colson, Alexander Mikaberidze, and Alan Forrest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, pp. 471-491.  
"Napoleon and the Strategy of the Single Point." In *The New Makers of Modern Strategy: From the Ancient World to the Digital Age*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Ed. Hal Brands. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 2023, pp. 319-343.  
"Napoleon's First Italian Campaign, 1796-1797." Co-author Philip Cuccia. In *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Expanded and Revised Edition. Brill, December 2020, pp. 116-193.  
"Napoleon's Quest: Great Britain versus France." In *Great Strategic Rivalries*. Ed. James G. Lacey. Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 289-320.



- "How Napoleon Lost Paris, 1814." *The Quarterly Journal of Military History*. Vol. 29 No. 1 (Autumn 2016), pp. 26-35.
- "The Chaining of Prometheus, 1813-1815" in *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Ed. Michael V. Leggiere. Brill, 2016, pp. 317-386.
- "La batalla de Plancenoit," *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 16, junio 2015, pp. 41-56.
- "The Fall of Napoleon," in *The West Point History of Warfare*. Eds. Ty Sedulie and Cliff Rogers. United States Military Academy at West Point, 2013, e-publication Beta for iPad 2013, iPad public release and print version 2014.
- "1813: Napoléon contra Europe," *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 4, junio-julio 2013, pp. 6-13.
- "Leipzig: La Batalla de las Naciones por," *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 4, junio-julio 2013, pp. 30-39.
- "Napoleon: Enlightened Revolutionary or Power-Hungry Tyrant?" In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2010. Web. <<http://worldhistory2.abc-clio.com/>>
- "Peace-Makers and Peace-Making: The Long Road to the Congress of Vienna." In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2010. Web. <<http://worldhistory2.abc-clio.com/>>
- "Napoleon: Revolutionary or Tyrant?: Enlightened Despotism Comes to France." In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2009. Web. <<http://stgworldhistory.abc-clio.com/>>

#### Book Reviews:

- Christoph Jahr, *Blut und Eisen: Wie Preussen Deutschland erzwang 1864-1871* (Munich: C. H. Beck, 2020) for *Journal of Central European History*, Volume 55, Issue 3 (2022), pp. 443-445.
- Alexander Mikaberidzer, *The Napoleonic Wars: A Global History* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2020) for *History: Reviews of New Books*, Volume 48, Issue 5 (2020), pp. 125-140.
- Michael Broers, *Napoleon: The Spirit of the Age: 1805-1810* (New York: Pegasus Books, 2018), reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Volume 83, No. 3 (July 2019), pp. 888-889.
- Charles J. Esdaile, *Napoleon, France and Waterloo: The Eagle Rejected* (Barnsley: Pen & Sword, 2017), reviewed for the *British Journal for Military History*, Volume 5, Issue 1 (July 2019), pp. 79-80.
- Adam Zamoyski, *Napoleon: A Life* (London, Basic Books, 2018) reviewed for *The Quarterly Journal of Military History*. Vol. 31, No. 1 (Autumn 2018), p. 93.
- William R. Nester, *Titan: The Art of British Power in the Age of Revolution and Napoleon* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2016) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 48, No. 4 (December 2018), pp. 759-761.
- Bruno Colson, *Napoleon: On War* (New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2015) reviewed for *The Historian*, *The Journal of Phi Alpha Theta*, Volume 80, No. 2 (Summer 2018), pp. 429-431.
- John T. Kuehn, *Napoleonic Warfare: The Operational Art of the Great Campaigns* (Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger, 2015) reviewed for *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 70 No. 4 (Autumn, 2017), pp. 152-154.
- Phillip Cuccia, *Napoleon in Italy: The Sieges of Mantua, 1796-1799* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 45, No. 4 (December 2015), pp. 753-755.
- Waterloo 1815-A Commemorative Anthology* (London: Extraordinary Editions, 2015) reviewed for *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 15 (December 2015), No. 188.
- Gareth Glover, *The Waterloo Archive*, Vol. IV: *German Sources*. (London: Frontline Books, 2013) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 79, No. 1 (January 2015), pp. 206-207.
- James R. Arnold and Ralph R. Reinertsen, *Napoleon's Triumph: La Grande Armée versus the Tsar's Army: The Friedland Campaign 1807* (Lexington, VA: Napoleon Books, 2011) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 76, No. 2 (April 2012), pp. 574-76.
- Michael J. Hughes, *Forging Napoleon's Grande Armée. Motivation, Military Culture, and Masculinity in the French Army, 1800-1808* (New York, New York University Press, 2012) reviewed for *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, XLIV:1 (Summer 2013).pp.124-25.
- Roger Chickering and Stig Förster, eds., *War in an Age of Revolution, 1775-1815* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010) reviewed for *Sehepunkt Ausgabe 11 (2011), Nr. 11*
- Jeremy Black, *The Battle of Waterloo* (New York: Random House, 2010) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 75, No. 2 (April 2011), pp. 628-30.

- David A. Bell, *The First Total War: Napoleon's Europe and the Birth of Modern War* (London: Bloomsbury, 2007) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 40, No. 3 (July 2010), pp. 505-507.
- Charles Esdaile, *Napoleon's Wars: An International History 1803-1815* (London: Allen Lane, 2007) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 73, No. 2 (April 2009), pp. 637-39.
- Philip Dwyer, *Napoleon: The Path to Power* (New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2007), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 9, No. 21 (February 2009), pp. 83-87.
- Gareth Glover, ed. *From Corunna to Waterloo: The Letters and Journals of Two Napoleonic Hussars, 1801-1816* (London: Greenhill Books, 2007), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 8, No. 63 (May 2008), pp. 248-51.
- Peter P. Hill, *Napoleon's Troublesome Americans: Franco-American Relations, 1804-1815* (Washington, D.C.: Potomac Books, 2005), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 6, No. 147 (December 2006), pp. 636-40.
- Johannes Kunish, Michael Sikora, and Tilman Stieve, eds. *Gerhard von Scharnhorst, Privat und Dienstliche Schriften*, volume III, *Lehrer, Artillerist, Wegbereiter: Preussen 1801-1804* (Köln: Böhlau Verlag, 2005) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 70, No. 3 (July 2006), pp. 832-34.
- Peter Hofschroer, *Wellington's Smallest Victory: The Duke, the Model Maker, and the Secret of Waterloo* (London: Faber and Faber, 2004) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 69, No. 2 (April 2005), pp. 555-56.
- Johannes Kunish, Michael Sikora, and Tilman Stieve, eds. *Gerhard von Scharnhorst, Privat und Dienstliche Schriften*, volume I, *Kurhannover bis 1795: Schüler, Lehrer, Kriegsteilnehmer* (Köln: Böhlau Verlag, 2002) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 67, No. 4 (October 2003), pp. 1284-85.
- J.P. Riley, *Napoleon and the World War of 1813: Lessons in Coalition Warfighting* (London: Frank Cass, 2000) reviewed for *The Historian, The Journal of Phi Alpha Theta*, Volume 65, No. 1 (Winter 2002), pp. 229-31.
- Peter N. Stearns, Peter Seixas, and Sam Wineburg, eds. *Knowing, Teaching, and Learning History: National and Internal Perspectives* (New York: New York UP, 2000) reviewed for *The Journal of Contemporary Thought*, 2000 (Winter), pp. 123-25.
- Digby Smith, *1813 Leipzig: Napoleon and the Battle of Nations* (London: Greenhill Books, 2001) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 65, No. 4 (October 2001), pp. 1092-93.

Peer-Reviewed Conference Proceedings:

- "The Battle of the Katzbach, 1813." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers 2012* (2015): 35-46.
- "General Yorck's 'Robber Bands': The Collapse of Allied Discipline on the Road to Paris, 1814." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2010): 116-29.
- "Napoleon, his Marshals and the Loss of Alsace and Lorraine, January 1814." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2009): 150-63.
- "Where there are Roses, there are Thorns: Blücher and the *Oberkommando* of the Silesian Army in August 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2008): 226-237.
- "Austrian Grand Strategy and the Invasion of France in 1814." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2007): 322-31.
- "The Prussian Variable in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2002): 292-303.
- "Peasants on Bareback Horses.' The Prussian *Landwehr* in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2001): 256-68.
- "Berlin and North Germany: Napoleon's 'Master Plan in 1813.'" *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1840: Selected Papers* (2000): 231-44.
- "A Sublimated Revolution: Military Reform in the Germanies, 1792-1815: A Commentary." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1840: Selected Papers* (1999): 171-76.
- "The Birth of a Nation: Großbeeren, 23 August 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1999): 217-230.
- "Crossing the Rubicon: Bernadotte and the Prussians at the Elbe in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1740-1850: Selected Papers* (1998): 529-39.

- "Civilian and Military Planning for the Defense of Berlin, 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1997): 401-10.
- "Bülow's III Army Corps during the Wars of Liberation." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1996): 240-49.
- "Problems of Coalition Warfare: The Prussians and Russians in the Low Countries, 1813-1814," *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1995): 414-24.
- "Soldiers or Serfs? The Role of the Prussian *Landwehr* in the Campaign of 1815," *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers*, (1994): 653-60.
- "Command Crises, Bülow, Blücher and the Prussian Army in 1815," *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Proceedings* (1993): 129-39.

#### Encyclopedia Entries:

- "The Hundred Days," in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2006.
- "The Battle of Waterloo," in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2006.
- "Dominique-Jean Larrey," in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2006.
- "Gebhard Leberecht von Blücher, 1742-1819," in *The Reader's Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- "Jean-Baptiste Bernadotte, 1763-1844," in *The Reader's Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- "Napoleonic Armies: Austria, Prussia, and Russia," in *The Reader's Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- "Napoleonic Land Warfare," in *The Reader's Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.

#### Invited Professional Activities/Presentations:

- "Napoleon, Autarky, and French Exceptionalism: The Quest for Economic Self-Sufficiency." Presented at the conference "Winning the Peace? Managing the Empire: Napoleonic Governance and the Integration of Europe," hosted by Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany, 2-4 June 2023.
- "1801: The Year Bonaparte Almost had it All." Keynote address presented (virtually) at the 2022 Masséna Society Conference, 10-12 March, 2022.
- "The Germs of Rot: The Prussian Officer Corps and the Kartoffelkrieg." Keynote address presented (virtually) at the "Napoleon and His Legacy: Warfare, Politics, and Society Conference," hosted by Louisiana State University—Shreveport, 21 March 2021.
- "Alexander & Metternich: Supreme Command During the War of the Sixth Coalition, 1813-1814." Presented (virtually) at the "Supreme Command Conference," hosted by Marine Corps University, 15 October 2021.
- "Napoleon and the Birth of Modern Operational Warfare." Lecture presented at the Annual Gunther E. Rothenberg Seminar in Military History, High Point University, High Point, North Carolina, 28 October 2017.
- "Napoleon I: Last Child of the Enlightenment." Presented at the Annual Teaching of History Conference, University of North Texas, 5 October 2013.
- "The Cult of Personality: Blücher, Waterloo, and the Prusso-German Army." Presented at the Waterloo 200 Conference: "Waterloo: The Battle that Forged a Century," hosted by King's College, London, 11-13 September 2013.
- "The Napoleonic Context for the Anglo-US War of 1812." Presented at the Bicentennial Panel on the War of 1812, the United States Military Academy at West Point, NY, 18 June 2012.
- "The Wars of the French Revolution: A Revolutionary Evolution." Presented at the 2012 Annual West Point Summer Seminar on Military History, the United States Military Academy at West Point, NY, 18 June 2012.
- "Has the Final Word been Written? The Need for Revisionism in Military History." Presented at the plenary session of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Baton Rouge, LA, February 2012.
- "Napoleon and the Insurgency in Spain, 1808-1813." Lecture at "War by Another Means: Perspectives on Insurgencies," hosted by the Institute for Southern Studies and the Walker Institute of International and Area Studies at the University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, 13-15 October 2011.



- "Phoenix Rising or Myth of a Great Power: The Prussian Way of War during the French Wars." Lecture presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Gunther E. Rothenberg Seminar in Military History, High Point University, High Point, North Carolina, 7 November 2009.
- "From Wars of Kings to Wars of Nations: The Military Culture of the French Revolution." Lecture presented at the Annual Teaching of History Conference, University of North Texas, 26 September 2009.
- "The German Wars of Liberation, 1813-1815." Round-table presentation at the 39<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Savannah, GA, February 2009.
- "Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815." Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at Ft. Worth, TX; New Orleans, LA; and Jacksonville, FL; October 2006.
- "Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815." Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at Ft. Meade, the United States Military Academy at Annapolis, and the Washington Naval Yard, October 2004.
- "Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815." Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar, at US Naval Training Center, San Diego, CA, October 2002.
- "Fabian Strategy in a Coalition Context: the Allies versus Napoleon in 1813." Presented at Hawaii-Pacific University's "An Evening with the Humanities Lecture Series" as part of HPU's National Endowment for the Humanities Challenge Grant, Hawaii Pacific University, Hawaii Loa Campus, 24 July 2002.
- "Policy and Strategy in a Revolutionary Era: Europe, 1792-1815." Presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at US Naval Training Center, Great Lakes, IL, October 2001.

**International/National Awards, Honors, Recognitions:**

- 2015 Society for Military History Distinguished Book Award for *Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
- 2015 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
- 2008 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *The Fall of Napoleon*, vol. 1: *The Allied Invasion of France, 1813-1814*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- 2005 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale Legion of Merit Award for Outstanding Contributions to Napoleonic Studies
- 2004 Society for Military History's Moncado Prize for Excellence in Military History for "From Berlin to Leipzig: Napoleon's Gamble in North Germany, 1813." *The Journal of Military History*. Vol. 67, No. 1 (January 2003), pp. 39-84.
- 2002 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *Napoleon and Berlin: The Franco-Prussian War in North Germany, 1813*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2002.

**Grant Activity:**

- 2017-2018 UNT Team Mentoring Grant (\$1,000), University of North Texas
- 2017-2018 UNT Micro Mentoring Grant (\$1,500), University of North Texas
- Summer 2009 Junior Faculty Research Fellowship (\$5,000), University of North Texas
- Fall 2009 Faculty Research Grant (\$5,000), University of North Texas
- 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004 LSU-S Faculty Research Grant

**Conference Presentations:**

- "Reassessing the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars: New Insights in Honor of Don Horward." Presented at the 52nd Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Starkville, MS, 10-12 February 2022.
- "From Friends to Enemies: Napoleon's Former German Allies and the Invasion of France, 1813-1814." Presented at the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Tallahassee, Florida, February 2020.
- "Napoleon and the Strategy of the Single Point in the 1813 Campaign." Presented at the 86<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Columbus, Ohio, May 2019.
- "Combined Arms in Practice: The Highs and Lows of Allied Joint Operations in 1813." Presented at the 49<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Atlanta, GA, March 2019.
- "Blücher and the Crossing of the Elbe at Wartenburg in 1813: The Challenges of Attacking an Unassailable

- Position.” Presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Philadelphia, PA, February 2018.
- “The Men of the Thirty Years War: The Issue of Germans Fighting Germans in 1813.” Presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Charleston, SC, February 2017.
- “Napoleon and the Operational Art of War.” Presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Shreveport, LA, February 2016.
- “Waterloo.” Presented at the 63<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conference of the Texas Council for the Social Studies, Ft. Worth, TX, October 2015.
- “Prussian War Plans against Austria and France during the Polish-Saxon Crisis.” Presented at the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, High Point, NC, February 2015.
- “Explaining Marshal Forwards: How the Historians of the Prussian and German General Staffs found in Blücher a Prusso-German Way of War.” Presented at the 81<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Kansas City, MO, April 2014.
- “Drafting and Executing the Trachenberg Plan: May-August 1813.” Presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Ft. Worth, TX, February 2013.
- “Battle on the Katzbach: Blücher’s Triumph, Macdonald’s Collapse, or Somewhere in Between?” Presented at the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Baton Rouge, LA, February 2012.
- “Military and Civil Biographies of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era—A Commentary.” Presented at the 41<sup>st</sup> Annual Conference on the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Tallahassee, FL, March 2011.
- “Blücher, Decisive Victory, and Waterloo: The Long Road to a Prusso-German Way of War.” Presented at the 77<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Lexington, VA, May 2010.
- “France, Austria, and Piedmont: War Planning for Campaigning in Italy: A Commentary.” Presented at the 77<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Lexington, VA, May 2010.
- “Fighting for the Fatherland: Evaluating the Prussian *Embrigadement* in the Wars of Liberation.” Presented at the 76<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Murfreesboro, TN, April 2009.
- “The Westphalian Army in the Napoleonic Wars: Reliable Ally or Unstable Liability—A Commentary.” Presented at the 75<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Ogden, Utah, April 2008.
- “Whites, Yellows, Browns, Blacks, and Reds: The Birth of Scientific Racism in the 18<sup>th</sup> Century.” Presented at the Department of History and Social Science’s Symposium on Racism, LSU-S, 12 October 2007.
- “The Role of Allied Streifkorps during the Invasion of France in 1814.” Presented at the 74<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Frederick, Maryland, April 2007.
- “Austrian Grand Strategy and the Invasion of France.” Presented at the 36<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, Washington, D.C., February 2007.
- “Odd Man Out: Prussia between France and Russia on the Eve of the *Befreiungskrieg*.” Presented at the 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Pittsburgh, PA, October 2006.
- “A Matter of Timing: The ‘German’ Victory of 1814 and Napoleon’s First Abdication.” Presented at the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Milwaukee, WI, October 2005.
- “Decisive Events and War Termination during the Napoleonic Wars: 1814.” Presented at the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, High Point, NC, February 2004.
- “The Emperor’s Lost Cause: Civil Insurrection and the Allied Response during the Invasion of the French Empire, 1814.” Presented at the 70<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Knoxville, TN, May 2003.
- “‘You Shall Lead, but According to a Plan.’ Blücher’s Lost Opportunity at la Rothière in February 1814.” Presented at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium of Revolutionary Europe, Lafayette, LA, February 2003.
- “Allied Grand Strategy and the Politics of the Prussian Army in 1814.” Presented at the 69<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Madison, WI, April 2002.
- “*Was bedeutet Landwehr und Landsturm*’. Overestimating Patriotism: The Prussian Citizen-Soldier in 1813.” Presented at the 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Washington D.C, October 2001.
- “Those Impetuous Prussians: Napoleon, Berlin, and the Liberation of Germany in 1813.” Presented at the 81<sup>st</sup> Annual Conference of the Southwestern Social Science Association, Fort Worth, TX, March 2001.
- “Friend or Foe? Prussia’s Drift to War in 1813.” Presented at the 67<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Quantico, VA, April 2000.
- “‘All this Swarm of Cossacks and Pack of Bad Landwehr’: Reassessing Napoleon’s Military Operations in North Germany and the Allied Response in 1813.” Presented at the 66<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Penn State University, PA, April 1999.

- "The Problems of a National War Effort: Mobilizing the Prussian Landwehr in 1813." Presented at the 65th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Chicago, IL, April 1998.
- "Prussian Valmy: Civilian and Military Responses to French Invasion and the Defense of Berlin." Presented at the Annual Conference of the Western Society for French History, Charlotte, NC, November 1996.
- "Military Necessity or Political Intrigue?: Allied Operations in the Low Countries, 1813-1814." Presented at the 62nd Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Gettysburg, PA, May 1995.

**Education:**

Ph.D., Florida State University, April 1997

Fields: French Revolution & Napoleon, 19th Century Europe, Modern Germany, 19th Century US

M.A., Florida State University, August 1992

B.A., Florida State University, April 1991, magna cum laude with honors

**UNT Awards, Honors, Recognitions:**

Excellence in Graduate Teaching, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, 2020

Nominated for UNT Foundation Faculty Leadership Award, 2015-16

Nominated for UNT University Distinguished Research Professor Award, 2014-15

Nominated for UNT Faculty Senate J. H. Shelton Excellence in Teaching Award, 2013-14

Nominated for UNT Faculty Senate President's Council Service Award, 2012-13

Summer 2009 Junior Faculty Research Fellowship (\$5,000), University of North Texas

Fall 2009 Faculty Research Grant (\$5,000), University of North Texas

**Teaching:**

Graduate:

HIST 6950: Dissertation  
HIST 6940: Directed Research  
HIST 6900: Age of French Revolution  
HIST 6900: Early French History  
HIST 5950: Thesis  
HIST 5900: Age of French Revolution  
HIST 5900: Napoleonic Wars  
HIST 5900: Napoleonic Europe  
HIST 5250: Seminar on Napoleonic Warfare  
HIST 5250: Seminar on Revolutionary Warfare  
HIST 5240: Readings on Napoleonic Warfare  
HIST 5240: Readings on Revolutionary Warfare  
HIST 5080: Seminar on French History

Undergraduate:

HIST 4302: Wars of Napoleon  
HIST 4301: Age of Napoleon  
HIST 4300: French Revolution  
HIST 4660: Evolution of Warfare

**Special Problems Courses:**

HIST 4262: History of Modern France from 1500 to Present  
HIST 4262: History of France from the Middle Ages to 1500  
HIST 4262: Nazi Racial Policy  
HIST 4260: Age of Empire, 1871-1914

**Thesis and Dissertation Directorships:**

Theses: 6  
Dissertations: 3

**Service:**

To the Profession:

Director, Masséna Society, 2016-present  
Member, George C. Marshall Lecture Committee, Society for Military History, 2014-2019  
Hosted 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, February 2013  
Editorial Board, Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 2010-2012  
Director, Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 2005-present  
Program Committee, 2010 Society for Military History Annual Meeting  
Program Committee, 2008 Society for Military History Annual Meeting

**To the Department, College, and University:**

UNT, 20<sup>th</sup> Century British History Search Committee, 2022-2023  
UNT, UNT Press Faculty Advisory Board, 2021-present  
UNT, Graduate Committee, 2009-present  
UNT, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Personnel Affairs Committee, 2017-present  
UNT, 20<sup>th</sup> Century US/Europe Military History Search Committee, 2017-2018  
UNT, 20<sup>th</sup> Century US Military History Search Committee Chair, 2016-2017  
UNT, Graduate Awards Board, 2011-present  
UNT, Graduate Committee, 2009-present  
UNT, Deputy Director, Military History Center, 2008-present  
LSUS, Chair, Department of History and Social Sciences, 2005-2008  
LSUS, Chair, Faculty Senate Instruction and Professional Development Committee, 2005-2007  
LSUS Chair, College of Liberal Arts Graduate Council, 2003-2004  
LSUS Faculty Senator, College of Liberal Arts, 2001-2004, 2007-2008  
LSUS Vice President, Faculty Senate, 2002-2003, 2003-2004  
LSUS University Administrative Committee for Student Retention, 2001-2003  
LSUS Interim Chair, Department of History and Social Sciences, Fall 2001  
LSUS Faculty Senate Instruction and Professional Development Committee, 2000-2006  
LSUS Chancellor's Task Force Committee for Faculty Development, 2000-2001  
LSUS University Athletic Council, Fall 1999-2008

**Professional Associations (past and present):**

Society for Military History  
German Studies Association  
Western Society for French History  
Consortium on the Revolutionary Era  
American Historical Association  
Phi Beta Kappa  
Phi Kappa Phi  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Pi Gamma Mu

**PAUL CHANG-HA LIM**  
**Vanderbilt University Divinity School**  
**411 21<sup>st</sup> Ave. South**  
**Nashville, TN 37240**  
**[paul.lim@vanderbilt.edu](mailto:paul.lim@vanderbilt.edu)**  
**(615) 343-3975**

### **EDUCATION**

- 2001 Ph.D. History of Christianity  
University of Cambridge (Advisor: Eamon Duffy, FBA)
- 2000 Certificate of Participation at the Summer Institute  
Institut d'Histoire de la Réformation, Université de Genève
- 1997 Th.M. Church History  
Princeton Theological Seminary (Advisor: Jane Dempsey Douglass)
- 1995 M.Div.  
Biblical Theological Seminary, Hatfield, PA
- 1990 B.A. Economics  
Yale University

### **ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

- 2023 Visiting Professor of the History of Christianity, The University of Chicago Divinity School (Spring)
- 2006- Vanderbilt University, Divinity School / Graduate Department of Religion  
Assistant Professor (2006-11)  
Associate Professor of the History of Christianity (2011-current) [with tenure]
- 2008- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science  
Department of History, Associate Professor of History [secondary appointment]
- 2008- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science  
Department of Religious Studies, Affiliated Faculty [secondary appointment]
- 2012- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science  
Asian Studies Program, Associated Faculty [secondary appointment]
- 2001- Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, South Hamilton, MA  
2006 Assistant Professor of Historical and Systematic Theology
- 2000- University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity  
2001 Tutorial Fellow in Reformation History



- 1999- University of Cambridge, Faculty of History
- 2001 Tutorial Fellow in Early Modern British History

## **GRANTS, FELLOWSHIPS, AND HONORS**

- 2022-24 Newbiggin Faculty Fellow. Sponsored by Interfaith America *and* Carver Project
- 2018-19 Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities Fellow for “The World of Print(s): Multiplicities and Meanings in Early Modern Europe and the Americas.”
- 2018 Vanderbilt Provost Research Studio Fellowship
- 2016 Louisville Institute Sabbatical Grant for Researchers,
- 2013 Induction as a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, UK.
- 2011 Henry Luce III Fellowship in Theology for “Trinity, Modernity and Christian Identity in Early Modern England” project.
- 2011 Membership at the Center of Theological Inquiry, Princeton NJ (declined).
- 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2015  
Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (summer stipend, \$6,000/yr).
- 2008 Short-term Research Fellowship, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.
- 2008 Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (Research Scholars Grant).
- 2004 Yale University Center for Faith & Culture, Faculty Grant.
- 2000-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity, Bethune-Baker Fund.
- 1999-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Lightfoot Scholarship.
- 1998-01 University of Cambridge, Clare College. Inaugural recipient of the Sir. G.R. Elton Scholarship in European History.
- 1998-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Archbishop Cranmer Scholarship.
- 1997-01 Doorae Community Scholarship for future Korean-American civic and religious leaders.

## **PUBLICATIONS**

### BOOKS

*Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012.

\* **Winner of 2103 Roland H. Bainton Prize for the best book in “History/Theology,” selected by the Sixteenth Century Studies & Conference.**

\* **Reviewed in:** (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (3) *American Historical Review*; (4) *Journal of British Studies*; (5) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (6) *Church History*; (7) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (8) *Journal of Religious History*; (9) *Milton Quarterly*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *Reviews in Religion and Theology*; (12) *Calvin Theological Journal*; (13) *Reviews in History*; (14) *Expository Times*; (15) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (16) *Journal of Reformed Theology*; (17) *Theology*; (18) *Anglican and Episcopal History*; (19) *Heythrop Journal*; (20) *Baptist Quarterly*.

*The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.

\* **Reviewed in:** (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Church History*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Fides et Historia*; (5) *Reference Reviews*; (6) *Ecclesiology*; (7) *Revue d’histoire Ecclésiastique*; (8) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (9) *Studies in Religion*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *The Baptist Quarterly*.

*In Pursuit of Purity, Unity, and Liberty: Richard Baxter’s Puritan Ecclesiology in Its Seventeenth-century Context.* Leiden: Brill, 2004.

\* **Reviewed in:** (1) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (2) *American Historical Review*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (5) *Theologische Literaturzeitung*; (6) *Nederlands Theologisch Tijdschrift*.

### CURRENT BOOK PROJECTS

*The Forgotten God? Christology in Enlightenment England* (forthcoming).

*Reformation, Rites, Rights and Race: An Alternative Modernity.*

*Jesus through the Centuries: Engaging with the Icon of God in Global Contexts.*

### ARTICLES AND CHAPTERS

1. “From *Loci Communes* to Practical Divinity: Range of Puritan Theology in Old and New England,” in *Oxford Handbook of Puritanism*, ed. Francis J. Bremer, Ann L. Hughes, and Greg Salazar (Oxford: Oxford University Press, forthcoming in 2024).
2. Review essay of David D. Hall, *The Puritans: A Transatlantic History*, in *Church History* 91 (2022): 681-684.
3. “Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: In Search of the Identity of Christ from Eighth-century Baghdad to Seventeenth-century Hague,” *Church History* 90 (2021): 753-775.

4. "Owen the Polemicist," in *T&T Clark Handbook of John Owen*, ed. Crawford Gribben and John W. Tweeddale (London: T&T Clark, 2022), 197-222.
5. "Atheism, Atoms, and the Activity of God: Science and Religion in Early Boyle Lectures, 1692-1707," *Zygon: Journal of Religion and Science*, 56, no. 1 (2021): 143-167.
6. "Reformed Theology in North America," in *The Oxford Handbook of Reformed Theology*, eds. Michael Allen and Scott McSwain. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020, pp. 154-170.
7. "From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*," in *The People's Book: The Reformation and the Bible*, eds., Jennifer Powell McNutt and David Lauber. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017, pp. 207-24.
8. "Not Solely *Sola Scriptura*, or, a Rejoinder to Brad S. Gregory's *The Unintended Reformation*," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 46:3 (September, 2016): 555-82.
9. "'But to know it as we should do': Enthusiasm, Historicizing of the Charismata, and Cessationism in Enlightenment England," in *The Spirit, the Affections, and the Christian Tradition*, eds., Amos Yong and Dale Coulter. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2016, pp. 231-57.
10. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity and the Enlightening of Augustine," in *God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram. New York: Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 136-56.
11. "Herbert, Edward (Lord of Cherbury)," and "King James I and VI," "William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury," in *Encyclopedia of the Bible and Its Reception* (Berlin: Water de Gruyter, 2009-16). Vol. 11, pp. 830-31, and Vol. 16, pp. tbd.
12. "An Asian-American Renewal Historical Theologian's Response to the Duke African-American *Nouvelle Théologie* of Race," in *Pneuma: The Journal of the Society for Pentecostal Studies* 36 (2014): 386-96.
13. "Corinth, Calvin and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking and Transformation of *Theologia*," in *Ex Auditu: An International Journal of Theological Interpretation of Scripture*, ed., Klyne Snodgrass vol. 30 (2014): 117-31.
14. "Hypothetical Universalism and Real Calvinism in Seventeenth-century England," *Reformation* 13 (2009): 193-204.
15. "Introduction," and "Puritans and the Church of England: Historiography and Ecclesiology," in *Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008, pp. 1-18, 223-40.
16. "*Adiaphora*, Ecclesiology and Reformation: John Owen's Theology of Religious Toleration in Context," in *Persecution and Pluralism: Calvinists and Religious Minorities in*

*Early Modern Europe 1550-1700*, eds. Richard Bonney and D.J.B. Trim. Bern: Peter Lang, 2006, pp. 243-72.

17. "John Bunyan," "John of the Cross," "Cyril of Jerusalem," "Bartolomé de Las Casas," "Abraham Kuyper," "William Laud," "Moïse Amyraut," in *Cambridge Dictionary of Christianity*, ed. Daniel Patte. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010, s.v.
18. "The Reformed Pastor of Richard Baxter," in *Devoted Life: An Invitation to Puritan Classics*, ed. Randall Gleason and Kelly Kapic. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004, pp. 224-43.
19. "Henry Bartlett," "Samuel Wells," "Benjamin Woodbridge," "John Woodbrige," in the *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, ed. Brian Harrison. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, s.v.
20. "Richard Baxter," in *The Dictionary of Historical Theology*, ed. Trevor Hart. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2000, s.v.

#### REVIEWS

1. Review of Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2017. *Journal of Modern History*, 93, no. 2 (2021): 451-453.
2. Review of Richard Cross, *Communicatio Idiomatum: Reformation Christological Debates*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72, no. 2 (2021): 422-424.
3. Review of Michael P. Winship, *Hot Protestants: A History of Puritanism in England and America*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2018. *Journal of Church and State* 62:2 (Spring 2020): 390-92.
4. Review of Crawford Gribben, *John Owen and English Puritanism: Experiences of Defeat*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016. *Church History* 86 (2017): 520-22.
5. Review of Leif Dixon, *Practical Predestinarians in England, c. 1590-1640*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2014. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 67 (2016): 198-200.
6. Review of Robert Strivens, *Philip Doddridge and the Shaping of Evangelical Dissent*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2015. *XVII-XVIII Revue de la Société d'études Anglo-Américaines des XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles* 73 (2016): 302-5.
7. Review of Sarah Mortimer, *Reason and Religion in the English Revolution: the Challenge of the Socinians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 64 (2013): 855-57.

8. Review of Alistair Douglas, *The Devil's Book: Charles I, the Book of Sports, and Puritanism in Tudor and Early Stuart England*. Exeter: Exeter University Press, 2011. *Journal of British Studies* 52 (2013): 755-57.
9. Review of Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackoists: Between Politics and Theology during the English Civil War*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2008. *American Historical Review* 115 (2010): 605-6.
10. Review of Karen E. Spierling, *Infant Baptism in Reformation Geneva: The Shaping of a Community, 1536-1564*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2007): 469-70.
11. Review of Christopher Ocker, *Biblical Poetics before Humanism and Reformation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002. *Scottish Journal of Theology* 60 (2006): 478-80.
12. Review of Stephen Edmondson, *Calvin's Christology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 798-99.
13. Review of Susannah Brietz Monta, *Martyrdom and Literature in Early Modern England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 1113-14.
14. Review of Mark Taplin, *The Italian Reformers and the Zurich Church, c. 1540-1620*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2003. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1101-03.
15. Review of Donald K. McKim, *The Cambridge Companion to John Calvin*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1139-41.
16. Review of Alexandra Walsham, *Providence in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. *Fides et Historia* 32 (2000): 154-57.
17. Review of Janice Knight, *Orthodoxies in Massachusetts: Rereading American Puritanism*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1997. *Westminster Theological Journal* 62 (2000): 326-30.

#### INVITED LECTURES AND PRESENTATIONS

1. "Trinity, Christology and Spirituality in Reformed Calvinism," Inaugural Faculty Continuing Education Colloquium. Westminster Seminary, California. March 2023.
2. "Re-imagining Religious Others in Salamanca, Geneva, and London: Politics of the *Imago Dei* in early modern Europe," Invited Lecture at the University of Chicago Divinity School. February 2023.

3. "A Retrospective on *The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*," for the Candidates for Agrégation d'histoire, France. Organizer: Professor Sandrine Parageau, Sorbonne Université, December 2022.
4. "Jesus Transfigured? Allegory, Blasphemy, Christ and Enlightenment in Thomas Woolston's *Discourse on the Miracles* (1727-29)," Center for Premodern Studies Lecture, University of Minnesota, March 2022.
5. "Engaging with Frederick Douglass, Quaker Prophetesses, and Calvin on Freedom in Christ," Honors College Special Lectures, George Fox University, 27 February 2021.
6. "Atheism, Atoms and the Activity of God: Science, Religion and Providence in English Enlightenment, c. 1690-1730," Fall Lecture for the Korean American Reformed Theological Society, 25 February 2021.
7. "Troubled Consciences and Their Christological Solutions in John Bunyan's *Grace Abounding*," Keynote Lecture on Early Modern English Practical Theology, Wyższa Szkoła Teologiczno-Społeczna, Warsaw, Poland, 28 November 2020.
8. "Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: Christological Explorations from 8<sup>th</sup> c. Baghdad to 17<sup>th</sup> c. London," Presidential Address for the American Society of Church History, New York, January 2020.
9. "Trinity, Mystery and the *Apophatic* Ascent to God," Special Lecture at Yonsei University Global Institute of Theology, Seoul, Korea, May 2019.
10. "Reading Genesis on the Trinity in Post-Reformation England," the 2019 Colloquium of Calvin Studies Society, Chicago, IL, April 2019.
11. "Election, Mystery, and Theodicy: A Theological Exegesis of the Canons of the Synod of Dordt," Plenary Address at "The Prodigal Love of God Conference," at Dordt College, Iowa, April 2019.
12. "Following Jesus the True 'Radical': A Two-part Conversation on Identity, Idolatry and Discipleship," Special Lectures at Woodmont Christian Church, Nashville, April 2019.
13. "Does God Stutter? Richard Simon and John Toland on Biblical Canon and Inspiration," Distinguished Scholar Lecture at the American University of Bulgaria, March 2019.
14. "God's Broken Arrows: Rise of Biblical Criticism in Enlightenment England," Fellows Seminar at the Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities, Vanderbilt University, March 2019.
15. "*Mimesis* without *Theosis*? Or, a Brief History of *Imitatio Christi* in Early Modern England," a conference on Protestantism and the Book at Regent College, Vancouver, Canada, August 2018.

16. "Reformation, Racial Injustice and the Rights Universal," a Special Lecture at Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology, May 2018.
17. "Reformation, Race and Rights: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity," 2018 Bogitsh Lecture, Vanderbilt Divinity School. February 2018.
18. "Reformation and Global Christianity: Whither & Wherefore?" Annual Colloquium at the Reformed Institute of Metropolitan Washington, DC. January 2018.
19. "Beyond Belief? Jesus' Appearance to Thomas: A Sermon on John 20:24-31," at Calvin Institute on Worship Annual Symposium, Grand Rapids, MI. January 2018.
20. "Global Protestantism," for the "Religion and Foreign Policy Conference" on the occasion of the 500<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Reformation. Council on Foreign Relations. November 2017.
21. "Reformation & Its Postmodern Aftermaths," First Monday Speaker Series at Dordt College, Iowa. September 2017.
22. "Reformation and Racial Taxonomies: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity," The Dudleian Lecture, Harvard Divinity School. September 2017.
23. "Two Rival Visions of Social Justice in Contemporary Korean Evangelicalism," Departmental of History, Dartmouth College. May 2017.
24. "Global Christianity and War on Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea, and the US," Merrick Lecture at Ohio Wesleyan University. February 2017.
25. "Pursuit of the *Humanitas*: A Reformation Case-Study," Keynote for the annual meeting of the Korean Association of Christian Studies. Seoul, Korea. October 2016.
26. "Mystery, Trinity, and the Bible" Special Lecture at the University of Istanbul, Faculty of Theology. Istanbul, Turkey. October 2016.
27. "Trinity & Transformation of Social Justice: A Christian Re-Appraisal," Barstow Humanities Lecturer. Saginaw Valley State University, University Center, MI. October 2016.
28. "Global Evangelicalism and War on Human Trafficking: Fad or Fixture?" Special Lecture for Yonsei Center for Christianity & Culture. Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology. Seoul, Korea. May 2016.
29. "Young Man Luther and the Issue of Spiritual Health among the Korean Youths," Keynote for the Torch Trinity Counseling Center's 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Conference. Torch Trinity Graduate University. Seoul, Korea. May 2016.
30. "Global Evangelicals and the Fight Against Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea and the US," Religions in the Americas Workshop. The University of Chicago Divinity School. May 2016.

31. "Evangelical Christian Activism for the Most Vulnerable," The Wheelock Conference on Faith, Identity & Vocation. Dartmouth College, April 2016.
32. "From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*," Keynote for the Wheaton Theology Conference. Wheaton College, IL. April 2016.
33. "Naked Gospel or Cloaked Christianity? The Quest for Primitive Faith in Early Enlightenment England," *Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference*, Boston, MA. April 2016.
34. "Calvinism, Capitalism & How the *End* Justifies the Means," Keynote for Redeemer Presbyterian Church's Center for Faith & Work Annual Retreat. Princeton, NJ. March 2016.
35. "Knowing the Savior & Knowing the Self," Healing Camp for North Korean Refugee Youths, Seoul, Korea. August 2015.
36. "*Naked Gospel* or Clothed Christianity: Polemics of Primitivism in Early Enlightenment England," Religious History of Britain, 1500-1800 Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, University of London, UK. June 2015.
37. "Between Quiescence and Structural Dismantling: Divergent Views on Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity," Special Lecture at the UCLA Center for Korean Christianity. March 2015.
38. "Sex Trafficking in the *City of God*: An Evangelical Retrospective," Erasmus Lectures. Westmont College, Santa Barbara, CA. February 2015.
39. "Global Evangelicalism and Human Trafficking: Strange Pathways and Surprising Trajectories," Marian Miner Cook Athenaeum Lecture. Claremont McKenna College, Claremont, CA. February 2015.
40. "Two Rival Visions of Christian Activism against Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity," Annual Asian Studies Lecture. Calvin College, Grand Rapids, MI. October 2014.
41. "Exploring the Trinity, Meet the Author," Book Session on *Mystery Unveiled* at Hartford Seminary, Hartford, CT. October 2014.
42. "Corinth, Calvin, and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking, and Transformation of *Theologia*," Plenary Address at the Symposium on the Theological Interpretation of Scripture. North Park University, Chicago, IL. September 2014.
43. "Problem of Priestcraft and Conciliar History in Late Seventeenth-century Trinitarian Controversies," Erasmus Center for Early Modern Studies Lecture. Erasmus University Rotterdam, the Netherlands. June 2014.



44. "Between Plato and Augustine: The Trajectory of Anti-Trinitarianism in Late Seventeenth-Century England," Early Modern Interdisciplinary Research Seminar. University of Leicester, UK. June 2014.
45. "The Invisible Weightiness of Yellow: Living Beyond *Orientalism* as a Korean American Theological Educator," Brite Asian Student Association Annual Lecture. TCU / Brite Divinity School. March 2014.
46. "Divine Trinity and Human Trafficking," & "Trinity, Ecology and Ethics," Chesterton House and IBR Lectures, Cornell University. February 2014.
47. "Learning from the Ancient Jewish Church? 'Philosemitism' and Trinitarian Controversies in Enlightenment England," Christianity and Culture Lectureship. Department of Religious Studies, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. October 2013.
48. "Conscience, Covenant and Christology: John Bunyan and Martin Luther's Christological Anthropology in Context," Princeton University, Department of English. August 2013.
49. "The Contested World of Platonism in Early Enlightenment England," Sogang University, Seoul, Korea, Institute of Philosophy. June 2013.
50. "Politics of Race and Sacramental Identity in the Seventeenth-century Atlantic World: The Case of Morgan Godwyn," University of Pennsylvania, Department of Religious Studies. March 2013.
51. "Effete Enthusiasm? Episcopal Critique of the Effervescence of the Spirit in early English Enlightenment," Regent University, Conference on "The Holy Spirit and the Christian Life." March 2013.
52. Invited Guest for the Book Panel on my *Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England* (Oxford, 2012), American Society of Church History Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA. January 2013.
53. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity? Jacques Souverain and Stephen Nye's Anti-trinitarianism in Context," God and the Enlightenment Conference, Ohio University, Athens, OH. October 2012.
54. *The Veritas Forum* lecture at Claremont Colleges, Claremont, CA, September 2011.
55. "Much ado about Isaiah? Grotius' Legacy, Chaldean Paraphrase, and Messianic Exegesis in the 1650s," An Anglo-American History of the KJV, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC, September 2011.
56. "The Earliest Proponents of Universal Human Rights? The Theological Anthropologies of Bartolome de Las Casas and John Calvin in Context," Blackfriars, University of Oxford, June 2011.

57. "Between Radicalism and Rationalism: the Strange Case of English Antitrinitarianism, 1640-1660," Institute of Historical Research, University of London, June 2010.
58. "Trinitarian<sup>[1]</sup>~~SEP~~ Controversies at the University Oxford in the second half of the 17th century," Faculty of History & Theology, University of Oxford, June 2009.
59. "St. Paul in the Era of the Reformation," Catholic Cathedral of the Incarnation, Nashville, TN, February 2009.
60. "Preaching against Pharaoh: Liberation Theology from the Puritan Revolution to Rev. Jeremiah Wright," Vanderbilt Divinity School Community Breakfast, February 2009.
61. "Politics and Polemics of Trinitarian Spirituality: John Owen's Catholic Pneumatology in its Interregnum context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, May 2008.
62. "A Historiographical Canard? Hobbes and Baxter on the 'Heresy' of the Ecumenical Councils," Early Modern Studies Group, University of Pennsylvania, March 2008.
63. "Hobbes, Baxter, Nicaea and Politics of Heresy in post-Restoration England," Princeton British Studies Colloquium, Princeton University, February 2008.
64. "Ante-Nicene as Anti-Nicene? Patristic Exegesis in mid-seventeenth century English Debates on the Trinity," Doctoral Seminar in Historical Theology, Westminster Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, February, 2008.
65. "Response to Gerhard Sauter's New Proposal on Dogmatics," XIII Colloquium on Calvin Studies, Erskine Theological Seminary, January 2008.
66. "The Reformation and the Question of Xenophobia in Calvin's Geneva," Reformation Day Lectures, Covenant College, October 2007.
67. "From Xenophobia to Philoxenia: Aliens, Immigrants, and the Abrahamic Traditions," Lecture for the Religion Communicators Council, Nashville Section, October 2006.
68. "Anglican re-appropriation of Gregory of Nyssa in the Trinitarian controversies in the 1690s," Seminar in Trinitarian Theology, Harvard Divinity School, April 2006.
69. "From an Ontology of Xenophobia to that of Philoxenia: an Exercise in Trinitarian Ethics," Yale Divinity School, February 2006.
70. "Humanitarian Aid and *The City of God*: An Augustinian Account of Christian Charity," Inaugural Medair Lectures, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.
71. "Suffering, Justice, and the Eschatological Hope for Christian Aid Work," 5-part Lectures for the staff at Medair, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.

72. "John Owen as Locke's Precursor on Religious Toleration," Boston Theological Society, February 2005.
73. "Beyond *Han*: Toward a Construal of a Korean American Public Theology," Henry Luce Foundation Colloquium on Korean Christianity, Center for Korean Studies, UCLA, April 2004.
74. "Fragmentation, Fear and Faith Formation: A Conversation between Emmanuel Levinas and Augustine on Otherness, Overcoming of Xenophobia and the Trinity," Plenary lecture at the annual meeting of the North American Professors of Christian Education, October 2003.
75. "A Seventeenth-century Precursor of the New Perspective on Paul and Justification? A New Look at Richard Baxter's *Aphorismes of Justification*," Wheaton College Theology Conference, April 2003.
76. "Whose Peace, Which Path to Unity? Richard Baxter's ecumenical pursuit in its Interregnum theological context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
77. "When Orthodoxy Became Strange: John Owen and Richard Baxter's Controversy over the Trinity," Faculty of Divinity, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
78. "'The Truth Shall Set You Free!': Richard Baxter's Ministry of Catechizing and the Emancipation of the Laity," Conference on Evangelicalism and the Emancipation of the Laity, University of St. Andrews, July 1999.
79. "Development of the Concept of Religious Liberty in John Owen's post-Restoration Thought," Newbold College, England, September 1999.
80. "Reforming Baptism: Richard Baxter's Sacramental Theology in Context," Annual meeting of the Reformation Studies Society, Westminster College, Cambridge, April 1999.

#### CONFERENCE PANELS

1. Panel Organizer, "Education for Global Citizenship: Achieving the Sustainable Development Goals Together," The 66<sup>th</sup> Annual United Nations NGO Conference, May-June 2016.
2. Panel member, "Politics of Enthusiasm in the Early Modern Anglo-American World," annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2014.
3. Panel member, "Race and Global Renewal: Mulattic Tongues and Hybridic Imaginations to the Ends of the Earth," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2013.

4. Chair and Respondent, "Texts, Translations and Transmissions: the Bible in Seventeenth-century England," annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2012.
5. Presider for the Theology and Religious Reflection Group panel on "Marion Grau's *Rethinking Mission on the Postcolony*," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
6. Presider for a Special Topics Forum on "Beyond Atheistic and Religious Fundamentalisms: Imagining the Common Good in the Public Sphere," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
7. Chair, "The Sacred and the Civil in Enlightenment England, 1660-1760," annual meeting of the North American Conference on British Studies, November 2011.
8. Panel member, "The Turn to Spirituality: Enlightenment after the Enlightenment," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2009.
9. Chair and Respondent, "Constructing Asian-American Evangelical Theologies," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2005.

#### **DISSERTATION COMMITTEES**

1. Tamara Lewis, "Washing the Blackamore White: Politics of Race Construction in early modern England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2014), Director.
  - **Currently an Assistant Professor of the History of Christianity, Perkins School of Theology, SMU.**
2. Jonathan Warren, "Identity and Memory: Giles Firmin and the Transformation of Anglo-American Puritanism," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2015), Director.
  - **Currently co-associate Rector at the Church of the Ascension, Pittsburgh, PA, and adjunct professor at Trinity School for Ministry, Ambridge, PA.**
3. Drew Martin, "Covenant Theologies and Revolution: Hobbes & the Spectre of Absolutism in early modern England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2017), Director.
  - **Currently an Associate Professor of Theology at Covenant Theological Seminary, St. Louis, MO.**
4. Alexander Ayris, "John Whitgift and the Identity of Anglican Political Theology," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018), Director.
  - **Currently a faculty member in Religion at the Episcopal High School of Houston, TX.**

5. Noah Frens, "William Sherlock, Stephen Nye and the Strange Theological Shifts in Enlightenment England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2022), Director.
  - **Currently a Visiting Assistant Professor in the History Department, Vanderbilt University.**
6. Elizabeth Lefavour, "Isaac Watts' After-life: Posthumous Controversies on Watts and His Trinitarian Theology," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018-current), Director.
7. Caleb Kobosh, "The Possibilities and Limits of Reformed Spirituality and Human Flourishing in the British Atlantic World," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2020-current), Director.
8. Marina Walters, "The Politics of the Scaffold: The Execution of Sir Walter Raleigh," Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
9. Samantha Rogers, "Public Politics and the Crisis of the Henrician Reformation, 1537-1540," Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
10. Dan Matei Epure, "The Elusive Neighbor: Christian Ethics, Community, and the Public Sphere in Sixteenth-Century Germany," Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
11. Bradley M. Fansher, "The World Turned Upside Down: Memories of the German Peasants' War, 1525-1618," Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
12. Katherine Gail Lazo, "Creating a Catholic Underground: Manuscript Culture in pre-Civil War England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Second Reader.
13. Amy Suzanne Gant Tan, "Richard Bernard, Print Culture and the Trajectory of Confessionalization in Early Modern England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
14. Sunggu Yang, "A Pilgrim Homiletic: A Comparative Practical Theological Study on Five Socio-Ecclesial Codes of Asian/Korean American Diasporic Preaching, Graduate Department of Religion, Homiletics & Liturgics (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
15. Thomas Doumaux, "Fast Sermons and Politics of Religion in Tudor-Stuart England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2008), Second Reader.
16. Chance Brandon Woods, "Re-imagining Mysticism and Conversion in Seventeenth-century English Literature and History," Department of English (Ph.D., 2017), Committee Member.

17. Louis Betty, "Houellebecq, *Philosophe*: Reading Michel Houellebecq as Philosophy, Theology, and Ideology," Department of French & Italian (Ph.D., 2011), Committee Member.
18. Lydia Willsky, "Bible Matters: Unitarians, Biblical Interpretation and the Free Pursuit of Truth," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2013), Committee Member.
19. Chul-Heum Han, "Suffering and Resistance in Revelation: Beyond Passive Endurance," Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2014), Committee Member.
20. Sung-Uk Lim, "Jesus and the Others: Reading the Johannine Drama from the Margins," Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2015), Committee Member.
21. John Billa, "Christology in a Multi-Religious Context: The Significance of the 'Cosmic Christ' for Christian Theology in India," Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2008-current), Committee Member.
22. Sean Benjamin Bortz, "Thinking with Jews, Dreaming of Lollards: 'Judaism' and the Making of Religious Polemic in England, c. 1400-1553," Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Committee Member.  
\* Currently an Associate Professor of History, Concordia University, Irvine, CA
23. Chad Allen Maxson, "Revelation and Participatory Eschatology: A Constructive Evaluation of James K.A. Smith and Emmanuel Levinas," Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
24. **External Examiner:** Isaac Y. Kim, "Beauty in John Owen's Moral Theology," Ph.D. 2020, Princeton Theological Seminary.
25. **External Examiner:** Sergiej Slavinski, "Polemic and Piety in Francis Cheynell's *The Divine Triunity* (1650)," Ph.D. 2021, University of Edinburgh, U.K.

## COURSES TAUGHT

### VANDERBILT (2006-current)

1. History of Trinitarian Theology
2. History of Theodicy in Christian Traditions
3. History of Christianity in the Reformation Era
4. Human Rights, Human Trafficking and the Remaking of Global Christianity
5. "Through the Eyes of the Other": A History of Muslim-Christian Relations
6. Jewish-Christian Relations in Historical Perspective
7. Study of Religion and Its Contested Past, Present & Future
8. Reformation Theologies, Catholic and Protestant
9. Calvin's *Institutes* in Theological and Historical Perspectives

10. Prison Writings and Spirituality of Freedom
11. Evangelicalism, Pentecostalism, and the Shape of Global Christianity
12. History of Global Christianities, I
13. Senior Seminar for M.Div. students

**THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (2023)**

1. Radical Theologies from Luther to Quaker Prophetesses
2. Reformation Theologies in Context

**GORDON-CONWELL (2001-06)**

1. Systematic Theology I, II, III
2. Mystery, Mysticism and the Mystical Theology in the West
3. Classics of Western Spirituality
4. Theodicy and the Problem of Evil in Christian Traditions
5. Modernity and Its Postmodern Discontents in Theology
6. Trinitarian Theology: Texts, Traditions and Trajectory

**CAMBRIDGE (1999-2001)**

1. History of Christianity, Reformation Module
2. Early Modern English History, 17<sup>th</sup> c. England

**VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SERVICES**

2018-20 Chair, Vanderbilt University Fine Arts Gallery Collections Overview Committee

2018-20 Member, Vanderbilt University Appellate Review Board

2017-18 Member, Academic Programs and Curriculum Committee, Divinity School

2018 Vanderbilt University Library Collections Initiative Review Panel

2017-19 Member, Advisory Committee for the Luce Public Theology and Racial Justice Collaborative, Divinity School

2016-17 Vanderbilt University Trans-Institutional Programs Review Panel

2014-15 Member, Vanderbilt University Graduate Education Study Group.

2013-14 Member, Search Committee for the Senior position in Hebrew Bible, Divinity School

2013-15. Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School

2012-current. Vanderbilt University Faculty Senate

- \* Senate Judiciary Committee member (2012-13)
- \* Faculty Senate Chair, Elect (2013-14)
- \* **Faculty Senate Chair (2014-15)**
- \* Senate Parliamentarian (2015-16)

2013-16 Member, University Committee on Religious Affairs

2012-13 Member, Search Committee for the new Dean of the Divinity School

2011-12 Member, Search Committee on tenure-track faculty in early Christian history, Divinity School

2009-11 Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School

2009-16. Convenor, Religious History Colloquium, Divinity School

2008-9 Historical Studies Area Coordinator, Graduate Department of Religion  
2019-20

2008-9 Member, Graduate Policy and Admissions Committee, Graduate Department of Religion  
2019-20

2007-12 Faculty Advisor, Asian American Christian Fellowship.

2006-09 Project Fellow, "The Suffering Body: Asian and Western Perspectives," Vanderbilt Center for the Study of Religion & Culture.

#### **MANUSCRIPT REVIEWS**

**MONOGRAPHS:** Cambridge University Press, Oxford University Press, Princeton University Press, Harvard University Press, Yale University Press, Brill Academic Publishers, Ohio State University Press, Palgrave Macmillan.

**ARTICLES:** *Scottish Journal of Theology, Journal of Ecclesiastical History, Harvard Theological Review, Journal of Modern History, Journal of British Studies, American Historical Review, Journal of Religious History, History, Journal of Religion, Church History.*

#### **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

2018 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Harvard Divinity School.

2017 Leverhulme Trust [U.K.] Multi-year Scholarly Grant Assessment Panel.

2017-21 Book Award Jury for Historical Studies. American Academy of Religion.

2018-20 President-Elect and President of the American Society of Church History.

2014-current. Member of the Governing Council. American Society of Church History.

2014 Long-Term Fellowship assessor for the Folger Shakespeare Library.



2013-current. Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Asian and Asian North American Theological Educators*.

2013 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, Claremont-McKenna College

2006-current. Editorial Board Member, Brill's *Studies in the History of Christian Traditions*.

2005-11 Member, Theological Education Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.

2006-09 Member, Evangelical Theology Group Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.

2011 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, St. Olaf College

### PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Academy of Religion  
American Historical Association  
American Society of Church History  
North American Conference on British Studies

### LANGUAGES

Greek (koine), Latin, German (reading), French (reading), Korean

### REFERENCES

1. David D. Hall  
Bartlett Professor of New England Church History, *Emeritus*  
Harvard Divinity School  
[dhall@hds.harvard.edu](mailto:dhall@hds.harvard.edu)
2. Peter Lake  
University Distinguished Professor of History  
Martha Ingram Chair of History  
Vanderbilt University  
[Peter.lake@vanderbilt.edu](mailto:Peter.lake@vanderbilt.edu)
3. John Coffey  
Professor of Early Modern British History  
School of History, Politics, International Relations  
University of Leicester  
[jrdc1@leicester.ac.uk](mailto:jrdc1@leicester.ac.uk)

4. Ronald K. Rittgers  
Duke Divinity School Chair in Lutheran Studies  
Professor of the History of Christianity  
Duke Divinity School  
[rrittgers@div.duke.edu](mailto:rrittgers@div.duke.edu)

## **Curriculum Vitae**

Darren M. Staloff  
104 N. Main St., Pennington, New Jersey, 08534  
(848) 219-9633  
[dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu](mailto:dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu)  
[vze29mvq@verizon.net](mailto:vze29mvq@verizon.net)  
[darrenstaloff@gmail.com](mailto:darrenstaloff@gmail.com)

## **Education**

Ph. D., Columbia University, 1991.

M. Phil, Columbia University, 1986.

M. A., Columbia University, 1985.

A. B., Columbia College, 1983.

## **Teaching Experience**

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017.

Visiting (Garwood) Professor of Politics, Princeton University, Spring 2010.

Professor of American History, City College of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Associate Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Associate Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Assistant Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1993 – 1998.

Visiting Assistant Professor of History, New York University, Fall 1994.

Assistant Professor of American History, College of William and Mary, 1991 – 1993.

Preceptor of Contemporary Civilization, Columbia College, 1987 – 1990.

Adjunct Professor of American History, Columbia College, 1986 – 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, College of Staten Island, 1986.

### **Book Publications**

The Making of an American Thinking Class: Intellectuals and Intelligentsia in Puritan Massachusetts (Oxford University Press, 1998). History Book of the Month Club selection

Hamilton, Adams, Jefferson: The Politics of Enlightenment and the American Founding (Hill and Wang, 2005). History Book of the Month Club selection, History Book Club selection. Paperback release January 2007

IN PROGRESS: The Enlightenment in America: The Transformation of Religion from Physico-Theology to Christian Humanism. Roughly half of this work is drafted and is part of a three volume series. Subsequent volumes will deal with moral and social theory/development and politics from the early 18<sup>th</sup> century through the Federalist Era

### **Other Publications**

Review of Stacy Schiff, The Revolutionary: Samuel Adams in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 23, no. 3, Summer 2023

“The Philosophical Politics of Jefferson and Adams” in Dustin Gish and Andrew Bibby, ed. Rival Visions: How Jefferson and His Contemporaries Defined the Early American Republic (University of Virginia Press, 2021), 38-73

“Haiti in the Presidencies of John Adams and John Quincy Adams: Lesson Plans and Course Modules” (with Alessandra Benedicty-Kokken) in Cecile Accilien and Valerie K. Orlando, ed. Teaching Haiti: Strategies for Creating New Narratives (University of Florida Press, 2021), 119-136

“Beyond Creed: American National Culture” in Academic Questions, vol. 33, no. 4,



Winter 2020, 544-550

“John Winthrop and Covenantal Ideal” in Daniel Driesbach and Mark D. Hall, ed. Great Christian Jurists in American History (Cambridge University Press, 2019), 37-53

Review of Andrew Shankman, Original Intent: Hamilton, Jefferson, Madison and the American Founding in The Journal of American History, vol. 106, no. 2, Fall 2019

“The Roots of Corruption” in National Review, vol. LXX, no. 19, October 15, 2018

Review of Sandra Rebok, Humboldt and Jefferson: A Transatlantic Friendship of the Enlightenment and Peter Nicolaisen and Hannah Spahn, eds., Cosmopolitanism and Nationalism in the Age of Jefferson in The Journal of American History, vol. 102, no.1, Summer 2015

Review of Ari Helo, Thomas Jefferson’s Ethics and the Politics of Human Progress: The Morality of a Slaveholder (Cambridge University Press, 2014) in The American Historical Review, vol. 120, no. 3, June 2015

“Deism and the Founders” in Daniel L. Driesbach and Mark David Hall, ed., Faith and the Founders of the American Republic (Oxford University Press, 2014), 13-33

“Founder by Day” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 14, no. 1, Winter 2013-2014

Review of Kevin R. C. Gutzman, James Madison and the Making of America (St. Martin’s Press, 2012) in Journal of Southern History, vol. 74, no. 2, November 2013

“John Adams and Enlightenment” in David Waldstreicher, ed., A Companion to John Adams and John Quincy Adams (Wiley-Blackwell, 2013), 36-59

“Enlightenment Critics of Natural Law” with Alan Levine, digitized essay published on Natural Law, Natural Rights and American Constitutionalism, Witherspoon Institute. <http://www.nlnrac.org/critics/enlightenment-critics>. 2011

“Lives, Fortunes, and Sacred Honor” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 10, no. 4, Fall 2010

“The Politics of Pedagogy: Thomas Jefferson and the Education of a Democratic Citizen” in Frank Shuffleton, ed., The Cambridge Companion to Thomas Jefferson (Cambridge University Press, 2009), 127-142

Review of Rixey J. Ruffin, A Paradise of Reason: William Bentley and Enlightenment

Christianity in the Early Republic (Oxford University Press, 2008) in Journal of American History, vol. 96, no. 2, September 2009

“Deism and The Founding of the United States” digitized essay in Divining America, TeacherServe©. National Humanities Center.  
<http://nationalhumanitiescenter.org/tserve/eighteen/ekeyinfo/deism.htm>>

Review of Michael P. Winship, The Times and Trials of Anne Hutchinson in The Journal of Interdisciplinary History, vol. 37, no. 3, Winter 2007.

Review of Elizabeth Dale, Debating – and Creating – Authority: The Failure of a Constitutional Ideal in Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1649 in Journal of American History, vol. 90, no.3, December 2003.

“Secular Culture in Search of an Early American Enlightenment” in Daniel Vickers, ed. A Companion to Colonial America (Blackwell, 2003). 389-407

Review of Philip H. Round, By Nature and by Custom Cursed: Transatlantic Civil Discourse and New England Cultural Production, 1620-1660 in Journal of American History, vol. 87, no. 4, March 2001

“The Learned Classes of the Eighteenth Century,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. LVIII, no. 2, April 2001

“‘Where Religion and Profit Jump Together’; Commerce and Piety in Puritan New England,” Reviews in American History, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1999

Review of “Jefferson in Paris,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. LII, no.4, October 1995

“Intellectual History Naturalized: Materialism and the Thinking Class,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. L, no. 2, April 1993

### **Audio/Video/Digital Publications**

*Thomas Jefferson: An American Visionary*, 1999. Prepared and delivered twelve audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..

*The History of the United States*, 1995. Collaborated with Professors Louis P. Masur and James P. Shenton in design and delivery of seventy audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..

*Great Minds of the Western Intellectual Tradition*, 1992, 1994, 1999. Designed and

revised a series of eighty four audio and video tape lectures on the history of western philosophy and political theory. Personally delivered one third of the lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

*The Search for a Meaningful Past: Philosophies, Theories, and Interpretations of Human History*, 1993. Prepared and delivered sixteen audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

### **Papers and Talks Delivered**

“Ideology, Empricism, and Politics: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at the conference on Education in the Early Republic and the Founding of the University of Virginia by the Robert H. Smith International Center for Jefferson Studies and A Program of the American Philosophical Society, Charlottesville, Virginia, May 24, 2018.

“Early American Clubs: Republicanism, Refinement, and the Enlightened Pursuit of Happiness” presented at the Seminar in Constitutional Thought and History, Pembroke College, Oxford University, May 21, 2015.

“Thomas Jefferson, American Visionary” presented at *One Day University* at New York University, February 8, 2015 (part of *Jefferson, Jackson, and American Democracy*

“Interpreting the Constitution: The Problem of Locating Sovereignty in the Early Republic” presented at the University of Virginia, February 3, 2015.

“Early American Club Culture: Pursuits of Fun and Freedom” presented at TedXCuny, Macaulay Honors College, Fall 2014

“Forging the Modern Republic” presented at the 92<sup>nd</sup> Street Y Tribeca, May 17, 2012

“John Adams and the ‘New’ History of Feudalism” presented at the Historical Society’s Conference, George Washington University, June 3-5, 2010.

“Roundtable on the American Republic: Liberal, Classical, Christian, or What?” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on Natural Law, Natural Rights, and the American Republic, Princeton University, May 17-18, 2010.

“Contending for the Mantle of Enlightenment: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at The Historical Society’s 2008 Conference, Johns Hopkins University, June 5-7, 2008.

- “The Historical Conditions of Free Institutions” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on The Free Society: Foundations and Challenges, Princeton University, Mat 14-15, 2007.**
- “Race and the Romantic Imagination in America,” presented with Peter S. Field at the American Civilization Lecture Series, Harvard University, April 2003.**
- “The Romance of Race in the Early American Republic,” presented with Peter S. Field to the Society of Historians of the Early American Republic (SHEAR), Berkeley, California, July 2002.**
- “On Selling Hats: Reflections on Jeffersonian Rhetoric,” presented at the conference on “Self Evident Truths” at the James Madison Program in American Ideals and Government, Princeton University, April 2002.**
- “Interpreting Authority in Puritan Massachusetts: Politics and Power versus Word and Doctrine,” presented at the conference on “The Worlds of John Winthrop: England and New England, 1588-1649,” Millersville University of Pennsylvania, September 1999.**
- “Toward a Postrevisionist Interpretation of Puritanism: Religion, Society, and Politics,” Columbia University Seminar on Early American History and Culture, March 1999.**
- “Mind/Body: An Historical Dimension,” Mount Sinai Medical Center, Psychotherapy Faculty Conference, June 1996.**
- “Intellectuals in Puritan Massachusetts,” American Antiquarian Society Seminar in honor of Alden Vaughan, September 1994.**
- “High Culture and the Construction of Authority in Early Massachusetts,” presented at the Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture and Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies conference on “Possible Pasts: Critical Encounters in Early America,” University of Pennsylvania, June 1994.**
- “Search for a Polity: The Formation of Church and State Politics in Early Massachusetts,” Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991.**
- “Puritanism as a Social and Political Movement,” presented at the American Historical Association panel on “Continuity and Change in American Puritanism,” New York City, December 1990.**



### **Administrative and Academic Service**

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017

Chair of Department of History, City College of New York, 2004 – 2009

Chair of Department of Philosophy, City College of New York, 2007 – 2009

Member of Curriculum Committee, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Member of College Council, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Journal of the History of Ideas

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Cambridge University Press, 2015

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, American Political Thought

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2009

Evaluative Panelist in history for the National Endowment of the Humanities, August 2009

Member of Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee, City College of New York, 2005 – 2006

Member of Search Committee for Dean of Humanities and Arts, City College of New York, Spring 2005

Faculty Sponsor of History Club, City College of New York, 2004 – 2005

Chair of College Wide Blue Ribbon Committee on Evaluation of the Core Curriculum, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2004. Prepared reports on revision of core curriculum adopted by the Faculty Council

Member of Executive Committee of Faculty Council, City College of New York. Fall 2003 – Spring 2004

Member of Faculty Council, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2009

**Member of History Department Executive Committee, Fall 1996 – Spring 2002**

**Director of City College Freshman Honors Program and College-wide Departmental Honors coordinator, City College of New York, Spring 1999 – Spring 2000**

**Member of World Civilization Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, Fall 1999 – Spring 2009. Created revised course program subsequently adopted by Faculty Council**

**Member of History Department M. A. Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2002**

**Member of History Department Honors Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2009**

**Member of United States Society Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, 1995-2009**

**Undergraduate Advisor for the History Department, City College of New York, 1995–1997**

**Member of History Department Prize Committee, City College of New York, 1993–2009**

### **Fellowships and Awards**

**Outstanding Teaching Award, City College of New York, 2010.**

**James L. Garwood Family Fellow, James Madison Program in American Institutions and Ideals, Princeton University, 2006-2007.**

**Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 2002.**

**Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 1997.**

**Eisner Fellow, City College of New York, Spring 1996.**

**PSC CUNY Summer Stipend, 1994.**

**Post-Doctoral Fellow, Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991 – 1993.**

**National Endowment for the Humanities Scholar, 1992.**

Preceptor, Columbia College, 1987 – 1991.

Teaching Assistant, Columbia College, 1984 – 1986.

President's Fellow, Columbia University, 1984 – 1985.

Harry J. Carmen Scholar, Columbia University, 1983 – 1984

### **Courses Taught**

Early American History from Settlement to the Great Awakening.

Early American Religion.

Revolutionary and Early Republican America.

Puritan New England.

Slavery in British America.

Early American Historiography.

Theories and Philosophies of History.

Comparative Western Literature (two semester sequence)

History of Political Economy

World Civilization to 1500.

Western Civilization to 1500.

World Civilization since 1500.

Western Civilization since 1500.

United States Society

Western Political Theory from Plato to Rawls (two semester sequence)

Modern Political Economy

Karen Taliaferro

## Karen Taliaferro

School of Civic and Economic Thought and Leadership

Arizona State University

Karen.Taliaferro@asu.edu

414.286.4242

## Experience

August 2017-present Arizona State University: Assistant Professor, School of Civic and Economic Thought and Leadership

2016-2017 Villanova University: Visiting Assistant Professor, Augustine & Culture Seminar Program

2015-2016 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate Fellowship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions

2014-2015 Georgetown University School of Foreign Service – Qatar: Research Fellow

2006-2008 Peace Corps Volunteer, Tilouguite, Azilal, Morocco

## Education

Ph.D. in Government (Political Theory major, Islamic Studies and Comparative Government minors), Georgetown University, 2015

*Dissertation:* The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Natural Law in Pagan, Islamic and Christian Traditions. Passed with distinction.

*Committee:* Joshua Mitchell (co-chair), Timothy Shah (co-chair), and Charles Butterworth (University of Maryland, Emeritus)

M.A. in Political Theory, Georgetown University, 2013

Classics (certificate study while enrolled in Political Science Ph.D. program), 2009-2010

Honor's B.A. in Political Science and French, Marquette University, 2005

## Publications

**Monograph:** *The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Early Natural Law and the Abrahamic Faiths*. Cambridge University Press, 2019.

Reviewed in *Law and Liberty*, *Journal of Church and State*, and *Journal of Law and Religion*

Interviewed about book on *New Books Network* and *Cross and Gavel* podcasts

**Articles:** "Tbn Rushd and Natural Law: Mediating Human and Divine Law" *Journal of Islamic Studies*, Vol. 28, Iss. 1 (Jan. 2017)

**Chapters in peer-reviewed publications:**

Karen Taliaferro

(forthcoming) "Disenchantment Revisited: Science and Medieval Metaphysics in a Late-Modern World." In *New Approaches to Disenchantment*. Edited by Charles Butterworth and Rasoul Namazi. Éditions L'Harmattan (Paris), expected late 2023.

(forthcoming) "Can Mosque and State be Separated? Should They?" in *The Palgrave Handbook of Religion and Politics*. Edited by Shannon Holzer. Palgrave Macmillan Press, expected late 2023.

"An Indecisive Truth: Divine Law and Philosophy in the *Decisive Treatise* and *Commentary on Plato's Republic*," in *Plato's Republic in the Islamic Context: New Perspectives on Averroes's Commentary*. Edited by Alexander Orwin. Rochester Series in Medieval Political Thought, University of Rochester Press, 2022.

"Creating Sovereignty: Religious Authority, the Social Contract and the Need for Political Friendship" in *Polis, Nation, Global Community: The Philosophic Foundations of Citizenship*. Edited by Ann Ward, Routledge Press, 2022.

"Elitist Democracy and Epistemic Equality: Aristotle and Ibn Rushd on the Role of Common Beliefs," in *Reason, Revelation and Law in Islamic and Western Theory and History*. Edited by R. Charles Weller and Anver Emon. Palgrave Macmillan Press, 2021.

"The Early Rawls: What is Justice as Fairness?" in *John Rawls and Christian Social Engagement: Justice as Unfairness*, Lexington, 2015.

### Under review

(chapter in peer-edited volume) "Sharī'a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd's *Exposition of the Methods of Proof*." Edited by Abdelali El-Amrani Jamal. Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe. Expected 2023.

### In progress

(article) "*Shar'a* and *sharī'a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works."

(monograph) *'Truth Does Not Contradict Truth': The Political Thought of Ibn Rushd*

"Natural Law in Islam," in *Natural Law: an intellectual history*. Edited by William M.R. Simpson, Jonathan Price and Justin B. Dyer.

### Book reviews and review essays:

*Reopening Muslim Minds: A Return to Reason, Freedom, and Tolerance*. Mustafa Akyol. Acton Magazine, December 2021.

*Originalism's Promise*. Lee Strang. *Starting Points Journal*. June 18, 2020.

*Sunnis and Shia: A Political History*. Laurence Louër. *Law and Liberty*, April 20, 2020.

Karen Taliaferro

*Christianity and Natural Law*. Edited by Norman Doe. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 61, Iss. 1 (Winter 2019)

*Taking Back Philosophy: A Multicultural Manifesto*. Bryan Van Norden. Columbia University Press, 2017. In *Expositions*, Vol 12, No. 2. (Winter 2018)

*Redefining the Muslim Community: Ethnicity, Religion and Politics in the Thought of Alfarabi*. Alexander Orwin. University of Pennsylvania Press, 2017. *Interpretation Journal* Vol. 44, Iss. 1 (Fall 2017)

## Select Conference Papers and Invited Talks

2023: "Averroes on Human and Divine Intellect: A Window into His Islamic Writings." Seventeenth Annual Marquette Conference on Aristotle and the Aristotelian Tradition(s), Milwaukee, WI.

2023: "*Shar'* and *shari'a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works." Southern Political Science Association, Medieval Political Thought Conference within a Conference (virtual).

2023: *Invited Talk*: "Premodern Islam and the Inseparability of Religion and Politics," in "Religion's Refusal to Die" conference, American Enterprise Institute and LeFrak Forum on Science, Reason and Modern Democracy (Michigan State University); Washington, DC.

2023: "Who are the 'healthy'? Dialectic in the *Fasl al-Maqāl* and the *Kashf 'an Manābij*. Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe "Ibn Rushd and the Problems of Method" colloquium, Brussels, Belgium.

2022: *Invited talk*: "البعد الأخلاقي لمفهومى الاندوكسا عند أرسطو و بادي الرأي عند ابن رشد" ("The Ethical Dimension of the Concepts of Endoxa in Aristotle and Immediate Point of View in Ibn Rushd"). Mohamed bin Zayed University for Humanities Conference on Ethics and Philosophy, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.

2022: "Whose Scholarship? Which Islam? Ibn Rushd and the Tension between Philosophers and Theologians." Middle East Studies Association annual conference, Denver, CO.

2022: "Disenchantment and Progress: Max Weber and the Possibility of Religious Knowledge." American Political Science Association, Montréal, Québec.

2022: "'Grotesque Inequality': Pandemic Effects on Mothers in the Academy." Roundtable organizer/presenter. American Political Science Association, Montréal, Québec.\*

*\*Due to a medical emergency, I was not able to attend this roundtable; however, the other roundtable participants had received my paper.*

2022: "*Shar'* and *shari'a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works." Sixteenth Annual Marquette Conference on the Aristotelian Tradition, Milwaukee, WI

Karen Taliaferro

2022: "Natural Law and the Islamic Tradition." Acton Institute Conference, "The Islamic Case for Liberty." (Virtual)

2022: "Differing Categorizations of People in the Thought of Ibn Rushd." Southern Political Science Association, San Antonio, TX

2021: *Invited Talk*: "Ibn Rushd and the *Sunan Ghayr al-Makṭūba*." Majlis, Acton Institute (virtual).

2021: *Invited talk*: "Can Mosque and State Be Separated? Should They?" Loeb Institute for Religious Freedom, George Washington University.

2021: "Creating Sovereignty: Religious Authority, the Social Contract and the Need for Political Friendship," American Political Science Association, Seattle, Washington.

2021: "Shari'a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd's *Exposition of the Methods of Proof*." Women on Medieval Philosophy, University of Leuven (Belgium).

2021: "Shari'a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd's *al-Kashf 'an Manāḥij*." Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe (virtual conference due to pandemic).

2020: *Invited talk*: "Teaching Medieval Arabic and Islamic Philosophy," National Classical Education Symposium, Phoenix, Arizona.

2019: "Le Maroc comme Leader pour l'Afrique: une perspective américaine," Forum International de Tiznit pour les Cultures Africaines, Tiznit, Morocco.

2019: "A Tale of Two Laws: Gods, Mortals, and the Decisive Treatise in Averroes' *Commentary on Plato's Republic*," Colloque de la Société Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences et de la Philosophie Arabes et Islamiques, Naples, Italy

2019: *Invited talk*: "Between Gods and Men: Natural Law and Religious Pluralism," James Madison Program Annual Conference, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

2018: "Doubt and Faith in Islam and Judaism" panel chair and discussant, Middle East Studies Association Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX

2018: *Invited talk*: "Islam, Western Civilization and Bridging the Gap," National Association of Scholars conference, Phoenix, AZ

2017: "Epistemic Equality in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy: Beyond Elites and Masses," American Political Science Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA

2016 "The Role of Religious Authority in Democracy," American Political Science Association Annual Conference, Philadelphia, PA

2016 "*Antigone's* Tragedy: Human and Divine, not Natural," Southern Political Science Association Annual Meeting, San Juan, Puerto Rico

2016 "An Islamic Natural Law? Averroes, Aristotle and the Unwritten Law of Nature," James Madison Program, Princeton University

2015 "Mediating Reason and Revelation: Istihṣān and the Necessity of Taqlīd," British Association of Islamic Studies, London, UK

### Select Awards & Fellowships

Karen Taliaferro

2023-2024 Faculty Fellow, Braver Angels College Debates and Discourse Program (\$20,000)

2020-2023 Fellow, Recovering Truth Project. Center for the Study of Religion and Conflict, Arizona State University (\$10,000)

2022 Duke University, Kenan Center for Ethics; awarded \$5000 to develop and teach course in civil discourse

2019 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellowship

2015-2016 Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate Fellowship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions, Princeton University (\$50,000)

2014-2015 Georgetown University School of Foreign Service-Qatar Predoctoral Research Fellowship (\$52,000)

2013-2014 Bradley Foundation graduate student research fellowship (\$20,000)

2011-2012 National Security Education Program Boren Fellow (Arabic), Fez and Ouaouizaght, Morocco

2005 Phi Beta Kappa, Marquette University

### Select Courses

Comparative Political Thought (*CEL 394; taught twice*)

Great Ideas in Ethics and Politics in Comparative Perspective (*CEL 100; taught eight times*)

Medieval Political Thought (*CEL 394; taught twice*)

Faith and Reason (*CEL 494/598; taught once*); graduate seminar

Political Leadership and Statesmanship (*CEL 394; taught once*)

Statesmanship and American Grand Strategy (*CEL 475; taught twice*)

Religion and Politics: The Trial of Galileo (*CEL 394; incorporates a Reacting to the Past historical role-playing course; taught twice*)

### Non-ASU courses:

Ancients and Moderns seminars (*Villanova University freshman great books program in Augustine and Culture Seminar Program*)

Modern Political Theory (*John Jay Institute for Faith, Society and Law; taught twice*)

Natural Law, Islam and Human Rights (*Princeton University; independent study with Ph.D. student, taught once. Note that for reasons pertaining to my appointment at Princeton, the instructor of record was Keith Whittington, though he did not intervene in development, teaching or evaluation.*)

### Languages

French – fluent (written and spoken)

Arabic – proficient (written and spoken)



Karen Taliaferro

Berber/Tamazight – proficient (spoken)

Latin – basic knowledge (written)

### **Memberships and Service to the Profession**

Founding Associate Director, American Academy of Sciences and Letters (2023 – present)

Member, Advisory Board, Collins Center for Abrahamic Heritage, Acton Institute (2023 – present)

Member, Advisory Board, *Journal of Christian Legal Thought* (2022 – present)

Research collaborator, Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe (2021– present)

Member, Aristotle and ‘the Arabs’ International Working Group (2021 – present)

Founding member, Academic Freedom Alliance (2021 – present)

Fellow, Recovering Truth Project – Center for the Study of Religion and Conflict, Arizona State University (2020-2023)

Reviewer, *Journal of Islamic Thought and Civilization*, Lahore, Pakistan (2020-present)

Member, Public Justice and Natural Law Working Group (interdisciplinary and international group of scholars working on natural law and contemporary affairs; 2020-present)

Advisory Board Member – Société Internationale d’Histoire et des Sciences et de la Philosophie Arabes et Islamiques (2019-present)

Affiliate Scholar – Faith and Liberty Discovery Center, Philadelphia, PA (2018-present)

Various scholarly association memberships (American Political Science Association, Middle East Studies Association, et al.)

### **Select SCETL and ASU Service**

Unit representative, Dean’s Advisory Council on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion, Fall 2022-present

Working Group Faculty Member, ASU Center for Maghrib Studies, 2021-present

Co-facilitator, Faculty Reading Group, 2017-2020

Collaborator, ASU-Starbucks partnership diversity training “Redline” (provided critical feedback on short courses designed to promote understanding of diversity in matters of race, gender, nationality, ability, inter alia), 2018

Member, Graduate Studies Committee, 2020-present

Advisor, AEI Student Group, 2021-present

Faculty hiring committees

2017-2018 – Director Graduate Studies

2019-2020 – European Historian

2021-2022 – European Historian (became double search to include specialist in Economic Thought)

Karen Taliaferro

2022-2023 – Teaching Assistant Professor

**Other Professional Experience**

Peace Corps Volunteer – Health Sector, Azilal, Morocco (2006-2008)

*Le Figaro* – assistant to Washington-based journalist Laure Mandeville (2009)

## AMY CHANDRAN

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, 1737 CAMBRIDGE ST, CAMBRIDGE 02138, MA, USA.

AMY\_CHANDRAN@G.HARVARD.EDU | +1 857-264-9516 |

SCHOLAR.HARVARD.EDU/AMYCHANDRAN

### CURRENT POSITION

College Fellow (2023)

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Department of Government**

Lecturer (2023)

**BRANDEIS UNIVERSITY, Department of Politics**

### EDUCATION

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Department of Government**

PhD, Political Theory, 2023: *Mortal God: The Religious Imagination and the Making of the Leviathan*  
Richard Tuck (Chair), Eric Nelson, Harvey Mansfield, Michael Sandel, Cheryl Welch.

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, John F. Kennedy School of Government**

Master in Public Policy, May 2016

**AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY**

Graduate Certificate in Economic Policy, June 2014

**UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY**

Bachelor of Laws (First Class Honors), June 2011

### HONORS, SCHOLARSHIPS & AWARDS

(Current Nominee) *Charles Sumner Award for Best Dissertation from the legal, political, historical, economic, social, or ethnic approach, dealing with any means or measures tending toward the prevention of war and the establishment of universal peace*, Government Department, Harvard University 2023-4.  
*Certificate of Distinction Teaching Award*, Derek Bok Center, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019.  
*Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching*, Dean of Undergraduate Education, Harvard College, 2020.

*Dillon Fellowship*, Dillon Fellowship Fund, 2016–17.

*Taubman Prize for Urban Policy*, Harvard Kennedy School (HKS), Exceptional research and analysis (Master's Thesis Award) 2016.

*R.G. Menzies Scholarship*, Menzies Foundation of Australia, 2014–15.

*Westfield Fellowship*, American Australian Association, 2014–15.

*Admission as a Lawyer*, Supreme Court of New South Wales, 2012.

*Dean's Award for Academic Excellence*, University of Technology Sydney, 2011.

### PUBLICATIONS

"Hobbes in France, Gallican Histories, and Leviathan's Supreme Pastor" *Modern Intellectual History*, 2023, Vol.20 (2), p.359-387.

"Review: Hobbes and the Democratic Imaginary by Christopher Holman" forthcoming at *Review of Politics*.

### UNDER REVIEW AND WORKING PAPERS:

"Another Independency? Hobbes on Empire and Toleration" (currently under review).

“A Divine Legislator for the Leviathan? The Commonwealth by Institution and the Case of the Prudent Prophet” (currently under review).

“Power, Projection and the Creation of a Commonwealth in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*” (currently under review).

“Transubstantiation, Absurdity and the Religious Imagination: Hobbes and a more Rational Christianity” (preparing for submission).

“History, Hierarchy & The Powers That Be: Aristotelian Causality in the Political Thought of John of Paris, Giles and Rome, and James of Viterbo” (preparing for submission).

“Aristotle’s Politics of Politeia: On Reciprocity, Faction and Finding Justice” (preparing for submission).

“Finding a “Civil” Solution: unity, sociability and the emergence of “Religion” in Late-Sixteenth Century France” (drafting).

“Honor and the Atheist: Sociability and the Early Modern Politics of Worship” (drafting).

#### INVITED & CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION (SELECT PRESENTATIONS)

“Power, Projection and the Creation of the Commonwealth in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*” *American Political Science Association (APSA) Conference*, September 2023 (Remote participation).

“Leviathan’s Theodicy: Hobbes and the Politics of Grace,” *European Hobbes Conference*, August 2023.

“Transformation and Trolling: Hobbes, Christianity, and the Limits of Science,” *North American Conference on British Studies*, November 2022, Chicago, Illinois, USA.

“History, Hierarchy and the Powers that Be” *The Intellectual History Working Group*, European University Institute, June 2022, Florence.

“Early Modern Theories of Authority, Obedience and Resistance,” (Invited Presentation), *History Department*, April 2022, Harvard University.

“Coercive Laws, Free Beliefs and Hobbes at the Origins of Toleration,” *New England Political Science Association Conference*, April 2022, New Hampshire.

“Obedience before Obligation: Grace, Nature and Representation in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*,” *Notre Dame University*, November 2021, Indiana, USA.

“Hobbes in France: The Gallican Histories and Trajectories of Political Reform,” *American Political Science Association (APSA) Conference*, September 30–October 2, 2021.

“Hobbes on Religion, Politics and a Gallican Feud,” *New England Political Science Association*, April 2021 (2020 entry postponed; 2021 event conducted remotely).

“Knowledge, Passion, Belief & *Leviathan*’s Limits of Philosophy,” *Midwest Political Science Association*, March 2021, (Event conducted remotely).

Colloquium Respondent, “The Political Arithmetic of Transmutation: Heterodoxy and Political Economy in Sir William Petty (1623–1687)” Prof. Shannon Stimson, *Harvard Political Theory Colloquium*, November 2019, Harvard University.

“Pelagianism and the Origins of Rawlsian Liberalism,” *Notre Dame University*, November 2018, Indiana, USA.

“Nudging and the Political Value of Choice,” *Harvard Graduate Theory Workshop*, March 2017, Harvard University.

## TEACHING & RESEARCH EXPERIENCE

Lecturer, *Introduction to Political Theory*, Brandeis University Fall 2023.  
 Primary Instructor, *Man and Nature: From Creation to Climate Change*, Harvard University, Spring 2024.  
 Head Teaching Fellow, *Behavioral Insights and Public Policy*, Harvard University, Spring 2024.  
 Primary Instructor, *Hobbes and the Making of the Leviathan* (Gov97 Tutorial), Spring 2022.  
 Teaching Fellow, *Meritocracy and its Critics*, (Professor Michael Sandel), Fall 2022.  
 Primary Instructor, *Hobbes and the Making of the Leviathan* (Gov97 Tutorial), Spring 2021.  
 Assistant Head Teaching Fellow, *Justice: Ethics in an Age of Pandemic and Racial Reckoning* (Prof. Michael Sandel), Fall 2020  
 Teaching Fellow, *History of Modern Political Thought* (Prof. Harvey Mansfield), Spring 2020  
 Teaching Fellow, *Enlightenment Political Thought* (Prof. Ryan Hanley), Fall 2019  
 Teaching Fellow, *Money, Morals and Markets* (Prof. Michael Sandel), Fall 2018  
 Research Assistant, *Democracy and Ethics* (Prof. Eric Beerbohm), 2015–17  
 Course Assistant: *Quantitative Analysis and Empirical Methods*, Harvard Kennedy School, 2015  
 Research Assistant: *Policy Analysis Core Course*, Harvard Kennedy School, 2015

## LANGUAGES

French – advanced reading; intermediate speaking.  
 Latin (ecclesiastical & early modern) – advanced reading.  
 Spanish – intermediate reading & basic speaking.

## SERVICE TO THE PROFESSION

Organizer *Harvard Graduate Conference* 2019  
 Organizer *Women in Political Theory Group*, Harvard Government Department 2021-23.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

**ASH CENTER for Democratic Governance and Innovation** Cambridge, MA  
 Research Intern, May–November 2015

**DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER AND CABINET** ACT, Australia  
 Policy Adviser, 2012–2014

**ANTI-SLAVERY AUSTRALIA** Sydney, NSW, Australia  
 Legal Intern, Professional Legal Training, 2011–2012

**REFERENCES:**

**Richard Tuck**

Frank G. Thomson Professor of  
Government Theory, Harvard University  
[richard\\_tuck@harvard.edu](mailto:richard_tuck@harvard.edu)

**Eric Nelson**

Robert M. Beren Professor of  
Government, Harvard University  
+1 617-496-1737  
[enelson@fas.harvard.edu](mailto:enelson@fas.harvard.edu)

**Harvey Mansfield**

William R. Kenan, Jr., Professor of  
Government, Harvard University  
p: 617-495-3333  
[hmansfield@gov.harvard.edu](mailto:hmansfield@gov.harvard.edu)

**Michael Sandel**

Anne T. and Robert M. Bass Professor of  
Government, Harvard University  
+1 617-495-2097  
[msandel@gov.harvard.edu](mailto:msandel@gov.harvard.edu)

**Cheryl Welch**

Senior Lecturer on Government  
Department of Government (*Retired*)  
+1 617-236-0830  
[cwelch@gov.harvard.edu](mailto:cwelch@gov.harvard.edu)

## BARNABY CROWCROFT

9 Waterfront Mews  
London, N1 7FE  
United Kingdom  
[sbcrowcroft@gmail.com](mailto:sbcrowcroft@gmail.com)

### Present Position

---

Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas-Austin — America in the World Consortium  
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, 2023-2024

### Previous Employment/Roles

---

Friedrich Meinecke Institute of History, Freie Universität Berlin, Germany — Marie Curie-Skłodowska  
Research Fellow 2022–2023

Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, University of Vienna, Austria — Postdoctoral Research Fellow, 2019-  
2021; Visiting Lecturer, 2022 – present

Belfer Center for International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University,  
United States — Ernest R. May Fellow in Applied History 2021-2022

Hoover Institution, Stanford University, California, United States — Peter & Frances Duignan Visiting  
Research Fellow, 2018-2019

United Arab Emirates, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Abu Dhabi, UAE— Policy Advisor & Speech Writer,  
2010-2012

### Education

---

Harvard University — PhD in History (2014-2019)

Dissertation: 'Decolonization in Britain's Empire of Protectorates, 1945-65'; Advisor: Maya Jasanoff;  
Committee: David Armitage (Harvard), Caroline Elkins (Harvard), Niall Ferguson (Stanford) External  
Reader: Sir David Cannadine (Princeton)

Harvard University — MA in History (2012-2014)

General Examination fields: Modern Britain & the Empire (Maya Jasanoff), Modern Middle East (Roger  
Owen), American Foreign Relations (Erez Manela), Intellectual History / History of Political Thought  
(David Armitage)

Yale University — MA International Relations (2008-2010)

London School of Economics and Political Science — BSc International Relations & History (1<sup>st</sup> class),  
(2004-2007)

American University of Beirut — Certificate in Arabic Language Proficiency (2009)

## Publications

---

*The British Empire of Protectorates* (book manuscript, under contract with Penguin Books, exp.2025)

'Egypt's other nationalists and the Suez crisis of 1956' *The Historical Journal*, Vol.59, 1, March 2016

'The radical nationalist as constitutional head of state: Nigeria, 1960-66', in Harshan Kumarasingham, *Viceregalism: Political Crises in the Post-war Commonwealth* (Cambridge Imperial and Post-Colonial Studies Series) (Cambridge University Press, 2020)

'The problem of protectorates in an age of decolonisation: Britain and West Africa, 1955-60', in Lauren Benton, Bain Attwood & Adam Clulow, eds., *Protection and Empire: A Global History* (Cambridge University Press, 2017)

'Britain's Egyptian allies and the Suez Crisis', in Wm. Roger Louis, ed., *Effervescent Adventures with Britannia* (I.B. Taurus, 2017) (Published lecture delivered to the UT Austin British Studies Seminar)

I am also a relatively regularly contributor of reviews for literary magazines, including *The Times Literary Supplement*, *The Literary Review*, *The Claremont Review of Books*, *The New Criterion*, and others.

## Other Publications: Articles & Reviews

---

'Things Fall Apart: *Imperial Island: A History of Empire in Modern Britain* by Charlotte Lydia Riley', *Literary Review*, Issue 522, September 2023

'On the Polo Fields of Egypt: *A Cultural History of the British Empire* by John M MacKenzie', *Literary Review*, Issue 518, May 2023

'When African Royalty Went Dog Racing: *Emirs in London: Subaltern Travel and Nigeria's Modernity* by Moses E. Ochonu', *Literary Review*, Issue 514, December 2022

'Hotel Trauma: review of Najwa Barakat, *Mr N* (translated by Luke Leafgren), *Times Literary Supplement*, Issue No.6234, September 23, 2022

'Drills and Spills: *A Pipeline Runs Through It: The Story of Oil from Ancient Times to the First World War* by Keith Fisher', *Literary Review*, Issue 510, August 2022

'Full of Gas: *Inside Qatar: Hidden Stories from One of the Richest Nations on Earth* by John McManus', *Literary Review*, Issue 509, July 2022

'Bombastic Lecture on the Evil Empire: *Legacy of Violence: A History of the British Empire* by Caroline Elkins', *The Critic*, June 2022

'Good faith impugned: Bruce Gilley, *The Last Imperialist: Sir Alan Burns's Epic Defense of the British Empire*', *The New Criterion*, April 2022, Volume 40, Number 8



'Imperious Historians': Review of Priya Satia, *Time's Monster: How History Makes History* (2020), *Claremont Review of Books*, Winter 2021/2

'The Iraqi Spies who helped defeat ISIS': Review of Margaret Coker, *The Spymaster of Baghdad: A True Story of Bravery, Family, and Patriotism in the Battle against ISIS* (2021), *National Review*, 17 July 2021.

'Professor of Protest: *Places of Mind: A Life of Edward Said* by Timothy Brennan', *Literary Review*, Issue 496, May 2021

'Oil Powers: what drives America's relationship with Saudi Arabia': Review of Victor McFarland, *Oil Powers: A History of the U.S.-Saudi Alliance* (2020), *Times Literary Supplement*, 12 February 2021

'Eternal lessons from Wagner's last opera': Review of Roger Scruton's *Wagner's Parsifal* (2020), *National Review*, December 26, 2020

'There wasn't a country: Revealing the 'inner life' of wartime Biafra', *Times Literary Supplement*, 18/25 December 2020, No.6143/3

'A kind of tolerance: What the past greatness of Islamic cities can teach us': Review of Justin Marozzi, *Islamic Empires: Fifteen Cities that Define a Civilization* (2019), *City Journal* (February 2021)

'The rum diaries: Richard Atkinson, *Mr Atkinson's Rum Contract: The Story of a Tangled Inheritance*', *The New Criterion*, November 2020, Volume 39, Number 2

'Whither Arabistan?': review of Chelsi Mueller, *The Origins of the Arab-Iranian Conflict: Nationalism & Sovereignty in the Gulf between the World Wars* (2019) and Kim Ghattas, *Black Wave: Saudi Arabia, Iran and the Rivalry that Unravelling the Middle East* (2019), *Literary Review*, October 2020, Issue 490

'What the world has lost in Iran': review of Laurence Louer, *Sunnis and Shi'a: A Political History* (2020), *National Review*, May 9, 2020

'Going bananas: Two very different writers consider the impact of the US occupation of Iraq': review of Muhsin al-Ramli, *Daughter of the Tigris* (trans. Luke Leafgren) and Abbas Khider, *A Slap in the Face* (trans. Simon Pares), *Times Literary Supplement*, 8 May 2020, No.6110

'Older than the Koran': review of Tim Mackintosh-Smith, *Arabs: A 3,000-Year History of Peoples, Tribes and Empires* (2019), *Claremont Review of Books*, Spring 2020

'Andrew Roberts' *Leadership in War: An Antidote to Cynicism*', *National Review*, January 6, 2020

'Sanctioned by sharia?': review of Jonathan Brown, *Slavery & Islam* (2019), *Literary Review*, Issue 482, December 2019

'Caravans & cat skins': review of Francos-Xavier Fauvelle, *The Golden Rhinoceros: Histories of the African Middle Ages* (2018) and Toby Green, *A Fistful of Shells: West Africa from the Rise of the Slave Trade to the Age of Revolution* (2018), *Literary Review*, February 2019, Issue 472

'Speak for humanity: The confused and tragic plight of Yemen': review of Asher Orkaby, *Beyond the Arab Cold War: The International History of the Yemen Civil War, 1962-68*, Marieke Brandt, *Tribes and Politics in*

*Yemen: A History of the Houthi Conflict*, Ginny Hill, *Yemen Endures: Civil War, Saudi Adventurism and the Future of Arabia*, Helen Lackner, *Yemen in Crisis: Autocracy, Neo-Liberalism and the Disintegration of a State*, Isa Blumi, *Destroying Yemen: What Chaos in Arabia Tells us about the World*, and Mohammed Al Samawi, *The Fox Hunt: A Memoir of Coming to America*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 11 January 2019, No.6041

'Close, but no cigar: America's oldest alliance in the Middle East': review of Bruce Riedel, *Kings and Presidents: Saudi Arabia and the United States since FDR*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 29 June 2018, No.6013

'The perils of reform in Saudi Arabia', *National Review*, December 5, 2017

'Constitution-making in Asia: Decolonisation and State-building in the Aftermath of the British Empire, edited by H. Kumarasingham', *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 45:6 (2017)

'Static revolutions How Egypt has struggled to achieve progress through political change': review of Yoram Meital, *Revolutionary Justice: Special Courts and the Formation of Republican Egypt*, H.A. Hellyer, *A Revolution Undone: Egypt's Road Beyond Revolt*, Eric Trager, *Arab Fall: How the Muslim Brotherhood Won and Lost Egypt in 891 Days*, and Robert F. Worth, *A Rage for Order: The Middle East in Turmoil, from Tahrir Square*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 13 January 2017, No.5937

#### Invited Presentations and lectures

- 
- 'Rethinking Britain's "Liberal Empire" and its Lessons', Harvard Kennedy School, Belfer Center International Security Seminar, 10 February 2022
  - 'The British empire and re-thinking the origins of the modern international world', Interdisciplinary Studies Lecture, Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, 15 October 2019
  - 'Alliances & the limits of moral universalism: Revisiting the lessons of the British empire', paper delivered at the second *Applied History Network Meeting*, Harvard Kennedy School of Government, 3-4 May 2019
  - 'The Radical Nationalist as National Figurehead: Nnamdi Azikiwe and the end of Nigeria's Westminster Constitution, 1960-66', invited presentation, at 'Crowns and Clones in Crisis: Constitutional Heads of State and Political Crises in the Post-War Commonwealth', Christ's College, Cambridge, 19-20 July 2017
  - 'Britain's Egyptian allies and the Suez Crisis', invited lecture, British Studies Seminar, University of Texas, Austin, 14 October 2016 (mp3: <http://liberalarts.utexas.edu/britishstudies/Lectures/Audio-Recordings.php>)
  - 'How the Suez Crisis was (and wasn't) a Turning Point in History', panelist at 'The Suez Crisis: 60 Years', Roundtable event at the Institute for Historical Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 13 October 2016.
  - 'The 'First Struggle for Sovereignty': Malaya, the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and Decolonization in Britain's Empire of Protectorates, 1945-65', presenter at the 'Law, Empire & Global Intellectual History' conference organized by the 'Asia and Europe in a Global Context' research cluster, Heidelberg University, 22-24 June, 2016
  - 'The 'Great Breach of Faith': Ending Protection and National Independence in West Africa, 1955-60', invited panelist at a conference on 'Protection & Empire', convened at Harvard University, 1-2 April, 2016
  - 'Decolonizing an Illiberal Empire: Recasting Nigeria's Struggle for Independence, 1945-60', invited panelist at a conference on 'Liberalisms within and beyond empire', held in Colombo, Sri Lanka, 17-19 December, 2015.

- 'Britain's Egyptian Allies in the Suez Crisis', Harvard University, Center for European Studies Dissertation Workshop, 10 June 2014.
- 'Self-Determination': Assigned commentator on Professor Bradley Simpson's book talk at Harvard University, Center for International and Global History, 1 June 2014

### University Teaching

---

- University of Vienna, Diplomatic Academy: spring 2020, spring 2021, summer 2022, autumn 2022, *Int'l History of the Middle East* (Graduate level Seminar in the MA program in International Studies)
- London School of Economics, A/Y 2015-2016, *International History of the Twentieth Century* (Guest Teacher for two classes)
- Harvard University, Spring 2015: *Human History: Twelve Encounters*, Niall Ferguson & Maya Jasanoff (2 sections) (Won the Harvard University Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching)
- Harvard University, Fall 2014: *The Thought and Statecraft of Henry Kissinger*, Niall Ferguson (seminar teaching fellow)
- Harvard University, Fall 2014: *The British Empire*, Maya Jasanoff (2 sections)
- Yale University, Fall 2009: *Cold War International History*, John Lewis Gaddis (2 sections)
- Yale University, Spring 2009: *History of the Vikings*, Anders Winroth & Roberta Frank (2 sections)

### University Service and Mentorship

---

- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Marion Neuman, 'The State Shall Seek the Advancement of Iraqi Tribes and Clans: British State-building in Mandate Iraq', passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Anastasia Perevalova, 'What happened: explaining the origin of Arab-Israeli deals of 2020', passed June 2021
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Nathaniel Armstrong, 'Abdel Nasser's Dream, Nasr's Reality: The Mukhabarat and Pan-Arabism', passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Daniel Zemla, 'Encircled but Resilient: Nuclear Energy in Austro-Czech Relations 1948-1989', passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Yasmine Mesloub, 'One Country, Three Systems: Hong Kong and Macao and the Transfer to China', passed June 2020.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Guilherme Feirebrand, '100 Years of Syria: Reassessing the Origins of the Syrian Civil War in the Longue Duree', passed June 2020
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Stefan Wolf, 'Poisoned Chalice or Diplomatic Triumph: Great Britain's Return of Hong Kong to China, 1980-1997', passed September 2020
- Harvard University, Co-Convener, Minda De Gunzburg Center for European Studies Graduate Student Dissertation Workshop, 2014-2015 Academic Year.
- Co-Organizer, 15<sup>th</sup> Annual Graduate Student Conference on International History, 'Transitions between states & empires in the *longue duree*', March 2015
- Harvard University, Undergraduate Senior Thesis Reader, 2014-2015

### Fellowships, Prizes & Honours

---

- Hoover Institution, Stanford University, Peter & Frances Duignan Visiting Research Fellowship, 2019-20
- American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) - Dissertation Completion Fellowship, 2017-2018
- Social Science Research Council (SSRC): International Dissertation Research Fellowship, 2015-2016
- The Krupp Family Foundation (Harvard Center for European Studies): Dissertation Research Fellowship, 2015-2016

- Harvard College Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching, 2014-2015
- Harvard: Douglas C. Dillon Fellow, 2013-2014 (financial funding provided by the Douglas Dillon Fund to support the History Department for my tuition costs)
- Harvard: Summer Research Fellowships received from: Harvard Weatherhead Center for International Affairs (2013 and 2015); John Clive Memorial Fund (2014); Graduate School of Arts & Sciences (2014).
- Harvard University, Department of History, Full Ph.D. Scholarship (to cover tuition costs and a grant toward living expenses for six years)
- Yale University, Pierre B.A. Keller Fellowship (full scholarship for MA degree), 2008-2010
- London School of Economics, C.S. McTaggart Prize (awarded to top four undergraduate students annually, cross-university), 2006
- London School of Economics, C.S. McTaggart Prize (awarded to top four undergraduate students annually, cross-university), 2005
- Victoria College, Jersey, Channel Islands, Queen's Prize for History.

#### Other Professional Experience

---

- Organization of Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), Mission to Bosnia-Herzegovina, Sarajevo
- Consultant, Democratization Dept, 01/09/2007-01/09/2008

## LILLIAN ELLEN DATCHEV

Princeton University - Department of History

ldatchev@princeton.edu

### EDUCATION

Ph.D., History, Princeton University 2017-Present  
Dissertation: "The Origins of Antiquarian Scholarship, 1204-1545"  
Advisors: Anthony Grafton & Teresa Shawcross

M.A., Cultural & Intellectual History, 1300-1650, *with distinction*, The Warburg Institute 2016  
Advisors: Guido Giglioni & Alessandro Scafi

B.A., Philosophy & History of Mathematics and Science, St. John's College, Annapolis, MD 2013

### FELLOWSHIPS

Rome Prize, American Academy in Rome (\$28,000 + room & board) 2021-2022  
Fulbright Scholar Award, Italy (\$25,000) 2020-2021  
Mellon Fellowship in Post-Classical Latin, UCLA (\$18,000) 2016-2017

### PUBLICATIONS

#### PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES

"The Social Origins of Antiquarian Observation"- under review with *Past and Present*

"Ciriaco d'Ancona and the Origins of Epigraphy." *Renaissance Quarterly* 76.2 (Summer 2023): 1-53. DOI: 10.1017/rqx.2022.439.

#### SYLLABI

"History and Culture of the Medieval Black Sea" with Teresa Shawcross & Earnestine Qiu. In *Bloomsbury Medieval Studies*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing (forthcoming fall 2023).

"History and Culture of the Medieval Mediterranean" with Teresa Shawcross & Ariana Myers. In *Bloomsbury Medieval Studies*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing (2021). DOI: 10.5040/9781350934306.006.

#### SHORT PIECES

"The Mercantile Origins of Early Modern Antiquarian Scholarship." In *Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome* 67 (2022): 172-174. DOI: 10.2307/27215855.

"A Conversation about Pamela Long's Engineering the Eternal City" with Pamela Long & Richard Calis in *Journal of the History of Ideas Blog* (2018).

## **INVITED TALKS**

"The Recovery of Lost Antiquities in the Eastern Mediterranean and Black Sea." All'antica: Antique Reception and the Visual Arts, Renaissance Society of America, Chicago, Illinois, March 2024.

"How Antiquarians Discovered a Method." Epistemic Practices between Antiquarianism and the Early Modern Sciences Conference, Università Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy, May 2023.

"The Rise of Amateur Drawing in Italy." Text and Image Workshop, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, February 2023.

"The Social Origins of Antiquarian Observation." Experimenting with the Past?: Material Practices of Knowledge-Making between Antiquarianism and the Sciences, International Society for Intellectual History Conference, Università Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy, September 2023.

## **CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS**

"How Conversations about Antiquities Shaped Written Records of Them." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, February 2023.

"The Origins of Antiquarian Scholarship." Fellow Shoptalks, American Academy in Rome, Rome, Italy, May 2022.

"Antiquities Collections in the Italian Colonies of the Eastern Mediterranean, 1204-1400." Renaissance Society of America, Dublin, Ireland, February 2022.

"How Humanists Began Drawing Antiquities." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Harvard University, Virtual, February 2022.

"Late Medieval Merchant Practices and the Development of Ethnography." Scientiae, Amsterdam, Virtual, June 2021.

"How Humanists Learned from Merchants." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Princeton University, Virtual, February 2021.

"Venerating and Recording Inscriptions in Rome from Late Antiquity to Early Modernity." Beyond Canon Seminar, University of Regensburg, Rome, Italy, September 2021.

"Commercial Record-Keeping and Antiquarian Description in Early Renaissance Italy." Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University, Virtual, November 2020.

"Early Christian Inscriptions and Renaissance Antiquarian Scholarship." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, February 2020.

"Ciriaco d'Ancona's Discovery of Greece on the Eve of the Fall of Constantinople." Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, September 2018.

"Ciriaco d'Ancona's Study of Contemporary Greece." International Society for Intellectual History, University of St. Andrews, St. Andrews, Scotland, June 2018.

"The Concept of Geography in the Latin Translation of the Ikhwân al-Safâ's Fourth Epistle." Medieval and Renaissance Graduate Conference, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, October 2016.

## RESEARCH PROJECTS

*The Medieval Black Sea Project* with Teresa Shawcross & Earnestine Qiu, 2022-2023  
Princeton University

*The Winthrop Family Papers Project* with Anthony Grafton, Jennifer Rampling, 2017-2018  
et al., Princeton University

## CONFERENCES ORGANIZED

"Black Sea Migrations in the Long Thirteenth Century: Bodies, Things, Ideas" with Teresa Shawcross (History) & Earnestine Qiu (Art & Archaeology), Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, September 2023.

"The *Filologos* & the *Antiquarius*: Studying Language & Objects in Renaissance Europe" with Anthony Grafton (History), Nigel Smith (English), & Mateusz Falkowski (History), Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, March 2019.

"Approaching the Unknown: 'They Saw It With Their Own Eyes'" with Robert Gurval (Classics) et al., UCLA, Los Angeles, California, April 2017.

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

Co-Founder & Convener, Medieval Black Sea Seminar Series, Princeton University 2022-2023  
Co-Organizer & Convener, Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University 2022-2023  
Founder & Convener, Global History of Science Reading Group, Princeton University 2019-2020

## TEACHING

### COURSES

Teaching Assistant, HIS 211: Europe from Antiquity to 1700 Fall 2023  
Anthony Grafton, Princeton University

Guest Lecturer, HIS 428: Empire and Catastrophe Spring 2021  
Teresa Shawcross, Princeton University

### MENTORING

Alumni panelist advising on archives & fellowships, Rome Seminar Summers 2022, 2023  
Alumni panelist advising on the Fulbright fellowship, Princeton University Spring 2023  
Mentor to junior graduate students, History Department, Princeton University 2019- 2023

## GRANTS

Scholarly Travel Fund, Princeton University	2022
Dissertation Funding, Princeton University (\$3,000)	2022
Beyond Canon Seminar in Rome, University of Regensburg (€1,000 + room)	2021
Interdisciplinary Doctoral Program in the Humanities Grant, Princeton University (\$500)	2019- 2020
Language Study Grant, Princeton University (\$3,000)	2019
Rome Seminar, University of Notre Dame (\$3,000)	2018
Pre-Dissertation Research Grant, Princeton University	2017
Pre-Enrollment Language Training Grant	2017
Bursary, Warburg Institute (tuition covered)	2015- 2016
Moreland Scholarship, CUNY Graduate Center	2015
Maryland State Scholarship	2009- 2013
Hertog Political Studies Program, Hudson Institute (\$2,000 + room & board)	2012

## OTHER TRAINING

Beyond Canon Seminar in Rome (on early Christianity), University of Regensburg	2021
Intensive Italian Course, Middlebury College	2019
Rome Seminar (on Roman archives), University of Notre Dame	2018
Intensive Italian Course, Università per Stranieri di Perugia	2017
Post-Bacc. in Post-Classical Latin, Mellon Fellowship, UCLA	2016- 2017
Intensive Latin Course, Latin/Greek Institute, CUNY	2015
Coursework in Early Modern History and Latin, University of Maryland, College Park	2014- 2015
Research Assistant to James Hankins, Harvard University	2011- 2012
Hertog Political Studies Program, Hudson Institute	2012

## PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE

Legislative Intern for Congresswoman Donna Edwards, U.S. House of Representatives	2014
Legislative & Constituent Aide for Senator Jamie Raskin, Maryland General Assembly	2014
Intern for the Senior Education Policy Analyst of Gov. Martin O'Malley	2013
Intern for Executive Director, Common Cause Maryland	2013

## LANGUAGES

English (native fluency), Bulgarian (native fluency), Italian (speaking, writing, reading), Latin (reading), Ancient Greek (reading), French (reading), Spanish (reading), German (reading)



## REFERENCES

Anthony Grafton  
Henry Putnam University Professor of History  
Princeton University  
grafton@princeton.edu

Teresa Shawcross  
Associate Professor of History and Hellenic Studies  
Princeton University  
cshawcro@princeton.edu

Jennifer Rampling  
Associate Professor of History  
Princeton University  
rampling@princeton.edu

Pamela O. Long  
Independent Scholar  
pamlong@pamelaolong.com

James Hankins  
Professor of History  
Harvard University  
jhankins@fas.harvard.edu

## ELOISE DAVIES

Oriel College, Oxford, OX1 4EW  
eloise.davies@politics.ox.ac.uk +44 (0)7889 065417

---

**Research Interests:** *Politics and Religion, History of Political Thought, Italian History 1350–1650, British History 1550–1750, Early Modern Intellectual History, Women's Political Thought*

### ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT

- Since 2022 **Departmental Lecturer in Political Theory**  
Department of Politics and International Relations & Oriel College  
University of Oxford
- Covering for Professor Teresa Bejan
- 2021–2022 **Stipendiary Lecturer and Organising Tutor in History**  
Pembroke College  
University of Oxford
- Eight-hour teaching stint; Organising Tutor for 16 Historians

### EDUCATION

- 2017–2021 **Ph.D. in History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge  
Title: 'The Venetian connection in early seventeenth-century England'  
Supervisor: Richard Serjeantson. Examiners: Alexandra Walsham (Cambridge) and Filippo de Vivo (Oxford)
- Fully funded Arts and Humanities Research Council DTP Studentship, 2017–20 and Archbishop Cranmer Studentship, 2020–21; Honorary Vice-Chancellor's Award, 2017–21
- 2016–2017 **M.Phil. in Political Thought and Intellectual History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge – *Distinction*
- 2<sup>nd</sup> in cohort, Quentin Skinner Prize, *Proxima Accessit*
- 2013–2016 **B.A. in History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge – *1<sup>st</sup> Class*
- History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize, for best dissertation in the UK on British and Irish Political History
  - Cambridge Historical Society Prize, for top performance in the year in Part I coursework essay

### PUBLICATIONS

IN PREPARATION:

#### Monograph

- The Venetian Connection: England, Venice and Stuart Religious Politics, 1603–1714***
  - Accepted for publication by Cambridge University Press, 'Studies in Early Modern British History' series

#### Edited Volume

- Stuart Serenissima: Venice and England in the Seventeenth Century***, co-edited with Alana Mailes
  - In discussions with publishers
  - Contributors: Christina Anderson, Filippo de Vivo, Amy Dunagin, Antonio Iodice, Carol Rutter, Stefano Villani

## PUBLISHED AND IN PRESS:

Peer-reviewed Journal Articles

1. **'England's Lost Renaissance? Anglo-Venetian politics between the household of Prince Henry and the court of James VI & I'**, *The Court Historian* (forthcoming) – winner of 2022 Society for Court Studies Essay Prize
2. **'Reformed but not converted: Paolo Sarpi, the English mission in Venice and conceptions of religious change'**, *Historical Research* 95:269 (August 2022), pp. 334–347 – winner of the IHR Sir John Neale Prize for Early Modern British History
3. **'Catherine of Siena: a Dominican political thinker in fourteenth-century Italy'**, *Renaissance Studies* 35:2 (April 2021), pp. 237–254
4. **'English Politics and the Blasphemy Act of 1698'**, *The English Historical Review* 135:575 (August 2020), pp. 804–835 – winner of The History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize

Peer-reviewed Special Issue Articles

1. **'The English Sarpi and the Glorious Revolution'**, *Bruniana & Campanelliana* 29:1 (2023), pp. 169–179 [part of *L'antipapa: Nuove prospettive su Paolo Sarpi*, ed. Vittorio Frajese]
2. **'A Training Ground for Godly Diplomacy: Cambridge's 'Puritan' Colleges on the European Confessional Stage, 1603–1625'**, *History of Universities* 36:2 (2023), pp. 25–46 [part of *The Mind is its Own Place? Early Modern Intellectual History in an Institutional Context*, eds. Alex Beeton, Eli Bernstein, Emily Kent & René Winkler]

Peer-reviewed Book Chapters

1. **'Sarpi, Micanzio and Bedell: a new source for the Anglo-Venetian encounter at the monastery of Santa Maria dei Servi'**, in *La chiesa di Santa Maria dei Servi e la comunità veneziana dei Servi di Maria (secoli XIV-XIX)*, eds. Eveline Baseggio, Tiziana Franco & Luca Molà (Viella, 2023), pp. 349–363

Book reviews

1. *Religion and Governance in England's Emerging Colonial Empire, 1601–1698* (Palgrave Macmillan, 2022), by Haig Z. Smith, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* (forthcoming)
2. *Making Italy Anglican: Why the Book of Common Prayer was Translated into Italian* (Oxford, 2022), by Stefano Villani, in *Renaissance Studies* (forthcoming; available online)
3. *British Protestant Missions and the Conversion of Europe, 1600–1900* (Routledge, 2020), eds. Simone Maghenzani and Stefano Villani, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* (forthcoming)
4. *Counsel and Command in Early Modern English Thought* (Cambridge, 2020), by Joanne Paul, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* (forthcoming; available online)
5. *Letterati, artisti, mecenati del Seicento e del Settecento: Identità culturali tra Antico e Moderno* (Olschki, 2021), ed. Michela di Macco, in *Modern Language Review* 118:1 (Jan 2023), pp. 143–145
6. *Forbidden Knowledge: Medicine, Science and Censorship in Early Modern Italy* (Chicago, 2020), by Hannah Marcus, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72:3 (July 2021), pp. 658–660
7. *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England 1707–1800* (Boydell, 2020), by Ashley Walsh, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72:2 (April 2021), pp. 439–441

## AWARDS & PRIZES

1. **Society for Court Studies Essay Prize**, 2022 (for best essay in the field of court studies)
2. **Teaching Excellence Award**, Pembroke College, 2022 (awarded on the basis of outstanding student and fellow nominations)
3. **Sir John Neale Prize for Early Modern British History**, 2021 (awarded by the Institute of Historical Research and the Royal Historical Society, for the best essay in early modern British History)
4. **Archbishop Cranmer Prize**, 2020 (awarded by Cambridge History Faculty for excellence in ecclesiastical history)
5. **Honorary Vice-Chancellor's Award**, Cambridge Trust, 2017–21 (250 highest-ranked PhD applicants)
6. **Quentin Skinner Prize, *Proxime Accessit***, 2017 (2<sup>nd</sup> placed in MPhil cohort)
7. **History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize**, joint winner, 2016 (best undergraduate dissertation in the country on British or Irish political history)
8. **Cambridge Historical Society Prize**, 2015 (1<sup>st</sup> in the year in Part I coursework)
9. Various College prizes for examination results, 2014–16, including **Peterhouse History Prize**, **Brierley Prize for History** and **Academic Scholarship in History**

## VISITING FELLOWSHIPS

2022	<b>British and Commonwealth Scholarship</b> , Gladys Kriebel Delmas Foundation, Venice (July–August)
2020	<b>Maddock Research Fellowship</b> , Marsh's Library, Dublin (Feb)
2019	<b>AHRC-funded Visiting Researcher</b> , Fondazione Giorgio Cini, Venice (Jan–July)

## TEACHING

### COURSES DESIGNED & CONVENED

Designer and Convenor, **Politics 1 – Introduction to Political Theory**, PPE foundation year students, University of Oxford (2023–present)

- Wrote syllabus for the Political Theory component of the new Astrophoria PPE Foundation Year
- Course will introduce students to core concepts and historical political thinkers, and give them the knowledge they need to progress to the standard PPE degree
- Taught through 6 lectures and 6 classes
- Lead examiner

Convenor, **Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau**, second- and third-year undergraduates, University of Oxford (2022–present)

- Wrote and delivered course of 16 lectures
- Taught paired and one-and-one tutorials across the full chronological range of the paper
- Lead examiner

### OTHER COURSES TAUGHT

#### Tutorials (pairs or one-on-one)

- **Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2022–present)
- **Theory of Politics**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2022–present).
- **Theories of the State**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–present).
- **British History 4: 1500–1700**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2023).
- **European and World History 3: 1400–1650**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2022).
- **Machiavelli's Discorsi – Foreign Text Paper**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2022).

- **Political Thought to 1700 (Paper 19/POL 7)**, undergraduate tutorials, Cambridge (2017–2021)

#### Classes

- **Introduction to the Theory of Politics**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2022-present)
- **Approaches to History**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2021-2022)
- **Disciplines of History**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2021-2022)
- **Religion in British Political History 1688-1886**, undergraduate source class, Cambridge (2019)
- **Writing a Political Thought Essay**, MPhil methods seminar, Cambridge (2018)
- **Time**, undergraduate revision lecture and seminar for third-year 'Historical Argument and Practice' paper, Cambridge (2020)

#### RESEARCH SUPERVISION

##### Graduate

**MPhil in Politics**: 1 student (2022-2023), Oxford

- Research on feminist political theory

**MSc in Study of Religions**: 1 student (2022-2023), Oxford

- Research on the seventeenth-century reception of medieval conciliarism

##### Undergraduate

Experience supervising dissertations across a range of subjects:

##### **Political Science**

- Platonic myth-making and twentieth-century resistance movements
- Decline of the aristocracy? The political life of the Williams-Wynn family in the age of Electoral Reform
- Surveillance studies in the light of early modern history: Lessons from Venice

##### **History**

- The Seborgan Declaration of Independence (1963): Statehood and Layers of Identity in Modern Italy
- The Essex divorce and conceptions of virginity in seventeenth-century England

##### **Theology**

- Interpreting Augustine in the early Florentine Renaissance: the case of Benozzo Gozzoli's San Gimignano fresco cycle

#### LANGUAGES

Full command for academic purposes: English (native), Latin, Italian, German, French

#### ACADEMIC SERVICE & ACTIVITIES

##### CONFERENCE AND SEMINAR ORGANISATION

Organiser (with Richard Calis), '**Global Protestantism: Evangelization, Encounter and Empire**', two panel series, Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Chicago (March 2024) [applied and awaiting decision]

Convenor (with Alana Mailes), '**Stuart Serenissima: Anglo-Venetian Cultural Exchange, 1603-1714**', conference at Trinity College, Cambridge (Jan 2023). Awarded funding by the Oxford Centre for Early Modern Studies and Cambridge History Faculty Trevelyan Fund

Convenor (with Thomas Langley and Odile Panetta), '**The Patristic Legacy in Early Modern Culture**', conference at Queens' College, Cambridge (Sept 2019). Awarded funding by the AHRC

Convenor (with Hetty van Hensbergen), **'The Body and Politics'**, graduate conference at Pembroke College, Cambridge (March 2019). Awarded funding by the Royal Historical Society and the Cambridge School of Humanities and Social Sciences

Convenor (with Hetty van Hensbergen), **Women's History Seminar Lunches** (2018–19), lunchtime seminar series which aimed to increase female participation in the History of Political Thought. Awarded funding by the AHRC

Conference Assistant, **'Political Thought, Time and History'** (May 2018), conference at Clare College, Cambridge, convened by Professor John Robertson,

Seminar Assistant, **Cambridge Political Thought and Intellectual History Seminar** (2017–18)

Conference Assistant, **'History, Politics, Law: Thinking Through the International'** (May 2016), conference at Clare College Cambridge convened by Annabel Brett, Megan Donaldson and Martti Koskeniemi

#### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

2023 **Examiner (setting and marking)**, 'Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau', PPE finals paper, Department of Politics and International Relations [DPIR], University of Oxford

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, 'Political Theories from Machiavelli to Burke', MPhil Political Theory, examined option paper, DPIR

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, Political Thought: Bentham to Weber, PPE finals paper, DPIR

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, Third-Year dissertation, History Faculty, Oxford

2023 Political Theory lead, **PPE Foundation Year Design Committee**, DPIR

2023 **Graduate Admissions Assessor**, assessing applications for the MPhil in Political Theory, MSc in Political Theory and DPhil in Political Theory, DPIR

Since 2022 **Lead Admissions Tutor in Politics**, Oriel College

Since 2022 **Member of Political Theory Panel** (reserved and unreserved), DPIR

Since 2022 **Main Tutor in Politics**, Oriel College (sitting on Tutorial Committee)

2022 **Coordinator for Visiting Students in History**, Pembroke College

2022 **Member of Stipendiary Lectureship appointment committee**, Pembroke College

2022 **Admissions Interviewer**, History and joint schools, Pembroke College

2021–2022 **Organising and Pastoral Tutor for second-year History and joint schools** (16 students), Pembroke College, Oxford

2020 **Admissions Interviewer**, Human, Social and Political Sciences (HSPS), Corpus Christi College, Cambridge

2017–2018 **President**, Peterhouse MCR (graduate student body), Cambridge

#### SERVICE (BEYOND OXFORD)

Advisory Committee member, **Global Anglicanism Network**, developing Arts and Humanities Research Council grant application 'The Dynamics of Global Anglicanism: Money, Trade and Belief 1607-2020'. Network led by Kenneth Fincham and Jeremy Carrette (Centre for Anglican History and Theology, University of Kent)

Peer Reviewer: *The British Journal for the History of Philosophy*

#### INVITED TALKS

2024

1. 'The political career of Robert Harley (1661–1724) in religious context', Harley 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Colloquium, The British Library, London (April 2024)
2. Title tbc, Oxford Political Thought Seminar (February 2024)

## 2023

3. 'Writing anti-papal history between England and Venice: the context for Paolo Sarpi's *History of the Council of Trent* (1619/20)', Tudor and Stuart Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London (December 2023)
4. 'Venice as a model for English Civil Religion, 1688-1714', History of Christianity Seminar, Cambridge (Oct 2023)
5. 'Corporate Bodies and the Politics of Conversion in Early Seventeenth-Century England', Body Politic(s) seminar series, University of Aarhus (Aug 2023)
6. 'The Christian Civic Humanism of Coluccio Salutati', Dante and the Secularisation of Politics Colloquium, Pusey House, Oxford (June 2023)
7. 'Robert Harley (1661–1724): the real first Prime Minister', after dinner talk, The Canterbury Institute, Oxford (April 2023)
8. Invited contributor, 'The Dynamics of Global Anglicanism: Money, Trade and Belief 1607-2020' Colloquium, Global Anglicanism Network, University of Kent (March 2023)
9. 'The first Anglican mission? The English in Venice, 1607–1610', *Recollections* lecture series, Pusey House, Oxford (March 2023)
10. Guest Speaker, Pembroke College Annual History Dinner, Oxford (Feb 2023)
11. Commentator, Roundtable on *The Currency of Politics: The Political Theory of Money from Aristotle to Keynes* by Stefan Eich, Oxford Political Thought Seminar (Feb 2023)
12. 'William Bedell and the pursuit of global Reformation in early seventeenth-century England', British History in the Seventeenth Century Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London (Feb 2023)

## 2022

13. 'William Bedell and the Making of a Missionary Church in England, 1603–1642', Centre for Anglican History and Theology, University of Kent (Dec 2022)
14. 'England's Lost Renaissance? Anglo-Venetian Politics between the Household of Prince Henry and the Court of James VI & I', 'ePublic of Letters' Seminar, Warwick/online (Nov 2022)
15. 'The 'English' Sarpi and the Glorious Revolution', *L'antipapa: Nuove prospettive su Paolo Sarpi nel quadricentenario della morte* (workshop on new work on Paolo Sarpi, organised by Vittorio Frajese), Rome/online (Oct 2022)
16. Guest Speaker, The Mary Kenyon Memorial Lecture, Chelmsford County High School, Chelmsford (Sept 2022)
17. 'A Training Ground for Godly Diplomacy: Cambridge's 'Puritan' Colleges on the European Confessional Stage, 1603–1625', *The Mind is its Own Place? Early Modern Intellectual History in an Institutional Context*, Oxford-Edinburgh Conference, New College, Oxford (May 2022)
18. 'Resistance theory and the Church of England: from William Bedell to Gilbert Burnet', Religious History of Britain Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Feb 2022)

19. 'Religious politics and cultural exchange in early-seventeenth century England and Venice', Italian Studies at Oxford Seminar, Oxford. With comment by Filippo de Vivo (Feb 2022)

#### 2021

20. 'Venice and the polemical works of James VI & I', Early Modern Britain Seminar, Oxford (Oct 2021)
21. 'England's Lost Renaissance? Interest in Venice in the circles of Henry, Prince of Wales (1594–1612)', Early Modern Seminar, Cardiff University [online] (Oct 2021)
22. 'Paolo Sarpi's Venice and the English debate over Church–State relations', History of Political Ideas Early Career Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Oct 2021)
23. Commentator, Roundtable on *Counsel and Command in Early Modern English Thought* by Joanne Paul, alongside Mark Goldie, Lisa Kattenberg and the author [online] (May 2021)
24. 'Reformed but not converted: Paolo Sarpi and the English mission in Venice, 1607–10', Conscience and Conversion Workshop, 'Europe's Short Peace (c.1595-1620)' research network, Clark Library, Los Angeles [online] (April 2021)

#### 2018–2020

25. 'The Church of England's response to the Venetian Interdict crisis (1606-7)', Religious History of Britain Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Sept 2020)
26. 'The significance of Venetian anti-papal polemic for Jacobean politics and religion', Early Modern British and Irish History Seminar, Cambridge (Jan 2020)
27. 'Henry Wotton (1568-1639) and the Civil Law', Intellectual History Workshop, European University Institute, Florence (March 2019)
28. 'The Education of Henry Wotton (1568-1639)', Early Modern Scholarship and Religion Seminar, Cambridge (Nov 2018)
29. 'Saint Augustine and the emergence of Florentine civic humanism', *Cities and Citizenship after Rome*, Impact of the Ancient City Conference, Cambridge (October 2017)

#### CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

1. [applied and awaiting decision] "Like our adversaries at Rome"? The Seventeenth-Century Church of England and Anti-Jesuit Evangelism', Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Chicago (March 2024)
2. 'Grand Designs: James VI and I and Plans for Perpetual Peace in Early Seventeenth-Century Europe, 1603-1625', North American Conference on British Studies (NACBS), Baltimore (Nov 2023)
3. Commentator, Roundtable on 'Defining the Stuart Serenissima', *Stuart Serenissima: Anglo-Venetian Cultural Exchange, 1603-1714* Conference, Trinity College, Cambridge (Jan 2023)



4. 'Religious Refugees or Faithless "Convertitoes"? Venetian Exiles at the English Jacobean Court', Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Dublin (March 2022)
5. 'Between confessional polemic and personal experience: marriage in the early seventeenth-century "Republic of Letters"', *The Churches and Rites of Passage*, Ecclesiastical History Society Conference [online]. *Attended as fully funded EHS Bursary holder* (July 2021)
6. 'Sarpi, Micanzio and Bedell: a new source for the Anglo-Venetian encounter at the monastery of Santa Maria dei Servi', *The Church of Santa Maria dei Servi and the Servite Community in Venice (XIV – XVIII centuries)*, 'Chiese di Venezia. Nuove Prospettive di Ricerca' project conference, Venice [online] (Dec 2020)
7. 'Scholastic theology and the politics of the city in the works of Catherine of Siena', *Scholasticism in Medieval and Early Modern History*, St John's College, Oxford (Sept 2019)
8. 'English Politics and the Blasphemy Act of 1698', *The Church and the Law*, Ecclesiastical History Society Annual Conference, Cambridge. *Attended as fully funded EHS Bursary holder* (July 2018)

## PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT AND ACCESS

### PUBLIC, UNDERGRADUATE AND ACCESS TALKS/CLASSES

1. Run bi-weekly Plato Reading Group for Oriel graduate and undergraduate students (since Oct 2022)
2. 'The Gunpowder Plot in European Perspective', talk to the Historical Association, Oxford Branch (Jan 2023)
3. 'Beyond Shakespeare: Why Venice mattered in Jacobean England', talk to Oxford University History Society (May 2022)
4. Open Day History of Political Thought Masterclass, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge (April 2021)
5. Classes for the Cambridge Sutton Trust Summer School (for disadvantaged sixth form students) on 'The role of the Diplomat in Early Modern History' (online, 2020) and 'The Print Revolution' (in person, 2019)
6. Presentations at schools, including 'Spying, dissimulation and early modern "Fake News"' at Chelmsford County High School and 'The religious policy of James VI & I' at Westcliff High School
7. Researcher and technical assistant, 'Early Modern Fake News', Cambridge Festival of Ideas (Oct 2017)

### BLOGS, PODCASTS AND POPULAR WRITING

1. Profile of Paolo Sarpi, *Engelsberg Ideas*, commissioned Sept 2023
2. 'The first prime minister', *Engelsberg Ideas*, Aug 2023
3. 'Thoughts on "The Churches and Rites of Passage"', *Ecclesiastical History Society blog*, Aug 2021
4. 'William Bedell, Venice and the Irish Language', *Marsh's Library blog*, Feb 2020
5. 'An eighteenth-century solution to Brexit', *The British Interest magazine*, Oct 2019
6. 'Honest Men Lying Abroad', *London Review of Books blog*, June 2019
7. 'Blasphemy: a very modern crime', *Ecclesiastical History Society blog*, Jan 2019
8. 'Rome, Liberty, and Rhetoric', an interview with Dr Valentina Arena (UCL) for *Interventions: The Intellectual History Podcast*, June 2018

Updated September 2023

## GIANNA ENGLERT

Department of Political Science, Southern Methodist University  
3300 University Blvd, Carr Collins 210  
Dallas, TX 75205

[genglert@smu.edu](mailto:genglert@smu.edu) | <http://www.giannaenglert.com>

### APPOINTMENTS

- 2018 - Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science  
Associate of The John G. Tower Center for Public Policy & International Affairs  
Southern Methodist University
- 2022-23 Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Economy (research)  
Center for Philosophy, Politics, and Economics, Brown University
- 2016-18 Postdoctoral Research Associate, The Political Theory Project, Brown University

### EDUCATION

- 2016 Ph.D., Government, Georgetown University  
Dissertation defended with Distinction  
Committee: Richard Boyd (chair), R. Bruce Douglass, Shannon Stimson, Cheryl Welch (Harvard)
- 2013 M.A., Government, Georgetown University
- 2010 M.A., Liberal Arts, St. John's College Annapolis
- 2008 B.A., Political Science, *summa cum laude*, Saint Vincent College

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

*Democracy Tamed: French Liberalism and The Politics of Suffrage*. Oxford University Press. In production; digital release date December 2023/print release date February 2024.

#### Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

"Georges Sorel's Tocqueville" (with Richard Boyd), *History of Political Thought*, Forthcoming. Accepted January 2023.

"Tocqueville's Politics of Grandeur," *Political Theory*, 50.3 (2022): 477-503.

"'Not More Democratic but More Moral': Tocqueville on the Suffrage in America and France," *The Tocqueville Review/La revue Tocqueville*, 42.2 (2021): 105-20.

"Usurpation and 'The Social' in Benjamin Constant's *Commentaire*," *Modern Intellectual History*, 17.1 (2020): 55-84.



“‘The Idea of Rights’: Tocqueville on the Social Question,” *The Review of Politics*, 79.4 (2017): 649-74.

“Liberty and Industry: John Locke, John Stuart Mill, and the Economic Foundations of Political Membership,” *Polity*, 48.4 (2016): 551-79.

### **Peer-Reviewed Book Chapter**

“Despotic or Dynamic? Hayek on Democracy and Expertise” in *Philosophy, Politics, and Austrian Economics*, eds. Daniel D’Amico and Adam Martin (London: Emerald, 2020), 67-83.

### **Roundtable & Review Essays**

Introduction to Symposium on Alan Kahan’s *Freedom From Fear* in *The Review of Politics*, Forthcoming.

“The Politics of an Inclusive Parliament: On Gregory Conti’s *Parliament the Mirror of the Nation*,” *History of European Ideas*, 49.1 (2023): 157-9.

“Fénelon and the Political *Summum Malum* of Self-Love,” Symposium on *The Political Philosophy of Fénelon* by Ryan Hanley, *European Journal of Political Theory*, 20.3 (2021): 587-92.

On Annelien de Dijn’s *Freedom: An Unruly History*, H-Diplo Roundtable, April 2021  
<https://hdiplo.org/to/RT22-35>.

“Weakness and Weaponized Flattery,” Symposium on *Flattery and the History of Political Thought* by Daniel Kapust, *The Political Science Reviewer*, 44.1 (2020): 229-34.

Introduction to Roundtable on Helena Rosenblatt’s *The Lost History of Liberalism*, H-Diplo, September 2019, <https://hdiplo.org/to/RT21-4>.

### **Book Reviews**

*Tocqueville’s Dilemmas, and Ours* by Ewa Atanassow, *Perspectives on Politics*, 21.4, Forthcoming December 2023.

*Learning One’s Native Tongue: Citizenship, Contestation, and Conflict in America* by Tracy B. Strong, *The Review of Politics*, 83:1 (2021): 115-7.

*Raymond Aron and Liberal Thought in the Twentieth Century* by Iain Stewart, *Perspectives on Politics*, 18.3 (2020): 932-33.

### **Popular Writing**

“Isolation and Association: *The Penitentiary System*’s Democratic Lessons,” *Tocqueville 21*, March 2019, <https://tocqueville21.com/focus/isolation-and-association-the-penitentiary-systems-democratic-lessons/>



“French Liberals and the Capacity for Citizenship,” *J. History of Ideas Blog*, March 2017,  
<https://jhiblog.org/2017/03/29/french-liberals-and-the-capacity-for-citizenship/>

## UNDER REVIEW & IN PROGRESS

*Tocqueville From The Left*, Book manuscript in progress

“Democracy in America, America in France: Duvergier de Hauranne on Liberty and Unity,”  
article conditionally accepted at *The Political Science Reviewer* pending minor revisions

“F.A. Hayek and Tocqueville’s ‘True’ Individualism”

“Civilization versus Democracy and French Liberalism’s Divide”

## TEACHING

### Southern Methodist University

PLSC1360: Introduction to Political Theory, Fall & Spring semesters

PLSC3360: The Foundations of Political Thought, Ancient to Renaissance, Fall semesters

PLSC3361: Modern Political Thought, Spring semesters

PLSC3362: Twentieth Century Political Thought: Ideologies and -Isms, Prague Summer Abroad semester

### Brown University

POLS1820S: Two Liberal Traditions: British & French, Fall 2017

POLS823E: Global Justice, Fall 2016

## SELECTED CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 2023 | “America After Tocqueville: Duvergier de Hauranne’s Democracy,” Early Career Women in Political Theory Conference, hosted by SPSA   |
| 2022 | “Georges Sorel’s Tocqueville,” APSA<br>Discussant, Liberalism in Crisis, APSA   |
| 2021 | Discussant, Seeking, Hearing, Speaking & Economies of Violence panels, APSA   |
| 2020 | “Class and Empire in Tocqueville’s Politics of Grandeur,” APT<br>Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Ryan Hanley’s <i>Fénelon: Moral and Political Writings</i> , APSA  |
| 2019 | “Political Capacity as a Language for Citizenship,” Association for Political Theory<br>Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Dan Kapust’s <i>Flattery and the History of Political Thought</i> , APSA                                |
| 2018 | “‘Strangers to Public Life’: Tocqueville and the Freedom of the Working Classes,” APSA<br>“Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship,” MPSA<br>“Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship,” PPE Society |

- 2017 “Constant’s *Commentaire* and French Liberalism’s ‘Social’ Beginnings,” PPE Society  
 “The Liberal Language of Political Capacity,” Brown Political Philosophy Workshop  
 “Economic Participation and Social Interest: Guizot on Evolving Political Capacity,” American Historical Association
- 2016 “François Guizot and the Capacity for Citizenship,” APT  
 “Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership,” APSA
- 2015 “Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership,” APT
- 2014 “Industry and Freedom: Economic Participation and Political Citizenship in Liberal Thought,” NEPSA
- 2013 “Thucydides and the Question of the Best Regime,” NEPSA

### INVITED LECTURES & SYMPOSIA

- 2024 University of Houston Tocqueville Forum, March (scheduled)
- 2023 UVA Program on Constitutionalism & Democracy, November (scheduled)  
 Duke University Center for the History of Political Economy, Hayek Lecture Series, October (scheduled)  
 Universidad de los Andes, Santiago, Chile, June  
 George Mason University PPE Workshop, April  
 Wabash College PPE Program, March  
 UW-Madison PPE Roundtable, February
- 2022 Democracy & Partisanship: Historical Reflections & Future Possibilities, GU  
 Tocqueville Forum, May
- 2020 Liberalism & Its History Conference, Brown University, October
- 2019 Philosophy, Politics, & Economics Roundtable, Brown University, June
- 2018 Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, May
- 2014 Summer Lecture Series, St. John’s College, Annapolis

### AWARDS & FELLOWSHIPS

- 2022 SMU Golden Mustang Award, awarded annually for excellence in teaching by a tenure-track faculty member
- 2020 Sam Taylor Research Fellowship, United Methodist General Board of Higher Education
- 2013-16 Political & Social Thought Fellowship, Georgetown SFS
- 2015 Georgetown Government Department Summer Research Award  
 Nominee, Georgetown Teaching Assistant Award
- 2014 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellow
- 2013 Prestage-Cook Award to present at SPSA
- 2009 Nominee, St. John’s College Graduate Paper Prize  
 St. John’s College Graduate Institute Fellowship

## **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

Discussion Leader & Advisor, Brown University Undergraduate PPE Honors Society, 2022-23

Advisor to Derek Younkers, PLSC Distinction Thesis, 2022

Faculty Mentor to Azeez Abdul, SMU Engaged Learning Fellow, 2021-22

SMU PLSC Committee on Diversity & Inclusion

Dedman Representative, Admitted Students Meet and Greet (in-person and online)

Faculty Panelist, First-Year Academic Reality, SMU AARO

Manuscript Referee: *APSR, AJPS, JOP, Political Theory, The Review of Politics, Political Research Quarterly, Locke Studies, History of the Human Sciences, Humanities, New Political Science, Ethnicities, Journal of Social and Political Philosophy*, Palgrave MacMillan

Faculty Advisor & Referee, Brown Undergraduate Journal of PPE, 2017-18

Graduate Student Coordinator, Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, 2014-15

## Mattias P. Gassman

September 2023

St Mary's College  
School of Divinity  
University of St Andrews  
St Andrews KY16 9JU  
Scotland

515-916-4162  
mpg21@st-andrews.ac.uk

### EMPLOYMENT

<b>Research Fellow</b>	March 2023 –
University of St Andrews, St Mary's College	

<b>British Academy Postdoctoral Fellow</b>	September 2019 – February 2023
University of Oxford, Faculty of Classics	
<b>Junior Research Fellow</b> , Wolfson College	

<b>Research Assistant (Latin translator)</b>	July – August 2019
University of St Andrews, St Mary's College	
Translation and commentary on authorial <i>vita</i> and selections from Adam Zoernikav, <i>De processione Spiritus Sancti a solo Patre</i> (Königsberg, 1774–1776)	

### EDUCATION

<b>PhD in Classics</b>	October 2017
University of Cambridge	
<b>MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies</b>	July 2014
University of Oxford, Distinction	
<b>MA in Classical and Near Eastern Studies</b>	May 2011
University of Minnesota	
<b>BA in Interdisciplinary Studies (Classical Studies)</b>	May 2008
<b>BS in Biophysics, German, minor in History</b>	
Iowa State University, <i>Summa cum laude</i>	

### PUBLICATIONS

#### 1. Books

*Worshippers of the Gods: Debating Paganism in the Fourth-Century Roman West*  
Oxford Studies in Late Antiquity. New York: Oxford University Press (2020)

2022 First Book Award, Classical Association of the Middle West and South  
2022 Best First Book Prize, North American Patristics Society

Reviews: Winn, *Choice* 58 (2021), 887; Whiting, *Rhea Classical Reviews* (October 2021); Hänninen, *Arctos* 55 (2021), 425–7; Fraser-Morris, *Bryn Mawr Classical Review* 2022.04.32; Manzo, *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 39/1 (2022), 269–71; Coignet, *ARYS* 20 (2022), 471–4; Corke-Webster, *Greece & Rome* 70 (2023), 143–5; Metz, *The Journal of Roman Studies* FirstView

*In progress:*

*Citizens of the Earth: Pagans and Their Gods in Augustine's North Africa*  
140,000-word monograph, complete in manuscript. Submission invited by Oxford University Press, New York

## 2. Articles and chapters

- Forthcoming “The composition of *De consensu euangelistarum* 1 and the development of Augustine's anti-pagan arguments,” *Augustinian Studies* (accepted pending minor revisions)
- Forthcoming “Semi-pagans? Some mutations of non-Christian thought in late antiquity,” *Studies in Late Antiquity* (accepted pending minor revisions)
- Forthcoming “The consul of heavenly Rome: reclaiming aristocratic virtue in Prudentius, *Peristephanon* 2,” *Hermes* (proofs reviewed; awaiting assignment to an issue)
- (2024) “The chronology of the final books of *City of God*: data and hypotheses,” *Revue bénédictine*
- (2024) “The Downfall of Caelestis: Salvian of Marseille and the End of Public Cult in Roman Carthage,” *Historia: Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte*
- (2023) “Converting after Constantine: Firmicus Maternus and the Scriptures,” *Journal of Early Christian Studies*
- 2022 “Christianity and Graeco-Roman Paganism,” *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology* (20,000-word invited contribution, open-access)  
<https://www.saet.ac.uk/Christianity/ChristianityandGraecoRomanPaganism>
- 2022 “A Late Antique Preacher in Action: Augustine, *Ep.* 29,” *Journal of Late Antiquity* 15/1, 130–59. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/849266>
- 2021 “Arnobius' Scythians and the Dating of *Adversus nationes*,” *The Journal of Theological Studies* 72/2: 832–42. doi: 10.1093/jts/flab103
- 2021 “An Afterlife of a Scholarly Epic: Frazer's *Golden Bough* and Lewis's Argument from Myth,” *Journal of Inklings Studies* 11/2: 133–152.  
doi: 10.3366/ink.2021.0111
- 2021 “An Ancient Account of Pagan Origins: Making Sense of Filastrius, *Diuersarum hereseon liber* 111,” *Revue d'études augustiniennes et patristiques* 67: 83–105
- 2021 “Directing the Eye of the Soul: Form and Function in an Ancient Scenic Monologue (Cyprian, *Ad Donatum*),” *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 29/3: 371–96. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804424>



- 2021 “On an Alleged *Senatus Consultum* against the Christians,” *Vigiliae Christianae* 75/5: 548–55. doi: 10.1163/15700720-bja10033
- 2021 “The Ancient Readers of Augustine’s *City of God*,” *Augustinian Studies* 52/1: 1–18. doi: 10.5840/augstudies20212461
- 2020 “A Feast in Carthage: Testing the Limits of ‘Secularity’ in Late Antiquity,” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 110: 199–219. doi: 10.1017/S0075435820001409
- 2019 “Cyprian’s Early Career in the Church of Carthage,” *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70/1: 1–17. doi: 10.1017/S0022046917002780
- 2018 “Debating Traditional Religion in Late Fourth-Century Roman Africa,” *Journal of Late Antiquity* 11/1: 83–110. doi: 10.1353/jla.2018.0013
- 2017 “The Roman Kings in Orosius’ *Historiae Adversum Paganos*,” *Classical Quarterly* 67/2: 617–30. doi: 10.1017/S0009838817000702
- 2017 “The Conversion of Cyprian’s Rhetoric? Towards a New Reading of *Ad Donatum*,” *Studia Patristica* 94: 247–57
- 2017 “*Et Deus et Homo*: The Soteriology of Lactantius,” *Studia Patristica* 80: 35–41
- 2016 “Eschatology and Politics in Cyril of Jerusalem’s *Epistle to Constantius*,” *Vigiliae Christianae* 70/2: 119–33. doi: 10.1163/15700720-12341230

*In progress:*

“The debate over conversion,” in Richard Flower, Marietta Horster, Frédéric Hurlet, and Ralph Mathisen (eds.), *Brill’s Companion to Roman Prosopography* (invited; manuscript accepted by editors for book still in progress)

“‘A Thing Like God’: Re-Reading Gothic Philippians 2.6–8” (with Brendan Wolfe; in preparation)

“The *Vorlage* of the *Skeireins* and the Fragments of Theodore of Heraclea” (in preparation for a new edition of the Gothic John commentary edited by Carla Falluomini and Brendan Wolfe)

“Through Wulfila’s eyes: theology among the Goths” (with Brendan Wolfe; in preparation for the Gothic John commentary edition)

### 3. Invited reviews

- 2023 David G. Hunter and Jonathan P. Yates (eds.), *Augustine and Tradition: Influences, Contexts, Legacy* (Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2021), *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 148/3: 194–6
- 2022 “Violence and the Emperors in Lactantius,” review of Gianna Zipp, *Gewalt in Laktanz’ ‘De mortibus persecutorum’* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2021), *Histos* 16: ix–xiv. <https://histos.org/documents/2022RR03GassmanonZipp.pdf>
- 2022 J. Warren Smith, *Ambrose, Augustine, and the Pursuit of Greatness* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 73: 128–30. doi:10.1017/S0022046921002025

- 2021 Young Richard Kim (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to the Council of Nicaea* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021), *Church History* 90: 647–9. doi:10.1017/S0009640721002213
- 2021 D.H. Williams, *Defending and Defining the Faith: An Introduction to Early Christian Apologetic Literature* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020), *Church History* 90: 400–1. doi:10.1017/S0009640721001505
- 2021 Gerlinde Huber-Rebenich and Stefan Rebenich (eds.), *Interreligiöse Konflikte im 4. und 5. Jahrhundert: Julian “Contra Galilaeos” – Kyrill “Contra Iulianum”* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2020), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 72: 144–6. doi:10.1017/S0022046920001931
- 2019 Benjamin Safranski, *St. Cyprian of Carthage and the College of Bishops* (New York: Lexington Books/Fortress Academic, 2018), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70: 587–8. doi:10.1017/S0022046919001015
- 2017 Blandine Colot, *Lactance: penser la conversion de Rome au temps de Constantin* (Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2016), *The Journal of Roman Studies* 107: 452–3. doi:10.1017/S0075435817000089

#### **SELECTED AWARDS AND HONORS**

---

- 2019–22 British Academy Postdoctoral Fellowship (extended to 2023)
- 2014–17 Cambridge International Trust Scholarship, University of Cambridge
- 2012–14 Clarendon Scholarship, University of Oxford
- 2012–14 Ertegun Scholarship, University of Oxford (declined)
- 2012 Study Scholarship, Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst (declined)
- 2005 Phi Beta Kappa
- 2004 National Merit Scholarship

#### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

---

##### **2019–23. University of Oxford**

Conversion of Augustine (sole instructor, 2021–22, 2020–21; tutor, 2022–23, 2019–20. Final-year undergraduate seminar including Latin classes, history lectures, and tutorials discussing research essays with students individually and in pairs)

The Greek City in the Roman World from Dio Chrysostom to John Chrysostom (joint-instructor, fall 2022. Final-year undergraduate seminar including small-group history classes and tutorials discussing students’ research essays)

Approaching Christianization in the Roman World (summer 2022. History lecture series supporting courses on late antiquity and Augustine)

Roman Religion in the Later Empire (spring 2020. Classics lecture series supporting courses on Augustine and Greco-Roman religions)

##### **2015–17. University of Cambridge**

Latin reading for second-year undergraduates (selections from Cicero, Lucan, Horace, etc.)

Latin reading for Master's students with a non-traditional background (Cicero, Tacitus, Ovid, and Lucretius)

Transformation of the Roman World, 284–476 (essays directed and discussed with individual and paired undergraduate students)

Sixteenth-century Latin texts in manuscript and print for a History PhD student

## **2008–11. University of Minnesota**

Beginning Latin 1 and 2 (sole instructor)

Jesus in History, Classical Mythology (discussion-section leader for large lecture classes)

World of Greece, Age of Constantine the Great (teaching assistant)

## **PRESENTATIONS**

---

### **1. Seminars**

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 2023 | "Against 'identity': thinking about paganism with Augustine," Oxford Patristics Seminar (Oxford, March 7)   |
| 2022 | "Before <i>City of God</i> : Roman religion in Augustine's early polemics," Rethinking Apologetic and Identity in the Late Roman Empire workshop (Oxford, April 28)   |
| 2022 | "Between pagan and Christian: thinking through religious difference and religious change with Augustine," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, February 3)                                       |
| 2022 | "Re-thinking the Gods: Why Augustine Used Varro in <i>City of God</i> 6–7," Re-thinking Roman Religions seminar, Institute of Classical Studies (London, January 20)  |
| 2021 | "The consul of heavenly Rome: reclaiming aristocratic virtue in Prudentius, <i>Peristephanon</i> 2," Seminar on the Works of Prudentius, University of Oxford (Oxford, June 2)                                |
| 2021 | "Augustine on Religion," Systematic & Historical Theology Seminar, University of St Andrews (St Andrews, March 17)  |
| 2021 | "Salvian, 'Quodvultdeus,' and the Cult of Caelestis in Roman and Vandalic Carthage," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, January 28)  |
| 2019 | "The Limits of 'the Secular' in Late Antiquity: A New Look at Augustine, <i>Sermo</i> 62," Cambridge Late Antiquity Network Seminar (Cambridge, December 3)   |
| 2019 | "A Feast of the Genius of Carthage: Paganism and Civic Life in Augustine, <i>Sermo</i> 62," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, November 7)   |
| 2016 | "Roman Aristocrats and Traditional Religion after the Altar of Victory," Seminar of Leibniz-Project, "Polyphonie des spätantiken Christentums," Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main (Frankfurt, December 13) |
| 2016 | "A Pagan Rome under Christian Emperors: Rethinking Symmachus on the Altar of Victory," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, November 3)  |

- 2016 “Debating Traditional Religion in Late Fourth-Century Rome,” Cambridge Ancient History Research Seminar (Cambridge, January 25)

## 2. Selected conference papers

- 2023 “Augustine’s incomplete euhemerism: the gods in City of God 18,” Society for Classical Studies 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting (New Orleans, January 7)
- 2022 “‘Who is this God?’ Framing the history of religions in *De consensu euangelistarum* 1,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (Chicago, May 26–28)
- 2022 “Semi-pagans? Some mutations of belief in late antiquity,” SCS 152<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting (San Francisco, January 5–8)
- 2021 “Ambivalence or Ambiguity? Revisiting the problem of ‘pagans,’” Ambiguity and Ambivalence in Late Antiquity (online, September 9–10, 16–17)
- 2021 “Salvian and the End of Public Paganism in Late Antique Carthage,” International Mediaeval Congress (online, July 5–9)
- 2021 “Identifying Pagans in Late Antiquity: The Example of Augustine,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (online, May 24–29)
- 2021 “Questioning Divination: The Young Augustine and Friends,” Classical Association of the Middle West and South 117<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (online, April 7–10)
- 2021 “The *libri pontificales* at the end of paganism,” SCS 151<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting (online, January 5–10)
- 2019 “*Quasi Africanus inter deos*: Lactantius’ Ciceronian Euhemerism,” 18<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 19–24)
- 2018 “Debating Paganism in a Christian Empire,” SCS 149<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (Boston, January 4–7; delivered *in absentia*)
- 2016 “Ambrosiaster and the Theorisation of ‘Paganism,’” The Sixth British Patristics Conference (Birmingham, September 5–7)
- 2016 “Public and private in fourth-century paganism: Firmicus Maternus’ aristocratic Roman audience,” SCS 147<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (San Francisco, January 6–9)
- 2015 “Correcting Augustine, *De Doctrina Christiana* 4.14.31: Towards a New Interpretation of Cyprian’s *Ad Donatum*,” 17<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 10–14)
- 2015 “Local Religion and Roman Culture in Late Fourth-Century Africa (Augustine, *Epistulae* 16–17),” International Society for Late Antique Literary Studies 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conference (Oxford, July 1–2)
- 2012 “Exile and the *Cosmopolis* in C. Musonius Rufus and Seneca the Younger,” CAMWS 108<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (Baton Rouge, March 28–31)
- 2011 “*Et Deus et Homo*: The Christology and Soteriology of Lactantius,” 16<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 8–13)

2010 “The *Virtus* of Romulus: *De Re Publica* 2 and Divinization in Late Republican Rome,” CAMWS 106<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (Oklahoma City, March 24–27)

## **SERVICE AND OUTREACH**

---

### **Professional service**

Organizer (with Jeremiah Coogan), Rethinking Apologetic and Identity in the Late Roman Empire workshop (Oxford, April 28, 2022)

Respondent, OIKOS Oxford-Munich-Würzburg graduate conference (March 24, 2022)

Session moderator, “Augustine: Section III,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (online, May 25, 2021)

Peer reviewer for *The Journal of Roman Studies*, *Theological Studies*, *Religion*, *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology*, *Journal of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society*

Peer reviews assistant for *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology* (2023)

### **Institutional service (Oxford)**

Co-convenor, Late Roman Seminar, Oxford, 2020–21, 2021–22, fall 2022 (five terms in total, with eight external or internal speakers per term; IT support in spring 2023)

Examination marker for “Conversion of Augustine” (Ancient History), 2021, 2022, “St. Augustine and the Last Days of Rome” (Classical Archaeology and Ancient History), 2021, Master’s theses in Greek and Latin literature, 2022

Co-organizer, Augustine Reading Group, Oxford, 2020–21

### **Public-facing/generalist talks**

2023 “Life in the World: Augustine, the *Saeculum*, and the Ordinary Christian,” Canterbury Institute (Oxford, January 25)

2020 “To Be Free of the Liberal Arts? Augustine on Education and Career,” Davenant Institute UK Convivium (Oxford, January 25)

## **LANGUAGES**

---

German (speaking, reading, writing), Latin, Ancient Greek, French, Italian (reading), Akkadian, Syriac, Coptic (basic reading)

## **DIMITRIOS HALIKIAS**

Harvard University  
Department of Government  
1737 Cambridge St. Cambridge, MA 02138  
[dhalikias@g.harvard.edu](mailto:dhalikias@g.harvard.edu) | (240) 441-0108

## **EDUCATION**

---

### **Harvard University**

Ph.D. Candidate in Government, August 2017 – Present  
GPA: 4.0/4.0  
Dissertation Title: “Slaves without Masters: Feudalism and the Critique of Impersonal Domination”  
Committee: Eric Nelson (chair), Richard Tuck, Eric Beerbohm, and Danielle Allen

### **Yale University**

B.A. in Ethics, Politics, and Economics, May 2016  
*Magna Cum Laude*, Distinction in the Major  
GPA: 3.89/4.0

## **PEER-REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS**

---

“What Karl Marx Saw in Feudalism: ‘The Democracy of Unfreedom.’” *The Historical Journal* (forthcoming).

“Adam Smith’s Four Invisible Hands and the Problem of Political System.” *History of Political Thought*. Vol. 44, no. 2 (2023), 338-368.

“Adam Smith on the Scottish Highlands and the Origins of Commercial Society.” *History of Political Thought*. Vol. 41, no. 2 (2020), 622-647.

## **WORKING PAPERS**

---

“Tocqueville on Servants and Servitude” (revise and resubmit)

“Democratizing Party Government” (with Arjun Vishwanath)

“Revisiting Woodrow Wilson’s Critique of the *Federalist Papers*”

## **BOOK REVIEWS**

---

“Irony, Wretchedness, and the Liberal Arts,” A Contribution to a Symposium on Benjamin Story and Jenna Silber Storey’s *Why We Are Restless: On the Modern Quest for Contentment*, *Review of Politics*. Vol. 85, no. 3 (2023), 382-385.

“The Trouble with Incentives,” A Review of Samuel Bowles’ *The Moral Economy: Why Good Incentives Are no Substitute for Good Citizens*, *The New Rambler: An Online Review of Books* (2016).

## **FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS**

---

Graduate Fellowship, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2023)

Graduate Fellowship, Safra Center for Ethics (2022-2023)

Adam Smith Fellowship, Mercatus Center (2023, 2018)

Certificate of Distinction in Teaching, Harvard Bok Center for Education (2021, 2019)

Dissertation Research Fellowship, Harvard Center for American Political Studies (2021-2022)

Pedagogy Fellowship, Harvard Safra Center for Ethics (2021-2022)

Francis Jones Graduate Fellowship, Harvard Center for Hellenic Studies (2021)

Dissertation Research Grant, Harvard Charles Warren Center for American History (2020)

Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching, Harvard College (2020)

Judith Nisse Shklar Fellow, Harvard Government Department (2017-2018)

## CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

---

“Thomas Carlyle on Slavery and Labor,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, November 2023.

“Liberalism and Depoliticization,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2023 (withdrawn).

“Wilson and Publius on Responsibility and Administration,” Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2023.

“Democratizing Party Government,” (with Arjun Vishwanath) Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2023.

“The Political Right and the Political Good,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, November 2022.

“Karl Marx on Trade Unions and Democratic Self-Education,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2022.

“Tocqueville on Servants and Servitude,” Politics and Poetics Conference, August 2022.

“Tocqueville and Weber on Bureaucratic Despotism,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, February 2022.

“What Marx Saw In Feudalism: The Democracy of Unfreedom,” University of Notre Dame Political Theory Colloquium, January 2022.

Panelist, “Author Meets Critics: Benjamin and Jenna Story, *Why We Are Restless*,” Northeast Political Science Association Annual Meeting, November 2021.

“Karl Marx on the Pedagogic Power of Trade Union Failure,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2021.

“In Defense of Partisanship,” Stanford Graduate Conference in Political Theory, June 2021.

“Adam Smith’s Four Invisible Hands,” New England Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2020 (cancelled due to COVID-19).

“Adam Smith on Feudalism and Slavery,” Politics, Philosophy, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, March 2020 (unable to attend due to COVID-19).

### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE AS TEACHING FELLOW**

---

GOV 99: Advising a senior thesis in Government, 2023-4.

GOV 94: Political Science of American Democracy, Professor Harvey Mansfield, Spring 2022.  
Teaching evaluation: 4.93/5.0. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 1061: The History of Modern Political Philosophy, Professor Harvey Mansfield, Spring 2022.  
Teaching evaluation: 5.00/5.00. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 1023: Conservatism and its Critics, Professor Eric Nelson, Fall 2021  
Teaching evaluation: 4.91/5.00. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 10: Introduction to Political Theory, Professor Eric Beerbohm, Spring 2020.  
Teaching evaluation: 4.89/5.00. Awarded Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching

GOV 1074: The Political Thought of the American Founding, Professor Eric Nelson, Fall 2019.  
Teaching evaluation: 4.80/5.00. Awarded Certificate of Distinction in Teaching

SOC-STD 99: Advising a senior thesis in Social Studies, 2020-2021.

### **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

---

Coordinator, Harvard Political Theory Colloquium (2019-2020)  
Coordinator, Harvard Graduate Conference in Political Theory (2019)  
Coordinator, Harvard European Philosophy Workshop (2019)

### **RELATED EXPERIENCE**

---

**Democratic Knowledge Program**  
Curriculum Content Specialist, June 2020 – Present.

**Brookings Institution**  
Research Assistant in Economic Studies, June 2016 – July 2017.

### **LANGUAGES**

---

Mandarin Chinese (proficient), modern Greek (proficient), Koine Greek (reading), German (reading)



**Adam Lebovitz**  
*Curriculum Vitae*

Sweet Hall

Stanford University  
590 Escondido  
Stanford, CA 94305

al975@stanford.edu

**Education**

2018 Ph.D., Department of Government, Harvard University  
2012 J.D., Harvard Law School (magna cum laude)  
2006 B.A., Department of Political Science, University of Chicago

**Academic Positions**

2023- COLLEGE Fellow, Stanford University  
2022-23 Assistant Professor in the History of Political Thought, University of Cambridge and  
Staff Fellow, Trinity Hall  
2022-23 Fulbright Postdoctoral Fellowship, EHESS, Paris (declined)  
2019–22 WYNG Research Fellow in Political Theory, Trinity Hall, University of Cambridge  
2022 Exchange Fellowship, Huntington Library, San Marino CA  
2019 Postdoctoral Fellowship, Max Planck Institute for Legal Theory and History, Frankfurt  
2016–17 Visiting Scholar, Centre de Recherches Politiques Raymond Aron, EHESS, Paris  
2015–16 Raoul Berger-Mark DeWolfe Howe Legal History Fellowship, Harvard Law School  
2014–15 Samuel I. Golieb Fellowship in Legal History, NYU School of Law

**Publications**

**Books**

202x *Colossus: Constitutional theory in America and France, 1776-1799* (Harvard University Press, under final contract)  
202x *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution* (editorial apparatus and 40,000 word introduction)

**Articles**

- 2018 An unknown manuscript on the Terror, attributed to Thomas Paine, *William and Mary Quarterly* (October 2018), 687-716
- 2018 An economy of violence: financial crisis and Whig constitutional thought, 1720-1721, *Yale Journal of Law and the Humanities* (September 2018), 165-238
- 2017 Franklin redivivus: the radical constitution, 1791-1799, *American Journal of Legal History* (January 2017), 1-50
- 2016 Perpetual Peace revisited, *Modern Intellectual History* (Summer 2016), 327-55
- 2015 Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome, *History of Political Thought* (Autumn 2015), 419-51

### **Book Chapters**

- 2024 The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu, 1751-1799, in *Montesquieu and the American Founding* (Céline Spector ed.)
- 2024 The French revolution and democracy, in *The Cambridge History of Democracy* (Markku Peltonen and Sophie Smith eds.)
- 2023 The image of rights in the French revolution, in *The Cambridge History of Rights* (Dan Edelstein and Jennifer Pitts eds.)

### **Works in Progress**

- 202x Dictatorship in America, 1775-1788
- 202x French revolutionary constitutionalism between Sieyès and Condorcet, invited submission for *Constitutionalism and Political Thought* (special issue of Proceedings of the British Academy)
- 202x The American revolution, invited submission for *Oxford Handbook of Constituent Power* (Peter Niesen, Markus Patberg, and Lucia Rubinelli eds.)

### **Awards, Grants, and Honors**

- 2020 GRIPP Montreal Political Theory Manuscript Workshop Award
- 2019 Robert Noxon Toppan Prize for best dissertation on a subject of political science, Harvard
- 2019 APSA Leo Strauss Award for best dissertation in political philosophy
- 2019 APSA Walter Dean Burnham Award for best dissertation in politics and history (Second Prize)
- 2016 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2015 Charles Warren Center for American History, Summer Research Fellowship

- 2014 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2014 Weatherhead Center for International Affairs, Pre-Dissertation Travel Grant, Paris
- 2013 Derek Bok Center Certificate of Distinction in Teaching
- 2010 Dean's Scholar Prize, Harvard Law School [five courses]
- 2008 Harvard Law School Fellowship in Law and Graduate Studies
- 2011 Supreme Court Reading Group with Justice Elena Kagan (admission by application)
- 2009 Harvard Law School Summer Academic Fellowship
- 2008 Harold Laski Prize Fellowship in Political Theory, Harvard University
- 2006 Ignacio Martín-Baró Essay Prize in Human Rights, University of Chicago
- 2002 University Scholarship, University of Chicago

## **Presentations**

### **Invited**

- 2023 "Dictatorship in the American Founding," Conference on "New Legal Histories of the American Revolution" University of Pennsylvania Law School (*invited*)
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of Zurich/JustCity
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of British Columbia Political Theory Workshop
- 2023 "The Pennsylvania constitution and its legacy," University of British Columbia Centre for Constitutional and Legal Studies
- 2022 "The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu", Conference on "Montesquieu, a Philosopher for the Early American Republic?," Lettres Sorbonne Université
- 2022 "The international thought of Joel Barlow", lecture presented for the Quentin Skinner/CRASH seminar on Isaac Nakhimovsky, "The Invention of the Holy Alliance: the Strange Birth of a Liberal Idea", University of Cambridge
- 2022 "The theory of insurrection, from August 10 to January 6", Transformations of Democracy Workshop, Stanford University Law School
- 2022 "Images of democracy, 1789-1800, Symposium on the Iconography of Democracy, History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University
- 2021 "The image of rights in the French Revolution", Workshop for the Cambridge History of Rights, University of Chicago

- 2021 "The fourth estate: liberty of the press in Jacobin France", Tel Aviv University Law and History Workshop
- 2020 "Constitution-making in the 1780s", Centre for Comparative and Transnational Law, Chinese University of Hong Kong Law School
- 2020 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Comments by Richard Bourke
- 2020 Manuscript roundtable on *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution*. History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University. Comments by David Bell, Robert Darnton, Dan Edelstein, and Anna Stiltz
- 2019 "La constitution jacobine et ses ennemis", EHESS Seminar "État, Démocratie et Constitution"
- 2018 "The Jacobin constitution and its enemies", London IHR Early Career Seminar in the History of Ideas
- 2017 "John Adams and the Constitution de l'an III", Oxford Colloquium in Political Theory
- 2015 "Necessity and the South Sea bubble", Harvard Law School Law and History Workshop
- 2015 "Franklin *redivivus*: The radical constitution, 1791-1799", NYU Golieb Workshop in Legal History
- 2014 "The battlefield of metaphysics: Perpetual Peace revisited", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2013 "The radical constitution in the early republic", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2012 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "A genealogy of *salus populi* in Stuart England", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Princeton Graduate Conference in Political Theory
- 2011 "Hobbes against emergency", Cambridge Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought
- 2010 "Hobbes against emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop

#### **Conference**

- 2022 "Dilemmas of direct action in the French revolution", APSA (Montreal)
- 2021 "The specter of dictatorship in America, 1775-1788", APSA (Seattle)
- 2020 "Jacobin theories of free speech", APSA (San Francisco)
- 2018 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", APSA (Boston)

- 2014 "Necessity and the South Sea Bubble", APSA (Washington, D.C.)
- 2013 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", MPSA (Chicago)

**Commenter/Panelist**

- 2023 Commenter, Roundtable on Jon Elster, *America Before 1787*, Collegio Carlo Alberto, Turin
- 2022 Commenter, Roundtable on *The Federalist*, Cambridge Graduate Workshop in Political Thought & Intellectual History
- 2021 Panelist, "Democracy in America: The Constitution in historical perspective", Cambridge Union (with Alison LaCroix, moderated by Danielle Allen)
- 2021 Commenter, Jeffrey Tulis, "Separation of powers as a new theory", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History
- 2020 Panelist, "Rethinking republicanism after the revolutionary era", American Political Science Association

**Public Lecture**

- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Common Sense Society, Thetford, UK (Paine's birthplace)
- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Trinity Hall/Cambridge in America Alumni Event

**Teaching and Advising**

**As Sole Instructor**

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 20: Political thought, c.1700-1890. Lectures on: Adam Smith (x2), the American Revolution (x2), the French Revolution (x2), Benjamin Constant (x2).

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 6: The history of international political thought. Lectures on: universal monarchy, federalism and perpetual peace, Anglo-Scottish union, kingship and commerce. Seminars on: federalism and confederation, wars of liberation.

University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Methods in the History of Political Thought. Graduate seminar for thirty students.

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History. Supervisions for Paper 20 and Paper 6

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Historical Argument & Practice. Seminar on constitutional history.

Harvard University, Social Studies, Law and Philosophy in the War on Terror. BA seminar for 15 students.

**Advising**

*University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History*

Luke Cooley, "Edmund Burke on public opinion" (award of "distinction")

Elias Neibart, "Civic humanism and America's Second Founding"

Avi Siegal, "Hegel's early constitutional thought" (award of "distinction")

*University of Cambridge, MPhil in European History*

Shannon Pickrell, "The *Somerset* case and the origins of British abolition"

**As Teaching Fellow**

MIT, Political Philosophy, Aristotle to Rousseau: Head Teaching Fellow for Lucas Stanzcyk.

Harvard University, Foundations of Political Science: Teaching Fellow for Nancy Rosenblum.

Harvard University, Corruption: Teaching Fellow for Lawrence Lessig.

Harvard University, Political Thought of the American Founding: Head Teaching Fellow for Eric Nelson.

Harvard University, Constitutional Law: Head Teaching Fellow for Richard Fallon.

**Service to Profession**

Peer review for *Modern Intellectual History*, *American Political Thought*, *Yale Law Journal*, *Review of Politics*

**Working Languages**

French (reading, writing, and spoken)

## **REFERENCES**

Eric Nelson	Samuel Moyn
Robert M. Beren Professor of Government	Chancellor Kent Professor of Law
Harvard University	Yale Law School
1737 Cambridge Street	127 Wall Street
Cambridge, MA 02138	New Haven, CT 06511
617.496.1737	203.432.1994
enelson@fas.harvard.edu	samuel.moyn@yale.edu

Noah Feldman	Daniel Hulsebosch
Felix Frankfurter Professor of Law	Charles Seligson Professor of Law
Harvard Law School	New York University Law School
Hauser 210	Vanderbilt Hall 503
Cambridge, MA 02138	New York, NY 10003
617.495.9140	212.998.6132
nfeldman@law.harvard.edu	daniel.hulsebosch@nyu.edu

Hon. David J. Barron	Richard Bourke
First Circuit Court of Appeals	Professor of the History of Political Thought
1 Courthouse Way	King's College
Boston, MA 02210	University of Cambridge
617.748.9008	CB2 1ST
Amy_Paradis@ca1.uscourts.gov	+44 01223 331100
	rb875@cam.ac.uk

## ROBERT STONE

Strategy and Policy Department  
U.S. Naval War College  
686 Cushing Road  
Newport, RI 02841

robert.l.stone@usnwc.edu  
401 856 5392

### APPOINTMENTS

---

Postdoctoral Teaching and Research Fellow  
Strategy and Policy Department, U.S. Naval War College, 2022-2024

### EDUCATION

---

#### The University of Chicago

Ph.D., The John U. Nef Committee on Social Thought, 2022  
Dissertation: "Four Fallacies: Thucydides on the Challenges of Democratic Decision-Making"  
Committee: Nathan Tarcov (chair), Matthew Landauer, Arlene Saxonhouse

M.A., Committee on Social Thought, 2018

#### Princeton University

A.B., Politics, *summa cum laude*, 2014  
Primary field: political theory; secondary field: international relations  
Thesis: "Socrates Satisfied: John Stuart Mill, Plato, and the Athenian Political Ideal"

### REFEREED ARTICLES

---

"The Wise Adviser Trap: Catastrophic Decision-Making in Herodotus and Thucydides."  
(co-authored with Emma Lunbeck) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 84, no. 3 (July 2023): 417-439

"Machiavelli's Rhetoric of Provocation: the Examples of Fabius and Scipio." *History of Political Thought* XLII, no. 1 (Spring 2021): 23-40

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

---

Book Review: "Jonathan Kirshner: An Unwritten Future: Realism and Uncertainty in World Politics." forthcoming, U.S. Naval War College Review

Book Review: "Paul A. Rahe: Sparta's Second Attic War: The Grand Strategy of Classical Sparta, 446-418 B.C." *The Review of Politics* 83, no. 2 (Spring 2021)



“Reasoning with the Greeks: An Interview with Josiah Ober,” Feb. 2019, *Tocqueville* 21, with Danielle Charette

“Rousseau’s General Will.” *Ephemeris* 13, no. 1 (2013): 81-105.

## **WORKING PAPERS AND PROJECTS**

---

*Rhetoric and the Causes of War: Thucydides and the Challenges of Democratic Decision-Making* (book manuscript, revisions in progress)

“Strategy, Democracy, and the Rhetoric of National Character in Thucydides”

“Plural Voting and the Polis: John Stuart Mill’s Politics of Exemplarity”

## **HONORS AND AWARDS**

---

William Rainey Harper-Provost Fellowship, Division of the Social Sciences, 2021-2022

John U. Nef Dissertation Fellowship, 2020-2021

Institute for Humane Studies Research Grant, 2020

Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellowship, 2019

John U. Nef Summer Language Fellowship, 2017, 2018

Princeton Class of 2014 Winner of the *John G. Buchanan Prize in Politics*, for attaining the highest standing in the Department of Politics

Princeton University Center for Human Values Senior Thesis Prize, co-winner

## **TEACHING**

---

### **U.S Naval War College:**

Strategy, Leadership, and Ethics in Thucydides’ Peloponnesian War (Winter 2023, 2024)

Strategy and War (Autumn 2022, 2023)

### **University of Chicago:**

Thucydides and Athenian Democracy at War (Autumn 2021)

Classics of Social and Political Thought I: Plato to Machiavelli (Autumn 2018)

*Teaching Assistant:* Classics of Social and Political Thought I, II, III (Autumn, Winter, Spring, 2017-2018)

## **CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS**

---

“Thucydides on Constitutional Reform and the Language of Democratic Decision-Making.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, 2023.

“Rationalism and Realism in Thucydides.” Presented at the Southern Political Science Association Annual Meeting, 2023.

“Thucydides on Rhetoric and Narrative.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2022

“John Stuart Mill on the Performance of Democracy.” Presented at the American Political Science Association annual meeting, 2021

“Thucydides on the Athenian Ideology of Reason.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2021

“Thucydides on Demagoguery and Democratic Identity.” Presented at the American Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020

“Thucydides’ Critique of Pericles and Post-Periclean Politics.” Accepted for the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020 (cancelled due to COVID-19)

“Thucydides and the Athenian Assembly: the Mytilene Debate.” Presented at the Southern Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020

## **CAMPUS PRESENTATIONS**

---

“Thucydides on the Athenian Assembly: The Mytilene Debate and the Legacy of Pericles.” Presented at The University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop, November 2019

“Machiavelli’s Provocative Rhetoric: The Examples of Scipio and Fabius.” Presented at The University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop, February 2018

## **ACADEMIC SERVICE**

---

Discussant: Southern Political Science Association: January, 2020; Midwest Political Science Association: April, 2019; University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop: March 2019, April 2021; Midwest Political Science Association: April, 2023. Reviewer for *Qeios*.

## **UNIVERSITY SERVICE**

---

Committee on Social Thought Colloquium Co-chair, 2021-22  
Dean's Advisory Council for the Social Sciences Division, 2019-2020, 2020-21

## **LANGUAGES**

---

Reading proficiency of French and Ancient Greek. Some knowledge of Arabic, Latin

## **REFERENCES**

---

John H. Maurer  
Alfred Thayer Mahan Professor of Sea Power and Grand Strategy  
U.S. Naval War College  
maurerj@usnwc.edu; ph: 401 856-5388

Michael F. Pavković  
Vice Admiral William Ledyard Rogers Professor in Naval History  
U.S. Naval War College  
michael.pavkovic@usnwc.edu; ph: 401 856-5374

Nathan Tarcov  
Karl J. Weintraub Professor of Social Thought, Political Science, and in the College  
The University of Chicago  
nst1@uchicago.edu; ph: 773 702 8064

Matthew Landauer  
Associate Professor of Political Science  
The University of Chicago  
landauer@uchicago.edu; ph: 773 834 8706

Arlene W. Saxonhouse  
Caroline Robbins Professor of Political Science and Women's Studies, emerita  
University of Michigan  
awsaxon@umich.edu

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 3BEDB00CD7604E1A856B3C699B1D4384  
Subject: Complete with DocuSign: PPEL\_Degree\_Proposal (2024 04 02) (1).pdf  
Process:  
Source Envelope:  
Document Pages: 274  
Certificate Pages: 1  
AutoNav: Enabled  
EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled  
Time Zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:  
Kimberly Bagley  
971 Elmore Drive, Rm 102  
PO Box 115250  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
k.bagley@ufl.edu  
IP Address: 128.227.138.204

Record Tracking

Status: Original  
7/19/2024 8:53:53 AM

Holder: Kimberly Bagley  
k.bagley@ufl.edu

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Jay Angle  
jangle@ufl.edu  
Provost  
University of Florida  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

Signature



Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device  
Using IP Address: 128.227.192.240

Timestamp

Sent: 7/19/2024 9:10:24 AM  
Viewed: 7/19/2024 9:16:22 AM  
Signed: 7/19/2024 9:17:12 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:  
Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events

Status

Timestamp

Witness Events

Signature

Timestamp

Notary Events

Signature

Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events

Status

Timestamps

Envelope Sent  
Certified Delivered  
Signing Complete  
Completed

Hashed/Encrypted  
Security Checked  
Security Checked  
Security Checked

7/19/2024 9:10:24 AM  
7/19/2024 9:16:22 AM  
7/19/2024 9:17:12 AM  
7/19/2024 9:17:12 AM

Payment Events

Status

Timestamps



State University System of Florida Board of Governors  
**REQUEST TO OFFER A NEW DEGREE PROGRAM**

In accordance with Board of Governors Regulation 8.011

(Please do not revise this proposal format without prior approval from Board staff)

University of Florida

Institution Submitting Proposal

The Hamilton Center for Classical and  
Civic Education

Name of College(s) or School(s)

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences  
Academic Specialty or Field

30.5101 Philosophy, Politics, and  
Economics

Proposed CIP Code (2020 CIP)

Fall 2025

Proposed Implementation Term

The Hamilton Center for Classical and  
Civic Education

Name of Department(s)/Division(s)

Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and  
Law (PPEL)

Complete Name of Degree

Proposed Program Type

☒ E&G Program

☐ Market Tuition Rate Program

☐ Self-Supporting Program

The submission of this proposal constitutes a commitment by the university that, if the proposal is approved, the necessary financial resources and the criteria for establishing new programs have been met before the program's initiation.

Date Approved by the University Board  
of Trustees

Board of Trustees Chair's  
Signature

Date

*[Signature]* 7/21/24.

President's Signature

Date

*[Signature]*

7/19/2024 | 10:14 AM EDT

Provost's Signature

Date



## Projected Enrollments and Program Costs

Provide headcount (HC) and full-time equivalent (FTE) student estimates for Years 1 through 5. HC and FTE estimates should be identical to those in Appendix A – Table 1. Indicate the program costs for the first and the fifth years of implementation as shown in the appropriate columns in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B. Calculate an Educational and General (E&G) cost per FTE for Years 1 and 5 by dividing the total E&G by FTE.

Implementation Timeframe	HC	FTE	E&G Cost per FTE	E&G Funds	Contract & Grants Funds	Auxiliary/Philanthropy Funds	Total Cost
Year 1	45	33.75	\$14222.22	\$480000	\$0	\$0	\$480000
Year 2	98	73.5					
Year 3	190	142.5					
Year 4	303	227.25					
Year 5	400	300.75	\$1796.32	\$540244	\$0	\$0	\$540244

**Programs of Strategic Emphasis Waiver** (for baccalaureate programs only)

Does the program fall under one of the CIP codes listed below?

- ☐ Yes  
☒ No

If yes, students in the program will be eligible for the Programs of Strategic Emphasis (PSE) waiver. See [Board Regulation 7.008](#) and the [PSE Waiver Guidance](#) for additional details.

CIP CODE	CIP TITLE	CATEGORY
11.0101	Computer and Information Sciences	STEM
11.0103	Information Technology	STEM
13.1001	Special Education	EDUCATION
13.1202	Elementary Teacher Education	EDUCATION
14.0801	Civil Engineering	STEM
14.0901	Computer Engineering	STEM
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	STEM
27.0101	Mathematics	STEM
40.0801	Physics	STEM
52.0301	Accounting	GAP ANALYSIS
52.0801	Finance	GAP ANALYSIS
52.1201	Management Information Systems	STEM

## Additional Required Signatures

I confirm that I have reviewed and approved Need and Demand Section III.F. of this proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Equal Opportunity Officer      Date of Signature

I confirm that I have reviewed and approved Non-Faculty Resources Section IX.A. and IX.B. of this proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Library Dean/Director      Date of Signature

## **Introduction**

### **I. Program Description and Relationship to System-Level Goals**

#### **A. Describe within a few paragraphs the proposed program under consideration and its overall purpose, including:**

- **degree level(s)**
- **majors, concentrations, tracks, specializations, or areas of emphasis**
- **total number of credit hours**
- **possible career outcomes for each major (provide additional details on meeting workforce need in Section III)**

1. Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law (PPEL)
2. The B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law (PPEL) is an interdisciplinary degree program that prepares students to address the biggest challenges facing governments, businesses, and communities around the world today. These problems are not only political, or economic, or legal; they are multi-faceted, with intersecting moral, political, economic, and legal considerations. In order to understand these problems, students' training must go beyond the boundaries of any single traditional academic discipline. Through the coursework in the PPEL program, students will acquire foundational analytical and quantitative skills; they will learn to analyze problems holistically by integrating multiple disciplinary perspectives; and they will learn to apply their new skills and knowledge to real world problems through case studies and a capstone senior research project. The program will offer both a major and minor.

Total number of credit hours for the PPEL major will be 120.

The first PPE program was established in 1920 at Oxford University, where it has since become one of Oxford's most popular degree programs and come to be known as the "degree that runs Britain," due to the large number of PPE graduates who have gone on to leading position in politics, business, and media. Nearly 200 universities around the world have created PPE/L programs, including 19 AAU institutions. Graduates of PPE/L programs in the United States enter a wide range of fulfilling and well-paying careers. For example, the primary careers for graduates of the University of Michigan's PPE program include law, consulting, government, finance, technology, and the higher education sector. These are all high growth fields and 92% of Michigan PPE graduates from 2020 had received a job offer or graduate school admission by the time they graduated and 97% were either employed or pursuing a graduate degree by the end of that year. More information about career outcomes and demand for these fields is presented below in Section III.

**B. If the proposed program qualifies as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, as described in the Florida Board of Governors 2025 System Strategic Plan, indicate the category.**

- **Critical Workforce**

- ☐ Education
- ☐ Health
- ☐ Gap Analysis

- **Economic Development**

- ☐ Global Competitiveness
- ☐ Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM)

☒ **Does not qualify as a Program of Strategic Emphasis.**



## II. Strategic Plan Alignment, Projected Benefits, and Institutional Mission and Strength

### A. Describe how the proposed program directly or indirectly supports the following:

- System strategic planning goals (see the link to the 2025 System Strategic Plan on the [New Program Proposals & Resources](#) webpage)
- the institution's mission
- the institution's strategic plan

#### UF's Strategic Mission

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL) is developed in direct response to the institution's strategic plan, which endorses the legislature's Senate Bill 266 authorizing the University of Florida to "establish and fund" the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education. The center's legislatively-mandated purpose is "to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions, and texts that form the foundations of Western and American civilization." To do that, it is tasked with the responsibility to "Educate university students in the principles, ideals and institutions of the American political order" and "to educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship." Finally, the center is further tasked with "developing curriculum and courses to satisfy the requirement for competency in civil discourse". The proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in PPEL fulfills the legislative mandate.

#### SUS Strategic Mission

This proposed program also aligns directly with the goals outlined in the University of Florida mission and the Board of Governor's 2025 Strategic Plan regarding Excellence, Productivity, and Strategic Priorities across the areas of Teaching & Learning; Scholarship, Research, & Innovation; and Community & Business Engagement.

#### SUS Goals:

- "Strengthen Quality & Reputation of Academic Programs & Universities"
- "Strengthen Quality & Reputation of Scholarship, Research, & Innovation"
- "Increase Research Activity & Attract More External Funding"

In line with these goals, we aim for the Hamilton Center's PPEL program to be recognized as one of the premiere PPE/L programs in the United States, both for the excellence of the **Teaching & Learning** that takes place in the program and for the **Scholarship, Research, & Innovation** of the faculty and students in the PPEL program. For reasons discussed in the next section, we believe that the Hamilton Center's PPEL program will be highly regarded among the global PPE

community and will thus increase the reputation of the University of Florida. Furthermore, we aim to establish an undergraduate PPE journal (following the examples of similar undergraduate journals published by the PPE programs at Brown University, the University of Pennsylvania, and the London School of Economics). This will further bolster the University of Florida's reputation, as well as increase the research activity of both PPEL faculty and undergraduates.

#### **SUS Goals:**

- **"To provide leadership that will find solutions to the educational, economic, and societal challenges of the coming decades" by "mobil[izing] resources to address the significant challenges and opportunities facing Florida's citizens, communities, regions, the state, and beyond."**

PPEL is a rigorous academic program that aims to prepare students to engage with the challenges facing Florida and the world, a goal very much in line with the SUS's goals regarding **Community & Business Engagement** and its mission "To provide leadership that will find solutions to the educational, economic, and societal challenges of the coming decades" by "mobil[izing] resources to address the significant challenges and opportunities facing Florida's citizens, communities, regions, the state, and beyond."

#### **SUS Goals:**

- **"Support students' development of the knowledge, skills, and aptitudes needed for success in the global society and marketplace."**
- **"Increase the percentage of graduates who continue their education or are employed full-time."**

As a program that is directly designed to provide pathways to rewarding careers, PPEL will also contribute to the BOG's priority to "Support students' development of the knowledge, skills, and aptitudes needed for success in the global society and marketplace." High percentages of PPE graduates from peer AAU institutions are either employed or enrolled in graduate school upon graduation, so the Hamilton Center's PPEL will help meet the BOG's goal to "Increase the percentage of graduates who continue their education or are employed full-time."

**Describe how the proposed program specifically relates to existing institutional strengths. This can include:**

- **existing related academic programs**
- **existing programs of strategic emphasis**
- **institutes and centers**
- **other strengths of the institution**

The distinctive strengths of the Hamilton Center provide a unique opportunity to create a

genuinely interdisciplinary PPEL program, a goal that PPE/L practitioners have long advocated, but which has proven difficult or impossible to create at other universities. Virtually all existing PPE/L programs are organized as a kind of curricular buffet, requiring students to build their own curriculum by choosing from existing courses taught by Departments of Philosophy, Political Science, and Economics. These programs have few interdisciplinary classes, often only an introductory course and/or a capstone. There are a variety of institutional reasons why this is the case, but this predominant style of PPE/L program has been criticized by the editors of the field's standard textbook—*Philosophy, Politics, and Economics: An Anthology* (Oxford University Press, 2015)—who reckon that:

*In our view, a PPE program is not well constituted by a structure in which the only requirement is that students do courses in each discipline separately. Students rapidly become adept at putting on their respective disciplinary hats and doing what their various courses require. But PPE demands, we think, the exercise of exploring the contrasts and complementarities between different 'hats'—something most effectively done in an organized context rather than left to students to do, unaided, if they happen to decide to pursue it for themselves (viii–ix).*

The Hamilton Center is an interdisciplinary, degree-granting unit with a critical mass of faculty who have expertise at the intersection of philosophy, politics, economics, and law. The Hamilton Center is thus uniquely able to offer a PPEL program where comparative, integrated, interdisciplinary analysis is at the heart of the curriculum, not relegated to its margins. As outlined in the previous section, we aim to make this program one of the premiere PPE/L programs in the United States, creating an academic program that will become a new area of strength for the University of Florida.

**B. Describe how the proposed program specifically relates to existing institutional strengths. This can include:**

- Existing related academic programs
- Existing programs of strategic emphasis
- Institutes and centers
- Other strengths of the institution

The proposed multidisciplinary program has a strong potential to interact with existing related academic programs, including with UF's Honors Programs, which attracts high-achieving students who have enrolled in (Un)common Reads Honors courses taught by Hamilton Center faculty. Honors Program students have won Hamilton Center Fellowships in 2022–2023 and 2023–2024 and have requested more courses from our faculty. The PPEL program also has a strong potential to deepen ties between UF's Levin College of Law and UF undergraduate education, as one of our required courses will be taught by John Stinneford, a UF law professor and the Hamilton Center's founding director.

- C. Provide the date the pre-proposal was presented to the Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG). Specify any Concerns raised nad provide a narrative explaining how each concern has been or will be addressed.**

The Council of Academic Vice Presidents and Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG) considered this pre-proposal on 14 February 2024. No objections were raised to nor clarifications required of the pre-proposal.

- D. In the table below provide an overview of the institutional planning and approval process leading up to the submission of this proposal to the Board office. Include a chronology of all activities, providing the names and positions of university personnel and external individuals who participated.**

- If the proposed program is at the bachelor's level, provide the date the program was entered into the APPRiSe system, and, if applicable, provide a narrative responding to any comments received through APPRiSe.
- If the proposed program is a doctoral-level program, provide the date(s) of the external consultant's review in the planning table. Include the external consultant's report and the institution's responses to the report as Appendix B.

## **Planning Process**



Date	Participants	Planning Activity Description
March 2022	Florida Legislature	Legislature passes <a href="#">SB 2524</a> , which establishes the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education at the University of Florida. This legislation enjoined UF to create the Hamilton Center “as an academic unit within the University of Florida. The purpose of the Center is to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions and texts that form the foundations of western and American civilization.” The center was instructed to “Educate university students in core texts and great debates in Western civilization; Educate university students in the principles, ideals and institutions of the American political order.; Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.”
1 July 2022	Joe Glover (Provost) & John Stinneford (Director)	John Stinneford starts as founding director of the Hamilton Center. Joe Glover (Provost) confirms that the Hamilton Center is an independent academic unit whose director reports directly to the provost.
December 2022	John Stinneford	Stinneford hires first two tenured faculty members, including an associate director.
Spring 2023	John Stinneford	Stinneford hires seven tenured/tenure-track faculty members who begin in August 2023 and who will teach in this degree program.

Spring 2023	Florida Legislature	Legislature passes <a href="#">SB 266</a> . This legislation defines the Hamilton Center's education goals as follows: 'Educate university students in core texts and great debates of Western civilization and the Great Books. The center is responsible for developing curriculum and courses to satisfy the requirement for the competency in civil discourse. Courses developed under this paragraph may be used to satisfy the requirements of s.1007.25(5). Educate university students in the principles, ideals, and institutions of the American political order. Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.' SB 266 also enjoined UF's president to "Guide the university's leadership to ensure that the center is able to enroll students, hire faculty, ensure a pathway to tenure for faculty, develop curricular and courses, establish certificate and degree programs, establish major and minor programs, and fulfill other actions approved by the president of the university."
1 August 2023	William Inboden (Director)	William Inboden starts as director of the Hamilton Center.
11 August 2023	William Inboden (Director) & Robert Ingram (Associate Director)	William Inboden and Robert Ingram meet with Angela Lindner (Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.
15 September 2023	William Inboden	Establishes two faculty committees to draft degree program. Committees meet throughout Fall 2023.
18 September 2023	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater (Associate Provost) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.
8 November 2023	William Inboden & Robert Ingram	Meet with Chris Haas (Associate Provost) and Cheryl Gater (Associate Provost) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.

8 December	Karl Gunther (Associate Professor & Chair of PPEL sub-committee)	Committee chair submits first draft of proposed degree programs.
Fall 2023–Spring 2024	Hamilton Center	Hires tenured/tenure-track faculty who will begin in August 2024 and who will teach in its proposed degree programs.
November 2023	William Inboden	General discussion with David Richardson (Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences) about Hamilton Center curricular plans.
14 December 2023	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater to discuss the draft degree proposals.
20 December 2023	Robert Ingram & Trysh Travis (Associate Dean, CLAS)	Discussion of Hamilton Center degree programs. Ingram informed Trysh Travis that the center will propose degree programs in (1) Great Books and Ideas and (2) Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law. No objections raised to center degree proposals.
2 January 2024	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater regarding revised draft degree proposals
5 January 2024	William Inboden	Submits pre-proposal forms to Scott Angle (Provost) for approval.
14 February 2024	Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG)	CAVP ACG approves the PPEL pre-proposal with neither objections nor required clarifications.
29 February 2024	Robert Ingram & Gillian Lord (Associate Dean, CLAS)	Meets with Gillian Lord to detail the center degree proposals in (1) Great Books and Ideas and (2) Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law.
2 March 2024	David Richardson (Dean, CLAS)	David Richardson, Dean of CLAS, sends detailed prospectus of Hamilton Center degree proposals to all relevant CLAS department chairs.
6 March 2024	William Inboden	Submits formal degree proposal form to University Curriculum Committee.

**E. In table below, provide a timetable of key events necessary for implementing the proposed program following approval of the program by the Board office or the Board of Governors through to the addition of the program to the State University System Academic Degree Program Inventory.**

**Events Leading to Implementation**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Implementation Activity</b>
Spring 2024	Submission to University Curriculum Committee
Fall 2024	Submission to Faculty Senate, UF SACS Director
Fall 2024	Submission to Academic Affairs
Spring 2025	Submission to Board of Trustees and Board of Governors
Fall 2025	First enrollment



## Institutional and State-Level Accountability

### III. Need and Demand

#### A. Describe the workforce need for the proposed program. The response should, at a minimum, include the following:

- current state workforce data as provided by Florida's Department of Economic Opportunity
- current national workforce data as provided by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics
- requests for the proposed program from agencies or industries in the university's service area
- any specific needs for research and service that the program would fulfill

The Hamilton Center's PPEL program will prepare students to enter some of the fastest growing occupations in the USA and in Florida. Graduates of PPE/L programs at other AAU universities (e.g., the University of Michigan, the University of Pennsylvania) have high rates of employment upon graduation. At Michigan, 97% of PPE graduates were either employed or in graduate school within one year of graduation. The primary occupations of Michigan PPE graduates are law, consulting, government, finance, technology, and higher education.

The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics lists Management Analysts, Financial Managers, and Lawyers among its projected 30 "Occupations with the most job growth" over the next decade. At the state level, the Florida Bureau of Workforce Statistics and Economic Research ranks Management Analysts 3<sup>rd</sup> on its list of "Top Occupations by Projected Employment Growth" for students with a Bachelor's Degree over the next decade. For students with a graduate degree, Lawyers are 2<sup>nd</sup> on the Florida list of "Top Occupations by Projected Employment Growth." The Hamilton Center's PPEL program will thus contribute directly to some of the nation and state's most important workforce needs over the next decade and beyond.

#### National and Florida Workforce Demand

In the table below, provide occupational linkages or jobs graduates will be qualified to perform based on the training provided for the proposed program that does not currently appear in the most recent version of the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided periodically by Board staff.

#### Occupational Linkages for the Proposed Program

SOC Code (XX-XXXX)	Occupation Title	Source / Reason for Inclusion
13-1111	Management Analysts	Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of PPE programs offered by other AAU universities.
23-1011	Lawyers	Law school is the top graduate degree pursued

		by graduates of PPE programs at other AAU universities.
--	--	---

**Complete the table below and summarize its contents in narrative form. Include data for all linked occupations, including those in the table above. Use data from the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided periodically by Board staff.**

All of the major occupational pathways for the PPEL major (identified by the CIP to SOC Employment Projections tool and by research into similar degree programs at peer institutions) are projected to grow over the next decade.

**Labor Market Demand, CIP Code 30.5101**



Occupations	Percent Change in Job Openings		Annual Average Job Openings		Total # of New Jobs		Education Level Needed for Entry
	FL 2022-30	U.S. 2022-32	FL 2022-30	U.S. 2022-32	FL 2022-30	U.S. 2022-32	
	"Percent Growth"	"Employment Percent Change, 2022-2032"	FL does not project annual average job openings	"Occupational Openings, 2022-2032 Annual Average"	"Total Job Openings"	"Employment Change, 2022-2032"	
11-9199 Managers, All Other	FL does not list SOC 11-9199	3.8%		94,400	FL does not list SOC 11-9199	41,000	Bachelor's degree
13-1111 Management Analysts	14.8%	9.7%		92,900	64,285	95,700	Bachelor's degree
19-3011 Economists	10.6%	6.3%		1,200	422	1,100	FL: Bachelor's degree USBLs: Master's degree
19-3094 Political Scientists	11.8%	6.6%		600	43	400	Master's degree
19-3099 Social Scientists and Related Workers, All Other	7.1%	1.7%		3,000	1,351	600	Bachelor's degree
23-1011 Lawyers	7.8%	7.5%		39,100	27,891	62,400	Doctoral or professional degree
25-1063 Economics Teachers, Postsecondary	12%	3.8%		1,200	328	600	Doctoral or professional degree
25-1065 Political Science Teachers, Postsecondary	FL does not list SOC 25-1065	3.7%		1,600	FL does not list SOC 25-1065	700	Doctoral or professional degree



25-1126 Philosophy and Religion Teachers, Postsecondary	11.7%	2.7%		2,400	631	800	Doctoral or professional degree
---	-------	------	--	-------	-----	-----	---------------------------------

Sources:

- [CIP SOC Crosswalk](#)
- [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Projections](#) (“Employment Percent Change, 2022-2032”; “Occupational Openings, 2022-2032 Annual Average”; “Employment Change, 2022-2023”)
- [Florida Department of Economic Opportunity Employment Projections Data, Statewide](#)

Date Retrieved: 11/6/2023

- [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics](#)
- [Florida Department of Economic Opportunity](#)

**B. Provide and describe data that support student demand for the proposed program. Include questions asked, results, and other communications with prospective students.**

We conducted a focus group with undergraduate UF students on Friday, 8 December 2023, and asked whether they would consider majoring, double majoring, or minoring in PPEL if they were entering UF as a first year student. Of 10 respondents, 6 said they would consider majoring in PPEL and 2 said they would consider minoring in PPEL. We asked whether the proposed PPEL curriculum would fill any curricular gaps at UF. One student commented that the PPEL program would be “great” and that many UF students already try to create a sort of “makeshift” PPEL program by cobbling together different courses, so an integrated PPEL program would be welcomed. Others commented that the PPEL program would fill a need for a pre-law curriculum that would complement the pre-law advising services that UF already offers.

**C. Complete Appendix A–Table 1 (1-A for undergraduate and 1-B for graduate) with projected headcount (HC) and full-time equivalents (FTE).**

- Undergraduate FTE must be calculated based on 30 credit hours per year
- Graduate FTE must be calculated based on 24 credit hours per year

In the space below, explain the enrollment projections. If students within the institution are expected to change academic programs to enroll in the proposed program, describe the anticipated enrollment shifts and impact on enrollment in other programs.

Please refer to Table 1, Appendix A for the undergraduate projected students HC and FTE. These

Page 15 of 38



numbers are based on enrollments in PPE/L majors at other AAU universities (e.g., University of Michigan, University of Pennsylvania, Yale, Dartmouth, Ohio State, Arizona). They are also correlated to what other single-discipline UF humanities/social science departments enroll.

**D. Describe the anticipated benefits of the proposed program to the university, local community, and the state. The benefits of the program should be described both quantitatively and qualitatively.**

The PPEL program will enhance the University of Florida's reputation for academic excellence, curricular innovation, and a commitment to preparing students to address pressing contemporary problems. PPEL graduates typically go on to successful careers in both the public and private sector, which will bolster the university's graduate employment rates and strengthen its alumni network. The program will directly contribute to the state and local community's workforce and economic growth by preparing students for high-demand occupations. Because many PPEL graduates work in government and public service, the program will also benefit the local community and the state by producing civically-engaged graduates, whose interdisciplinary education will make them well prepared to contribute to policymaking processes.

**E. If other public or private institutions in Florida have similar programs at the four- or six-digit CIP Code or in other CIP Codes where 60 percent of the coursework is comparable, identify the institution(s) and geographic location(s). Summarize the outcome(s) of communication with appropriate personnel (e.g., department chairs, program coordinators, deans) at those institutions regarding the potential impact on their enrollment and opportunities for possible collaboration in the areas of instruction and research.**

No public institution in Florida offers a PPE degree program (CIP 30.5101). Palm Beach Atlantic University (PBAU), a private Christian university with approximately 2,500 undergraduate students, offers an undergraduate PPE (Philosophy, Politics, and Economics) degree. The creation of a PPEL degree at UF would likely have no impact on PBAU enrollments (and vice versa), nor do we anticipate any collaboration with PBAU faculty.

**F. If the proposed program substantially duplicates a program at Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University (FAMU), a letter of support from FAMU must be provided. The letter must address whether the proposed program may adversely affect FAMU's ability to achieve or maintain student diversity in its existing program. The institution's Equal Opportunity Officer shall review this section of the proposal, sign, and date the additional signature page to indicate that all requirements of this section have been completed.**

N/A

#### **IV. Curriculum**

- A. Describe all admission standards and all graduation requirements for the program. Hyperlinks to institutional websites may be used to supplement the information provided in this subsection; however, these links may not serve as a standalone response. For graduation requirements, describe any additional requirements that do not appear in the program of study (e.g., milestones, academic engagement, publication requirements).**

The proposed PPEL program will follow the normal admissions standards for UF. Students who would like to enroll as freshmen must have graduated with a cumulative C grade point average from a regionally accredited or state-approved secondary school of the equivalent (G.E.D, etc.). Further details for freshmen applicants can be found [here](#).

Students who would like to transfer into the program must have completed an Associates of Arts degree from a Florida public institution or at least 60 transferable semester credit hours from a regionally accredited institution with a minimum 2.0 overall GPA from the last attended institution. The student must have completed all prerequisite classes for the program prior to enrollment. Further details for transfer applicants can be found [here](#).

To graduate, all PPEL students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 acceptable credits for the degree with a minimum overall grade point average of C (2.0). The last 30 credits applied to the degree must be completed in residence at the University of Florida. Within the 120 credits, students must complete a general education program (including six additional required general education credits in Humanities and Social Science), the writing and math requirement, the summer term enrollment requirement, and the Civic Literacy requirement. Degree requirements specific to the proposed program are detailed in the Academic Learning Compact, found in Appendix C.

- B. Describe the specific expected student learning outcomes associated with the proposed program and include strategies for assessing the proposed program's learning outcomes. If the proposed program is a baccalaureate degree, include a hyperlink to the published Academic Learning Compact and the document itself as Appendix C.**

A hyperlink to the Academic Learning Compact will not exist until after the degree is approved, but can be found in Appendix C.

#### **ASSESSMENT**

The Hamilton Center's Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS) and Director of Academic Services (DAS) will coordinate the assessment of Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs) associated with the PPEL major/minor. The DUS and DAS will provide faculty with rubrics and lists of PPEL majors/minors to assess each semester on the relevant SLOs for their course(s). Results will



be tabulated and maintained by the DUS and DAS. The forms of assessment for each SLO are specified below.

#### STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:

##### Content

1. Identify, describe, and explain major concepts and debates at the intersection of philosophy, politics, economics, and law. **Assessment:** *papers, exams*

##### Critical Thinking

2. Analyze and assess the strengths and limitations of philosophical, political, economic, and legal approaches to major contemporary problems. **Assessment:** *papers, exams*
3. Apply interdisciplinary PPEL methods and concepts to practical questions and problems. **Assessment:** *papers, exams*

##### Communication

4. Communicate ideas and arguments, both orally and in writing. **Assessment:** *Classroom observation, papers, exams*

- C. If the proposed program is an AS-to-BS capstone, provide evidence that it adheres to the guidelines approved by the Articulation Coordinating Committee for such programs, as outlined in [State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.024](#). Additionally, list any prerequisites and identify the specific AS degrees that may transfer into the proposed program.

☒ Not applicable to this program because it is not an AS-to-BS Capstone.

- D. Describe the curricular framework for the proposed program, including the following information where applicable:
- total number of semester credit hours for the degree
  - number of credit hours for each course
  - required courses, restricted electives, and unrestricted electives
  - a sequenced course of study for all majors, concentrations, tracks, or areas of emphasis

The proposed degree program requires 120 total credit hours. The B.A. in PPEL requires 39 credit hours of coursework in the major. Each course in the major is 3 credit hours and 10 of these courses are required.

## PPEL: MAJOR

### Intellectual Foundations (9 credit hours)

These two required courses provide the intellectual foundation of the interdisciplinary PPEL major.

1. ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancients to the Scientific Revolution) (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXXL: Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity) (3 credits)
3. **AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (3 credits)**

### Methodological Foundations (12 credit hours)

Four required courses provide the methodological foundations for the interdisciplinary study of PPEL.

1. ECO 2023: Principles of Microeconomics (3 credits)
2. ECO 2013: Principles of Macroeconomics (3 credits)
3. STA 2023: Introduction to Statistics I (3 credits)
4. ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning: Think Like a Lawyer (3 credits)

### Historical and Theoretical Perspectives (12 credit hours)

Four courses in the Historical and Theoretical Perspectives sequence provide students with historical and theoretical perspectives on issues and topics germane to the interdisciplinary study of PPEL. Students are required to take the Introduction to PPEL and History of Political Economy; they must also select two other 2000- or 3000-level courses within the Historical and Theoretical Perspective sequence.

1. ISS 2XXX: Introduction to PPEL [required] (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: History of Political Economy [required] (3 credits)
3. ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives (3 credits)
4. ISS 3XXX: Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives (3 credits)
5. ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of PPEL (3 credits)
  - a. Variable topics will include *Max Weber*; *Adam Smith*; and others to be developed by center faculty.
  - b. Prerequisite: ISS2XXX: Introduction to PPEL
6. ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in PPEL (3 credits)
  - a. Variable topics will include *Religious Liberty*; *Conservatism & Liberalism* and others to be developed by center faculty.
  - b. Prerequisite: ISS2XXX: Introduction to PPEL



### **Applied Knowledge (6 credit hours)**

Two capstone courses allow students to apply the content, knowledge and historical and theoretical perspectives they have learned in the major to real-world problems. Students must take the PPEL Research Seminar and either Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies or PPEL Internship.

1. ISS 4XXX: Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies (3 credits)
  - a. Variable topics will include *Political Polarization*; *Global Justice*; and others to be developed by center faculty.
  - b. Prerequisite: ISS 2XXX: Introduction to PPEL + 1 2000-/3000-level ISS 2XXX course in the Historical and Theoretical Perspective sequence
2. ISS 4XXX: PPEL Internship (3 credits)
3. ISS 4XXX PPEL Research Seminar [required] (3 credits)
  - a. Prerequisite: ISS 2XXX: Introduction to PPEL + 1 2000-/3000-level ISS 2XXX course in the Historical and Theoretical Perspective sequence + senior standing

### **PPEL: MINOR**

The minor in PPEL requires 15 credit hours of coursework in the minor.

### **Foundations (6 credit hours)**

The Introduction to PPEL and History of Political Economy will provide the intellectual foundation of the interdisciplinary PPEL minor.

1. ISS 2XXX: Introduction to PPEL [required] (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: History of Political Economy [required] (3 credits)

### **Historical and Theoretical Perspectives (6 credit hours)**

Courses in the Historical and Theoretical Perspectives sequence provide students with historical and theoretical perspectives on issues and topics germane to the interdisciplinary study of PPEL. Students may select two 2000- or 3000-level courses within the Historical and Theoretical Perspective sequence.

1. ISS 2XXX: Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives (3 credits)
3. ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of PPEL (3 credits)
  - a. Variable topics will include *Max Weber*, *Adam Smith* and others to be developed by center faculty.
  - b. Prerequisite: ISS2XXX: Introduction to PPEL
4. ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in PPEL (3 credits)
  - a. Variable topics will include *Religious Liberty*, *Conservatism & Liberalism* and others to be developed by center faculty.

- b. Prerequisite: ISS<sub>2</sub>XXX: Introduction to PPEL

**Applied Knowledge (3 credit hours)**

One capstone courses allow PPEL minors to apply the content, knowledge and historical and theoretical perspectives they have learned in the major to real-world problems. Students must take a single course in Big Problems: PPEL Case.

- i. ISS 4XXX: Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies (3 credits)
  - a. Variable topics will include *Political Polarization*; *Global Justice*; and others to be developed by center faculty.
  - b. Prerequisite: ISS 2XXX: Introduction to PPEL + 1 2000-/3000-level ISS 2XXX course in the Historical and Theoretical Perspective sequence

*Sequenced course of study for the B.A. in PPEL in the proposed degree program:*

<b>Semester One</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Critical Tracking)	3
Quest 1 Gen Ed Humanities	3
(State Core Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Two</b>	
ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Critical Tracking)	3
Quest 2 (Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences)	3
(Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
(Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Three</b>	
ISS 2XXX: Introduction to Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law (Critical Tracking)	3
ECO 2023: Principles of Microeconomics (Critical Tracking)	3
AMH 2020: United States Since 1877 (State Core Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences; Diversity)	3
AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (Gen Ed Humanities)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Four</b>	
ECO 2013: Principles of Macroeconomics (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective	3
Quest 2 (Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Five</b>	
STA 2023: Introduction to Statistics I (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2XXX: The History of Political Economy (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2000- or 3000-level Elective	3
Elective (Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Six</b>	
ISS 2000- or 3000-level Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 3000-level Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective	3



Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Credits	15
Semester Seven	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Research Seminar (Writing Requirement: 6,000 words) (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
Credits	15
Semester Eight	
ISS 4XXX: Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
Credits	15
Total Credits	120

#### E. Provide a brief description for each course in the proposed curriculum.

##### AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order

This General Education Humanities course will introduce students to the key components of American civil discourse. Students will consider the role of free speech and civil discourse, not only in the context of American civic life but within the context of American university life. To do this, students will survey the basic principles of American democracy and how they are applied in our republican form of government, including by developing an understanding of the U.S. Constitution; by developing a knowledge of the nation's founding documents and how they have shaped the nature and functions of our institutions of self-governance; and by developing an understanding of landmark Supreme Court cases and their impact on law and society, particularly as they relate to freedom of expression.

##### ECO 2013: Principles of Macroeconomics

Students learn the nature of economics, economic concepts and institutions; growth, unemployment and inflation; money and banking; economic policies; and the international economy.

##### ECO 2023: ECO 2023: Principles of Microeconomics

Students learn the theories of production, determination of prices and distribution of income in regulated and unregulated industries. Attention is also given to industrial relations, monopolies and comparative economic systems

**ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West 1: Ancients to the Scientific Revolution.**

This multidisciplinary course surveys the big ideas in Western Civilization and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, art and science from antiquity to the seventeenth century. The course starts with creation stories in the Hebrew and Greek traditions and ends with the Scientific Revolution.

**ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West 2: The Enlightenment—Modernism.**

This multidisciplinary course surveys the big ideas in Western Civilization, and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, arts and science from the eighteenth century onwards. The course starts with the Enlightenment and ends in the twentieth century.

**ISS 2xxx: Legal Reasoning.** An introduction to legal modes of thought and argumentation. Topics include legal conceptions of rules, standards, precedents, authorities, statutes, facts, and proof.

**ISS 2xxx: Intro to PPEL.** An introduction to topics and methods at the multidisciplinary study of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law. Topics include rational choice, game theory, cost-benefit analysis, public choice, collective action, markets, property, voting, and authority.

**ISS 2xxx: History of Political Economy.** A history of political economic thought from the 18<sup>th</sup> century to the present day, with a focus on the ways in which political economists have integrated philosophy, political, economic, and legal thought.

**ISS 2xxx: Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives.** An introduction to competing theories in western thought of human flourishing and their intertwined ethical, political, economic, and legal implications.

**ISS 2xxx: Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives.** An introduction to competing conceptions in western thought of the relationship between liberty and order, with a focus on their intertwined ethical, political, economic, and legal implications.

**ISS 3xxx: Major Figures of PPEL.** An in-depth study of the writings of a major thinker who has integrated philosophical, political, economic, and legal thinking in their work. Subjects might include Adam Smith, Karl Marx, John Stuart Mill, Max Weber, Friedrich Hayek, Amartya Sen, and Martha Nussbaum, among others.

**ISS 3xxx: Special Topics in PPEL.** Selected variable interdisciplinary topics at the intersection of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law.

**ISS 4xxx: Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies.** An in-depth study of a major contemporary problem at the intersection of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law. Topics will vary by semester and



might include political polarization, AI, global justice, or environmental policy.

**ISS 4xxx: PPEL Internship.** Course credit for completing a pre-approved internship in a field at the intersection of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law.

**ISS 4xxx: Research Seminar.** Capstone course in which students will conduct an original research project on a real-world problem, using the methodological, theoretical, and historical knowledge they have learned in the PPEL major. Will culminate in a major written paper and a public presentation at the end of the semester.

**STA 2023 Introduction to Statistics I.**

Students learn the fundamentals of statistics such as graphical and numerical descriptive measures. Simple linear regression. Basic probability concepts, random variables, sampling distributions, central limit theorem. Large and small sample confidence intervals and significance tests for parameters associated with a single population and for comparison of two populations. Use of statistical computer software and computer applets to analyze data and explore new concepts.

**F. For degree programs in medicine, nursing, and/or allied health sciences, identify the courses with the competencies necessary to meet the requirements in [Section 1004.08, Florida Statutes](#). For teacher preparation programs, identify the courses with the competencies required in [Section 1004.04, Florida Statutes](#).**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because the program is not a medicine, nursing, allied health sciences, or teacher preparation program.**

**G. Describe any potential impact on related academic programs or departments, such as an increased need for general education or common prerequisite courses or an increased need for required or elective courses outside of the proposed academic program. If the proposed program is a collaborative effort between multiple academic departments, colleges, or schools within the institution, provide letters of support or MOUs from each department, college, or school in Appendix D.**

The PPEL major will increase student enrollment in three lower-level courses (required for the major) taught by the Departments of Economics and Statistics: ECO 2023, ECO 2013, and STA 2023.

Given the subject matter of the PPEL program, we anticipate that PPEL majors will enroll in elective courses in the Departments of Philosophy, Political Science, and Economics; we also anticipate that some PPEL majors will choose to double-major or minor in Philosophy, Political Science, or Economics, increasing enrollments more generally in those departments.

**H. Identify any established or planned educational sites where the program will be offered or administered. Provide a rationale if the proposed program will only be offered or administered at a site(s) other than the main campus.**

The program will be offered at the main campus of the University of Florida at Gainesville.

- I. Describe the anticipated mode of delivery for the proposed program (e.g., face-to-face, distance learning, hybrid). If the method(s) of delivery will require specialized services or additional financial support, describe the projected costs below and discuss how they are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

The program will be delivered through face-to-face instruction and will require no specialized services or additional financial support.

- J. Provide a narrative addressing the feasibility of delivering the proposed program through collaboration with other institutions, both public and private. Cite any specific queries of other institutions concerning shared courses, distance/distributed learning technologies, and joint-use facilities for research or internships.**

There are no plans currently to offer this program collaboratively with other institutions.

- K. Describe any currently available sites for internship and/or practicum experiences. Describe any plans to seek additional sites in Years 1 through 5.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because the program does not require internships or practicums.**



## **V. Program Quality Indicators - Reviews and Accreditation**

- A. List all accreditation agencies and learned societies concerned with the proposed program. If the institution intends to seek specialized accreditation for the proposed program, as described in [Board of Governors Regulation 3.006](#), provide a timeline for seeking specialized accreditation. If specialized accreditation will not be sought, please explain.**

SACSOC

- B. Identify all internal or external academic program reviews and/or accreditation visits for any degree programs related to the proposed program at the institution, including but not limited to programs within the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed degree program. List all recommendations from the reviews and summarize the institution's progress in implementing those recommendations.**

The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is a new academic unit at UF which has not yet gone through external review.

- C. For appropriate degree programs, discuss how employer-driven or industry-driven competencies were identified and incorporated into the curriculum. Additionally, indicate whether an industry or employer advisory council exists to provide input for curriculum development, student assessment, and academic-force alignment. If an advisory council is not already in place, describe any plans to develop one or other plans to ensure academic-workforce alignment.**

Because many PPEL majors pursue careers in the legal profession, we consulted the American Bar Association's published advice on "Preparing for Law School" and ensured that our program incorporated the "Core Skills, Values, Knowledge, and Experience" recommended by the ABA.

The Hamilton Center has no alumni yet, but as the program develops we plan to develop an alumni advisory board. The center already has an academic advisory board.

## **VI. Faculty Participation**

**A. Use Appendix A – Table 2 to identify existing and anticipated full-time faculty who will participate in the proposed program through Year 5, excluding visiting or adjunct faculty. Include the following information for each faculty member or position in Appendix A – Table 2:**

- the faculty code associated with the source of funding for the position
- faculty member's name
- the highest degree held
- academic discipline or specialization
- anticipated participation start date in the proposed program
- contract status (e.g., tenure, tenure-earning, or multi-year annual [MYA])
- contract length in months
- percent of annual effort that will support the proposed program (e.g., instruction, advising, supervising)

**This information should be summarized below in narrative form. Additionally, provide the curriculum vitae (CV) for each identified faculty member in Appendix E.**

Please see Appendix A–Table 2 for the full list of faculty anticipated to participate in the program. The Hamilton Center will continue to hire full-time tenured/tenure-track faculty during Spring 2024 who will begin at UF in Fall 2024. All faculty will participate in the program immediately.

**B. Provide specific evidence demonstrating that the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed program has been productive in teaching, research, and service. Such evidence may include trends over time for average course load, FTE productivity, student HC in major or service courses, degrees granted, external funding attracted, and other qualitative indicators of excellence (e.g., thesis, dissertation, or research supervision).**

N/A because the Hamilton Center is a newly established unit.



## VII. Estimate of Investment

- A. Use Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B to provide projected costs and associated funding sources for Year 1 and Year 5 of program operation. In narrative form, describe all projected costs and funding sources for the proposed program(s). Data for Year 1 and Year 5 should reflect snapshots in time rather than cumulative costs.**

In Year 1, the only costs associated with the proposed program are faculty salaries and benefits. The faculty are supported through state funds. In Year 5, the increased costs associated with faculty salaries and benefits are the result of a 3% year-over-year increase. The Year 1 costs are estimated to be \$480,000. The Year 5 costs are estimated to be \$550,244. By Year 5, the cost is estimated to be under \$1800 per student.

- B. Use Appendix A – Table 4 to show how existing Education & General (E&G) funds will be reallocated to support the proposed program in Year 1. Describe each funding source identified in Appendix A – Table 4, and justify below the reallocation of resources. Describe the impact the reallocation of financial resources will have on existing programs, including any possible financial impact of a shift in faculty effort, reallocation of instructional resources, greater use of adjunct faculty and teaching assistants, and explain what steps will be taken to mitigate such impacts.**

There are no reallocated funds for this degree.

- C. If the institution intends to operate the program as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish a differentiated graduate-level tuition, as described in [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), provide a rationale and a timeline for seeking Board of Governors' approval.**

☒ Not applicable to this program because the program will not operate as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish a differentiated graduate-level tuition.

- D. Provide the expected resident and non-resident tuition rate for the proposed program for both resident and non-resident students. The tuition rates should be reported per credit hour unless the institution has received approval for a different tuition structure. If the proposed program will operate as a continuing education program per [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), describe how the tuition amount was calculated and how it is reflected in Appendix A – Table 3B.**

The proposed program is expected to operate with a resident tuition of \$105.07 per credit hour and a non-resident tuition of \$812.28 per credit hour. These rates are based on UF Regulation 3.0375 governing tuition cost.

- E. Describe external financial and in-kind resources available to support the proposed program and explain how this amount is reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

While the Hamilton Center faculty will actively apply for external research grants and while the center has a dedicated advancement officer, the center does not plan to rely on external financial and in-kind resources to fund the PPEL program.

## VIII. Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Programs

**Note: Skip this section if the proposed program will not operate as a self-supporting or market tuition rate program.**

### Proposed Program Type

☐ Market Tuition Rate Program

☐ Online

☐ Continuing Education

☐ Self-Supporting Program

☒ N/A

**A. Provide supporting documentation in a separate attachment that serves as evidence that the new program will not supplant any existing similar or equivalent E&G degree offering. Describe the evidence in narrative form below. *Note that Board Regulation 8.002 considers a program similar if it is offered under the same CIP code as one funded under the E&G budget entity.***

**B. If the proposed self-supporting or market tuition rate program will be a track under an existing E&G program or has a similar existing E&G program, provide a side-by-side tuition and fee comparison in the table below. Provide a link to the university's website that provides students with information about financial assistance and obligations for repayment of loans for these programs.**

☐ Not applicable because the program will not be a track under an existing E&G program or is not similar to an existing E&G program.

**Tuition and Fee Comparison**

<b>E&amp;G Track or Program</b>	<b>Proposed Program</b>

**C. Explain whether the program leads to initial licensing or certification in occupational areas identified as a state critical workforce need. If so, which licenses and certifications will graduates receive upon completion, and explain why implementing the program as self-supporting or market tuition rate is the best strategy to increase the number of graduates in the state.**

**Note: Questions D – M pertain only to market tuition rate programs. If the proposed program will be self-supporting, skip to Section IX.**

**D. Explain the process used to determine the proposed market tuition rate and provide the tuition of similar programs offered by other SUS institutions and private institutions as appropriate so that the tuition of at least five similar programs is provided. If the proposed tuition rates differ for resident and non-resident students, explain why.**

- E. Explain how offering the proposed program at a market tuition rate is aligned with the university's mission. If the program qualifies as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, provide additional justification for charging higher tuition for the proposed program.**
- F. Provide a declaratory statement that offering the proposed program at the market tuition rate does not increase the state's fiscal liability or obligation.**
- G. Explain any proposed restrictions, limitations, or conditions to be placed on the program.**
- H. Explain how the university will ensure sufficient courses are available to meet student demand and facilitate program completion.**
- I. If applicable, provide a baseline of current enrollments, including a breakout of resident and non-resident enrollment in similar courses funded by the E&G budget entity.**
- J. Describe any outcome measures that will be used to determine the program's success.**
- K. List the campuses and/or sites at which the proposed program will be offered. If the program is only offered online, indicate that, and provide the location from which the program will be managed.**
- L. Provide an estimate of the total and net annual revenue the university anticipates collecting for Years 1 and 5 if the proposal is approved. This information should be consistent with the data provided in Appendix A – Table 3B, which is required as a part of this proposal.**
- M. Describe how revenues will be spent, including whether private vendors will be utilized and for what purpose. Additionally, identify all budget entities used for the program.**

## IX. Non-Faculty Resources

### A. Describe library resources currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5 below, including but not limited to the following:

- the total number of volumes and serials available in the discipline and related disciplines
- all major journals that are available to the university's students

The Library Director must sign the additional signatures page to indicate they have reviewed Sections IX.A. and IX.B.

The libraries of the University of Florida form the largest academic information resource system in the state of Florida. The libraries' holdings include over 6,400,000 print volumes, 2,100,000 e-books, 1,170 electronic databases, and 199,000 print and digital journals. The PPEL program will rely on the libraries' holdings in the disciplines of Philosophy, Political Science, Economics, and Law. Online research guides for these disciplines are available from the Libraries website: <http://uflib.ufl.edu> Listed below are some of the most important journals available at UF for use by students pursuing a PPEL degree:

- *American Economic Review* (110 volumes)
- *American Journal of Political Science* (67 volumes)
- *American Political Science Review* (117 volumes)
- *British Journal of Political Science* (53 volumes)
- *Brown Journal of Philosophy, Politics & Economics* (4 volumes)
- *Columbia Law Review* (123 volumes)
- *California Law Review* (111 volumes)
- *Econometrica* (91 volumes)
- *Ethics* (134 volumes)
- *Journal of Philosophy* (120 volumes)
- *Harvard Law Review* (137 volumes)
- *History of Political Thought* (38 volumes)
- *Journal of Political Economy* (131 volumes)
- *Journal of Political Philosophy* (31 volumes)
- *Journal of Politics* (85 volumes)
- *Law & Philosophy* (42 volumes)
- *Nous* (57 volumes)
- *Penn Journal of Philosophy, Politics & Economics* (5 volumes)
- *Philosophical Review* (132 volumes)
- *Philosophical Quarterly* (74 volumes)
- *Philosophical Studies* (180 volumes)
- *Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Review* (2 volumes)
- *Philosophy & Public Affairs* (51 volumes)
- *Politics, Philosophy & Economics* (22 volumes)
- *Political Theory* (51 volumes)



- *Quarterly Journal of Economics* (138 volumes)
- *Review of Economic Studies* (90 volumes)
- *Stanford Law Review* (75 volumes)
- *Studies in Philosophy, Politics, and Economics* (5 volumes)
- *Yale Law Review* (133 volumes)

All students, faculty, and staff may use interlibrary loan services. The Libraries hold memberships in a number of consortia, and in institutions such as the Center for Research Libraries, ensuring access to materials not held locally. A service known as “Uborrow” allows UF patrons to easily borrow materials from any other Florida state university or college library. Library patrons initiate unmediated requests via a union catalog and materials are delivered to Gainesville within a few days.

**B. Discuss any additional library resources needed to implement and/or sustain the program through Year 5. Describe how those costs are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

☒ Not applicable to this program because no additional library resources are needed to implement or sustain the proposed program.

**C. Describe any specialized equipment and space currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5.**

No specialized equipment or space will be required.

**D. Describe any additional specialized equipment or space needed to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5. Include any projected Instruction and Research (I&R) costs of additional space in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B. Costs for new construction should be provided in response to Section IX.E. below.**

☒ Not applicable to this program because no new I&R costs are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5

**E. If a new capital expenditure for instructional or research space is required, indicate where this item appears on the university's fixed capital outlay priority list. Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B includes only I&R costs. If non-I&R costs, such as indirect costs affecting libraries and student services, are expected to increase due to the program, describe and estimate those expenses in narrative form below. High enrollment programs, in particular, are expected to necessitate increased costs in non-I&R activities.**

☒ Not applicable to this program because no new capital expenditures are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.

**F. Describe any additional special categories of resources needed to operate the proposed program through Year 5, such as access to proprietary research facilities, specialized services, or extended travel. Explain how those projected costs of special resources are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no additional special categories of resources are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.**

**G. Describe fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships to be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5 and explain how those are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

☒ **Not applicable to this program because no fellowships, scholarships, and/or graduate assistantships will be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5.**

## X. Required Appendices

The appendices listed in tables 1 & 2 below are required for all proposed degree programs except where specifically noted. Institutions should check the appropriate box to indicate if a particular appendix is included to ensure all program-specific requirements are met. Institutions may provide additional appendices to supplement the information provided in the proposal and list them in Table 2 below.

**Table 1. Required Appendices by Degree Level**

Appendix	Appendix Title	Supplemental Instructions	Included Yes/No	Required for Degree Program Level		
				Bachelors	Masters/ Specialist	Doctoral/ Professional
A	Tables 1-4		Yes	X	X	X
B	Consultant's Report and Institutional Response		No			X
C	Academic Learning Compacts	Include a copy of the approved or proposed Academic Learning Compacts for the program	Yes	X		
D	Letters of Support or MOU from Other Academic Units	Required only for programs offered in collaboration with multiple academic units within the institution	Yes	X	X	X
E	Common Prerequisite Request Form	This form should also be emailed directly to the BOG Director of Articulation before submitting the program proposal to the	No	X		

		Board office for review.				
F	Request for Exemption to the 120 Credit Hour Requirement	Required only for baccalaureate degree programs seeking approval to exceed the 120 credit hour requirement	No	X		
G	Request for Specialized Admissions Status	Required only for baccalaureate degree programs seeking approval for specialized admissions status	No	X		
H	Attestations for Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Programs	Required only for self-supporting or market tuition rate programs	No		X	X
I	Faculty Curriculum Vitae		Yes	X	X	X

# Appendix A

## Table 1-A Undergraduate Enrollment

**(Baccalaureate Degree Program)**

Source of Students (Non-duplicated headcount in any given year)*	Year 1 HC	Year 1 FTE	Year 2 HC	Year 2 FTE	Year 3 HC	Year 3 FTE	Year 4 HC	Year 4 FTE	Year 5 HC	Year 5 FTE
Upper-level students who are transferring from other majors within the university**	5	3.75	8	6	9	6.75	11	8.25	12	9.75
Students who initially entered the university as FTIC students and who are progressing from the lower to the upper level***	40	30	90	67.5	180	135	290	217.5	385	288.75
Florida College System transfers to the upper level***	0	0	0	0	calcu	0.75	2	1.5	2	1.5
Transfers to the upper level from other Florida colleges and universities***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.75
Transfers from out of state colleges and universities***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Explain)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>33.75</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>142.5</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>227.25</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>300.75</b>

\* List projected annual headcount of students enrolled in the degree program. List projected yearly cumulative ENROLLMENTS instead of admissions.

\*\* If numbers appear in this category, they should go DOWN in later years.

\*\*\* Do not include individuals counted in any PRIOR CATEGORY in a given COLUMN.

# Appendix A

## Table I–B Graduate Enrollment



**APPENDIX A**  
**TABLE 1-B**  
**PROJECTED HEADCOUNT FROM POTENTIAL SOURCES**  
**(Graduate Degree Program)**

Source of Students (Non-duplicated headcount in any given year)*	Year 1 HC	Year 1 FTE	Year 2 HC	Year 2 FTE	Year 3 HC	Year 3 FTE	Year 4 HC	Year 4 FTE	Year 5 HC	Year 5 FTE
Individuals drawn from agencies/industries in your service area (e.g., older returning students)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Students who transfer from other graduate programs within the university**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who have recently graduated from preceding degree programs at this university	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who graduated from preceding degree programs at other Florida public universities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who graduated from preceding degree programs at non-public Florida institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional in-state residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional out-of-state residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional foreign residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Explain)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Appendix A

## Table 2 Faculty Participation

Faculty Code	Faculty Name or "New Hire" Highest Degree Held Academic Discipline or Specialty	Rank	Contract Status	Initial Date for Participation in Program	Mos. Contract Year 1	FTE Year 1	% Effort for Prg. Year 1	PY Year 1	Mos. Contract Year 5	FTE Year 5	% Effort for Prg. Year 5	PY Year 5
A	Inboden, William (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.10	0.08	9	0.73	0.10	0.08
A	Guncher, Karl (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Ingram, Robert (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.10	0.08	9	0.73	0.10	0.08
A	Collins, Jeffrey (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Siljak, Ana (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Pinkoski, Nathan (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Herwig, Meghan (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Zubia, Aaron (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Ingram, Jill (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	McPherson, David (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Skjónsborg, Max (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Hooks, James (PhD) Hamilton Center	Lecturer	Non tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.20	0.15	9	0.73	0.20	0.15
A	Engert, Olesana (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Chandran, Amy (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Taliaferro, Karen (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Gassman, Matthias (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Stone, Robert (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Davies, Eloise (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Leggett, Michael (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Cowcroft, Barnaby (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Dusenbury, David (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Lim, Paul (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
A	Scaloff, Darren (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2023	9	0.73	0.25	0.10	9	0.73	0.25	0.10
Total Person-Years (PY)									6.15			
Faculty Code	Code Description	Source of Funding						PY Workload by Budget Classification				
								Year 1			Year 5	
A	Existing faculty on a regular line	Current Education & General Revenue						2.25				
B	New faculty to be hired on a vacant line	Current Education & General Revenue						0.00		0.00		
C	New faculty to be hired on a new line	New Education & General Revenue						3.90		3.90		
D	Existing faculty hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants						0.00		0.00		
E	New faculty to be hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants						0.00		0.00		
F	Existing faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments						0.00		0.00		
O	New faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments						0.00		0.00		
H	Existing or new faculty receiving outside or university auxiliary funds	Universe Auxiliary Funds						0.00		0.00		
Overall Totals for								6.25		6.25		

# Appendix A

## Table 3–A Education & General Budget

Budget Line Item	Reallocated Base* (E&G) Year 1	Enrollment Growth (E&G) Year 1	New Recurring (E&G) Year 1	New Non-Recurring (E&G) Year 1	Contracts & Grants (C&G) Year 1	Philanthropy/ Endowments Year 1	Other Funding Year 1 - Please Explain in Section VII.A. of the Proposal	Subtotal Year 1	Continuing Base** (E&G) Year 5	New Enrollment Growth (E&G) Year 5	Other*** (E&G) Year 5	Contracts & Grants (C&G) Year 5	Philanthropy/ Endowments Year 5	Other Funding Year 5 - Please Explain in Section VII.A. of the Proposal	Subtotal Year 5
Salaries and Benefits (Faculty)	480,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$480,000	540,244	0	0	0	0	0	\$540,244
Salaries and Benefits (A&P and USPS)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
OPS (including assistantships & fellowships)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Programmatic Expenses****	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>	<b>\$540,244</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$540,244</b>

\*Identify reallocation sources in Table 4.

\*\*Includes recurring E&G funded costs ("reallocated base," "enrollment growth," and "new recurring") from Years 1-4 that continue into Year 5.

\*\*\*Identify if non-recurring.

\*\*\*\*include library costs, expenses, OCO, special categories, etc.

#### Faculty and Staff Summary

Total Positions	Year 1	Year 5
Faculty (person-years)	6.15	6.15
FTE (A&P and USPS)	0	0

#### Calculated Cost per Student FTE

	Year 1	Year 5
Total E&G Funding	\$480,000	\$540,244
Annual Student FTE	33.75	300.75
E&G Cost per FTE	14222.22222	1796.322527

#### Table 3 Column Explanations

Reallocated Base* (E&G)	1	E&G funds that are already available in the university's budget and will be reallocated to support the new program. Please include these funds in the Table 4 - Anticipated reallocation of E&G funds and indicate their source.
Enrollment Growth (E&G)	2	Additional E&G funds allocated from the "Student and Other fees Trust Fund" contingent on enrollment increases.
New Recurring (E&G)	3	Recurring funds appropriated by the Legislature to support implementation of the program.
New Non-Recurring (E&G)	4	Non-recurring funds appropriated by the Legislature to support implementation of the program. Please provide an explanation of the source of these funds in the budget section (section VII.A.) of the proposal. These funds can include initial investments, such as infrastructure.
Contracts & Grants (C&G)	5	Contracts and grants funding available for the program.
Philanthropy Endowments	6	Funds provided through the foundation or other Direct Support Organizations (DSO) to support the program.
Continuing Base** (E&G)	7	Includes the sum of columns 1, 2, and 3 over time.
New Enrollment Growth (E&G)	8	See explanation provided for column 2.
Other*** (E&G)	9	These are specific funds provided by the Legislature to support implementation of the program.
Contracts & Grants (C&G)	10	See explanation provided for column 5.
Philanthropy Endowments	11	See explanation provided for column 6.
Other Funding	12	Any funding sources not already covered in any other column of the table. Please provide an explanation for any funds listed in these columns in the narrative for Section VII.A. of the proposal.

# Appendix A

## Table 4 Reallocation



Program and/or E&G account from which current funds will be reallocated during Year 1	Base before reallocation	Amount to be reallocated	Base after reallocation
Hamilton Center	4,000,000	480,000	\$3,520,000
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
<b>Totals</b>	\$4,000,000	\$480,000	\$3,520,000

\* If not reallocating E&G funds, please submit a zeroed Table 4



# Appendix C

## Academic Learning Compact

### Before Graduating Students Must

1. Complete 36 hours of coursework, as prescribed in the major's curriculum map, earning minimum grades of C in all coursework completed for the major.
2. Complete requirements for the baccalaureate degree, as determined by faculty.

### Students in the Major Will Learn To

#### *Student Learning Outcomes / SLOs*

#### **Content**

1. Identify, describe, and explain major concepts and debates at the intersection of philosophy, politics, economics, and law. **Assessment:** *papers, exams*

#### **Critical Thinking**

2. Analyze and assess the strengths and limitations of philosophical, political, economic, and legal approaches to major contemporary problems. **Assessment:** *papers, exams*
3. Apply interdisciplinary PPEL methods and concepts to practical questions and problems. **Assessment:** *papers, exams*

#### **Communication**

4. Communicate ideas and arguments, both orally and in writing. **Assessment:** *Classroom observation, papers, exams*

**Curriculum Map**  
I=Introduced, R=Reinforced, A=Assessed

Course	SLO 1	SLO 2	SLO 3	SLO 4
Origins of Contemp W 1	I	I		I
Origins of Contemp W 2	I, R	I, R		I, R
PHI 2100: Logic				
ECO 2023: Microeconomics				
ECO 2013: Macroeconomics				
STA 2023: Statistics 1				
Legal Reasoning				
Intro to PPEL	R, A	R, A	I	R, A
History of Political Economy	R	R		R
Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives	R	R	R	R
Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives	R	R	R	R
Major Figures of PPEL	R	R		R
Special Topics in PPEL	R	R	R	R
Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies	R, A	R, A	R, A	R, A
PPEL Internship				
PPEL Research Seminar	R, A	R, A	R, A	R, A

**Assessment Types:**

- Exams
- Papers
- Classroom Observation

# Appendix D

## Letters of Support from Other Academic Units



Daniels, Michael Joseph <daniels@ufl.edu>

December 22, 2023, 3:25 PM

Re: Requesting a your approval for student enrollments in STA 2023

To: Will Inboden <inbodenw@ufl.edu>, Cc: Robert G. Ingram <rgram1@ufl.edu>, Daniels, Michael Joseph <daniels@ufl.edu>

[Details](#)

Hi Will,

The department of statistics is willing to enroll PPEL students in STA 2023.

Have a nice holiday.

And btw, we overlapped in Austin. I was at UT from 2012 to 2017 eventually ending up in 2014 in the new department of statistics and data science.

Best regards,

Mike D

-----  
Mike Daniels  
Professor and Chair  
Andrew Banks Family Endowed Chair  
Department of Statistics  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL 32611

On Dec 22, 2023, at 10:16 AM, Inboden, William <inbodenw@ufl.edu> wrote:

Dear Prof. Daniels,

I trust this finds you well on the eve of the holiday break, and hope you won't mind me reaching out with a simple request. I'm newly arrived here at UF following 13 wonderful years at UT-Austin – while we haven't met yet I hope I'll get the chance to meet you in person in the coming semester.

The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is working to fulfill our legal requirement to develop major and minor programs that educate UF students in the core texts and debates of Western civilization and the Great Books, and in the principles and institutions of the American political order. To that end, we are preparing to submit plans in January 2024 for a new undergraduate major/minor in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL).

As part of that degree program process, we plan to require our majors to take STA 2023: Introduction to Statistics I, and [I write to ask if you would be willing to reply with a quick note indicating your approval that the Statistics department is willing to enroll PPEL undergraduate students in this course?](#)

I want to stress that in developing this PPEL degree proposal, we have worked concertedly not to overlap with any Philosophy course offerings. That PPEL degree will be offered under the multi/interdisciplinary studies [CIP Code 30.5101](#) (Philosophy, Politics and Economics). What this means functionally is that each of the classes in our major/minor will be robustly interdisciplinary, bringing to bear the insights of philosophy, politics, economics and law. Though some Ivy League universities (Penn, Yale, Dartmouth) and some Public Ivies (Michigan, Virginia), offer PPE degrees, no university within the State University System of Florida offers a PPE degree. Our initial research from other universities also shows that the creation of new PPE/L majors is primarily additive and doesn't negatively impact the numbers of majors in each of the core disciplines.

If you have any other questions about this degree program, I am happy to answer them. And, if you would be able to indicate your approval regarding STA 2023, my colleagues and I would be very appreciative.

Gratefully,  
Will Inboden

William Inboden, Ph.D.  
Professor and Director  
Alexander Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida  
Author, [The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink](#)



Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>  
 Re: Requesting a your approval for student enrollments in two ECO classes  
 To: Will Inboden <inbodenw@ufl.edu>, Cc: Robert G. Ingram <ringram1@ufl.edu>

December 26, 2023, 12:23 PM

[Details](#)

Good Afternoon Professor Inboden,

Thank you for reaching out with this request and description of the proposed new PPE&L major. The Department of Economics supports the inclusion of ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 in the proposed major requirements. These courses are taught in a live-online hybrid, format and accordingly do not have enrollment caps. They are typically offered every fall, spring, and summer (ECO 2013 in Summer B and ECO 2023 in Summer C) term.

Please feel free to send any additional questions my way.

Kind regards,  
 Thomas Knight

---

From: Inboden, William <inbodenw@ufl.edu>  
 Sent: Friday, December 22, 2023 10:12 AM  
 To: Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>  
 Cc: Ingram, Robert G. <ringram1@ufl.edu>  
 Subject: Requesting a your approval for student enrollments in two ECO classes

Dear Prof. Knight,

I trust this finds you well on the eve of the holiday break, and hope you won't mind me reaching out with a simple request. The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is working to fulfill our legal requirement to develop major and minor programs that educate UF students in the core texts and debates of Western civilization and the Great Books, and in the principles and institutions of the American political order. To that end, we are preparing to submit plans in January 2024 for a new undergraduate major/minor in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL).

As part of that degree program process, we plan to require our majors to take ECO 2023: Principles of Microeconomics or ECO 2013: Principles of Macroeconomics, and I write to ask if you would be willing to reply with a quick note indicating your approval that the Economics department is willing to enroll PPEL undergraduate students in these courses?

I want to stress that in developing this PPEL degree proposal, we have worked concertedly not to overlap with any Philosophy course offerings. That PPEL degree will be offered under the multi/interdisciplinary studies [CIP Code 30.5101](#) (Philosophy, Politics and Economics) which is not currently used by any department at UF. What this means functionally is that each of the classes in our major/minor will be robustly interdisciplinary, bringing to bear the insights of philosophy, politics, economics and law. Though some Ivy League universities (Penn, Yale, Dartmouth) and some Public Ivies (Michigan, Virginia), offer PPE degrees, no university within the State University System of Florida offers a PPE degree. Our initial research from other universities also shows that the creation of new PPE/L majors is primarily additive and doesn't negatively impact the numbers of majors in each of the core disciplines.

If you have any other questions about this degree program, I am happy to answer them. And, if you would be able to indicate your approval regarding these two ECO classes, my colleagues and I would be very appreciative.

Gratefully,  
 Will Inboden

William Inboden, Ph.D.  
 Professor and Director  
 Alexander Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
 University of Florida  
 Author, [The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink](#)



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Classics

125 Dauer Hall  
PO Box 117435  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7435  
352-392-2075  
352-846-0297 Fax

Thursday, March 7, 2024

Gillian Lord  
Associate Dean  
CLAS

Dear Gillian,

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to look at these two majors proposed by the Hamilton Center. I have shared the description of the majors with the faculty and based upon the feedback I got, there are no objections to these proposed majors.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jennifer A. Rea". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jennifer A. Rea  
Professor and Chair, Department of Classics





College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of English  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7310  
(352) 392-6650  
Fax: (352) 392-0860

4008 Turlington Hall  
PO Box 117310

March 6, 2024

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
2014 Turlington Hall  
University of Florida

Dear Dean Richardson:

My administrative team and I have reviewed the Hamilton Center's two proposed majors (B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law, CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in Great Books and Ideas, CIP: 24.0101). While I have not yet discussed the majors with the entire faculty, I do not object to their being submitted for approval via standard UF procedures and regulations. The Department will, of course, accept the results of that process.

In addition, the Department is happy to discuss with the Hamilton Center possibilities for shared or cross-listed courses, in accordance with Department, College, and University policies and procedures. (Department policies can be found here: <https://english.ufl.edu/cross-listing-policy/> )

Finally, the Department acknowledges that Hamilton Center faculty may serve on dissertation committees, in accordance with the Graduate School's policies regarding graduate faculty status, committee service, and any other applicable UF regulations and policies.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Sidney I. Dobrin".

Sidney I. Dobrin  
Professor and Chair



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of History

25 Keene-Flint Hall  
PO Box 117320  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7320  
352-392-0271  
352-392-6927 Fax  
[www.history.ufl.edu](http://www.history.ufl.edu)

March 6, 2024

Dave Richardson  
Dean, College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
University of Florida

Dear Dave:

As requested, I have reviewed the proposed majors put forward by the Hamilton Center, "Great Books and Ideas," and "Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law," and have discussed them with the History Department's Policy and Personnel Committee. I have no objection to these majors. We would ask that any potential cross-listing of courses connected with the proposed curricula proceed in accordance with our department's policy on cross-listing.

In addition, Hamilton Center faculty with graduate faculty status may serve on History graduate committees.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jon Sensbach".

Jon Sensbach  
Professor and Chair





College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures

301 Pugh Hall  
PO Box 115565  
Gainesville, FL 32611-5565  
352-392-2422  
352-392-1443 Fax

March 7, 2024.

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
2014 Turlington Hall  
University of Florida

Dear Dean Richardson

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLC) had had the opportunity to review the curriculum proposals for the two new majors being put forward by the Hamilton Center (B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law, CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in Great Books and Ideas, CIP: 24.0101). As a part of this review, we have also examined the descriptions of the courses that make up these degrees. We believe that the Hamilton Center curriculum will provide a unique opportunity for students interested in these areas and will complement our Department's offerings nicely. LLC does not oppose the Hamilton Center's proposal for a major entitled "Great Books and Ideas" but would suggest a change to the title that makes clear to students that the focus is only on the West. A suggestion would be "Great Books and Ideas from the Western Tradition." The department is open to cross-listing courses from the Hamilton Center provided that they comply with our cross-listing guidelines, and hopes to see reciprocity in cross-listing. We do expect that creation of a new major at UF will pass through all official channels and that opportunity for further feedback will be allowed as new course descriptions are submitted, etc. <https://approval.ufl.edu/start-new-request/new-degree-program-ugrad/>

Additionally, given the expertise of the Hamilton Center faculty, my colleagues and I believe that there may be instances in which our graduate students would benefit from their participation on graduate studies committees. In these cases, we would fully support Hamilton Center faculty serving on such committees in our department. We would welcome these opportunities and would be open to possibilities for this and future collaborations.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to review these proposals.

Yours Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Akintunde Akinyemi".

Akintunde Akinyemi  
Chair of Department



College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
Department of Philosophy

330 Griffin-Floyd Hall  
PO Box 118545  
Gainesville, FL 32611-8545  
352-392-2084  
352-392-5577 Fax

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
2014 Turlington Hall  
University of Florida

5 March 2024

Dear Dave,

The Department of Philosophy Curriculum Committee has reviewed the curriculum proposals for the two new majors being proposed by the Hamilton Center (B.A. in [Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law](#), CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in [Great Books and Ideas](#), CIP: 24.0101). As a part of this review, we have also examined the proposed catalog descriptions of the courses specified in these degree programs, namely:

ISS 1XXX	Origins of the Contemporary West 1: Ancients to the Scientific Revolution.
ISS 1XXX	Origins of the Contemporary West 2: Enlightenment—Modernity.
ISS 2XXX	Legal Reasoning.
ISS 2XXX	Intro to PPEL.
ISS 2XXX	History of Political Economy.
ISS 2XXX	Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives.
ISS 2XXX	Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Ancient World.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Medieval World.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Modern World.
ISS 3XXX	Major Figures of PPEL.
ISS 3XXX	Special Topics in PPEL.
ISS 3XXX	Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas.
ISS 3XXX	Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas.
ISS 4XXX	Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies.
ISS 4XXX	PPEL Internship.
ISS 4XXX	Research Seminar.
ISS 4XXX	Senior Thesis Writing Workshop.
ISS 4XXX	Senior Thesis.

Our review was limited to the proposed titles and catalog descriptions. We did not have an opportunity to review sample syllabuses or other relevant information. Nonetheless, even given just this more limited information, we see no reason to object to the implementation of these courses and degrees. Even where material covered in these courses will include some covered in

courses within our own department, we expect the coverage will be quite different in the Hamilton Center's courses given their multidisciplinary PPEL approach.

Additionally, given the expertise of the Hamilton Center faculty, there may be instances in which our graduate students would benefit from their participation on doctoral committees. We welcome the opportunity to explore such options and are open to possibilities for this and future collaborations.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to review these proposals.

All the best,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John A. Palmer". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

John A. Palmer  
Professor and Chair  
Department of Philosophy





College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Political Science

234 Anderson Hall  
PO Box 117325  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
352-392-0262

March 6, 2024

David Richardson  
Dean, CLAS  
University of Florida

Dear Dave

Thank you for the opportunity to provide input on the two proposed Hamilton Center majors.

I do not oppose, and indeed support, the opportunity to review any Hamilton Center proposals for new majors through UF's formal curriculum approval process, as well as work with the Hamilton Center leadership regarding possible cross-listed courses, proposed courses for the Quest/core curriculum, Hamilton Center affiliate faculty status, Hamilton Center faculty service as outside members on our graduate student committees, all in keeping with our Department's Bylaws and well-established procedures and in accordance with CLAS' and UF's well-established formal procedures governing such matters.

Best,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "D. A. Smith".

Daniel A. Smith  
Professor and Chair



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Department of Religion

107 Anderson Hall  
PO Box 117410  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7410  
352-392-1625  
352-392-7395 Fax

March 6, 2024

Gillian Lord  
Associate Dean  
CLAS

Dear Gillian,

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to look at these two majors proposed by the Hamilton Center (CH). I have shared the short description of the majors with the faculty and based upon the feedback I got, there are no objections to these proposed majors. We look forward to the opportunity to weigh in formally when these proposed majors will be processed through UF's formal curriculum approval process.

With Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Terje Ostebo". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Terje Ostebo  
Chair, Department of Religion  
Professor, Department of Religion  
& Center for African Studies



# Appendix I

## Faculty CVs

## ***Jeffrey R. Collins***

Hamilton Center  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL  
32611  
[jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu](mailto:jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu)

340 NE 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Gainesville, FL  
32601  
352) 514-8927

### ***Academic Employment***

*Hamilton Center for Civil and Classical Education, University of Florida.* Gainesville, Florida. 2023-present. Professor.

*Queen's University.* Kingston, Ontario. Professor, Department of History. 2004-2023. Promoted to the status of full professor in 2021).

*University of Chicago.* Chicago, Illinois. Harper Postdoctoral Fellow, Collegiate Division. 2001-2004.

*Harvard University.* Cambridge, Massachusetts. Lecturer, Departments of History and of History and Literature. 1999-2001.

### ***Education***

*Harvard University.* M.A. and Ph.D. Department of History. June 1999.

*Middlebury College.* B.A. Department of History. *Summa cum laude.* May 1992.

### ***Publications: Books***

*In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience,* Cambridge University Press, "Ideas in Context" (hardcover, 2020; paperback, 2021).

Winner of the 2021 Morris Forkosch Prize of the American Historical Association for the best book in the history of Britain, the British Empire and Commonwealth, post-1485.

Reviewed in *American Historical Review*, *Journal of Modern History*, *Review of Politics*, *Choice*, *Hobbes Studies*, *Journal of British Studies*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *Journal of the History of Philosophy*, *National Review*, *Archives de Philosophie*.

*The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes,* Oxford University Press (hardcover, 2005; paperback, 2007).

Reviewed in: *Times Literary Supplement*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of Early Modern History*, *Journal of British Studies*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *Renaissance Quarterly*, *H-Albion*, *Dagens Nyheter*, *Archives de Philosophie*, *Rivista di Storia Della Filosofia*, *Political Studies Review*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *History of European Ideas*, *Perspectives on Political Science*, *Historical Journal*, *Political Theory*.

***Publications: Articles, Review Articles, and Chapters***

“The Popish Plot: a Case Study in the Political History of Fear.” *Journal of Modern History* 95 (2023), 1-37.

“Atheism in Early Modern England.” *The Cambridge History of Atheism*, ed. Stephen Bullivant and Michael Ruse. (2 vols., Cambridge, 2021), 1:202-22.

“*Eikon Basilike in Context: the Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.*” *Revolutionising Politics: Culture and Conflict in England, 1620-60*, eds. Paul Halliday, Eleanor Hubbard, and Scott Sowerby. (Manchester, 2021), 95-120.

“Thomas Hobbes’s Christian Commonwealth.” *A Companion to Hobbes*, ed. Marcus Adams. Blackwell-Wiley. (Hoboken, NJ, 2021), 303-317.

Review essay on “Jonathan Marks, *Let’s Be Reasonable a Conservative Case for Liberal Education.*” *Society* 58 (2021), 254-59.

“The Lost Historiography of Liberalism.” *Review of Politics* 81 (2019), 673-688.

“All the Wars of Christendom: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” *Hobbes on Politics and Religion*, eds. Robin Douglass and Laurens con Apeldoorn. (Oxford University Press, 2017), 219-38.

“Thomas Hobbes: a bibliography.” Renaissance and Reformation subfield of *Oxford Bibliographies*. Editor in chief, Margaret King. (2017).

“Thomas Hobbes’s Ecclesiastical History.” *Oxford Handbook of Thomas Hobbes*, eds. A.P. Martinich and Kinch Hoekstra. (Oxford, 2015), 520-44.

“Malcolm’s Leviathan: Hobbes’s Thing.” *Modern Intellectual History* 12 (2015), 95-120.

“Thomas Hobbes, Father of Atheists.” *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650-1800*, eds. Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci, Jeffrey Wigelsworth. (Ashgate, 2013), 25-44.

“Thomas Hobbes, Heresy, and the Theological Project of *Leviathan*.” *Hobbes Studies* (2013), 6-33.

“The Early Modern Foundations of Classic Liberalism.” *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Political Philosophy*, ed. George Klosko. (Oxford, 2011), 258-81.

“Restoration Anti-Catholicism: A Prejudice in Motion.” *England’s Wars of Religion Revisited*, eds. Glenn Burgess and Charles Prior. (Ashgate, 2011), 281-306.

- “Quentin Skinner’s Hobbes and the Neo-Republican Project.” *Modern Intellectual History* 5 (2009), 343-67.
- “Redeeming the Enlightenment: New Histories of Religious Toleration.” *Journal of Modern History* 81 (2009), 607-36.
- “Interpreting the Religion of Thomas Hobbes: an Exchange.” (With A.P. Martinich.) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 70 (2009), 165-180.
- “Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and *Leviathan*.” in *The Cambridge Companion to Hobbes’s Leviathan*, ed. Patricia Springborg. (Cambridge, 2007), 478-99.
- “Thomas Hobbes and the Blackloist Conspiracy of 1649.” *Historical Journal* 45 (2002) 305-31.
- “The Church Settlement of Oliver Cromwell.” *History* 87 (2002) 18-40.
- “Christian Ecclesiology and the Composition of *Leviathan*: a Newly Discovered Letter to Thomas Hobbes.” *Historical Journal* 43 (2000), 217-31.
- “The Restoration Bishops and the Royal Supremacy.” *Church History* 68 (1999). 549-80.
- Six entries for the new *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* (Oxford University Press, 2005).

### ***Work in Progress***

- “The King’s Book: an Intellectual and Political History of a Royal Martyrdom.” Monograph project in progress. The project has received a research grant from Canada’s Social Science and Humanities Research Council. Planned completion in 2024.
- “The Science of Sovereignty (1625-1710).” Commissioned volume in the *Oxford History of Political Thought*, general editor, Mark Bevir. Scheduled completion 2027. 4
- “Carl Schmitt, Leo Strass, and the Invention of the Liberal Hobbes.” Manuscript article in progress.
- “Framing Locke’s Liberalism.” Chapter manuscript in progress. Commissioned by Teresa Bejan and Felix Waldmann for a workshop and an Oxford University Press volume marking the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of John Dunn’s *Political Thought of John Locke*.
- “Hobbes and Christianity: the State of the Debate.” Commissioned essay for *Hobbes’s Leviathan: a Critical Guide*, under contract with Cambridge University Press, editor Sharon Lloyd.

### ***Reviews***

- Evan Haefali, *Accidental Pluralism: America and the Religious Politics of English Expansion, 1497-1662*, *Journal of Modern History* (forthcoming 2024).
- John Brewer, *Volcanic: Vesuvius in the Age Of Revolution*, *Wall Street Journal* [hereafter *WSJ*] (November, 2023).
- “Well: What do you Know? Histories of Leaning and Forgetting.” *Times Literary Supplement* [hereafter *TLS*] (September, 2023).

- Victor Stater, *Hoax: the Popish Plot that Never Was*, *WSJ* (October 2022).
- A.P. Martinich, *Hobbes's Political Philosophy: Interpretation and Interpretations*, in *Review of Politics* (July 2022)
- Peter Neumann, *Jena 1800: the Republic of Free Spirits*, *WSJ* (March 2022).
- "Allow me to Say This: Free Speech absolutism is hitting the buffers." *TLS* (November 2021).
- James Hankins, *Virtue Politics*, *TLS* (February 2021).
- Steven Nadler, *Think Least of Death and Spinoza*, *WSJ* (October 2020).
- Alex Ryrie, *The Emotional History of Doubt*, *WSJ* (February 2020).
- Felipe Fernández-Armesto, *Out of Our Minds: What we Think and How we Came to Think it*, *TLS* (August 2019).
- Noel Malcolm, *Useful Enemies: Islam and the Ottoman Empire in Western Political Thought, 1450-1750*, *WSJ* (August 2019).
- Philip Blom, *Nature's Mutiny*, *WSJ* (January 2019).
- David Wootton, *Power, Pleasure, and Profit*, *WSJ* (October 2018).
- Michael Massing, *Fatal Discord: Erasmus, Luther and the Fight for the Western Mind*, *WSJ* (February 2018).
- Emily Nacol, *An Age of Risk: Politics and Economy in Early Modern Britain*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2018).
- Ferdinand Mount, *Prime Movers*, *TLS* (July 2018).
- Niall Ferguson, *The Square and the Tower* and Anne-Marie Slaughter, *The Chessboard and the Web*, *TLS* (January 2018).
- Rüdiger Safranski, *Goethe: Life as a Work of Art*, *WSJ* (September 2017).
- Philippe Desan, *Montaigne: a Life*, *WSJ* (January 2017).
- Ruth Scurr, *John Aubrey: My Own Life*, *WSJ* (October 2016).
- Deidre McCloskey, *Bourgeois Equality*, *TLS* (July 2016).
- George Goodwin, *Franklin in London*, *WSJ* (March 2016).
- James Harris, *David Hume: An Intellectual Biography*, *WSJ* (January 2016).
- Jan Plamper, *History of Emotions*, *TLS* (July 2015).
- Cesare Cuttica, *Sir Robert Filmer and the Patriotic Monarch*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2015).
- Hugh Aldersey-Williams, *In Search of Sir Thomas Browne*, *WSJ* (June 2015).
- Charles Spencer, *The Men who Killed the King*, *WSJ* (January 2015).

Aaron Skirboll, *The Thief-Taker Hangings*, *WSJ* (September 2014)

Leo Damrosch, *Jonathan Swift: His Life and World*, *WSJ* (December 2013)

Norman Poser, *Lord Mansfield: Justice in the Age of Reason*, in *WSJ* (October 2013).

David Cannadine, *The Undivided Past*, in *TLS* (May 2013).

Brendan Simms, *Europe: The Struggle for Supremacy*, in *WSJ* (May 2013).

Jesse Norman, *Edmund Burke: The First Conservative*, in *WSJ* (June 2013).

John Plamenatz, *Machiavelli, Hobbes, and Rousseau*, eds. Mark Phip and Z.A. Pelczynski, in *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews* (2013).

Iain McDaniel, *Adam Ferguson in the Scottish Enlightenment*, in *WSJ* (March 2013).

Steven Ozment, *The Serpent of the Lamb*, in *TLS* (February 2013).

Mark Knights, *The Devil in Disguise*, in *Journal of Modern History* (March 2013).

Caroline Dackers, *A Genius for Money: Business Art and the Morrisons*, in *WSJ* (March 2012).

Francis Fukuyama, *Origins of Political Order*, in *TLS* (July 2011).

Emma Rothschild, *The Inner Life of Empire*, in *WSJ* (July 2011).

Andro Linklater, *Why Spencer Perceval Had to Die*, in *WSJ* (May 2012).

Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackloists*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2011).

Sophia Rosenfeld, *Common Sense: A Political History*, in *WSJ* (April 2011).

Stephen Brown, *Merchant Kings*, in *WSJ* (December 2010).

Adam Sisman, *Hugh Trevor-Roper: the Biography*, in *The New Criterion* (November 2010).

Robert Sullivan, *Macaulay: the Tragedy of Power*, in *The New Criterion* (April 2010).

Jonathan Israel, *Revolution of the Mind*, in *TLS* (February 2010).

Nicholas Phillipson, *Adam Smith: An Enlightened Life*, in *WSJ* (October 2010).

Ian Shapiro's edition of Hobbes, *Leviathan*, in *WSJ* (July 2010).

Perez Zagorin, *Hobbes and the Law of Nature*, in *WSJ* (February 2010).

Jean Bethke Elshtain, *Sovereignty: God, State, and Self*, in *TLS* (March 2009).

Peter Wilson, *The Thirty Years War: Europe's Tragedy*, in *WSJ* (October 2009).

Mark Lilla, *The Stillborn God*, in *TLS* (July 2008).

Jon Parkin, *Taming the Leviathan* in *Journal of British Studies* (September 2008).

Francis Edwards, *The Succession, Bye, and Main Plots*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2007).

David Armitage, ed. *British Political Thought in History, Literature, and Theory, 1500-1800*, in *Journal of Early Modern History* (September 2007).

Noel Malcolm, *Reason of State, Propaganda and the Thirty Years War* in *TLS* (September 2007).

Alan Cromartie and Quentin Skinner, eds., Hobbes, *Writings of the Common Law*, in *Journal of Early Modern History*, (May 2006).

### ***Major Fellowships and Grants***

Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2018-2023  
Five year, \$65,000 Insight Grant

Visiting Fellow, Clare Hall, Cambridge University 2010-11

Huntington Library Research Fellow 2010  
Short term, four month fellowship

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2009-2012  
Five year, \$45,000 Insight Grant

Society of Fellows, University of Chicago 2001-4

Jacob Javits Fellow, US Dept. of Education 1993-1997

### ***Presentations***

“Readers of the *Eikon Basilike*: the evidence of the archive.” North American Conference of British Studies. Chicago. November 2022.

“A Lockean Ecclesiology.” American Association of Political Science. Montreal. September 2022.

Panel discussion of *In the Shadow of Leviathan*. Conference of the John Locke Society. Blagoevgrad, Bulgaria. June 2022.

“Publishing in the Humanities.” Presentations given at the American Historical Association (2018), the North American Conference of British Studies (2018, 2019), and Queen’s University (2013-7).

“In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience.” Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, QC. October 2019.

“Faction and the Function of Fear during the Popish Plot.” North American Conference of British Studies. Providence, RI. October 2018.

“The Limits of Civil Religion: Locke’s *Letter* in Context.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver, CO. November 2017.

“Locke, Indulgence, and the freedom of conscience.” Triangle Intellectual History Seminar. Durham, NC. National Humanities Center. February 2017. (Invited speaker.)

“Toleration, Free Expression, and Liberalism’s Origins.” Menard Family George Washington Forum. Ohio University. October 2017. (Invited Speaker.)

“Locke and Non-domination Liberty.” Symposium: Political Thought in Times of Crisis, 1640-60. Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC. December 2016. (Invited speaker.)



“The King’s Book: Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.” Conference: Contesting the English Revolution. Harvard University, October 2016. (Memorial conference for Mark Kishlansky).

““Civill Warres in all places of Christendome”: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” Thomas Hobbes and the Politics of Religion. The Hague, September 2015.

Workshop on Carl Schmitt and Thomas Hobbes. Berlin Institute for Advanced Study. October 2015. (Invited speaker.)

“The History of Liberalism: revivifying a dead subject.” Annual Conference of the International Society for Intellectual History. Toronto, Ontario June 2014.

Roundtable on the work of Jonathan Israel. (Invited speaker). Canadian Political Science Association Conference. St Catherine, Ontario. May 2014.

“Religious Toleration and Non-Domination Accounts of Liberty: An Unexplored Connection.” (Invited Speaker). Conference for the Study of Political Thought (Toronto chapter). April 2013.

“Liberty and Non-Domination: A Theoretical Concept in Historical Context.” Queen’s University Faculty Seminar. May 2013.

“John Locke’s Hobbesian Liberalism.” (Invited Speaker). The Balzan-Skinner Lecture and Colloquium. Cambridge University. October 2012.

“John Locke in Liberal Memory.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on the History of Political Thought. Cambridge University. May 2011.

“Hobbes on Heresy: the Restoration Context.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on Early Modern British History. Cambridge University. January 2011.

“John Locke and the Rise of the Liberal State.” (Invited speaker). History Department Faculty Seminar. University of Kent. November 2010.

“Thomas Hobbes and Toleration.” (Invited speaker). Philosophical Psychology, Morality, and Politics Research Unit. University of Helsinki. November 2010.

“Sovereignty and the State’s Ideological Program.” Roundtable participant. Research Workshop of Thomas Hobbes. McGill University, Montreal. March 2009.

“Toleration and the Tradition of Civil Religion.” Conference on Civil and Religious Liberty: Ideas of Rights and Tolerance in England, c. 1640-1800. Yale University. New Haven, CT. July 2008.

“Lockean Contradictions: Toleration and Catholicism during the Restoration.” Conference on Britain’s Wars of Religion Revisited. University of Hull. Hull, UK. July 2008.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) University Center for Human Values, Princeton University. Princeton, NJ. April 2008.

“Toleration and the State in Early Modern England: The Lockean Paradox.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

“Contextualizing Thomas Hobbes.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal Philosophy Colloquium. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) Annual Conference of the Southwestern Political Science Association Albuquerque, NM. March 2007.

Panel commentator for "Revolutions and Radicalisms in Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Political Thought." North American Conference of British Studies. Cambridge. Scheduled for November 2006.

"Hobbes in Interregnum Context." (Invited speaker.) European History Seminar, Queen's University (Belfast, Ireland). May 2006.

"Papists and Hobbists: The Significance of a Paradoxical Nexus." North American Conference of British Studies. Denver. November 2005.

"Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and their Printers." (Invited speaker.) History of the Book Conference. Princeton University. December 2004.

"Interregnum Censorship: the Case of Thomas Hobbes." Early Modern Studies Workshop. Queen's University (Ontario). November 2004.

"Interregnum Republicanism and *Leviathan*." (Invited speaker.) Political Theory and Intellectual History Seminar. Cambridge University. February 2003.

"Hobbes in Interregnum London." (Invited Speaker) Institute of Historical Research. London. February 2003.

"The Politics of Thomas Hobbes." Early Modern European Seminar. University of Chicago. Chicago. October 2001.

### ***Related Professional Service***

Editor, *Journal of British Studies* (with Dr. Sandra den Otter). 2017-2023.

Editorial Board. Ideas and Practices. Book series in intellectual history published by Boydell and Brewer and the Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University.

Six part short, video lecture series on the political philosophy of Thomas Hobbes, *Massolit* (UK, 2021).

Interim Department Chair: Department of History, Queen's University. July 2019-July 2020.

Editorial Board member, *Modern Intellectual History*. 2010-2019.

Associate Editor, *Journal of British Studies*. (2010-2014, 2023-present)

Book manuscript reviewer for Cambridge University Press (2007, 2008, 2022); Oxford University Press (2009); Yale University Press (2010); University of Notre Dame Press (2014); Harvard University Press (2015, 2020); University of Chicago Press (2019); University of Pennsylvania Press (2020).

Article manuscript reviewer for: *Historical Journal*, *History* (Journal of the British Historical Association), *Hebraic Political Studies*, *Journal of Politics*, and *Political Theory*, *The Seventeenth Century*, *The Sixteenth Century*, *Intellectual History Review*, *Modern Intellectual History*, *Journal of Modern History*.

Graduate Chair: Department of History, Queen's University, 2012-2015.

Coordinator of Faculty Seminar: 2004-6, 2020-21, 2022-3. Department of History, Queen's University.

***Organizational Memberships***

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society

American Historical Society

North American Conference of British Studies

European Hobbes Society

John Locke Society

Heterodox Academy

# Karl Gunther

Hamilton Center  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
[k.gunther@ufl.edu](mailto:k.gunther@ufl.edu)  
352-294-6829

## Academic Appointments

Associate Professor (tenured), 2023-present  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida

Associate Professor (tenured), 2015-2023  
Department of History  
University of Miami

Assistant Professor, 2008-2015  
Department of History  
University of Miami

Lecturer, 2007-2008  
Department of History  
Rice University

## Education

Ph.D. in History, 2007  
Northwestern University

M.A. in History, 2002  
Northwestern University

B.A. in Philosophy and History, 2001  
*magna cum laude*, Departmental Honors in History  
Wheaton College (IL)

## Book

*Reformation Unbound: Protestant Visions of Reform in England, 1525-1590* (Cambridge University Press, 2014).  
-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize  
-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

- Articles & Chapters    "Pearls before swine: limiting godly speech in early seventeenth-century England" in Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey, and Alex W. Barber (eds.), *Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850* (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 47-62.
- "'Not revenged, nor repented of': Martyrs and England's Long Reformation" *Reformation* 24.2 (Fall 2019), pp. 138-150.  
                              -Republished in David Loewenstein and Alison Shell (eds.), *Early Modern Literature and England's Long Reformation* (Routledge, 2021), pp. 138-150.
- "The Marian Persecution and Early Elizabethan Protestants: Persecutors, Apostates, and the Wages of Sin" *Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte* 107:1 (October 2016), pp. 137-164.
- "Rebuilding the Temple: James Pilkington, *Aggeus*, and early Elizabethan Puritanism" *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 60:4 (October 2009), pp. 689-707.
- "Protestant Radicalism and Political Thought in the Reign of Henry VIII" (co-authored with Ethan H. Shagan) *Past & Present* 194 (February 2007), pp. 35-76.
- "The Origins of English Puritanism" *History Compass* 4:2 (March 2006), pp. 235-240.
- Work in Progress        *Wrong! Responding to Error in the English Reformation* (book manuscript in progress)
- My Simple Opinion: Lay Belief and the Bible in the Reign of Henry VIII* (book manuscript in progress)
- "The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought" for a volume on *Illuminating Elizabethan Political Thought*
- Reviews                 Lucy Moffat Kaufman, *A People's Reformation: Building the English Church in the Elizabethan Parish* (McGill-Queen's University Press, 2023) in *Fides et Historia* (forthcoming)

David J. Crankshaw and George W. C. Gross (eds.), *Reformation Reputations: The Power of the Individual in English Reformation History* (Palgrave MacMillan, 2021) in *Church History* 91:1 (March 2022), 147-148.

Ceri Law, *Contested Reformations in the University of Cambridge, 1535–1584* (Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2018) in *The Catholic Historical Review* 107:3 (Summer 2021), pp. 434-435.

Diarmaid MacCulloch, *Thomas Cromwell: A Revolutionary Life* (Penguin Random House, 2018) in *The Historian* 82:1 (2020), pp. 97-98.

Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation* (Yale University Press, 2018) in *The English Historical Review* 134:571 (December 2019), pp. 1535-1537.

Ulinka Rublack (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of the Protestant Reformations* (Oxford University Press, 2016) in *The English Historical Review* 134:568 (June 2019), pp. 696-698.

Jonathan Willis, *The Reformation of the Decalogue: Religious Identity and the Ten Commandments in England, c. 1485-1625* (Cambridge University Press, 2017) in *Renaissance Quarterly* 72:2 (Summer 2019), pp. 719-720.

Bridget Heal and Anorthe Kremers (eds.), *Radicalism and dissent in the world of protestant reform* (Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2017) in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70:2 (April 2019), pp. 378-380.

Gergely M. Juhász, *Translating Resurrection: The Debate between William Tyndale and George Joye in Its Historical and Theological Context* (Brill, 2014) in *Reformation* 22:1 (May 2017), pp. 64-66.

Jonathan Willis (ed.), *Sin and Salvation in Reformation England* (Ashgate, 2015) in *The Journal of British Studies* 55:4 (October 2016), pp. 829-831.

Victoria Brownlee and Laura Gallagher (eds.), *Biblical women in early modern literary culture 1550-1700* (Manchester University

Press, 2015) in *Early Modern Women: An Interdisciplinary Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2016), pp. 245-248.

Robert Whiting, *The Reformation of the English Parish Church* (Cambridge University Press, 2010) in *The Journal of Modern History* 84:1 (March 2012), pp. 180-181.

Scott Lucas, *A Mirror for Magistrates and the Politics of the English Reformation* (University of Massachusetts Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:2 (June 2011), pp. 407-409.

Kevin Sharpe, *Selling the Tudor Monarchy: Authority and Image in Sixteenth-Century England* (Yale University Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:1 (March 2011), pp. 158-160.

Daniel Eppley, *Defending Royal Supremacy and Discerning God's Will in Tudor England* (Ashgate, 2007) in *The Historian* 72:3 (Fall 2010), pp. 685-686.

Andy Wood, *The 1549 Rebellions and the Making of Early Modern England* (Cambridge University Press, 2007) in *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 40:3 (Winter 2010), pp. 447-448.

Christopher Kendrick, *Utopia, Carnival, and Commonwealth in Renaissance England* (University of Toronto Press, 2004) in *Histoire Sociale — Social History* 38:76 (November 2005), pp. 524-525.

Awards & Honors      *Reformation Unbound*  
-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize  
-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, elected 2015

Honorary Member, Mortar Board Honor Society, University of Miami chapter, 2019

Grants      University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research  
Fellowship (2020-21)  
University of Miami Fellowship in the Arts & Humanities  
(2018-2019)



Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2015-2016)  
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2014-2015)  
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2012-2013)  
University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research  
Fellowship (2010-2011)  
Folger Shakespeare Library Short-Term Research Fellowship  
(2010)  
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2010)  
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2009)  
Lilly Postdoctoral Teaching Fellowship, Valparaiso University  
(2007, declined)  
Northwestern University History Department Teacher-Mentor  
Award (2007)  
Dolores Zohrab Liebmann Fund Fellowship (2004-2007)  
Graduate Research Fellowship, Northwestern University  
(2004-2005)  
English-Speaking Union of Illinois Dissertation Grant (2004-2005)  
University Fellowship, Northwestern University (2001-2002)  
Graduate Scholarship, Wheaton College Scholastic Honor Society  
(2001-2002)

**Presentations**

"The Apostles' Creed and the early English Reformation," Tudor  
Stuart Seminar, Institute for Historical Research (London, UK; 11  
March 2024)

"The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought," Illuminating  
Elizabethan Political Thought (London, UK; 24-26 March 2023)

"English Puritanism and English Protestantism, 1525-1590"  
Perspectives on English Puritanism, 16th-17th centuries  
(Université Toulouse-Jean Jaurès; 6 January 2023)

Commentator for panel on "Negotiating, Combatting, and  
Fostering Early Modern Difference," Southern Conference on  
British Studies (Baltimore, MD; 12 November 2022)

"All is vanity: Luther's Ecclesiastes in Edwardian England and  
Elizabethan Ireland," University of Miami Center for the  
Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies  
Interdisciplinary Research Group (5 October 2021)

"How the Sausage Was Made: The Production of a Henrician Biblical Commentary" University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Symposium (Coral Gables, FL; 17 Sept. 2021)

"Winking at Wickedness and the History of Toleration," University of Miami Center for the Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies Interdisciplinary Research Group (15 February 2021)

"Confessional Creativity at the Tudor Court: The Case of Sir Anthony Cope" North American Conference on British Studies (Vancouver, Canada; 15 November 2019)

"The devil in the details: the major significance of minor interpretative disagreements in Tudor biblical expositions" Southern Conference on British Studies (Louisville, KY; 8-9 November 2019)

"Defining Evangelicalism: Theology in the Reign of Edward VI," Southern Conference on British Studies (Dallas, TX; 10 November 2017)

"Tudor Martyrs in Stuart England," Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Milwaukee, WI; October 2017)

Comment on lecture by Mickey Mattox, "Why Remember Martin Luther? Reflections of the 500th Anniversary of the Protestant Reformation," University of Miami Forum on Religion and Public Life (Coral Gables, FL; 23 October 2017)

"Pearls Before Swine," Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850 (Ohio University, 7 April 2017)

"Goddamned liars: an alternative history of the English Reformation" invited talk sponsored by the Yale Renaissance Colloquium and Southern Connecticut State University Renaissance Studies (New Haven, CT; 3 March 2017)

“The Luther Problem and the English Reformation” North American Conference on British Studies (Washington, D.C.; 13 November 2016)

Commentator for panel on “Perceptions of power and authority: the transmission of political, scientific, and medical ideas in the 16th and 17th centuries” Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Pete Beach, FL; 4 November 2016)

“How to explain Martin Luther: Confessional Conflict and Protestant Life-Writing in Early Modern England” Writing Reformation Lives (University of Oxford, 27-28 June 2016)

“Making Peace with Error in the English Reformation” Religion and Politics in Early Modern Europe (Vanderbilt University; 15-16 April 2016)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on “The English Reformation: Past, Present, and Future” North American Conference on British Studies (Little Rock, 13 November 2015)

“Explaining error in the reign of Edward VI: the Cranmer-Gardiner debate of 1550-1551” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Vancouver, 23 October 2015)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on “Michael Winship’s *Godly Republicanism: Puritans, Pilgrims, and a City on a Hill*” Southern Conference on British Studies (Atlanta, November 2014)

Commentator for “Religion and the Public Sphere” Florida International University, 14th Annual Graduate Student Conference (Miami, 4 April 2014)

“Lewis Evans Explains Himself: Conversion and Religious Identity in Post-Reformation England” Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Louis, 1 November 2013)

"Vengeance is whose? Reckoning with persecution in early modern England" University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 8 October 2013)

"God-damned Liars: Lying and the Unforgivable Sin in the English Reformation" Bonds, Lies, and Circumstances (St. Andrews, UK; March 2013)

Organizer and Commentator for panel on "Conflict in the English Reformation" Southern Conference on British Studies (Mobile, November 2012)

"History in (and around) the Marprelate Tracts" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Cincinnati, 27 October 2012)

"The Origins of English Puritanism" University of Miami Religious Studies Colloquium (Coral Gables, 11 November 2011)

"'A fervent minde to God warde, but not according unto knowledge': truth, error, and religious identity in Elizabethan England" Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 29 October 2011)

Commentator for panel on "Non-conformity in Early Modern England" Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 28 October 2011)

"Dealing with Heretics: Protestants and the Sword in the early English Reformation" University of Miami Atlantic Studies Seminar (Coral Gables, 18 November 2010)

"Be ye separate: English Separatism in the Reign of Henry VIII" Southern Conference on British Studies (Charlotte, 6 November 2010)

"'M. Latimer a mar-prelate': Elizabethans and the History of Puritanism" University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Colloquium (Coral Gables, 31 August 2010)

"Situating the Separatists in England's Long Reformation" Folger Shakespeare Library (Washington, D. C., 30 July 2010)

"Catholics and the Creation of Puritanism" Vanderbilt University British Studies Seminar (Nashville, 30 April 2010)

"The Vestments Controversy and the Origins of Puritanism" University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 10 September 2009)

"Anti-catholicism in the lower case: rejecting religious unity in Reformation England" Anti-Popery: The Transatlantic Experience, c. 1530-1850 (Philadelphia, 19 September 2008)

"Puritans and Conformists in 'The Troubles at Frankfurt'?" Princeton University British Studies Seminar (Princeton, 5 May 2006)

Participant in a roundtable on "The Marian Persecution" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Atlanta, 21 October 2005)

"Peace with Satan: George Joye's arguments against religious unity in Henrician England" Midwest Conference on British Studies (South Bend, 24 September 2005)

"Anti-Catholic Visions of State in Early Elizabethan England" 74th Anglo-American Conference (London, 6 July 2005)

"James Pilkington's *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism" Institute for Historical Research, Religious History of Britain 1500-1800 Seminar (London, 7 June 2005)

"James Pilkington's *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism" Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Toronto, 29 October 2004)

"John Frith and Religious Toleration in the English Reformation" Midwest Conference on British Studies (East Lansing, 24 October 2004)

Teaching University of Florida	IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World IDS 2935: Who Am I? The Self from Antiquity to 1700 IDH2930: (Un)common Read: Max Weber's <i>The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism</i> (Spring 2024)
Teaching University of Miami	HIS 131: Europe from Antiquity to 1600 HIS 328: Reformation Europe HIS 332: England, 1485-1688 HIS 391: The History of Everyday Life HIS 538: Tudor Political History HIS 538: Tolerance and Intolerance HIS 597: History Honors Seminar I HIS 598: History Honors Seminar II HIS 631: The Reformation HIS 645: Early Modern Europe Field Seminar HIS 721: Historiography HIS 722: Dissertation Prospectus Seminar FPR 191: Religious Liberty from Socrates to Hobby Lobby (first-year student seminar)
Advising	<i>Ph.D. Committee Member:</i> Justin Chmiel (UM History PhD, in progress) Tim Martin (UM History PhD, in progress) Nicole Sintes (UM History PhD, in progress) Gaby Faundez (UM History PhD 2021) Stephanie Skenyon (UM History PhD 2021) Alexander Ayris (Vanderbilt University, Religion PhD 2018) Carolyn Zimmerman (UM History PhD 2015) Stephen Lazer (UM History PhD 2014)  <i>M.A. Committee Member:</i> Ian Bussan (2018) Lara Griefe (2015) Paz Riobo (2010)  <i>Honors Thesis Advisor:</i> Kimberly Dodt (co-advisor, 2019) Vincent Albelo (2017) Sammei Gosney-Doak (2017)

John Wiltshire (2016)  
Annissa Omran (2015)

*MRes* external examiner, Macquarie University (AUS)

Professional Service    Southern Conference on British Studies  
                                 Past-President (2017-2019)  
                                 President (2015-2017)  
                                 Vice President (2013-2015)  
                                 Executive Council (2012-2019)  
                                 SCBS Charles Perry Prize Committee (2016, 2017)  
                                 SCBS Travel Grant Committee (2018)

North American Conference on British Studies  
Executive Council (2015-2017)  
Program Committee (2015-2017)

Tenure referee:  
-University of Mississippi  
-University of Alabama

Manuscript proposal referee  
-Routledge

Manuscript referee:  
-Cambridge University Press  
-*Church History*  
-*Journal of British Studies*  
-*Reformation*  
-*Renaissance Quarterly*  
-*Sixteenth Century Journal*

Service                      Chair, Lecturer Search Committee (2023-2024)  
Hamilton Center        Member, Assistant Professor Search Committee (2023-2024)  
                                 Chair, PPEL Degree Committee (2023-2024)  
                                 Faculty Mentor to Asst. Prof. Aaron Zubia (2023-)

Service                      Chair, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2022-2023)  
University of Miami    Coordinator, Medieval & Early Modern Studies Graduate  
                                 Concentration (2022-2023)



Reviewer, University of Miami Fellowship committee  
(2021, 2022)  
Reviewer, Provost's Research Awards (2015, 2020-21)  
Member, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2020-2023)  
Guest speaker, "Career Success Strategies for Liberal Arts and  
Humanities," Toppel Career Center, (28 April 2020)  
College of Arts and Sciences EdTech "Power User" during  
COVID-19 pandemic (Spring and Fall 2020, Spring 2021)  
Member, Early Modern Essay Prize Committee (2019)  
Mentor, Empower Me First Undergraduate Program (2018-2019)  
Convener, Humanities Writing Group (2017-2020)  
Elected Member, University Graduate Council (2017-2020)  
Convener, Medieval and Early Modern Studies Research Group  
(2009-2020)  
Co-coordinator, Early Modern Studies Graduate Concentration  
(2016-2017)  
Member, Center for the Humanities Faculty Board (2014-2017)  
Member, College of Arts and Sciences Graduate Student Summer  
and Dissertation Awards, Humanities subcommittee (2015)  
Member, John David Ruggiero Dissertation Award Committee  
(2015)  
Presenter, "Preview the U" (2015)  
Co-organizer, History and Literature Speakers Series,  
Miller Center for Contemporary Judaic Studies (2012-2013)

Service  
University of Miami  
Dept. of History

Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2022)  
Member, European History Associate/Full Professor Search  
Committee (2019-2022)  
Co-creator of History 4+1 BA/MA Program (2019-2020)  
Webmaster (2011-2015, 2016-17, 2018-19)  
Member, Speakers Committee (2008-2010; co-chair 2013-2018)  
Academic Advisor (2013-2023)  
Member, Enrollments Task Force (2014)  
Member, Undergraduate Committee (2013, 2017-2023)

## **MEGHAN V. HERWIG**

### **FIELDS & SPECIALTIES**

---

U.S. foreign policy; 20<sup>th</sup> century international history; international economic history; U.S.-China relations

### **ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

---

#### **University of Florida, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (Gainesville, FL)**

Assistant Professor of Humanities (January 2024 - present)

### **EDUCATION**

---

#### **University of Virginia**

Ph.D., History (December 2023)

∞ Dissertation title: "The Global Debate over the Future World Economy, 1989-1998"

M.A., History (May 2020)

∞ Thesis: "The Crisis of Linkage: The Clinton Administration and Most Favored Nation Status for China, 1993-1994"

#### **The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**

B.A., History (with highest honors) and Peace, War, & Defense (May 2015)

∞ Morehead-Cain Scholar

∞ Phi Beta Kappa

∞ Honors Carolina

∞ Honors Thesis in History: "The Balancing Act: Nixon, Taiwan, and the Tactics of Détente"

### **GRANTS, FELLOWSHIPS, & OTHER FUNDING**

---

#### **John Anson Kittredge Educational Fund**

Grant (Summer 2022)

#### **University of Virginia**

Brian Layton Blades Jefferson Fellow (Fall 2021 - Spring 2023)

Governing America in a Global Era (GAGE) Fellow (2020 - 2021)

Summer language study funding, Corcoran Department of History (Summer 2020)

#### **Indiana University Bloomington, Center for the Study of Global Change**

Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowship (Summer 2019)

### **AWARDS**

---

#### **Indiana University Bloomington, Flagship Chinese Institute**

Outstanding Academic Achievement Award: Chinese 2 (July 2019)

#### **U.S. Department of the Treasury**

The Secretary's Honor Award (July 2019)

#### **The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**

Frank W. Ryan Award for the Best Honors Thesis, Department of History (April 2015)

Phi Alpha Theta (National History Honor Society) (Spring 2014)

---

## TEACHING EXPERIENCE

---

### University of Virginia

Teaching Assistant, HIST 2214: The Cold War (Spring 2020)

Teaching Assistant, HIUS 2052: America and War since 1914 (Fall 2019)

### Breakthrough at Norfolk Academy (Norfolk, VA)

Teacher, 7<sup>th</sup> Grade Language Arts (June - July 2012)

---

## OTHER PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

---

### U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of International Affairs (Washington, DC)

Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary for International Markets & Investment Policy (August 2017 - June 2018)

Economic Research Analyst (International Affairs Junior Fellow), Office of Environment & Energy (June 2015 - August 2017)

### The Manhattan Institute for Policy Research (New York, NY)

Intern, Center for Legal Policy (June - August 2014)

### Parchman, Vaughan & Company, LLC (Baltimore, MD)

Intern (June - July 2013)

### House of Commons, Houses of Parliament (London, UK)

Intern, Office of Philip Davies MP (January - April 2013)

---

## PUBLICATIONS

---

“Will the diplomatic boycott of the Olympics push China on human rights?” Made by History, *The Washington Post*, 4 February 2022, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/2022/02/04/will-diplomatic-boycott-olympics-push-china-human-rights/>

“There Is More War in the Classroom Than You Think,” *War on the Rocks*, 7 September 2021, <https://warontherocks.com/2021/09/there-is-more-war-in-the-classroom-than-you-think/> (with William Hitchcock)

---

## OTHER ACTIVITIES

---

### The University of Texas at Austin, Clements Center for National Security

Summer Seminar in History and Statecraft (July 17 - 22, 2023)

- ∞ Attended the Clements Center’s Summer Seminar in History and Statecraft in Beaver Creek, CO as a graduate student participant

### University of Virginia

Made By History Editorial Workshop (January 4 - 14, 2022)

- ∞ A workshop for writing and editing op-eds led by the editors of the *Washington Post*’s Made By History column

Associate Editor, *Essays in History* (Summer 2021 - Summer 2022)

### Middlebury College

Chinese 3, Middlebury Chinese School (online) (June - July 2020)

- ∞ Summer 2020 courses conducted online due to the COVID-19 pandemic

### Indiana University Bloomington

Chinese 2, Flagship Chinese Institute (June - July 2019)

### The Leadership Institute (Arlington, VA)

Public Relations School (online) (September 19 - 21, 2017)

### The U.S. Army War College

International Strategic Crisis Negotiations Exercise: South China Sea (February 27 - 28, 2015)

- ∞ Played the role of Head of Delegation, The Philippines
- ∞ Simulation hosted by The Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS) in Washington, DC

International Strategic Crisis Negotiations Exercise: Sudan and South Sudan (October 24 - 25, 2014)

- ∞ Played the role of Commerce Minister, People's Republic of China
- ∞ Simulation hosted by The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in Chapel Hill, NC

Morehead-Cain Scholars Strategic Leaders Staff Ride (May 13 - 15, 2014)

- ∞ Hosted by The U.S. Army War College in Carlisle, PA

#### **The China Institute (New York, NY)**

"Hot Topics in China" (June - July 2014)

- ∞ A high-intermediate Mandarin Chinese conversation class

#### **The Institute for the Public Trust**

"How to Run for Office" (August - November 2013)

- ∞ A training course on running for elected office, hosted by the Morehead-Cain Foundation in Chapel Hill, NC

---

### **LANGUAGE SKILLS**

Mandarin Chinese (advanced reading proficiency)

---

### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR)

2019 - 2020 International Policy Scholars Consortium and Network (IPSCON) Junior Scholar

**William Charles Inboden III**  
**inbodenw@ufl.edu**  
**512.216.4891**

---

## **PRESENT POSITIONS**

*Professor and Director, Alexander Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida, 2023-present*

*Peterson Senior Fellow, Kissinger Center for Global Affairs, Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies, 2023-present*

## **PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT/ROLES**

*William Powers Jr. Chair, Founder and Executive Director, Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas-Austin, 2013-2023*

*Associate Professor with tenure, LBJ School of Public Affairs and Department of History (by courtesy), University of Texas-Austin, 2013-2023 (promotion to full professor approved in February, 2023)*

*Editor-in-Chief, Texas National Security Review, 2017-2023*

*Distinguished Scholar, Robert S. Strauss Center for International Security and Law, University of Texas-Austin, 2010-2023*

*Contributing Editor, Foreign Policy magazine, 2009-2021*

*Co-Director, University of Texas System National Security Network, 2015-2020*

*Assistant Professor, LBJ School of Public Affairs, University of Texas-Austin, 2010-2013*

*Non-Resident Fellow, German Marshall Fund of the United States, 2010-2018*

*Associate Scholar, Georgetown University, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, 2010-2016*

*Head of Legatum Institute and Senior Vice President, Legatum Limited, Dubai, UAE and London, United Kingdom, 2007-2010*

*Senior Director for Strategic Planning and Institutional Reform, National Security Council, White House, 2005-2007*

*Member, Policy Planning Staff, Department of State, 2004-2005*

*Special Advisor, Office of International Religious Freedom, Department of State, 2002-2004*

*Civitas Fellow, American Enterprise Institute, 2001-2002*

*Congressional Fellow, Office of Congressman Tom DeLay, 1997-1999 (hiatus during 1998-99 academic year)*

*Congressional Fellow, Office of Senator Sam Nunn, 1995-1997*

## **EDUCATION**

Ph.D., History, Yale University, 2003

Dissertation: *The Soul of American Diplomacy: Religion and Foreign Policy, 1945-1960*

Advisors: John Lewis Gaddis, Harry Stout, Jon Butler

Qualifying Exams Passed with Distinction

M.Phil., History, Yale University, 2001

M.A., History, Yale University, 2001

A.B. with Honors, History, Stanford University, 1994

Oxford University, Magdalen College, Hilary Term, 1993

## **BOOKS**

*The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink.* Dutton Books, a Penguin Random House imprint, 2022.

*Winner of 2023 Age of Reagan Book Prize, Ronald Reagan Presidential Foundation and Library*

*Winner of 2023 Presidential Leadership Book Award, Society of Presidential Descendants*

*Short-listed for Council on Foreign Relations 2023 Arthur Ross Book Prize*

*Wall Street Journal Selection as "Top Five Political Book of the Year"; Amazon Editor's Choice for "Best History" Books*

*Hand-Off: The Foreign Policy George W. Bush Passed to Barack Obama.* Brookings Institution Press, 2023. Co-editor with Peter Feaver, Steven Hadley, and Meghan O'Sullivan.

*The Last Card: Inside George W. Bush's Decision to Surge in Iraq*. Cornell University Press, 2019. Co-editor with Jeffrey Engel, Hal Brands, and Timothy Sayle.

Honorable Mention, Arthur Link-Warren Kuehl Prize for Documentary Editing, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

*Religion and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1960: The Soul of Containment*. Cambridge University Press, 2008. Paperback edition, 2010.

Winner of 2010 Frank and Elizabeth Brewer Prize for best first book, American Society for Church History

## PEER REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES/BOOK CHAPTERS

“Implementing Grand Strategy: The Nixon-Kissinger Revolution at the National Security Council,” in Elizabeth Borgwardt, Christopher Nichols, Andrew Preston, eds., *Rethinking American Grand Strategy*, Oxford University Press, 2021.

“Reinhold Niebuhr and George Kennan,” chapter in *The Oxford Companion to Reinhold Niebuhr*, Oxford University Press, 2021.

“Maybe It Won’t Be So Bad: A Modestly Optimistic Take on COVID and World Order,” in Hal Brands and Francis Gavin, eds., *COVID-19 and World Order: The Future of Conflict, Competition, and Cooperation*, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2020. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver. Inboden 30% authorship.

“Wisdom Without Tears: Statecraft and the Uses of History”, *Journal of Strategic Studies*, volume 41, Issue 7, 2018. Co-authored with Hal Brands. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Ronald Reagan, Exemplar of Conservative Internationalism?”, *Orbis*, volume 62, Issue 1, 2018.

“Reforming American Power: Civilian National Security Institutions in the Early Cold War and Beyond,” in Benjamin Valentino and Jeremi Suri, eds. *Sustainable Security: Rethinking American National Security Strategy*, Oxford University Press, 2016.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” in Hal Brands and Jeremi Suri, eds. *The Power of the Past: History and Statecraft*, Brookings Institution Press, 2015.

“Trying to Look Forward Through the Past: The Role of History in Bush White House National Security Policy,” in Hal Brands and Jeremi Suri, eds. *The Power of the Past*:



*History and Statecraft*, Brookings Institution Press, 2015. Co-authored with Peter Feaver; Inboden 50% authorship.

“Statecraft, Decision Making, and the Varieties of Historical Experience: A Taxonomy,” *Journal of Strategic Studies*, volume 37, Issue 2, April 2014.

“The Prophetic Conflict: Reinhold Niebuhr, Christian Realism, and World War II,” *Diplomatic History*, volume 38, Issue 1, January 2014.

“The Irony of a Globalizing Future: Economics, Technology, Identity and Religious Liberty”, in Gerard Bradley, editor, *Challenges to Religious Liberty in the Twenty-first Century*. Cambridge University Press, 2012.

“A Strategic Planning Cell on National Security at the White House,” in Daniel Drezner, editor, *Avoiding Trivia: The Role of Strategic Planning in American Foreign Policy*. Brookings Institution Press, 2009. Co-authored with Peter Feaver. Inboden 50% authorship.

## **OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

### **Book Chapters**

“Foreign Policy and the GOP: What Comes After the Trump Administration?,” chapter in Rachel Hoff and Thomas Kenna, eds., *The Future of Conservative Internationalism, volume II*. Ronald Reagan Presidential Institute, 2021.

“Lifting the Burdens of the Past: How Three Mid-Twentieth Century Presidents Transformed the United States,” in Michael J. Green and Nicholas Szechenyi, eds., *A Global History of the Twentieth Century* (Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield 2017).

“The Role of a Strong National Defense,” in *The 2016 Index of U.S. Military Strength*, Heritage Foundation, 2016.

“Organizing for Success: Implementing an Effective Foreign Policy,” in *Choosing to Lead: American Foreign Policy in a Disordered World*. John Hay Initiative, 2016. Co-authored with Peter Feaver. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Religion and American Cold War Policy,” Chapter module for *Retrieving the American Past*, Pearson Publishing, 2012.

“The International Religious Freedom Act: A View From Congress,” in *Religious Persecution as a U.S. Policy Issue*, Rosalind I.J. Hackett, Mark Silk, and Dennis Hoover, eds., Hartford, CT: Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life, 2000.

### **Articles, Reports, and Reviews**

“America’s Most Influential Diplomat: Remembering Henry Kissinger,” *World*, November 30, 2023

“The Professor-in-Chief Returns,” *World*, November 13, 2023

“A Reagan Doctrine for Today,” *World*, October 30, 2023

“The Road to Gaza Runs Through Tehran,” *World*, October 9, 2023.

“Author’s Response,” Roundtable on The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink, *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review*, vol. 54, no. 2, September 2023.

“Mutiny on the Moscow Road,” *World*, June 26, 2023.

“Blinken in Beijing,” *World*, June 23, 2023.

“What the Freedom Agenda Can Still Teach Us,” *Journal of Democracy*, May 2023. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“Kissinger at 100,” *World*, May 26, 2023.

“A New and Puzzling Kind of Security Leak,” *World*, April 12, 2023

“Stress Testing American Grand Strategy II: Critical Assumptions and Great-Power Rivalry,” *American Enterprise Institute Policy Report*, April 11, 2023. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver.

“Be Skeptical of Reagan’s ‘October Surprise’,” *War on the Rocks*, April 10, 2023. Co-authored with Joseph Ledford.

“Speaker McCarthy, Taiwan Can Counter China if They Learn from Ronald Reagan,” *FoxNews.com*, April 3, 2023. Co-authored with Roger Zakheim.

“The Iraq War at 20 Years,” *World*, March 20, 2023.

“Looking Back at Ukraine’s Year of War,” *World*, March 1, 2023.

“Will Beijing’s Balloon Wake Up America?,” *World*, February 6, 2023.

“Introduction to RJISF Roundtable on Malkasian, The American War in Afghanistan and Whitlock, The Afghanistan Papers,” *H-Diplo Robert Jervis International Security Studies Forum*, January 27, 2023.

“America Should Welcome a Well-Armed Japan,” *World*, January 20, 2023.

“Ronald Reagan Offers Hope That We Can Reverse the Decline of Democracy,” *Washington Post*, December 6, 2022.

“The Fight for the Future of Republican Foreign Policy,” *Foreign Affairs*, November 9, 2022.

“Dangerous Storms in China,” *World*, October 28, 2022.

“To Deter Russia, Look to Reagan,” *National Review*, October 19, 2022.

“A Generation of the World’s Best Leaders Has Died. Now We Must Look Forward,” *CNN.com*, October 10, 2022.

“A Balanced Response to Putin’s Panic and Bluster,” *World*, October 6, 2022.

“The Chinese Government’s Documented Murder Campaign,” *World*, September 13, 2022.

“What Gorbachev Taught Us About Leadership,” *The Hill*, September 2, 2022. Co-authored with Jeremi Suri.

“Remembering Mikhail Gorbachev,” *World*, August 31, 2022.

“The Ukraine War at Six Months,” *World*, August 25, 2022.

“Zawahiri is Dead; Justice is Served,” *World*, August 3, 2022.

“The National Security Act of 1947 at 75 Years,” Truman Library Institute, July 26, 2022.

“Biden’s Saudi Dilemma,” *World*, July 15, 2022.

“A Violent Death in Japan, and a Great Loss for America,” *World*, July 12, 2022.

“Taiwan’s Peril and America’s Commitment,” *World*, June 8, 2022.

“A Lesson from the Ukraine War: Secure our Semiconductor Supply Chains,” *The Hill*, May 22, 2022. Co-authored with Adam Klein.

“Finland, Sweden, and NATO’s New World,” *World*, May 17, 2022.

“Give Ukraine the Tools,” *World*, April 12, 2022.

“The Lessons of Reagan’s Pipeline Crisis for Competing with China,” *War on the Rocks*, April 5, 2022. Co-authored with Nicholas Romanow.

“Judge the CHIPS Act as defense policy, not industrial policy,” *The Hill*, March 20, 2022. Co-authored with Adam Klein.

“Biden Should Learn from Reagan and Pivot on Energy Security Right Now,” *Houston Chronicle*, March 10, 2022. Co-authored with Kay Bailey Hutchison.

“As Ukraine Burns,” *World*, February 24, 2022.

“What Putin Wants,” *World*, January 17, 2022.

“A New President Continued a Weak Foreign Policy,” from “How Will the History Books Remember 2021?” roundtable, *Politico*, December 29, 2021.

“Does History Repeat Itself?”, *World*, November 26, 2021.

“A Life Remembered: Colin Powell,” *World*, October 21, 2021.

“The Power of Allied Strength,” *World*, October 7, 2021.

“How the Afghanistan Debacle Harms U.S. Interests,” *The Bulwark*, August 16, 2021

“‘Tear Down This Wall’ Almost Went Unsaid,” *Dallas Morning News*, June 13, 2021.

“The President Who Tore Down That Wall,” Essay for *Ronald Reagan Institute* “Presidential Principles and Beliefs” Series, June 12, 2021.

“Was George Shultz the Best Secretary of State Ever?”, *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 8, 2021.

“Advice to National Security Republicans as Trump Takes Office,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, January 20, 2021. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“After COVID, What Should American Foreign Policy Do?”, *Defense One*, January 4, 2021.

“National Security in the 2020 Election,” *The Globe and Mail*, October 24, 2020

“What Christians Must Remember About Nuclear Weapons and Arms Control,” *Providence*, June 8, 2020. Co-authored with Peter Feaver and Michael Singh.

“In Defense of the Blob: America’s Foreign Policy Establishment is the Solution, not the Problem,” *Foreign Affairs*, April 29, 2020. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver.

“The Emergence of an Obama-Trump Foreign Policy,” *Politico*, December 27, 2019.

“The Realists Are Wrong About Syria,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, November 4, 2019. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“No, George W. Bush Did Not Undermine American Power and International Order,” *War on the Rocks*, July 26, 2019. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

An Introduction to Hannah Arendt’s *The Origins of Totalitarianism*, Trinity Forum, 2019.

“70 Years of NATO – and This Year Might Be Its Most Crucial,” *CNN.com*, April 4, 2019.

“10 Reasons Why US Military Strength Remains Essential,” *The Hill*, December 23, 2018.

“Jamal Khashoggi’s Disappearance is a Slap in the Face to the United States,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, October 8, 2018.

“John McCain Was Always There for America,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 26, 2018.

“Religious Persecution is on the Rise,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, July 23, 2018. Co-authored with Ashlyn Webb.

“Washington Needs a New Solarium Project to Counter Cyber Threats,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 26, 2018. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“From Singapore, Skepticism and Hope,” *The Hill*, June 13, 2018.

“What Trump Can Learn from Reagan About Negotiating with North Korea,” *The Hill*, April 30, 2018.

Review of Walter A. McDougall, *The Tragedy of U.S. Foreign Policy: How America’s Civil Religion Betrayed the National Interest* for *H-Diplo International Security Studies Forum*, January 22, 2018.

Review of Eliot A. Cohen, *The Big Stick: The Limits of Soft Power and the Necessity of Military Force*, Robert G. Kaufman, *Dangerous Doctrine: How Obama’s Grand Strategy Weakened America*, and Robert Lieber, *Retreat and its Consequences: American Foreign Policy and the Problem of World Order* for *H-Diplo International Security Studies Forum*, October 27, 2017.

“The National Security Act Turns 70,” *War on the Rocks*, July 26, 2017.

“The U.S. and U.K. Have the Same Affliction: A Crisis at the Top,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 9, 2017.

*Critical Assumptions and American Grand Strategy*, Center for Strategic and Budgetary Assessments, 2017. Co-authored with Hal Brands, Peter Feaver, and Paul Miller.

"Give Rex Tillerson a Chance," *ForeignPolicy.com*, March 14, 2017.

"A Strategic Human Rights Agenda for the Tillerson State Department," *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 13, 2017.

"Pearl Harbor Anniversary Reminds Us That the World is Better When U.S. Leads From the Front," *Houston Chronicle*, December 6, 2016.

Essay on the Chilcot Report, *ISSF Policy Roundtable 1-1*, September 18, 2016.

"The Tragedy of Academic Realism," *H-Diplo/ISSF Article Review Forum 59*, September 9, 2016.

"It's Impossible to Count the Things Wrong with the Negligent, Spurious, Distorted New Biography of George W. Bush," *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 15, 2016.

"Dark Days: Trump, Christianity, and a Low, Dishonest Decade," *War on the Rocks*, August 1, 2016.

"Why the Brexit Isn't a Boost for Trump," *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 24, 2016.

"Jo Cox: A Memory," *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 17, 2017.

"Should America Care Whether Britain Stays in the EU?," *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 10, 2016.

"Why the U.S. Should Maintain a Close Partnership with Saudi Arabia," *Dallas Morning News*, April 19, 2016.

"What Africa Tells Us About the Fight Against Jihadist Terrorism," *ForeignPolicy.com*, April 5, 2016. Co-authored with Anna Waterfield. Inboden 50% authorship.

"Time to Step Up Our Military Offensive Against ISIS," *Dallas Morning News*, March 24, 2016.

"A Pope, a Patriarch, and a Missing Superpower," *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 15, 2016.

"Promoting Democracy and National Security Go Together," *The Catalyst*, January 2016. Co-authored with Amanda Schnetzer. Inboden 50% authorship.

Review of Charles Edel, Nation Builder: John Quincy Adams and the Grand Strategy of the Republic, *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review*, vol. 46, no. 3, January 2016.

“Saudi Arabia’s Religious Intolerance and the Execution of Sheikh Nimr al-Nimr,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, January 4, 2016.

“A Pope and a President Visit America, While Religious Persecution Grows in China,” *Cornerstone* blog, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, Georgetown University. September 16, 2015.

“The Echoes of Kennedy and Obama’s Distortion of History,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 6, 2015.

“Future Presidents Should Prepare to Face a Nuclear-Armed Iran,” *Austin American-Statesman*, June 27, 2015.

“Putin, Ukraine, and the Question of Realism,” *The Hedgehog Review*, vol. 17, no. 1, Spring 2015. Co-authored with John Owen. Inboden 50% authorship.

“The Weight of the World,” *The Alcalde*, March/April 2015. Co-authored with Paul D. Miller. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Remembering Boris Nemtsov and His Dream of a Free Russia,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, March 1, 2015.

“Rescuing George Shultz, the Best Secretary of State You’ve Never Heard Of,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 9, 2015.

“What the Fall of the Berlin Wall Can Teach Us,” *Austin-American Statesman*, November 8, 2014.

“The Real Obama Pivot: Back to the Middle East,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 11, 2014.

Review of Marc Trachtenberg, The Cold War and After: History, Theory, and the Logic of International Politics, *Journal of Strategic Studies*, vol. 37, Issue 3, June 2014.

“It’s Long Been Clear That Russia Doesn’t Belong in the G-8,” Room for Debate, *New York Times.com*, March 3, 2014.

“Global Security Challenges Confronting Established and Emerging Powers,” in *Promising Partnerships: Emerging and Established Powers in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, March 2014.



“The Seven Impossible Demands PolicyMakers Place on Intelligence,”  
*ForeignPolicy.com*, February 18, 2014.

“Models and Momentum in Research and Advocacy: A Reply to Anthony Gill’s  
‘Religious Liberty and Economic Development’,” *Review of Faith and International  
Affairs*, volume 11, number 4, Winter 2013.

“Lessons from Bill Clements’ Pentagon Legacy,” *Dallas Morning News*, November 20,  
2013.

“A Spiritual Conflict: Mobilizing Religion in the Cold War Arsenal,” Review of Jonathan  
P. Herzog, The Spiritual-Industrial Complex: America’s Religious Battle Against  
Communism in the Early Cold War, *Diplomatic History*, volume 37, Issue 2, April 2013.

Review of David Settje, Faith and War: How Christians Debated the Cold and Vietnam  
Wars, *Journal of American Studies*, Volume 47, Issue 1, February 2013.

“Congress is Already Post-Partisan: Agreement Across the Aisle on U.S. Foreign  
Policy,” *Foreign Affairs*, January 28, 2013. Co-authored with Joshua Busby, Jonathan  
Monten, and Jordan Tama. Inboden 25% authorship.

“Of Swords, Shields, and Scaffolding: American Religion and Foreign Relations,” review  
essay, *Fides et Historia*, Summer/Fall 2012.

“China, India, and Civil Society in the Southern Atlantic Basin,” Report in *China and  
India: New Actors in the Southern Atlantic*, German Marshall Fund of the United States,  
October 2012.

Review of Jill K. Gill, Embattled Ecumenism: The National Council of Churches, The  
Vietnam War, and the Trials of the Protestant Left, *American Historical Review*, October  
2012.

“Conspiracy Philanthropy: Are the Big Foundations Really the Agents of American  
Imperialism?,” *Philanthropy*, Fall 2012.

“Religious Freedom and National Security,” *Policy Review*, no. 175, October/November  
2012.

“Is Foreign Policy Bipartisanship a Thing of the Past?” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September  
12, 2012.

“The Olympics and Measuring National Power,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 13, 2012.

“Diversity Under Freedom: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Transatlantic Community,”  
*Foreign Policy Paper*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, July 2012.

“Making Sense of Six Chinas,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 26, 2012.

“American Foreign Policy is Already Post-Partisan,” *Foreign Affairs.com*, May 30, 2012. Co-authored with Joshua Busby and Jonathan Monten. Inboden 33% authorship.

“Past Intelligence: How Decision-Makers Use History in National Security Policy,” Report for the National Intelligence Council, February 2012.

“Looking to History Won’t Help the Iranian Situation Today,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 15, 2012.

“Burma Save: A Case of Geopolitical Interests Advancing Values,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, December 2, 2011.

Review of Philip Dow, “Romance in a Marriage of Convenience: The Missionary Factor in Early Cold War U.S.-Ethiopian Relations, 1941-1960,” *H-Diplo*, November 25, 2011.

“The Global Chessboard,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, November 21, 2011.

“Obama As Bush,” *Foreign Policy.com*, November 4, 2011.

“Transatlantic Trends: Weather Change or Climate Change?” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 15, 2011.

“Libya’s Unfolding Questions,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 29, 2011.

“The Atlantic Charter’s Enduring Relevance,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, August 11, 2011.

“Europe’s Great Fear of Another War,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 15, 2011.

“Bin Laden Raid Reflects Improved U.S. Intelligence,” *Austin-American Statesman*, May 8, 2011.

“Libya and the Facile Misuse of History,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, March 14, 2011.

“Across the Aisle and Across the Atlantic, A Consensus on Democracy,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, November 22, 2010.

“Measuring National Power,” Report for the National Intelligence Council, October 2010.

“Judging Obama’s White House on Engagement,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 15, 2010.

“Obama and the ‘Special Relationship’,” *Wall Street Journal*, May 19, 2010. Co-authored with Lisa Aronsson; Inboden 75% authorship.

“In Search of the Obama Doctrine,” *Foreign Policy.com*, April 9, 2010.

“A Valuation of Religious Freedom,” *The Immanent Frame, Social Science Research Council*, April 2, 2010.

“Google’s Noble Withdrawal From China,” *Foreign Policy.com*, March 26, 2010.

“Arms to Taiwan, and a Course Correction in Asia?” *Foreign Policy.com*, February 1, 2010.

“Assessing the Tory Foreign Policy Platform,” *The Conservative Intelligence Guide to the Tory Manifesto*, January 2010.

“An Obama-Cameron Partnership?” *Foreign Policy.com*, January 20, 2010.

“More White House-military tensions,” *Foreign Policy.com*, January 10, 2010.

“Putting the ‘Christian’ back in Realism: A Response to Steve Walt,” *Foreign Policy.com*, December 21, 2009.

“What is Power?” *The American Interest*, November/December 2009.

“India and Japan’s ‘China Paradox,’” *Foreign Policy.com*, December 16, 2009.

“The Five Messages Obama’s Afghanistan Speech Sent to the World,” *Foreign Policy.com*, December 2, 2009.

*2009 Legatum Prosperity Index: A Global Assessment of Wealth and Well-Being*. Co-authored with Ryan Streeter.

“When Soft Power Meets Hard Choices,” *Foreign Policy.com*, October 6, 2009.

“Faith and Law in China”, *Far Eastern Economic Review*. September 2009. Co-authored with Rana Siu Inboden.

“How Will the Tories Run UK Foreign Policy?” *Foreign Policy.com*, August 25, 2009.

“The Virtues of Pentagon Envy,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 13, 2009.

“The Sources of Russian Conduct,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 6, 2009.

“Five Opportunities President Obama Should Seize Right Now,” *Foreign Policy.com*, May 4, 2009.

"The Author's Response," (Roundtable on Religion and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1960: The Soul of Containment), *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review* 40, April 2009.

"The Limits of Realism: A Review of The Rebellion of Ronald Reagan," *Foreign Policy.com*, April 15, 2009.

"How to Get Serious on Sudan," *Foreign Policy.com*, March 18, 2009.

"Five 'Don'ts' For U.S. Development Policy," *Foreign Policy.com*, February 22, 2009.

"Prosperity in a Crisis," *Weekly Standard Online*, February 12, 2009. Co-authored with Ryan Streeter.

*2008 Legatum Prosperity Index: A Global Assessment of Wealth and Well-Being*. Principal author.

"Presidential Promotion of International Religious Freedom," *Review of Faith and International Affairs*, volume 6, number 2, summer 2008.

"One Cheer for Civil Religion" in *Modern Reformation*, volume 13, number 5, September/October 2004.

"Realism We Can Agree On", *Public Justice Report*, vol.25, no.3, 2002.

Review of Richard Sibbes: Puritanism and Calvinism in Late Elizabethan and Early Stuart England in *Modern Reformation*, volume 10, number 4, July/August 2002.

"Middle Class Idolatry," *Modern Reformation*, volume 10, number 1, January/February 2002.

"A Few Lashes for the Bible Belt" (Review of *Southern Cross: The Beginnings of the Bible Belt*), *Modern Reformation*, volume 8, number 4, July/August 1999.

"American Missionary Influence on U.S.-China Relations," *Yale International Forum*, vol. I, number 2, Spring 1999.

## **SELECTED ACADEMIC AND PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS**

"Reviving the Civic Mission of Universities," invited plenary panelist, National Summit on Civic Education, Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, PA, November 10, 2023.

"Confronting a Dangerous World: Lessons from Ronald Reagan's Foreign Policy", annual Ronald Reagan Lecture, Grove City College, November 2, 2023.

“Economic Freedom and Reagan’s Cold War Strategy,” keynote address, Hillsdale Free Market Forum, Houston, TX, October 14, 2023.

“Reagan’s Grand Strategy,” keynote address, Sola Media President’s Council, Reagan Presidential Library, Simi Valley, CA, October 6, 2023.

“New Directions in Reagan Administration Scholarship,” keynote remarks, Age of Reagan Conference, Reagan Presidential Library, Simi Valley, CA, August 5, 2023.

“Strategic Priorities in a Troubled World,” invited panelist, Reagan Institute Strategy Group, Aspen, CO, July 7, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Union League Club, New York City, June 14, 2023.

“American Power and Purpose in a Changing World,” invited panelist, Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 13, 2023.

“How to Stop a Cold War from Becoming Hot: Lessons from Ronald Reagan,” invited speaker, Unites States Study Centre, University of Sydney, Australia, May 25, 2023.

“The Four Phases of American Grand Strategy,” invited speaker, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, Australia, May 23, 2023.

“Insights from Reagan’s Defense Policy for the New Cold War,” invited speaker, Department of Defence, Canberra, Australia, May 23, 2023.

“The Peacemaker,” invited speaker, King’s College London, London, UK. May 9, 2023.

“Lessons From the End of the Cold War for Today's Great Power Challenges,” invited speaker, Council on Foreign Relations, London, UK. May 4, 2023.

“Ronald Reagan’s Global Strategy for Peaceful Victory in the Cold War,” invited speaker, The Institute of World Politics, Washington, DC. April 27, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited speaker, Center for Presidential History, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX. April 19, 2023.

“A Deep Dive on President Reagan: From the Viewpoint of a Biographer and an Assistant Press Secretary,” invited panelist, Sapientia Book Club, Dallas, TX. March 23, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, The Cold War, and the World on the Brink ,” invited speaker, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI. March 9, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited speaker, Calvin University, Grand Rapids, MI. March 8, 2023.

“The World is Mired in History Again”: What the United States’ Past Means for Its Future,” invited speaker, Phoenix Council on Foreign Relations, Paradise Valley, AZ. March 2, 2023.

“Speaker Series: Hand-Off: The Foreign Policy George W. Bush Passed to Barack Obama,” featured panelist, Headliners Club Lunch with Steve Hadley, Austin, TX. February 15, 2023.

“Reagan’s Cold War Strategy and Lessons for Today,” invited speaker, Harvard Kennedy School, Cambridge, MA. February 10, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” colloquium presentation, Yale University, New Haven, CT. February 9, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Faith and Law, US Congress, Washington DC. January 13, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, American Grand Strategy Program, Duke University, Durham, NC. January 12, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Old Parkland, Dallas, TX. January 11, 2023.

“Reagan’s White House and the End of the Cold War,” invited lecture and roundtable, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. November 18, 2022.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Ronald Reagan Institute, Washington DC. November 17, 2022.

“Reconnecting Force and Diplomacy in Military Strategy: Back to the Future?,” paper presentation, America in the World Consortium conference, Chesapeake, MD. June 10, 2022.

“The Ukraine War: What Comes Next for Energy and Security,” invited panelist, Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business (virtual). April 19, 2022.

“The Russia-Ukraine War,” invited lecture, Capitol Club of Austin. April 13, 2022.

“Welcoming Japan into the Western Alliance,” invited paper presentation, workshop on *Europe, Japan, and the United States in a Changing World (virtual)*, Kissinger Center for Global Affairs, Johns Hopkins SAIS. March 24-25, 2022.

“War in Ukraine: An Expert Panel Discussion,” panel speaker, University of Texas at Austin. March 2, 2022.

“The Future of Conservative Foreign Policy: Insights from the Reagan presidency,” invited presentation, Vandenberg Coalition (virtual). January 27, 2022.

“In the Interest of All: Advancing International Security with Allies and Partners,” invited panelist, Reagan National Defense Forum, Simi Valley, CA. December 4, 2021.

“The History of US National Security Strategy,” invited lecture, Alexander Hamilton Society, American University (virtual). November 18, 2021

“Ronald Reagan and Conservative Foreign Policy,” invited lecture, National Review Institute, Dallas, TX. October 12, 2021

“US National Security and Counterterrorism After Afghanistan,” invited panelist, UTIMCO Board Meeting, Austin, TX. September 15, 2021.

“The Current National Security Landscape,” invited panelist, UT Chancellor’s Executive Council, Austin, TX. July 15, 2021.

“Foreign Policy and the GOP: What Comes After the Trump Administration?”, invited presentation, Reagan Institute Strategy Group, Jackson Hole, WY. July 9, 2021

“The Uses of Strategy,” invited panelist, Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations annual conference (virtual). June 17, 2021.

“Faith & Foreign Policy: Religion in Statecraft,” invited lecturer, Connecticut World Affairs Forum (virtual). June 16, 2021

“U.S. Leadership and Alliances: Past, Present, and Future,” invited webinar panelist. State of the World conference, Florida International University. February 2, 2021.

“US-China Relations from Trump to Biden,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Northeastern University. December 2, 2020.

“Evaluating the Trump Administration’s Foreign Policy,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Wake Forest University. November 12, 2020.

“What is a Conservative Foreign Policy?”, invited speaker, National Review Institute, Dallas, TX. November 10, 2020.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Baylor University. October 14, 2020.



“The November Elections: Consequences for U.S. Foreign Policy,” webinar speaker, Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas at Austin. September 29, 2020.

“Grand Strategy and Great Power Relations After COVID-19,” invited panelist for online conference, Johns Hopkins University. July 1, 2020.

“The Reagan Administration’s Ideological Warfare Strategy Against the Soviet Union and Its Insights for the US-China Competition,” invited briefing, U.S. House of Representatives Republican Task Force on China, June 8, 2020.

“Artificial Intelligence, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Hypersonics, and Autonomous Systems: Emerging Technologies and Euro-Atlantic Security,” invited testimony, U.S. Congress Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe Field Hearing, Dallas, TX. January 22, 2020.

“The Strategic Puzzle of the US-China Relationship: Lessons from Reagan’s Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, University of Dallas. October 30, 2019.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” instructor, undergraduate summer honors seminar, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. June 10-14, 2019.

“Why Declassification Matters,” invited talk, Nonproliferation Policy Education Center, Washington DC. February 22, 2019.

“Threats to Democracy: Corruption, Authoritarianism, Ultra-Nationalism, Disinformation,” invited panelist, Florida International University, Miami. January 11, 2019.

“What Role Should the United States Play in the World Today?” Invited presentation, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN. November 13, 2018.

“The Impact of National Defense on the Economy, Diplomacy, and International Order,” testimony, U.S. House Armed Services Committee, Washington DC. September 26, 2018.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” instructor, undergraduate summer honors seminar, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. June 18-22, 2018.

“Reagan Revisited: Reassessing the Reagan Administration’s Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, Brady-Johnson Grand Strategy Program, Yale University, New Haven, CT. April 3, 2018.

“Reflections on History and Statecraft,” invited lecture, Applied History Working Group, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA. April 2, 2018.

“Implementing National Security Strategies,” invited panelist, Center for a New American Security, Washington DC. March 7, 2018.

“Reagan Revisited: Themes in the Reagan Administration’s National Security Policies,” invited lecture, Kinder Institute on Constitutional Democracy, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri. March 5, 2018.

“The Future of Democracy and Human Rights,” invited panelist, Florida International University, Miami. January 19, 2018.

“Christian Realism in a Time of Crisis: the Cold War Friendship of Reinhold Niebuhr and George Kennan,” annual Heyer Lecture, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, November 2, 2017.

“North Korea: Possibilities for the ‘Impossible State’,” invited lecture, Annandale Capital, Dallas Country Club, Dallas, TX. October 19, 2017.

“U.S. Foreign Policy Priorities,” keynote lecture, Global Austin Summit, Austin, TX. September 19, 2017.

“The Reassertion of American Power,” invited panelist, Conservative Internationalism conference, University of Texas-Austin. May 5, 2017.

“Cybersecurity in an Increasingly Insecure World: Perspectives from Technology, Business, Policy and Law,” invited panelist, Texas Edge, Dallas, April 26, 2017.

“Translating Research for Policy and Practice,” keynote address, National Security Studies Institute annual colloquium, University of Texas-El Paso, March 24, 2017.

“How to Think About Japan’s Twentieth Century History,” invited panelist, Center for Strategic and International Studies, February 21, 2017.

“Things Fall Apart: Reagan’s Second Term National Security Council,” invited paper, Conference on “Ronald Reagan and the Transformation of Global Politics,” University of Texas-Austin, January 21, 2017.

“Brexit and the Future of the European Union,” invited speaker, University of Wisconsin-Madison, November 30, 2016.

“Religious Liberty and Violent Extremism,” invited panelist, Symposium on “Religious Freedom and the Common Good,” Georgetown University, November 15, 2016.

“Morality and American Foreign Policy,” keynote address, *The Great Conversation* conference, Pacifica Christian School, Irvine, CA, October 15, 2016.

“Just War in the Age of Terrorism,” invited lecture, Trinity Forum, Nashville, TN. September 27, 2016.

“Populism: Democratic Governance and Its Discontents,” invited panelist, India Trilateral Forum, German Marshall Fund, Stockholm, Sweden. September 9, 2016.

“Implementing Grand Strategy: The Nixon-Kissinger Revolution at the National Security Council,” invited paper, “Rethinking Grand Strategy” conference, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. May 14, 2016.

“What Year Is It? Making Sense of Today’s Geopolitics,” invited lecture, University of Texas Class of 1966 50<sup>th</sup> reunion, Austin, TX. May 6, 2016.

“Foreign Policy and the 2016 Election,” invited panelist, International Studies Association conference, Atlanta, GA. March 17, 2016.

“The Foreign Policies of the Two Parties,” invited lecture, University of Cincinnati. March 10, 2016.

“Perspectives on the Global History of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century,” invited panelist, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington DC. December 14, 2015.

“Historians and the Presidential Daily Brief,” invited panelist, LBJ Presidential Library, Austin, TX. September 16, 2015.

“The United States and the Burdens of History,” Japan Council on Foreign Relations, Tokyo. July 6, 2015.

“Religious Freedom and U.S. Foreign Policy: A Conversation on History, Theory, and Practice,” featured panelist, Washington University, St. Louis, MO. March 30, 2015.

“Ronald Reagan and Freedom Promotion,” featured panelist, Reagan Symposium, Regent University, Virginia Beach, VA. March 20, 2015.

“The Middle East Turmoil and the Challenge of Christian Statecraft,” Tiffany Memorial Lecture, Wheaton College, Wheaton, IL. March 17, 2015.

“The Uses of History in Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” Invited lecture, University of California-Berkeley, Berkeley, CA. September 5, 2014.

“Reconsidering the Reagan National Security Council: Failed Coordination Yet Successful Strategy,” panel presentation, Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations conference, Lexington, KY. June 21, 2014.

**“Religion and U.S. Foreign Relations: A Roundtable on the State of the Study,”** Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations conference, Lexington, KY. June 20, 2014.

**“Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,”** invited lecture, Duke University, Durham, NC. March 31, 2014.

**“Conservatism and American foreign policy,”** roundtable speaker, International Studies Association, Toronto, Canada. March 26, 2014.

**“The Uses of History in Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,”** featured presentation, Center for Strategic and International Studies workshop, Hakkone, Japan, March 13, 2014.

**“What Do Policymakers Want from the Intelligence Community?”**, featured panelist, Chicago Council on Global Affairs, Chicago, IL. February 14, 2014.

**“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Transitions,”** invited lecture, Legatum Institute, London, United Kingdom, October 18, 2013.

**“Does Religious Freedom Undermine Terrorism and Conflict and Foster Secure Societies?”**, featured panelist, Georgetown University, October 10, 2013.

**“A New Look at American Foreign Policy,”** featured panelist, Heritage Foundation, Washington DC, September 18, 2013.

**“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,”** invited lecture, Ford Security Seminar, University of Michigan, September 9, 2013.

**“Reflections on Bridging the Scholarship-Policy Gap: The National Security Council perspective,”** panel presentation, International Policy Summer Institute, American University, Washington DC, June 11, 2013.

**“The Strategic Challenge of China,”** invited lecture, Legacy Political Fund annual conference, Washington DC, June 9, 2013.

**“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,”** invited paper, conference on “The Uses of History in Policy,” Duke University, May 17, 2013.

**“The Prophetic Voice: Reflections on Faithful Witness in the White House and the Ivory Tower,”** invited lecture, Rivendell Institute, Yale University, May 11, 2013.

**“Christian Realism in the White House? An Assessment of Reinhold Niebuhr's Influence on Barack Obama's Foreign Policy,”** roundtable panelist, International Studies Association, San Francisco, April 4, 2013.

"The Strategic Puzzle of the US-China Relationship," Invited lecture, UT LAMP program, Austin, Texas, March 19, 2013.

"Forecasting the Future: The Role(s) of Religion and History", invited presentation, National Intelligence Council workshop on "Role of Culture, History, and Religion in Future Global Development," Washington DC, March 8, 2013.

"Bipartisan Continuity in National Security, and Pluralism in Religion: The 2012 Election in Historical Context," invited panelist, Presidential Panel, American Historical Association annual conference, New Orleans, LA. January 4, 2013.

"Reforming American Power: Civilian National Security Institutions in the Early Cold War and Beyond," invited paper, Tobin Project Conference on Sustainable National Security, Beverly, MA, December 8, 2012.

"The Current Debate on Grand Strategy," discussant, Triangle Institute for Security Studies, Chapel Hill, NC, November 10, 2012.

"Religious Freedom: Past and Future," discussant, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, Georgetown University, Washington DC, October 24, 2012.

"Assessing U.S. Strategic Rebalancing in Asia," presentation and panel discussion, Army War College National Security Seminar, Austin, TX, August 17, 2012.

"Reinhold Niebuhr and the Transatlantic Community Today," invited lecture, German Marshall Fund of the United States, Washington DC, July 25, 2012.

"American Foreign Policy in an Age of Bush and Obama: Change or Continuity?" invited lecture to Texas-Exes Alumni College, Austin, TX, June 20, 2012.

"Confidence Building in the US-China Relationship," panel discussion, Sino-U.S. colloquium, Hong Kong Convention Center, June 10, 2012.

"Religion and State after the Arab Spring: Devising Ground Rules for a New Era," panel discussion, United States Institute of Peace, Washington DC, May 14, 2012.

"Religious Freedom, Religious Extremism, and the Arab Spring: Bush and Obama Administration Perspectives," panel discussion, Georgetown University, Washington DC, March 16, 2012.

"Reflections on American Grand Strategy," invited lecture, Marshall Fellows Seminar, Heritage Foundation, Washington DC, March 15, 2012.

"America at War," panel discussion, Tucson Festival of Books, University of Arizona, March 7, 2012.

**“Faith, the Burden of History, and American Foreign Policy,”** Keynote Address, Trinity Forum Academy Annual Conference, Washington DC, January 20, 2012.

**“Reinhold Niebuhr, the Fascist Threat, and World War II,”** panel presentation, Society for United States Intellectual History annual conference, New York City, November 18, 2011.

**“Democratic Politics in the West and India,”** panel discussion, German Marshall Fund Stockholm Forum, Stockholm, Sweden, November 11, 2011.

**“A Prophetic Conflict: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Second World War,”** invited lecture, Danforth Center on Religion and Politics, Washington University, St. Louis, October 27, 2011.

**“Energy Policy and National Security,”** panel discussion, Next Generation Texas conference, Fort Worth, Texas, October 21, 2011.

**“Is American Global Leadership Worth the Price?”** panel discussion, Alexander Hamilton Society National Conference, Washington DC, October 15, 2011.

**“American National Security and International Religious Freedom,”** invited lecture, Foreign Service Association of Central Texas, Austin, Texas, October 12, 2011.

**“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Austerity,”** invited presentation for Academic Encounter Day, Midland University, Fremont, Nebraska, October 4, 2011.

**“Religion and the National Security Strategy,”** Workshop on Religion and Security in World Affairs, Naval PostGraduate School, Monterey, California, September 13, 2011.

**“‘Those Who Remember the Past Are Condemned to Repeat It’: Policy-Making and the Use and Abuse of History,”** LBJ School Doctoral Colloquium, Austin, Texas, April 28, 2011.

**“Assessing Terrorism as a Non-Traditional Security Threat,”** Global Security Conference, University of Texas-Austin, March 23, 2011.

**“A Niebuhrian Assessment of the Bush Administration’s National Security Policy,”** Conference on “The Niebuhrian Moment, Then and Now: Religion, Democracy, and Political Realism,” Princeton University, February 24, 2011.

**“Measuring National Power in a New Era,”** Japan Forum on International Relations Conference on US-Japan Relations, Tokyo, February 14, 2011.

**“Religion, American Identity, and the Cold War,”** Invited Lecture for the Program on Constitutionalism and Democracy, University of Virginia, December 2, 2010.

**“Policy-Making and the Use and Misuse of History,” Triangle Institute for Security Studies, Duke University, November 4, 2010.**

**“The National Security Strategy and Religious Freedom,” Berkeley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs Conference on Religious Freedom and National Security, Georgetown University, October 28, 2010.**

**“Economics and the End of the Cold War: A Response to Thomas Zeiler on the role of GATT,” Transatlantic Studies Association Annual Conference, University of Durham, United Kingdom, July 12, 2010.**

**“The ‘Real’ Truman Doctrine: Harry Truman’s Theology of Containment,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations annual conference, University of Wisconsin-Madison, June 25, 2010.**

**“Policy-Making and History: A Preliminary Typology,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations Summer Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison, June 23, 2010.**

**“‘Those Who Remember the Past Are Condemned to Repeat It’: Policy-making and the Uses (and Abuses) of History,” Lecture at the LBJ School of Public Policy, University of Texas-Austin, February 26, 2010.**

**“Measuring Holistic Prosperity,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, November 2, 2009.**

**“The Role of Congress in Religious Freedom Promotion,” Presentation to the United States Congress International Religious Freedom Caucus, Washington DC, November 2, 2009.**

**“Democracy Promotion and the Bush Administration Record: An Assessment,” Presentation at “Advancing and Defending Democracy: Towards a Transatlantic Approach,” Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty Headquarters, Prague, Czech Republic, October 8-9, 2009.**

**“National Security, History, and the Financial Crisis,” AEI/Legatum Institute London Forum on the Economic Crisis, London, United Kingdom, September 14-15, 2009.**

**“The Restlessness of Prosperity,” Legatum Institute Prosperity Symposium, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, June 26-28, 2009.**

**“A New Approach to Assessing Global Economic Growth and Well-Being,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, June 16, 2009.**



“Next Steps on Entrepreneurship Policy Reforms,” International Conference on Entrepreneurship, Indian School of Business, Hyderabad, India, June 5-7, 2009.

“The ‘Real’ Truman Doctrine: President Harry Truman’s Theology of Containment,” American History Seminar, Cambridge University, May 11, 2009.

“Prophet, Priest, and President: Dwight D. Eisenhower and the New American Faith,” Symposium on Religion and American Cold War Foreign Relations, Cambridge University, May 9, 2009.

“Globalization and Religious Liberty,” Consultation on Law and Religion, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton University, April 17-18, 2009.

Respondent to Paper by Andrew Preston on Religion and American Foreign Policy, Lone Star National Security Forum, San Antonio, Texas, April 3-5, 2009.

“Governance, Well-Being, and Reform in the Middle East,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, November 17, 2008.

“Economic and Governance Challenges in the Middle East: A Comparative Assessment,” Dubai School of Government, United Arab Emirates, November 3, 2008.

“The Irony of Prosperity,” Legatum Institute Prosperity Symposium, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, June 24-26, 2008.

“An Assessment of Presidential Religious Freedom Promotion,” Conference on “U.S. Religious Freedom Policy: Assessing the Results,” Georgetown University, Washington DC, April 21, 2008.

“Human Rights and Religious Freedom in American Diplomacy,” Presentations at the United States Foreign Affairs Training Center, multiple occasions, Washington DC, 2003-2005.

“Religion and American Foreign Policy Today,” at The Soul of Foreign Policy: Religion and American Diplomacy, American Enterprise Institute symposium, April 25, 2002.

“Religion and America’s Role in the World, Past and Present.” Address at *Terrorism: The State of the Conflict* conference, Howard Payne University, Brownwood, TX, April 10, 2002.

“The Spiritual World of John Foster Dulles.” *Pew Working Group in American Religious History*, Yale University, December 2, 2000.

“Guided by God: The Unusual Decision-Making of Senator H. Alexander Smith,” *Pew Working Group in American Religious History*, Yale University, February 28, 2000.

“Comparative Implications of Religious Persecution Legislation for American Foreign Policy.” *Consultation on Religious Persecution as a U.S. Policy Issue*, Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life, Trinity College, Hartford, CT, September 26-27, 1999.

“To Save China: American Protestant Missionaries and the Debate Over Sino-American Relations, 1945-1950.” *Colloquium in International History and Security*, International Security Studies, Yale University, September 14, 1999.

### **OTHER ROLES/SERVICE**

- Presidential Appointee, US Commission on Preserving America’s Heritage Abroad, 2023-present
- Member, Advisory Board, UT-Austin Clements Center for National Security, 2023-present
- Moderator, Socrates Summer Program, Aspen Institute, 2023
- Member, Academic Advisory Council, Jack Miller Center, 2023-present
- Member, UT-Austin President’s Task Force on Secure Semiconductors, 2021-23
- Member, UT-Austin President’s Steering Committee on a Philosophy, Politics, Economics program, 2021-22
- Chair, UT-Austin President’s Search Committee for Executive Director for new Civitas Institute, 2021-22
- Member, Archer Fellowship Selection Advisory Committee, 2021-22
- Member, LBJ School Mid-Probationary Review for Assistant Professor Jaganath Sankaran, 2021-22
- Member, Vandenberg Coalition Advisory Board, 2021-present
- Member, Forum for American Leadership Strategy Team, 2021-present
- Member, Reagan Institute Strategy Group Executive Committee, 2019-present
- Chair, University of Texas-Austin Advisory Committee on Classified Research, 2019-2023
- Member, Ronald Reagan Institute Academic Advisory Committee, 2019-present
- Chair, Masters in Global Policy Studies Graduate Studies Committee, LBJ School, 2019-2021
- Chair, Promotion Review Subcommittee for Dr. Victoria DeFrancesco Soto, 2019-2020
- Member, Department of State Historians Advisory Council, 2018-present
- Co-chair, University of Texas Chancellor’s National Security Network, 2016-2020
- Chair, PhD Admissions Committee, LBJ School, 2018-2019 academic year
- Member, DC Program Curriculum Committee, LBJ School, 2018-2019 academic year
- Chair, LBJ School Mid-Probationary Review for Assistant Professor Joshua Eisenman, 2016-17 academic year
- Chair, Strategic Surprise Task Force, Atlantic Council Strategy Consortium, 2017-18
- Member, Faculty Search Committee, History Department, 2016-17 academic year

- Member, CIA Historical Review Panel and Historical Advisory Panel, 2015-present
- Chair of Search Committee for LBJ School Dean, 2015
- Chair of Faculty Search Committee, LBJ School, 2013-2014 academic year
- LBJ School PhD Admissions Committee, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 academic years
- LBJ School Doctoral Qualifying Exam Committee, 2013-2016
- Faculty Sponsor, AEI on Campus, University of Texas-Austin chapter
- Faculty Sponsor, Alexander Hamilton Society, University of Texas-Austin Chapter
- Faculty Sponsor, Barry Goldwater Society, LBJ School student organization
- Academic Advisory Board, Rumsfeld Foundation
- Chair of LBJ School Ad Hoc Faculty Committee on International Partnerships, 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 academic years
- LBJ Foundation Grants-in-Aid Committee, 2011-2013
- LBJ School Graduate Admissions Committee, 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 Academic Years
- Associate, National Intelligence Council, 2007-present
- Faculty Research Supervisor for McCombs Graduate School of Business Executive Education Students
- Gordon College Council of 125
- Advisory Council, Cambridge Institute for Religion and Global Affairs
- International Academic Advisory Council, Oxford House
- Trinity Forum Senior Fellow
- Advisory Board Member, China Aid

## **DISSERTATIONS**

- Cambridge University Department of International Relations, External Examiner for Doctoral Dissertation Committee on “Routine Pathologies of US Military Occupations: The Case of Iraq”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Eisenhower’s Shield: Building Foreign Militaries, Retrenchment, and the New Look”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “With an Eye to the East: The China Factor and the US-India Relationship, 1949-1979”
- Co-Chair of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Religion, Nuclear Weapons, and State Behavior”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Unmet Expectations? The Nuclear Nonproliferation Treaty and American Foreign Policy”
- Co-Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “MRAP: Marketing Military Innovation”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The City of Houston and International Policy”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Good Guys Win: Ronald Reagan and the Transformation of National Security”

- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Shield of Asia: How Deterrence and Domestic Politics Shaped U.S. Foreign Policy Towards China And The Asia-Pacific, 1949-1969”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Engaging The 'Evil Empire': East-West Relations in The Second Cold War”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Lebanese Wars: Civil Conflict and International Intervention, 1975-1990”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Searching for Order: America and its Allies in the Middle East, 1969-1980”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for Government Department Dissertation on “Liberating Faith: International Religious Freedom and American Foreign Policy”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Building Trust - From Television to the Internet: Crowds, Trust And Digital Engagement”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Institutional Change Amid Crisis: Case studies in NATO adaptation”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Prioritizing Faith: U.S. Foreign Policy and the International Religious Freedom Act, 1993-2016”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “16 Years and Counting: Did the US government learn in terms of stabilization operations in Afghanistan?”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Saving Apartheid: Trans-Atlantic Whiteness in the US-South Africa Relationship, 1980-1994”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Opening Secrets: Congressional Oversight of the CIA, 1973-1980”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Dependence and Defiance: How U.S.-Pakistani Clandestine Ties Shape the Bilateral Relationship”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Bureaucratic Adaptation During Post-Combat Operations: The U.S. Army, U.S. Department of State, and U.S. Agency for International Development (1983-2008)”
- Member of Johns Hopkins SAIS Dissertation Committee on “On the Effective Use of Proxy Warfare”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Playing War: Military Experimentation and Innovation”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Plugging into the Global Jihad: A Critical Appraisal of U.S. Counterterrorism Policy in Sub-Saharan Africa, 1991-2017”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Peace with Strength: Developing the Conditions of Coercive Diplomacy”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Yen-Backed Security: Japan, Southeast Asia, and Asia’s Quiet Security Realignment”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Building Partner Armies: U.S. Lessons for an Era of Strategic Competition”
- Member of History Department Dissertation Committee on “America Arms Zion: Defense Policy Toward Israel, 1948–1989”

## AWARDS/FELLOWSHIPS/QUALIFICATIONS

- Life Member, Council on Foreign Relations
- Awarded “Lecturer of the Year” at LBJ School for 2020-2021 academic year
- Selected as one of the “Texas 10” (top 10 professors as nominated by UT-Austin alumni) by the *Alcalde*, the UT-Austin alumni magazine), 2017
- Awarded “Class Most Likely to Challenge Your Assumptions” at LBJ School for “Ethics and International Affairs” for 2016-2017 academic year
- Awarded “Best Course at LBJ School” for “Presidential Leadership, Decision-Making, and National Security” for 2013-2014 academic year
- National “Faculty Advisor of the Year” for the Alexander Hamilton Society, 2012-2013 academic year
- Awarded “Best Course at LBJ School” for “Ethics and International Affairs” for 2012-2013 academic year
- Awarded “Most Helpful Professor” at LBJ School for 2011-2012 academic year
- Awarded “Best New Professor” at LBJ School for 2010-2011 academic year
- Policy Research Institute research grant, 2011 and 2012
- Selected as 2012 Aspen Ideas Festival Scholar
- Selected as British-American Project Fellow, 2007
- Civitas Fellowship, Center for Public Justice, Washington, DC
- Smith-Richardson Fellowship, International Security Studies, Yale University
- Pew Graduate Fellowship, Institute for the Advanced Study of Religion at Yale
- Lincoln Fellowship, Claremont Institute, Claremont, CA
- Harvey Fellowship, Mustard Seed Foundation, Arlington, VA
- Earhart Graduate Fellowship, Earhart Foundation, Ann Arbor, MI
- Yale University Doctoral Qualifying Exam passed with Distinction
- Teaching Fellow, *The Colonial Period of American History*, Yale University
- Teaching Fellow, *Religion in American History, 1865-present*, Yale University
- Stanford University James A. Weter Prize for top History Honors Thesis
- Member, *Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations*
- Member, *Society for U.S. Intellectual History*
- Member, *International Studies Association*
- Member, *Academic Freedom Alliance*
- Member, Chicago Council on Global Affairs Religion and Foreign Policy Task Force
- Member, Mellon Foundation Working Group on Religion and International Relations
- Active Security Clearance at *Top Secret/Sensitive Compartmented Information*-level

## EXTERNAL REVIEWER

Oxford University Press  
Cambridge University Press  
Princeton University Press

Stanford University Press  
Columbia University Press  
Cornell University Press  
Georgetown University Press  
*International Security*  
*Journal of Cold War Studies*  
*American Historical Review*  
*Diplomatic History*  
*Security Studies*  
*Journal of Transatlantic Studies*  
*Cold War History*  
*Journal of American Studies*  
*Journal of Religion*  
*Texas National Security Review*  
*Journal of Strategic Studies*  
Smith Richardson Foundation  
Templeton Foundation  
American Enterprise Institute  
Brookings Institution  
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace  
Ceres Publishing

## JILL PHILLIPS INGRAM

University of Florida  
The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
432 Newell Drive  
P.O. Box 117460  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
Tel: 740-707-4324  
Email: [jillingram@ufl.edu](mailto:jillingram@ufl.edu)  
Website: <https://florida.academia.edu/JillIngram>

### PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, HAMILTON CENTER FOR CLASSICAL AND CIVIC EDUCATION, Gainesville, FL  
Professor of Humanities (2022-present)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens OH  
Professor of English (2022); Associate Professor (2012–2022); Assistant Professor (2006–2012); Visiting Assistant Professor (2004–2006).

MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, MN  
Visiting Instructor of English (2003–2004)

### EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA  
Ph.D. in English, May 2004

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, Davis, CA  
M.A. in English, May 1998

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, Boulder, CO  
B.A. in English, *magna cum laude* with honors, May 1992

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, Madison, WI  
B.A. in Journalism, June 1988



## PUBLICATIONS

### BOOKS

*Festive Enterprise: The Business of Drama in Medieval and Renaissance England* (Notre Dame University Press, ReFormations series [James Simpson, David Aers, and Sarah Beckwith, eds.] March 2021).

*William Shakespeare: Love's Labour's Lost. The New Kittredge Shakespeare* (Focus Publishing, 2011).

*Idioms of Self-Interest: Credit, Identity and Property in English Renaissance Literature* (Routledge, 2006; reissued paperback, 2009).

### ARTICLES

"Michael Bristol's Heuristics of Carnival in London's Civic Pageantry," (*Shakespeare Studies* 51 [2023])

"'Hick scornors jestes': Martin's Month's Mind and the Tudor Dramatic Tradition," *English Literary Renaissance* 53:2 (Spring 2023)

"Rogationtide Perambulation as Performative Law," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 51:3 (Sept. 2021)

"'You ha'done me a charitable office': Autolycus and the Economics of Festivity in *The Winter's Tale*," *Renaissance* 64:2 (Fall 2012), 63–72.

"Interview with Dominic Dromgoole," *Shakespeare Newsletter* 61:2 (Fall 2011), 57–60.

"Avant-garde Conformists and Student Revels at Oxford, 1607-8," *Anglican and Episcopal History* 80:4 (December 2011), 349–372.

"Laughing at the Last Will: *Jyl of Braintford's Testament*," *English Language Notes* 48.1 (Spring/Summer 2010), 41–48.

"A Case for Credit: Isabella Whitney's 'Wyll and Testament' and the Mock Testament Tradition," *Early Modern Culture* Vol. 1 (Fall 2005).

"The 'noble lie': Casuistry and Machiavellian Self-Interest in *The Duchess of Malfi*," *Explorations in Renaissance Culture* 31:1 (Summer 2005), 135–160.

"Economies of Obligation in *Eastward Ho!*" *The Ben Jonson Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2004), 21–40.

## CHAPTERS

“Financial Encounter Customs: Tradition and Form in London’s Civic Pageantry,” in *Civic Performance: Pageantry and Entertainments in Early Modern London*, eds. Caitlin Finlayson and Amrita Sen (London: Taylor and Francis, 2020), chapter 7. <https://www.routledge.com/Civic-Performance-Pageantry-and-Entertainments-in-Early-Modern-London/Finlayson-Sen/p/book/9781138228399>

“Gascoigne’s *Supposes*: Englishing Italian ‘error’ and adversarial reading practices” in *Italian Culture in the Drama of Shakespeare and His Contemporaries*, ed. Michele Marrapodi (Ashgate, 2007), 83–96.

## BOOK REVIEWS

Greg Walker, *John Heywood: Comedy and Survival in Tudor England*, in *Reformation* 27:1 (May 2022), 92–94.

Bradley D. Ryner, *Performing Economic Thought: English Drama and Mercantile Writing, 1600-1642*, in *The Review of English Studies* 66:273 (February 2015), 174–176.

Suzanne M. Tartamella, *Rethinking Shakespeare’s Skepticism: The Aesthetics of Doubt in the Sonnets and Plays*, in *The Sixteenth Century Journal* 45:4 (February 2014), 1066-1068.

Gordon McMullan and David Matthews (eds.), *Reading the Medieval in Early Modern England*, in *Archives* 33:118 (April 2008), 96-98.

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

Thomas Heywood, *Londini Emporia* (1633) (scholarly edition). Edition of Thomas Heywood’s London 1633 mayoral show for the *Map of Early Modern London Project* [mapoflondon.uvic.ca]. Digital edition for this project includes an old-spelling diplomatic transcription, a modern-spelling edition, a critical and textual introduction, and an online collection of critical materials pertaining to the work. [Under contract: In progress].

## FELLOWSHIPS, GRANTS AND HONORS

Collaborator (1 of 12 collaborators) for National Endowment for the Humanities Grant, Lead investigator: Ingo Tauschweizer, Ohio University (\$74,000) (2018–2019).

Earhart Foundation Research Fellowship (\$35,000) (2013).  
Newberry Library Consortium Grant: Folger Shakespeare Library (2012).  
Association of Private Enterprise Education "Young Scholars" Award (\$900) (2010).  
Newberry Library Consortium Grant: Folger Shakespeare Library (\$600) (2007).  
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (2001-2002).  
Dissertation Fellowship, Department of English, University of Virginia (2001).  
Folger Institute Grant, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC (2000).  
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (1999-2000).  
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (1998-1999).  
Miller Scholarship for Scholarly Achievement, University of California (1997).  
Jovanovich Poetry Award, University of Colorado (1992).

## PRESENTATIONS

### INVITED TALKS

"Complicity with the Vice: Spectatorship of Crime in Late Medieval and Early Modern English Drama," paper given, as an invited symposium participant in "Law and Disorder: Fools, Outlaws, and Justice in the Middle Ages and Renaissance," UCLA Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (May 2021).  
"Grace if God will Grant Us': Invocations of Authority and the Market in English Renaissance Drama," Invited presenter. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Annual Conference, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2018).  
"The Empathetic Thief and the Festive 'Gatherer': The Economics of Dramatic Convention in Renaissance Drama" Department of English Studies, Durham University, England (June 2014).  
"Editing Shakespeare (for the first time)," Ohio Wesleyan University, Dept. of English (February 2011).  
"The Funding of Misrule: Festivity and the Forced Loan in the Production of *Gesta Grayorum* and *The Christmas Prince*," Center for Research in Festive Culture, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (October 2010)

### CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

"Rituals of Gathering and Festive Economics," presented at SITM/REED-NE Conference, Durham University, England (July 2016).  
Panel chair & presenter: "Professionalized Festivity in the Anti-Martinist Tracts", Sixteenth Century Studies Conference, Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).  
Commentator for panel, "The Advance of Commercial Society in Early Modern Britain: An Interdisciplinary Perspective," Southern Conference on British Studies, Charlotte, NC (November 2010)

- "Parables and Profits in Renaissance Drama," Association for Private Enterprise Educators Annual Conference, Las Vegas, NV (April 2010)
- "The Currency of Clothing in Renaissance England," Association for Private Enterprise Educators Annual Conference, Las Vegas, NV (April 2010)
- "Making the Topical Modern: Humor in Film and Stage Productions of *Love's Labour's Lost*," Ohio Valley Shakespeare Conference, Athens, OH (October 2009)
- "Anti-Calvinism in *The Christmas Prince* Revels at Oxford, 1607-08," Southern Conference on British Studies (October 2008).
- "Economic Self-Interest and the Mock Testament: Isabella Whitney's 'Wyll and Testament'," presented to panel, "The Gendered Realm: Forms of Female Expression in England," Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference, Pittsburgh, PA (November 2003).
- "Economies of Obligation in *Eastward Ho!*," Group for Early Modern Cultural Studies Conference, Newport Beach, CA (October 2003).
- "*Supposes*: George Gascoigne's Rewriting of Ariosto's *I Suppositi*," Italian Culture in Early Modern Drama: Third Palermo Conference, Palermo, Italy (October 2002).
- "Symbolic Behaviors in Shakespeare's Sonnets #151 and #152," Medieval-Renaissance Conference XII, Clinch Valley Conference of the University of Virginia, Wise, VA (September 1998).
- "The Influence of Renaissance Prose Style in Elizabeth Bishop's Poetry," Elizabeth Bishop Conference, Worcester, MA (October 1997).

#### WORKSHOP PARTICIPANT

- "Blackboard Collaborate," workshop participant, Online Learning Consortium Accelerate Conference, Orlando, FL (November 2017).

#### SEMINAR/SYMPOSIUM PARTICIPANT

- "The Expression of Civic Militarism in London's Lord Mayor's Shows," presented at seminar, "Entertainers and Institutions," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, (April, 2021).
- "'A Jest's Prosperity': Festivity, Marprelate and the Market in *Love's Labour's Lost*," presented at seminar, "No Respect: Re-theorizing Shakespearean Comedy," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Boston, MA (April 2012).
- "John Taylor's *Penniless Pilgrimage* (1617)" presented at seminar, "Redefining Theatre History: The Theatre of the Streets," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA (April 2011).
- "'You ha'done me a charitable office': Autolycus and the Economics of Festivity in *The Winter's Tale*," presented at seminar, "Ethics and Economics," Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Washington, DC (April 2009).

“The Staging of Misrule in *King Lear* and *The Christmas Prince*,” presented at seminar “Shakespeare and the Court,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Dallas, TX (April 2008).

“The Spy Who Gulled Me: The Comic Machiavel as Intelligencer in Ben Jonson’s *The Magnetic Lady*,” presented to *Staging Intelligence* seminar led by William Sherman, Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, MN (April 2002).

“The Duchess of Malfi as a ‘Virtuous Machiavel’,” presented to seminar led by Martin Wiggins, Seventh World Shakespeare Congress, Valencia, Spain (April 2001).

“Casuistry Manuals and the Dramatic Machiavel,” presented to *Early Modern Manuals and Representation of Scripted Behavior* seminar led by Frank Whigham, Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Miami, FL (April 2001).

Member, *Defining the Court’s Political Thought* seminar led by R. Malcolm Smuts, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC (October–December 2000).

#### COLLOQUIUM PARTICIPANT

“Festive Culture and Ritualized Begging in Early Modern England,” Classics, Medieval and Renaissance Faculty Colloquium, Ohio University (November 2008).

“The Staging of Misrule in *The Christmas Prince*,” presented at English Department Faculty Colloquium, Ohio University (October 2007).

“Machiavellism in Renaissance Drama,” Renaissance Colloquium Series, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA (October 2001).

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

##### UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

University Curriculum Committee (2023-24)

Faculty Senate (2023–24)

Hamilton Center Undergraduate Director (2023-24)

##### OHIO UNIVERSITY

University Curriculum Council Program Review Committee (2019-2022)

CASRHE Committee, College of Arts and Sciences (2017–2018)

Promotion and Tenure Advisory Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2015–2018; 2020-21)

Faculty Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2015–2019)

Founder of Ohio University’s Consortium membership in Newberry Library Center for Renaissance Studies (2006)

Grade Grievance Review Committee, College of Arts & sciences (2012)  
University Faculty Technology Advisory Group (2010-2012)  
University Tenure Appeal Committee (2008-2009)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Instructional Faculty Evaluation Committee (Chair, 2021-22)  
Tenure Track Evaluation Committee (2018-2020)  
Scholarship and Awards Committee (2017-2021) (Chair, 2020-21)  
Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2018)  
Undergraduate Committee (2016-2018)  
Assessment Committee (2017-2018)  
Graduate Committee (2006-2009, 2014-2016)  
Shakespeare Annual Lecture Committee, (2012-22; chair 2014-2015 and 2022-23)  
Policies and Procedures Committee (2013-2015)  
Undergraduate Placement Committee (2011-2012)  
Director, Internship Program (2007-2012, 2014-22)  
Administrative Committee (2009-2011)  
Creative Writing Committee (2010-2012)  
Faculty Fellowship Committee (2011-2012; 2021-22)

EXTERNAL SERVICE

Referee (manuscripts), Oxford University Press, Palgrave Macmillan, Genre: *Forms of Discourse and Culture*, Ashgate,  
*Renaissance and Reformation*, PMLA, *Renaissance Drama*, *Shakespeare Quarterly*, *London Journal*

## ROBERT G. INGRAM

University of Florida  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
P.O. Box 117460  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
Email: [ringram1@ufl.edu](mailto:ringram1@ufl.edu)  
Website: [www.robertgingram.com](http://www.robertgingram.com)

### ACADEMIC POSITIONS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, Gainesville, FL

Professor of Humanities, 2022–.

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2022–.

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens, OH

Professor of History, 2018–22; Associate Professor, 2009–18; Assistant Professor, 2003–09.

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum, 2009–22.

CENTER ON RELIGION AND DEMOCRACY, Charlottesville, VA

Postdoctoral Fellow, 2002–03.

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE, Sweet Briar, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1999–2000.

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY, Ruston, LA

Visiting Instructor of History, summer 1999.

ST ANNE'S-BELFIELD SCHOOL, Charlottesville, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1996–97.

### EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA

Ph.D. in History, 2002; M.A. in History, 1995.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, Sewanee, TN

B.A. in History (*magna cum laude* with honors, Phi Beta Kappa), 1993.



## PUBLICATIONS

### BOOKS

*Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past in Post-Revolutionary England* (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2018).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Religious History*; *The Seventeenth Century*; *Left History*; *Reading Religion*; *Baptist Quarterly*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*; *Journal of Religion*; *Journal of Adam Fuller Studies*; *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture*; *Anglican and Episcopal History*

Podcast at *New Books in History*

*Religion, Reform, and Modernity in the Eighteenth Century: Thomas Secker and the Church of England* (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliamentary History*; *Church History*; *Anglican & Episcopal History*; *Southern History*; *Archives*; *Church Times*; *Religion in the Age of Enlightenment*; *Journal for Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*

### EDITED BOOKS

*Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024) [contracted for *People, Markets, Goods: Economies and Societies in History* series; final manuscript due 15 March 2024].

*People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).

*Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*

*God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).

Reviewed in *Reading Religion*; *H-Albion*; *The Immanent Frame*; *Transpositions*; *Catholic Historical Review*; *Renaissance Quarterly*; *Journal of Jesuit Studies*; *Left History*; *Fides et Historia*; *Wesley and Methodist Studies*

*Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era*, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Virginia Magazine of History & Biography*; *Journal of American History*; *North Carolina Historical Review*; *History*; *Pennsylvania History*; *History*; *Journal of Southern History*

*Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Scottish Historical Review*; *Southern History*; *Journal of Theological Studies*; *Midland History*

## BOOK SERIES

*Ideas and Practices, 1300–1850* (The Boydell Press/Durham University IMEMS). Commissioning editor with Jeffrey R. Collins, Raffaella Santi, Shannon Stimson, Samuel Garrett Zeitlin.

## ARTICLES & CHAPTERS

'Capitalism: Histories', in *Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).

'Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England', *History of European Ideas* (forthcoming 2024).

"Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church': Christ, Publics and Politics in Hanoverian England', *Radical Ideas and the Crisis of Christianity in England, 1640–1740*, eds. Katherine East and Alex W. Barber (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, forthcoming 2024).

"The real question of freedom": The State, the Church and the Individual, c. 1860–1920' (with Adeline Fitzwater), *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* 9:1 (2023), 69–96.

'Bishops and Eighteenth-Century Intellectual Life', in *The Anglican Episcopate, 1689–1800*, eds. William Gibson and Nigel Aston (Cardiff: University of Wales Press, 2023), 203–239.

'People Power' (with Christopher Barker), in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022), 1–29.

'Sovereignty, God and the Historians', in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Ingram and Barker, 227–253.

"My Kingdom is not of this World": J.N. Figgis and the Politics of England's Religious Past', in *Neville Figgis, CR: His Life, Thought and Significance*, ed. Paul Avis (Leiden: Brill, 2021), 93–119.

"State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes": The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion', *Parliamentary History* 40:2 (June 2021), 343–361.

- 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', in *Ireland and America: Revolution and Empire*, eds. Frank Cogliano and Patrick Griffin (Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 2021), 178–197.
- 'Freedom of Speech in England and the Anglophone World, 1500–1850' (with Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020), 1–27.
- "The Warr...against Blasphemors and Infidels": Prosecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England' (with Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, 151–170.
- 'The Church of England, 1714–1783', in *Establishment and Empire: The Development of Anglicanism, 1662–1829*, ed. Jeremy Gregory (*Oxford History of Anglicanism*, volume 2) (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017), 49–67.
- 'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650–1750' (with William J. Bulman), in *Religion and Innovation: Antagonists or Partners?*, ed. Donald Yerxa (London: Bloomsbury, 2016), 100–112.
- 'Conyers Middleton's *Cicero*: Enlightenment, Scholarship and Polemic,' in *Brill's Companion to the Reception of Cicero*, ed. William H.F. Altman (Leiden: Brill, 2015), 95–123.
- 'Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England', *The Church on its Past (Studies in Church History, 49)*, eds. Peter Clarke and Charlotte Methuen (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2013), 202–215.
- "From barbarism to civility, from darkness to light": Preaching Empire as Sacred History', in *The Oxford Handbook of the British Sermon, 1689–1901*, eds. Keith Francis and William Gibson (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012), 481–496.
- 'Betraying the Word', *Fides et Historia* 44:2 (Summer/Fall 2012), 101–110.
- "Popish Cut-Throats against us": Papists, Protestants and the Problem of Allegiance in Eighteenth-Century Ireland', in *From the Reformation to the Permissive Society. A Miscellany in Celebration of the 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Lambeth Palace Library*, [The Church of England Record Society], ed. Stephen Taylor (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 151–209.
- 'Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785', in *God's Bounty? The Churches and the Natural World (Studies in Church History, 46)*, eds. Tony Claydon and Peter Clarke (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 276–292.
- "The weight of historical evidence": Conyers Middleton and the Eighteenth-Century Miracles Debate', in *Religion, Politics and Dissent, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert Cornwall (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2010), 85–109.

“The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox”: Thomas Secker and the Defence of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’, *Discipline and Diversity (Studies in Church History, 43)*, eds. Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007), 342–353.

‘Sykes’s Shadow: Thoughts on the Recent Historiography of the Church of England’, *CROMOHS* (2007).

“The trembling Earth is God’s Herald”: earthquakes, religion, and public life in Britain during the 1750s’, in *The Lisbon earthquake of 1755: Representations and reactions* (SVEC 2005:02), eds. Theodore E.D. Braun and John B. Radner (Oxford: Voltaire Foundation, 2005), 97–115.

‘William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity’, in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005), 97–117.

‘Introduction’ (with William Gibson) in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. Gibson and Ingram, 1–7.

‘Archbishop Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century’, in *From Strangers to Citizens: Immigrant Communities in Britain, Ireland and Colonial America, 1550–1750*, eds. Randolph Vigne and Charles Middleton (Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2001), 527–538.

## BOOK REVIEWS

‘Fake News’ [Victor Stater, *Hoax: The Popish Plot That Never Was*], *National Review* (17 October 2022), 42–43.

Ashley Walsh, *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England, 1707–1800*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* 91 (2022), 390–393.

William Gibson, *Samuel Wesley and the Crisis of Tory Piety, 1685–1720*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 50:4 (2022), 56–57.

‘George III: The Patriot King’ [Andrew Roberts, *George III*], *National Review* (7 February 2022), 35–36.

Jeffrey R. Collins, *In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:1 (January 2022), 191–193.

Brent S. Sirota and Allan I. Macinnes (eds.), *The Hanoverian Succession in Great Britain and its Empire*, in *English Historical Review* 136:583 (December 2021), 1651–1653.

Nigel Aston and Benjamin Bankhurst (eds.), *Negotiating Toleration: Dissent and the Hanoverian Succession, 1714–1760*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:4 (October 2020), 870–872.

Ralph Stevens, *Protestant Pluralism: The Reception of the Toleration Act, 1689–1720*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:3 (July 2020), 661–663.

'Lord Liverpool's Antidote to Revolution', *Modern Age* (Summer 2019), 78–81.

William Gibson and Joanne Begiato, *Sex and the Church in the Eighteenth Century*, in *Journal of British Studies* 58:1 (January 2019), 187–188.

James Kirby, *Historians of the Church of England: Religion and Historical Scholarship, 1870–1920*, in *Left History* 21:2 (Fall 2017/Winter 2018), 131–133.

Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci and Jeffrey R. Wigelsworth (eds.), *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650–1800*, in *English Historical Review* 132:588 (October 2017), 1339–1341.

Brent Sirota, *The Christian Monitors: The Church of England in the Age of Benevolence, 1680–1730*, in *Restoration* 39:1–2 (Spring/Fall 2015), 195–197.

Jacqueline Rose, *Godly Kingship in Restoration England: The Politics of the Royal Supremacy, 1660–1688* in *Restoration* 37:1 (Spring 2013), 82–84.

James B. Bell, *A War of Religion: Dissenters, Anglicans and the American Revolution*, in *Archives* 34:121 (October 2009), 75.

L.W. Barnard, *Thomas Herring (1693–1757)*, in *English Historical Review* 123:505 (December 2008), 1563–1564.

'From the New to the Old Whigs', *Claremont Review of Books* 8:2 (Spring 2008), 48–50.

Alexandra Walsham, *Charitable Hatred: Tolerance and intolerance in England, 1500–1700* in *Archives* 33:117 (April 2008), 96–97.

Jane Shaw, *Miracles in Enlightenment England*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* [AEH] 76:4 (December 2007), 568–570.

Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (eds.), *Elite and Popular Religion*, in *Archives* 32:116 (April 2007), 62–63.

'Parliamentary Men, Then and Now', *The University Bookman* 44:4 (Fall 2006), 19–23.

John Broad, *Transforming English Rural Society: The Verneys and the Claydons, 1600–1820*, in *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37:3 (Fall 2006), 805–807.

Jeremy Gregory and Jeffrey S. Chamberlain (eds.), *The National Church in Local Perspective: The Church of England and the Regions, 1660–1800*, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* 90:1 (January 2005), 114.

John Kent, *Wesley and the Wesleys: Religion in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (2002), in *H-Albion* (Aug 2003).

Donald Spaeth, *The Church in an Age of Danger: Parsons and Parishioners, 1660–1740*, in *AEH* 71:3 (Sept 2002), 453–455.

Arthur Burns, *The diocesan revival in the Church of England, c. 1800–1870*, in *AEH* 70:3 (Sept 2001), 383–384.

Irene Carrier, *James VI & I, King of Great Britain*, in *AEH* 69:4 (Dec 2000), 528–529.

Steve Hindle, *The State and Social Change in Early Modern England, c.1550–1640*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 28:4 (Summer 2000), 160.

Leslie W. Barnard, *Thomas Secker: An Eighteenth-Century Primate*, in *AEH* 69:3 (Sept 2000), 376–378.

Colin Podmore, *The Moravian Church in England, 1728–1760*, in *AEH* 69:2 (June 2000), 256–257.

Kenneth Fincham (ed.), *Visitation Articles and Injunctions of the Early Stuart Church: Volume II*, in *AEH* 68:2 (Mar 2000), 103–104.

Jeffrey S. Chamberlain, *Accommodating High Churchmen: The Clergy of Sussex, 1700–1745*, in *AEH* 67:2 (June 1999), 268–270.

#### WORKS IN PROGRESS

*The World to Come: Sacred and Secular in England, 1660–1760* (book project).

*The Religion of the State: Sovereignty, Pluralism and Constitutionalism, 1890–1920* (book project).

Conyers Middleton, *Free Inquiry into the Miraculous Powers* (scholarly edition). A scholarly edition of this work for the Liberty Fund's Thomas Hollis Library of Liberty. [Contracted with Liberty Fund. Final version due August 2024].

*The Memoirs and Correspondence of John Lord Hervey* (scholarly edition). An editing project with Stephen Taylor (Durham) and Hannah Smith (Oxford) which will produce a five-volume edition of the correspondence and memoirs of the Georgian politician, courtier and author John Lord Hervey (1696–1753). [Contracted with Oxford University Press. Final versions due May 2026].

*Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity, 1650–1850* (edited volume). Part of a six-volume *Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity* (Alec Ryrie, general editor). [Contracted with Bloomsbury. Final versions due May 2025].

*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution* (edited volume). Co-editor James Vaughn (Chicago).

#### HONORS & FELLOWSHIPS

John Templeton Foundation Publication Support Grant (2022).

Honorary Professor, Institute of Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University (2021–24).

HTC Research Apprenticeship Award, Ohio University (2022, 2021).

Presidential Research Scholar, Ohio University (2020).

Slater Fellow, Durham University (2020).

Arts & Sciences Outstanding Faculty Research, Scholarship & Creative Activity in Humanities Award, Ohio University (2019).  
Cutler Scholars Outstanding Mentor Award, Ohio University (2018).  
Humanities Research Fund Award, Ohio University (2018–19, 2016–17, 2014–15, 2012–13, 2010–11).  
COFUND Senior Research Fellow, Durham University (2014).  
Faculty Fellow, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2016, 2014, 2008, 2007).  
Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program, John Templeton Foundation and the Historical Society, in collaboration with William J. Bulman (2012–14).  
Earhart Foundation Research Grant (2011–12).  
Ohio University 1804 Fund Award (2010–11).  
Fellow, The Royal Historical Society (2009–).  
Ohio University Research Council Grant (2009–10, 2003–04).  
Historical Society of the Episcopal Church Research Grant (2009–10).  
Visiting Fellow, Oxford Brookes University (2006–07).  
Postdoctoral Fellow, Center on Religion and Democracy, University of Virginia (2002–03).  
Newberry Library Short-Term Fellow, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (1999–2000).  
George B. Cooper Fellow, The Lewis Walpole Library, Farmington, CT (1998–99).  
Richard M. Weaver Fellow, Intercollegiate Studies Institute, Wilmington, DE (1997–98).  
Lily Dabney Scholar, English-Speaking Union of the United States (1996).  
DuPont Foundation Fellow, University of Virginia (2000–01, 1997–98, 1994–95).  
Dumas Malone Fellow, University of Virginia (1997–98).  
Commonwealth Fellow, University of Virginia (1996–97).  
Dr. Lynne W. Turner Prize, Phi Alpha Theta International (1993).  
Phi Beta Kappa (1993).  
B.A., *magna cum laude* with departmental honors, The University of the South (1993).  
National Endowment for the Humanities Younger Scholar (1991).  
National Merit Scholar (1989).

## PRESENTATIONS

‘Free Speech? Or, the Communication of Sin?’, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Philadelphia, PA (July 2023).  
Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty, the State and Pluralism’ [organizer], Indianapolis, IN (May 2023).  
‘Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England’, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN (March 2023).  
Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and the Challenge of Difficult Moral Choices’, Beverly, MA (July 2022).  
Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and Responsibility in Adam Smith’. Holland, MI (July 2022).



Invited paper: 'Sin and Sovereignty', Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (Durham University) workshop on *Debating Intellectual Change in Early Modern Europe (16<sup>th</sup>–18<sup>th</sup> centuries)* organized by Marco Barducci (July 2022: online).

Institute for Humane Studies Discussion Colloquium: 'Liberalism and its Critics' organized by Aurelian Craiutu (April 2022).

Invited paper: 'Individuals, Groups and the Sacral State', book manuscript workshop organized by Theo Christov on *Who is the "Self" in Self-Determination?* (July 2021: online).

Commenter: Book roundtable for Max Skjönsberg, *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain*, Cambridge Centre for Political Thought (May 2021: online).

"State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes": The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion', University of Chicago British and Imperial History Workshop (December 2020: online).

Seminar leader: 'The Mind of Thomas Jefferson', Intercollegiate Studies Institute Seminar, Columbus, OH (October 2020).

Invited papers: "Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church": Christ, Politics and Publics in Hanoverian England', University of Newcastle, Newcastle, UK; Durham University Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (May, June 2020: online).

Comment: 'Controversy and the Bible in Tudor England'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Louisville, KY (November 2019).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Croker, Burke and Macaulay'. Alexandria, VA (October 2019).

Invited talk: 'Should America's Colleges Teach Patriotism?'. Jack Miller Center Summit, Chicago, IL (October 2019).

'Theology, Toleration and Civil Liberty in Post-Revolutionary England'. IMEMS Early Modern Conference, Durham University, UK (July 2019).

Invited paper: 'A Higher Power than Truth'. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Fall Conference (November 2018).

Comment: 'Episcopacy, Establishment and Empire: The Imperial Church of England, c. 1730–1830' and 'News Culture in England c. 1625–1714', North American Conference on British Studies [NACBS], Providence, RI (October 2018).

Discussion leader: 'Shakespeare's Wars'. NEH *Dialogues on the Experience of War* Seminar: 'Coming Home from War: Conversations with Veterans in Southern Ohio and the Appalachian Region' (September 2018).

Invited lecture: "The Warr...against Heaven, by Blasphemors and Infidels": Persecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England'. Oxford Brookes University (June 2018).

Invited lecture: 'The Reformation Failed', Waggonner Center, Louisiana Tech University, Ruston, LA (February 2018).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Davila and Clarendon'. Jekyll Island, GA (December 2017).

Comment: 'Spices, Gold and Credit: Economic Change and Political Culture in England during the Long Seventeenth Century'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Dallas, TX (November 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', *Ireland, America and Empire in the Age of Jefferson* conference jointly sponsored by the University of Notre Dame University and the International Center for Jefferson Studies at Monticello, Galway-Connemara-Dublin, Ireland (May 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Very Long Reformation', *Future/s of Early Modern English History* conference, Vanderbilt University (April 2017).

Invited paper: 'Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past, Then and Now', Public Discourse Project Seminar, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT (March 2017).

'Heaven, Hell and Restraint in Enlightenment England', NACBS, Washington, DC (November 2016).

'Reformation Without End?', Ohio University History Department Seminar (September 2016).

'A State of Authorship is a State of War: Orthodoxy, Heterodoxy and the English Enlightenment', USTC Conference, St. Andrews, UK (June 2016).

'Persuasion, Coercion and the English Enlightenment'. American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies, Pittsburgh, PA (March 2016).

Invited participant: Jack Miller Center Jeffersonian Seminar: 'Commerce and Character', Columbus, OH (March 2016).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Religious Liberty in Eighteenth-Century England and Colonial America'. Jekyll Island, GA (January 2016).

Comment and chair: 'Roundtable: The English Reformation: Past, Present and Future'; Panel organizer and moderator, 'Roundtable: The Early Modern Legacy of Religious Liberty'. NACBS, Little Rock, AR (November 2015).

Comment: 'Commanders and Strategy (*Jus in bello*)'. *Was the American Revolution a Just War?*, Philadelphia, PA (October 2015).

Invited paper: 'Enthusiasm and Modernity'. *Morality, Institutions and Empire*, Yale University (October 2014).

Invited paper: 'Truth is Always the Same: Daniel Waterland and the Trinity'. University of Durham (June 2014).

Invited paper: 'The History of the Church Be Fabulous: Conyers Middleton'. University of Kentucky (April 2014).

'Miracles, Orthodoxy and Anti-popery in Enlightenment England'. Southern Conference on British Studies [SCBS]. Louis, MO (November 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Milton's Conception of Liberty'. Seattle, WA (October 2013).

'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650-1750', with William J. Bulman. *Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program*, Harris Manchester College, Oxford, UK (July 2013).

Invited paper: 'Coercion and Heterodoxy in Enlightenment England'. Vanderbilt University (April 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'British Sources of American Constitutionalism'. Pasadena, CA (February 2013).

“Either into Popery or Infidelity”: History and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference, Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).

Invited Paper: ‘Reformation Without End?’. Three Revolutions? *Remaking Political Society in Britain and America, 1640–1865*, Yale University (June 2012).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and Responsibility in the Making of the Modern South’. Atlanta, GA (February 2012).

“The Character of an exact Historian”: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. NACBS, Denver, CO (November 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Leadership in Education for a Free Society’. Santa Fe, NM (August 2011).

“The Character of an exact Historian”: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. Ecclesiastical History Society [EHS] (August 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in International Politics according to Lord Salisbury and George Kennan’. Indianapolis, IN (May 2010).

Comment: ‘Religion, Politics, and Dissent in the English Church’, American Society of Church History [ASCH]. San Diego, CA (8–10 January 2010).

Invited paper: ‘Anti-Catholicism and the Eighteenth-Century British State’. American Political Thought: Ideas and Institutions, Tocqueville Forum/Jack Miller Center, Georgetown University, Washington, DC (April 2009).

‘Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785’. EHS, Galway, Ireland (July 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in American Foreign Policy’. Arlington, VA (April 2008).

Invited paper: ‘Where was God in Eighteenth-Century Britain; or, Religion: The Unemployment of a Concept’. Miami University, Early American Seminar (April 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Reason, Rights, Resistance: Jonathan Mayhew and the American Revolution’. Pittsburgh, PA (November 2007).

‘Conyers Middleton, David Hume, and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. NACBS, San Francisco, CA (November 2007).

Commenter, ‘Religion and Politics in Anglo-American Culture’ (panel). SCBS, Richmond, VA (November 2007).

Invited paper: ‘What was Eighteenth-Century Orthodoxy?’ Oxford Brookes University, Seminar on Ecclesiastical History, Oxford, UK (July 2006).

‘Public Insult, Honor, and the Anglican Clergy in Eighteenth-Century Britain’. Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA (March 2006).

“The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox”: Thomas Secker and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’. EHS, Lancaster, UK. (July 2005).

‘The Church of England, Modernity, and Reform’. SCBS, Memphis, TN (November 2004).

- 'William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity'. *Invention of Anglicanism?* conference, Nottingham, UK (September 2003).
- 'Providence, the Church of England, and Public Life in Georgian Britain'. Midwest CBS, Columbus, OH (October 2002).
- 'Orthodoxy and Immanence in Georgian Britain'. ASCH, San Francisco, CA (January 2002).
- 'Anglicanism Ambivalent: The Church of England in Britain and Europe'. Mid-Atlantic CBS, New York, NY (March 2001).
- "The Reformation of several things in the Church": Thomas Secker, Reform, and the Church of England, c. 1730-c. 1770'. NACBS, Pasadena, CA (October 2000).
- 'Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century'. *From Strangers to Citizens: integration of immigrant communities in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies, 1550-1750* conference, London, UK (April 2000).
- 'Conversion, High Churchmanship, and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy in the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. Midwest CBS, Chicago, IL (October 1999).
- 'The French Connection: Thomas Secker, the Church of England, and Relations with Huguenot Refugees during the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. SCBS, Birmingham, AL (November 1998).
- 'Legitimacy, the Law of Nature, and English Responses to the French Revolution'. Western CBS, Houston, TX (October 1995).

## TEACHING EXPERIENCE

### UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

IDS 2935: God and Science

### OHIO UNIVERSITY

HIST 1220: Western Heritage: Modernity

HIST 2300: Capitalism and Its Critics: An Intellectual History

HIST 3860: Shakespeare's England, 1450-1603

HIST 3861: Revolutionary Britain, 1603-1702

HIST 3862: History of Britain until 1688

HIST 3864: Making Modern Britain, 1702-1815

HIST 4940: Honors Tutorial College: European Seminar

HIST 5970: Graduate European Historiography Seminar

T3 4100: The Intellectual Origins of the American Revolution

T3 4101: The Enlightenment: Ireland, Scotland, England

T3 4104: God and Science in the Western World

UC 1900: Learning Community Seminar

#### SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE

HIST 109: Europe, 1100–1700  
HIST 205: Tudors and Stuarts  
HIST 028: English History, 1689 to the Present  
HIST 218: Women and Society in Early Modern England, 1650–1830

#### LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY

History 101: Western Civilization until 1500  
History 202: U.S. History since 1865

#### PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

#### UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (2022–).

#### OHIO UNIVERSITY

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum (2009–22)  
Faculty Advisor, Alpha Delta Delta for Neurodivergent Students (2021–22)  
Faculty Advisor, Alexander Hamilton Society Ohio University Chapter (2020–21, 2012–15)  
Faculty Senate (2020–22); Professional Ethics Committee (2021–22)  
Strategic Framework Research Initiative Working Group (2020)  
Promotion Committees, Department of Philosophy and Classics & World Religions (2020)  
Challenging Dialogues for Contemporary Issues Committee, University (2018–20)  
Faculty Professional Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2018–22)  
Ad-hoc Committee on Promotion and Tenure, College of Arts & Sciences (2018)  
Ohio University Research Council (2017–22), Chair (2019–22)  
Faculty Advisor, Presidential Management Fellowship program (2013–2018)  
Provost's Undergraduate Research Fund Committee (2009, 2017)  
University Library Dean Selection Committee (2007)  
University Library Committee (2006–11); Chair (2009–11)

#### OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Chair, Promotion to Professor Committee (2021)  
Chair, Department Workload Policy Committee (2021)  
Chair, One Ohio Workload Policy Committee (2020)  
Undergraduate Committee (2018–19); Chair, Events and Outreach Subcommittee (2018–19)

Assessment Committee (2017–22); Chair (2018–22)  
Chair, Faculty Fellowship Leave Committee (2015)  
Chair, Early American Search Committee (2014)  
Southeast Asia Search Committee (2013–14)  
Recorder (2013–14)  
Chair, Hiring Priorities Committee (2010)  
Personnel Evaluation Committee (2009, 2010)  
Graduate Committee (2008–11)  
Early American Search Committee (2007–08)  
Pre-Law Advisor (2007–11, 2013–17)  
Chair, Costa Lecture Committee (2006–08)  
Personnel Evaluation Review Committee (2005–06)  
Library Committee (2003–11, 2013–22); Chair (2007–11, 2013–22)

#### EXTERNAL SERVICE

Florida General Education Core Review Committee (2023).  
Hallam Prize Committee, University of Kentucky (2020)  
Book Prize Committee, Ohio Academy of History (2015–); Chair (2017–18, 2020–22)  
Editorial Board, *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* (2014–)  
Dissertation Prize Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2013–15); Chair (2014–15)  
Editorial Board, *Anglican & Episcopal History* (2011–)  
President, Southern Conference on British Studies (2009–11); Vice-President (2007–09); Council Member (2011–17)  
Program Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2009)  
North American Secretary, Church of England Record Society (2006–13)  
Referee (grants), Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada  
Referee (manuscripts), *Anglican & Episcopal History*; Ashgate; Bloomsbury; *Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *English Historical Review*; *Huntington Library Quarterly*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Lumen*; Oxford University Press; Palgrave-Macmillan; Routledge; *Studies in Church History*; *Studies in Eighteenth-Century Culture*  
Referee (promotion & tenure), Hobart & William Smith College; Marquette University; Durham University; University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana

#### CONFERENCE ORGANIZER

*The Origins of Capitalism*: co-organized with James Vaughn (March 2022).  
*Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).  
*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution*: co-organized with James Vaughn (November 2021).  
*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (in preparation).

*Popular Sovereignty and Populism*: co-organized with Chris Barker (March 2019).

*People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).

*Voting: A History*: co-organized with Joshua Hill (April 2018).

*Voting: A History*, ed. Joshua Hill (in preparation).

*Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*: co-organized with Jason Peacey and Alex Barber (April 2017).

*Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).

*Equality and Public Policy*: co-organized with Mark LeBar (Fall 2013).

*Equality and Public Policy*, eds. Mark LeBar and Antony Davies (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015).

*God and the Enlightenment*: co-organized with William J. Bulman (October 2012).

*God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).

Southern Conference on British Studies (2010, 2011).

*The Great Depression Revisited*: co-organized with Paul D. Milazzo (October 2011).

*Making Democracy: Violence and the American Revolution*: co-organized with Brian Schoen (April 2010).

*Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era*, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

## GRADUATE ADVISING

Gregory Tirenin, 'Passive Obedience and Nonresistance in the Age of the American Revolution' (Boston University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD: (external reader).

J.C. Parks, 'Enlightening Cyprian: Non-Jurors and the Separation of Church and State in the British Empire, 1660–1749' (Lehigh University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD (external reader).

Cameron Dunbar, 'The Chance of New Greatness: Ted Heath and Britain's Entry into the European Communities' (PhD thesis), defended 2 March 2023 (reader).

Theodore Theopolos, 'The Neglected Element: Prestige and British Decision-Making in the Age of Decolonization' (M.A. thesis), defended 22 October 2020. (reader).

Stefan Brown, 'British Reception of Thomas Hobbes during the English Enlightenment' (Queen's University, Canada, Ph.D. thesis), defended 17 April 2020 (external reader).

James Bowman, 'Anglo-French Relations in Syria: From Entente Cordiale to Sykes-Picot' (M.A. thesis), defended 3 April 2020 (reader).



Laura Seddelmeyer, “‘On the edge of Asia’: Australian Grand Strategy and the English-Speaking Alliance, 1967–1980’ (Ph.D. thesis), defended 21 April 2014 (reader).

Katie L. Brown, “‘The Bomber Will Always Get Through’: The Evolution of British Air Policy and Doctrine, 1914-1940’ (M.A. thesis), defended 1 June 2011 (reader).

Edward M. Humpert, ‘Richard I: Securing an Inheritance and Preparing a Crusade’ (M.A. thesis), defended 19 May 2010 (reader).

Stephen Teske, “‘God, the only giver of victory’: Providentialism and Secularization in England, c. 1660–1760’ (M.A. thesis), defended 28 May 2009 (advisor).

Laura Seddelmeyer, ‘All the Way with LBJ?: Australian Grand Strategy and the Vietnam War’ (M.A. thesis), defended 25 February 2009 (reader).

Matthew Stallard, ‘John Milton’s Bible: Scriptural Resonance in Paradise Lost’ (PH.D. thesis), defended 1 August 2008 (reader).

Elizabeth Lanier, ‘Investigating Nature: John Bartram’s Evolution as a Man of Science’ (M.A. thesis), defended May 2007 (advisor).

## REFERENCES

Available upon request.

*Updated 1 January 2024*



David McPherson  
Hamilton Center | University of Florida  
Gainesville, Florida  
Email: davidmcperson@ufl.edu  
Website: <https://davidmcperson.weebly.com>

---

## ACADEMIC POSITIONS

### *University of Florida*

Professor of Philosophy in the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2023–

### *Creighton University*

Associate Professor of Philosophy, 2020–2023

Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2014–2020

### *University of Colorado Boulder*

Visiting Research Professor, 2021–2022

### *College of Saint Benedict and Saint John's University*

Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2013–2014

## EDUCATION

PhD Philosophy, Marquette University, 2013

MA Philosophy, Marquette University, 2011

BA Philosophy (*summa cum laude*), Bethel University, 2005

## AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Ethics (esp. Virtue Ethics); Political Philosophy; Meaning in Life; and Philosophy of Religion

## BOOK MONOGRAPHS

(2) *The Virtues of Limits* (Oxford University Press, 2022).

Reviewed in: *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*; *The Journal of Moral Philosophy*; *The Philosophical Quarterly*; *Society*; *Journal of Value Inquiry*; *Law & Liberty*; *Public Discourse*; *America Magazine*

(1) *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective* (Cambridge University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in: *Ethics*; *Journal of Moral Philosophy*; *Review of Metaphysics*; *Religious Studies*; *New Blackfriars*; *Jesuit Higher Education: A Journal*; *Choice*

## EDITED BOOK

(1) *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches* (Cambridge University Press, 2017).

Reviewed in: *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*; *Philosophy*; *Journal of Moral Philosophy*

## ARTICLES AND BOOK CHAPTERS

(30) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?" (forthcoming in special issue on "Alienation and the Virtues" in *Res Philosophica*).

- (29) "Love in the Christian Tradition," *Love: A History* (Oxford Philosophical Concepts Series), ed. Ryan Patrick Hanley (Oxford University Press, forthcoming).
- (28) "After Virtue and Conservatism," *MacIntyre's After Virtue at 40*, ed. Tom Angier (Cambridge University Press, 2024), 107-24.
- (27) "Receptivity to Grace and the Affirmation of Life: Reflections on *Babette's Feast*" (co-authored with Kirstin Carlson), *Film and Faith: Modern Cinema and the Struggle to Believe*, ed. Carson Holloway and Micah Watson (Lexington Books, 2023), 101-14.
- (26) "The Seeker-Dweller Philosopher: Charles Taylor's Spiritual Quest" (Italian title: "Il filosofo che cerca e dimora: la ricerca spirituale di Charles Taylor"), in *Modernity at a Crossroads: The Legacy of Romantic Reason* (Italian title: *La modernità al bivio. L'eredità della ragione romantica*), ed. Paolo Costa (Bologna, Italy: Marietti, 2021): 245-50. [This volume is a Festschrift for Charles Taylor's 90<sup>th</sup> birthday.]
- (25) "Précis of *Virtue and Meaning*" and "Replies to Ivanhoe and Miller," *Res Philosophica* 98:4 (2021): 627-9, 649-63.
- (24) "The Virtue of Piety in Medical Practice," *Philosophia* 49:3 (2021): 923-31.
- (23) "Précis of *Virtue and Meaning*" and "Replies to Kim, Toner, and Beabout," *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 95:2 (2021): 287-9, 321-36.
- (22) "Moral Absolutes and Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism," *The Philosophy of Reenchantment*, ed. Michiel Meijer and Herbert De Vriese (Routledge, 2020): 239-59.
- (21) "Consent Is Not Enough," *College Ethics: A Reader on Moral Issues That Affect You*, ed. Bob Fischer, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Oxford University Press, 2020): 138-51.
- (20) "Deep Desires," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 55:3 (2019): 389-403.
- (19) "Existential Conservatism," *Philosophy* 94:3 (2019): 383-407.
- (18) "Manners and the Moral Life," *The Theory and Practice of Virtue Education*, ed. Tom Harrison and David Walker (Routledge, 2018), 140-52.
- (17) "Transfiguring Love," *New Models of Religious Understanding*, ed. Fiona Ellis (Oxford University Press, 2018), 79-96.
- (16) "Three Rival Versions of the Relationship of Religion to Modernity," *Journal of Religion & Society*, Supplement 18 (2018): 11-31.
- (15) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy: A Path for Religious Engagement in Public Life," *Proceedings of the American Catholic Philosophical Association* 92 (2018): 137-50.
- (14) "Introduction," *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, ed. David McPherson (Cambridge University Press, 2017), 1-10.
- (13) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics?," *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, ed. David McPherson (Cambridge University Press, 2017), 63-83. [This is a significantly expanded version of the essay that first appeared in *Religious Studies* 51:3 (2015): 335-46.]
- (12) "Self-Formation and Other-Regarding Concern: Commentary on Douglas J. Den Uyl and Douglas B. Rasmussen's The Perfectionist Turn," *Reason Papers* 39:1 (2017): 35-43.
- (11) "Traditional Morality and Sacred Values," *Analyse & Kritik: Journal of Philosophy and Social Theory* 39:1 (2017): 41-62.
- (10) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," *Etica & Politica: Rivista di filosofia* XIX:2 (2016): 291-310.

- (9) "Seeking Re-Enchantment," *Seekers and Dwellers: Plurality and Wholeness in a Time of Secularity*, ed. Philip J. Rossi, S.J. (Washington, DC: The Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, 2016), 17-46.
- (8) "Nietzsche, Cosmodicy, and the Sainly Ideal," *Philosophy* 91:1 (2016): 39-67.
- (7) "The Claims of Religious Identities in Secular Societies," *Journal of Religion & Society*, Supplement 13 (2016): 216-42.
- (6) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics?," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 51:3 (2015): 335-46.
- (5) "Cosmic Outlooks and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," *International Philosophical Quarterly* 55:2 (2015): 197-215.
- (4) "Public Debate," *Encyclopedia of Global Bioethics*, ed. Henk ten Have (New York: Springer Publishing, 2015).
- (3) "A Virtue Ethic Approach to Bearing and Rearing Children," *An Ethics off for the Future?*, ed. Mary Shanahan (London: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2014), 89-115.
- (2) "Vocational Virtue Ethics: Prospects for a Virtue Ethic Approach to Business," *Journal of Business Ethics* 116:2 (2013): 283-96. Reprinted in *Virtue Ethics*, ed. Tom Angier, 4 Vols. (Routledge, 2018), ch. 68.
- (1) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism?," *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 86:4 (2012): 627-54.

#### BOOK REVIEWS

- (7) "Mark R. Wynn, *Spiritual Traditions and the Virtues: Living Between Heaven and Earth*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 58:2 (2022): 482-5.
- (6) "Simon May, *Love: A New Understanding of an Ancient Emotion*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 71:3 (2021): 678-81.
- (5) "Alasdair MacIntyre, *Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: An Essay on Desire, Practical Reasoning, and Narrative*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 68:271 (2018): 426-9.
- (4) "Charles Taylor, *The Language Animal: The Full Shape of the Human Linguistic Capacity*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 67:268 (2017): 636-41.
- (3) "Roger Scruton, *The Soul of the World*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 52:4 (2016): 577-80.
- (2) "Fiona Ellis, *God, Value, and Nature*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 52:1 (2016): 139-43.
- (1) "John Cottingham, *Philosophy of Religion: Towards a More Humane Approach*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 51:1 (2015): 135-9.

#### INTERVIEWS

- (1) "Re-Enchanting the World: An Interview with Charles Taylor," *Philosophy & Theology* 24:2 (2012): 275-94.
- (1) "Philosophy, Spirituality, and the Good Life: An Interview with John Cottingham," *Philosophy & Theology* 24:1 (2012): 85-111.

#### WORK IN PROGRESS

- (4) "Replies" for symposium on *The Virtues of Limits in Cosmos + Taxis*

- (3) "Losing Eden and Gaining a Conscience: Newman on Overcoming Spiritual Alienation" (co-authored with Kirstin Carlson; for *Newman and Contemporary Philosophy*, ed. Joe Milburn and Frederick Aquino, forthcoming with Routledge)
- (2) *Spiritual Yearning in a Secular Age: Philosophical, Psychological, and Sociological Perspectives* (an edited volume intended for OUP; this will be the output of the project team of a Templeton funded grant project on spiritual yearning among the nonreligious)
- (1) *Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God* (a book monograph intended for OUP that articulates, explores, and responds to the problem of spiritual alienation, which is a perennial feature of the human condition but is also exacerbated within the conditions of modernity; being written in conjunction with leading a Templeton funded grant project on spiritual yearning among the nonreligious)

## PRESENTATIONS

- (72) Keynote speaker for 2024 Providence College Veritas Conference (with honorarium), Providence, RI (April 2024).
- (71) Keynote speaker for conference on equality, University of Wisconsin Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI (April 2024).
- (70) "The Virtues of Limits: Why Limits Matter for Human Flourishing," invited (with honorarium), The Abigail Adams Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA (November 2023).
- (69) "Spiritual Alienation and Spiritual Yearning," invited, The Human Flourishing Program, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA (November 2023).
- (68) "The Place of Contemplation in a Well-Lived Life," invited, for The Elm Institute, Yale University, New Haven, CT (November 2023).
- (67) "Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life" (online), invited, for "What Is Teleology?" seminar series, Central European University, Budapest, Hungary (April 2023).
- (66) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?" invited (with honorarium), *Res Philosophica* Conference on "Alienation and the Virtues: Personal, Social, and Spiritual," Saint Louis, MO (March 2023).
- (65) "Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life," invited, session on "The Meaning of Life in Theism" for the International Association for Philosophy of Meaning in Life, Central Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association, Denver, CO (February 2023).
- (64) "The Contemplative Life and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited, session on "Using Philosophy to Live Well: Ancient and Contemporary Perspectives," Central Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association, Denver, CO (February 2023).
- (63) "Reply to Cavanaugh," session on "Recent Work in Virtue Ethics" (on my book *The Virtues of Limits* and Benjamin Lipscomb's *The Women Are Up to Something*), American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, New Orleans, LA (November 2022).
- (62) Koterski Lecture: "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?" (with a response from Matt Shea), invited, Philosophers in Jesuit Education session at the American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, New Orleans, LA (November 2022).
- (61) "Contemplative Affirmation: On Coming to See Life as Good in the Face of Evil and Suffering," invited, *22<sup>nd</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the de Nicola Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture* (conference title: "And It Was Very Good: On Creation"), University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2022).

- (60) "Theistic Ethics and the Problem of Self-Alienation," refereed, Mountain-West Society of Christian Philosophers Conference, Colorado Springs, CO (October 2022).
- (59) "Overcoming Spiritual Alienation: Reflections on Newman" (online) invited, Workshop on Newman and Contemporary Philosophy, Pittsburgh, PA (August 2022).
- (58) "The Virtues of Limits" (online), invited (with honorarium), for the 2022 Hong Kong Philosophy series on "Living Well in Troubled Times," sponsored by the Angelicum Thomistic Institute, the Centre for Sino-Christian Studies at the Hong Kong, and the Center for Catholic Studies at the Chinese University of Hong Kong (April 2022).
- (57) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?," invited, seminar series on "Spirituality and Experience," sponsored by Roehampton University (London, England) and Roma Tre (Rome, Italy) (March 2022).
- (56) "The Virtues of Limits," Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2022).
- (55) "Somewheres and Anywheres: Patriotism vs. Cosmopolitanism," invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Constitutional Studies Forum of UNO's Department of Political Science with the support of the Jack Miller Center, University of Nebraska Omaha (February 2022).
- (54) "The US Constitution as a Politics of Imperfection," invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Constitutional Studies Forum of UNO's Department of Political Science with the support of the Jack Miller Center University of Nebraska Omaha (February 2022).
- (53) "The Virtues of Limits," invited, Foothills Kiwanis Club of Boulder Valley, Louisville, CO (December 2021).
- (52) "The Virtues of Limits," invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Denver Project for Humanistic Inquiry, Metropolitan State University of Denver (November 2021).
- (51) "Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?," Benson Center, University of Colorado, Boulder, Boulder, Colorado (October 2021).
- (50) "The Virtues of Limits," invited, Boulder Rotary Club, Boulder, Colorado (September 2021).
- (49) "Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life," invited, Faculty Friday talk, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska (September 2021).
- (48) "The Virtues of Limits" (online), invited, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa (May 2021).
- (47) "The Contemplative Life" (online), invited (with honorarium), University of San Francisco, San Francisco, CA (March 2021).
- (46) "Keeping Faith in an Age of Secularization," invited, panel discussion on Catholic Higher Education (online), organized by Naomi Fisher (Loyola University Chicago) (March 2021).
- (45) Book Symposium on *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective* (online; organized by Bradford Cokelet; participants: Christian Miller and P. J. Ivanhoe), American Philosophical Association Central Division Meeting (February 2021).
- (44) "Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God" (online), invited, New Directions in the Philosophy of Religion Research Seminars, Centre for Philosophy of Religion, University of Roehampton, London (October 2020).
- (43) "The Virtues of Limits in Political Life" (online), invited, Research Institute for Politics and Government, National University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary (September 2020).
- (42) Participant in panel on "The Hippocratic Oath and the Profession of Medicine," sponsored by the Kingfisher Institute, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2020).

- (41) "Virtue, Happiness, and Meaning," invited, Philosophers in Jesuit Education session on "Virtue Ethics and Virtue Epistemology" at the American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, Minneapolis, MN (November 2019).
- (40) "Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God," invited (all expenses paid), workshop for Templeton-funded research project on *The Quest for God*, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA (October 2019).
- (39) "Philosophy as a Spiritual Exercise: A Way Forward for Philosophy in Catholic Universities," invited panel presentation for Mellon funded summer workshop on "Philosophy as a Way of Life" (travel and lodging covered), University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (June 2019).
- (38) "The Contemplative Life and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited presentation for colloquium series for the Department of Philosophy at Saint Louis University (all expenses paid with honorarium), Saint Louis, MO (April 2019).
- (37) "Transfiguring the Unborn," invited presentation for moral and political philosophy workshop at the University of Michigan (travel and lodging covered), Ann Arbor, MI (March 2019).
- (36) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy: A Path for Religious Engagement in Public Life," American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting on "Philosophy, Catholicism, and Public Life" (main program), San Diego, CA (November 2018).
- (35) "Does Science Lead to Disenchantment?," invited presentation to the Physics Department at Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2018).
- (34) "The Role of Philosophy in Catholic Higher Education" (with M. Ross Romero, S.J.), refereed, *41<sup>st</sup> Convention of the Fellowship of Catholic Scholars*, Benedictine College, Atchison, KS (September 2018).
- (33) "How to Approach Health Care Ethics *Philosophically*," invited presentation for Dr. Helen Chapple's Nursing Ethics course at Creighton (August 31 and September 10, 2018).
- (32) "Does God Matter for Morality? A Philosophical Exploration with Applications to Health Care Ethics," invited (with honorarium) for CSM Philosophy Program's Ethics Lecture Series, College of Saint Mary, Omaha, NE (April 2018).
- (31) "Moral Absolutes and Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism," invited (with honorarium), Creighton University Business School, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2017).
- (30) "Three Rival Versions of the Relationship of Religion to Modernity," refereed (with honorarium), *Religion and Secularism Symposium*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2017).
- (29) "The Role of Philosophy in Catholic Higher Education" (with M. Ross Romero, S.J.), refereed, *A Distinctive Vision? Catholic Education 50 Years After Land O'Lakes*, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, MO (September 2017).
- (28) "Deep Desires," invited, Centre for Philosophy of Religion at the University of Leeds, Leeds, UK (March 2017).
- (27) "Deep Desires," invited (with honorarium and travel expenses paid), for Templeton-funded research project *Religious Experience and Desire*, Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (March 2017).
- (26) Presenter for Panel Discussion on Douglas J. Den Uyl and Douglas B. Rasmussen's *The Perfectionist Turn: From Metanorms to Metaethics*, invited, American Philosophical Association Eastern Division Meeting, Baltimore, MD (January 2017).



- (25) "Transfiguring Love," refereed, *17<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2016).
- (24) Presentation on Pope Francis's *Amoris Laetitia* ("The Joy of Love"), invited (with travel and lodging covered and with honorarium), Committee for Catholic Social Thought at Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, MD (October 2016).
- (23) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy," refereed, *2016 Midwest Society of Christian Philosophers Conference*, Evangel University, Springfield, MO (September 2016).
- (22) "Transfiguring Love," invited (with honorarium and travel expenses paid), *Annual Conference for the Heythrop College Centre for Philosophy of Religion*, Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (June 2016).
- (21) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," invited, Creighton Philosophy Department End of the Year Banquet for Majors and Minors, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (April 2016).
- (20) "Manners and the Moral Life," refereed (lodging covered), *Cultivating Virtues: Interdisciplinary Approaches*, Oriel College, Oxford University, Oxford, UK (January 2016).
- (19) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," invited (with honorarium), Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (January 2016).
- (18) "Dostoevsky on the Transfiguring Power of Active Love," invited, panel discussion on "The Philosophy of Love," *40<sup>th</sup> European Studies Conference*, University of Nebraska Omaha, Omaha, NE (October 2015).
- (17) "The Claims of Religious Identities in Secular Societies," refereed (with honorarium), *Kripke Center Symposium on Religion and Identity*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2015).
- (16) "Nietzsche on the Saintly Ideal," refereed, *39<sup>th</sup> European Studies Conference*, University of Nebraska Omaha, Omaha, NE (October 2014).
- (15) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Contemporary Virtue Ethics?," refereed, *Religious Studies at 50 Conference*, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK (June 2014).
- (14) "Cosmic Outlooks and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited (with honorarium), Bethel University, St. Paul, MN (April 2014).
- (13) "Virtue and Benefit: How Does It 'Pay' to Be Good?," refereed, *Happiness and the Virtues Conference*, Viterbo University, La Crosse, WI (April 2014).
- (12) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Contemporary Virtue Ethics?," *Thursday Forum*, Saint John's University, Collegeville, MN (November 2013).
- (11) "Taylor and McDowell on Re-Enchantment," invited (with honorarium), for Dr. Ruth Abbey's graduate seminar on "The Political Philosophy of Charles Taylor," University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (April 2012).
- (10) "Transcendence and Its Importance for the Good Life," refereed, *12<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2011).
- (9) "Self-Transcendence and Human Fulfillment," workshop on the topic of "Self-Realization and Self-Transcendence," University of Jyväskylä, Jyväskylä, Finland (August 2011).
- (8) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism?," refereed, *Fifth Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, Providence College, Providence, RI (July 2011).
- (7) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Contemporary Neo-Aristotelianism?," refereed, *37<sup>th</sup> Conference on Value Inquiry*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (April 2011).

- (6) "Dostoevsky versus Nietzsche on the Sainly Ideal," refereed, *11<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2010).
- (5) "The Meaning of Self-Sacrifice and Its Motivational Sources," refereed, *10<sup>th</sup> Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2009).
- (4) "MacIntyre and the Need for a Metaphysical Grounding for Ethical Naturalism," refereed, *Third Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland (March 2009).
- (3) "Vocation and Integrity: Prospects for a Virtue Ethic Approach to Business," refereed, *Annual Meeting for the Society of Business Ethics*, Anaheim, CA (August 2008).
- (2) "MacIntyre and the Role of Authority in Moral Enquiry," refereed, *Second Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, Saint Meinrad Seminary & School of Theology, Saint Meinrad, IN (July 2008).
- (1) "Is Democracy a Kind of Practice? MacIntyre, Dewey, and the Possibility of a Democratic Virtue Ethic," refereed, *Loyola University Chicago Graduate Student Conference*, Loyola University Chicago, Chicago, IL (March 2006).

#### HONORS, AWARDS, AND ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES

- (28) Templeton Grant (\$382,375) for "Spiritual Alienation and the Problem of Spiritual Alienation" (PI) as part of Templeton's "Spiritual Yearning Research Initiative," 2023-2026 (starting December 1, 2023, and going for 33 months).
- (27) Creighton Mission Innovation Grant (\$20,000) for "The Quest for Meaning: Reconciling Science and Faith" (Co-PI with Gintaras Duda and Christopher Krall, SJ), 2023-2024 (I am no longer a part of this grant project with taking the new position at UF).
- (26) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$2,000) to present at the ACPA meeting in New Orleans, LA, November 2022, and APA meeting in Denver, CO, February 2023.
- (25) Dr. George F. Haddix President's Faculty Research Fund Grant (\$5,000), 2021-2022.
- (24) External Sabbatical Fellowship at the Benson Center for the Study of Western Civilization, University of Colorado Boulder (\$60,000), 2021-2022.
- (23) Dr. George F. Haddix President's Faculty Research Fund Grant (\$5,000), 2020-2021.
- (22) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,275) to present paper for Philosophers in Jesuit Education session at the ACPA meeting in Minneapolis, MN, November 2019.
- (21) Funded participant – travel and lodging expenses covered – for the following grant projects of Professor Fiona Ellis (University of Roehampton): "The Quest for God" (Templeton, starting Fall 2019); "Religious Experience and Desire" (Templeton/Notre Dame, 2016-17); and "New Models of Religious Understanding" (Templeton/Fordham, 2014-15).
- (20) Funded member of Mellon Philosophy as a Way of Life Network (2019-2021; my traveling and lodging expenses are covered for the annual summer workshops).
- (19) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,350) to present paper on the main program of the ACPA meeting in San Diego, CA, November 2018.
- (18) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (approved up to \$550; did not use total amount) to present paper for *41<sup>st</sup> Convention of the Fellowship of Catholic Scholars* at Benedictine College, Atchison, KS, September 2018.
- (17) CCAS 2018 Summer Faculty Research Fellowship (\$10,000) to complete book manuscript *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective*.

- (16) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (approved up to \$950; did not use total amount) to present paper at the conference *A Distinctive Vision? Catholic Education 50 Years After Land O'Lakes*, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, MO, September 2017.
- (15) Invited participant for weeklong summer workshop on "Distributism," organized by Patrick Toner, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, July 2017 (all expenses paid with honorarium).
- (14) Selected as a participant in weeklong summer seminar on "Virtue, Happiness, and Self-Transcendence" (as part of the Templeton funded grant on "Virtue, Happiness, and the Meaning of Life" [PIs: Jennifer Frey and Candace Vogler]), University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, June 2017 (\$500 travel stipend with room and board covered).
- (13) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,350) to participate in panel discussion at the American Philosophical Association meeting in Baltimore, MD, January 2017.
- (12) Participant in Jesuit Seminar at Creighton University, 2016-2017
- (11) Kripke Center Research Grant (\$2,000) to work on edited volume *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, Summer 2016.
- (10) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,800) to present paper at *Cultivating Virtues* conference at the University of Oxford, Oxford, UK, January 2016.
- (9) Magis Core Curriculum New Course Development Grant (\$4,000), Summer 2015, for Intersections course "Food, Sex, and the Good Life."
- (8) Full travel funding from the Creighton Center for Catholic Thought to participate in the conference *Renewing the Church in a Secular Age: Holistic Dialogue and Kenotic Vision*, Pontifical Gregorian University, Rome, Italy, March 2015.
- (7) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (a little over \$2,000) to present paper at *Religious Studies at 50 Conference*, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, June 2014.
- (6) International Summer School with Charles Taylor, Forum Scientiarum of Tübingen University, Tübingen, Germany, June 2013. Topic: "Religion and Secularism in Modern Democracies" (€700 contribution to travel expenses).
- (5) Smith Family Dissertation Fellowship for academic year 2011-2012 (\$20,000).
- (4) Arthur J. Schmitt Dissertation Fellowship for academic year 2010-2011 (\$17,000).
- (3) Travel scholarship (\$1000) to attend the conference "What happened in and to moral philosophy in the 20<sup>th</sup> century?" in honor of Alasdair MacIntyre's 80<sup>th</sup> birthday, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland, March 2009.
- (2) Graduate Assistantship, Fall 2005-Spring 2009.
- (1) Studied abroad in the "Scholars' Semester in Oxford," Wycliffe Hall, Oxford University, Fall 2004.

## COURSES

### *University of Florida*

- IDH 2930: How to Live Well: Reading Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics* (Spring 2024)
- IDS 2935: Conflict and Character: Great Books in the Ancient World (Spring 2024)
- IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World (Fall 2023)
- IDS 2935: The Search for Meaning in a Secular Age (Spring 2024)

### *Creighton University*

- RSP 101: Introduction to the Culture of Collegiate Life

PHL 270 Philosophical Ethics  
PHL 300 Ultimate Questions  
PHL 331 Moral Philosophy  
PHL 427 Food, Sex, and the Good Life  
PHL 457 Biomedical Ethics  
PHL 495 Independent Study ("Faith, Secularization, and Modernity," Spring 2018; "The Hippocratic Tradition," Spring 2020)  
[Other teaching: Faculty Director for Gail Werner-Robertson Research Fellowship Project on "Correcting Capitalism: Clarifying the Role of Economics in the Good Life," for Creighton Institute for Economic Inquiry, Spring 2020]

*College of Saint Benedict and Saint John's University*

PHIL 125 Social Philosophy  
PHIL 150 Philosophy in Literature  
PHIL 321 Moral Philosophy  
ETHS 390 Ethics Common Seminar: Food, Sex, and the Good Life

*Marquette University*

PHIL 1000 Logic  
PHIL 1001 Philosophy of Human Nature  
PHIL 2310 Theory of Ethics  
PHIL 4330 Business Ethics  
PHIL 4336 Applied Ethics for the Health Sciences

**MEMBERSHIP & ASSOCIATIONS**

American Catholic Philosophical Association, 2014-Present  
Society of Christian Philosophers, 2021-Present  
Philosophers in Jesuit Education, 2014-2023  
Executive Committee, 2017-2023  
Vice President, 2018-2019  
President, 2019-2021 (two-year term)  
Mellon Philosophy as a Way of Life Network, 2019-Present

**REVIEW WORK**

Reviewer for: *Philosophy*; *Philosophers' Imprint* (2x); *American Philosophical Quarterly* (2x); *The Philosophical Quarterly* (2x); *Ratio*; *Journal of the American Philosophical Association*; *Faith and Philosophy*; *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion*; *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* (3x); *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*; *European Journal for Philosophy of Religion*; *European Journal of Political Theory*; *Ethical Theory and Moral Practice*; *Journal of Value Inquiry* (2x); *The Southern Journal of Philosophy*; *Acta Philosophica*; *AMA Journal of Ethics*; *Criminal Justice Ethics*; *Business and Professional Ethics Journal*; *Journal of Religion & Society*; *Revista Portuguesa de Filosofia*; Routledge (Book Proposal Reviewer; Book Manuscript Reviewer 3x); *Catholic University of America Press* (Book Manuscript Reviewer); *University of Notre Dame Press* (Book Manuscript Reviewer); *Bloomsbury* (Book Proposal Reviewer); *Cambridge University Press* (Book Proposal Reviewer);

Book Manuscript Reviewer 2x); and *Oxford University Press* (Book Proposal Reviewer 4x; Book Manuscript Reviewer 3x); Promotion Case for the University of Saint Thomas

#### REFERENCES

John Cottingham  
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, University of Reading  
Honorary Fellow, St. John's College, Oxford University  
jgcottingham@mac.com

Fiona Ellis  
Professor of Philosophy, University of Roehampton, London  
fiona.ellisx@gmail.com

Stephen Grimm  
Professor of Philosophy, Fordham University  
sgrimm@fordham.edu

Mark R. Wynn  
Nolloth Professor of the Philosophy of the Christian Religion, Oxford University  
mark.wynn@theology.ox.ac.uk

**NATHAN J. PINKOSKI**  
**M. PHIL (OXON), D. PHIL (OXON)**

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida

nathanpinkoski@ufl.edu

---

**RESEARCH AND TEACHING INTERESTS**

*History of Philosophy and Political Thought:* classical political thought, early modern political thought, 20<sup>th</sup> century French political thought; 20<sup>th</sup> century American political thought

*Authors:* Plato, Aristotle, Tacitus, Augustine, Francis Bacon, John Locke, Friedrich Nietzsche, Hannah Arendt, Leo Strauss, George Grant, Alasdair MacIntyre

**ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Assistant Professor Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education	2023-PRESENT
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Visiting Professor Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education	2023
ZEPHYR INSTITUTE Director of Academic Programs and Research Fellow	2021-2022
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO Étienne Gilson Postdoctoral Research Fellow St Michael's College	2019-2021
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY Lecturer in Politics, Department of Politics Associate Research Scholar James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions	2018-2019
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Fellow James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions	2017-2018

## EDUCATION

### UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

D. Phil in Politics (Political Theory) July 2017  
 Dissertation: *Postmodern Aristotles: Arendt, Strauss, MacIntyre, and the Recovery of Political Philosophy*

Certificate in Latin Proficiency Equal to M. Phil in Latin Literature June 2014

M. Phil in Politics (Political Theory) June 2013  
 Dissertation: *The Unpersuasive Socrates: On the Practice of Political Philosophy in Plato's Gorgias and Meno*

### UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

B.A. (Honours), Political Science (major) and Philosophy (major) June 2011

## PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES AND BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2024
- "George Grant's Reflections on Revolutions." *Reading George Grant in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. Edited by Tyler Chamberlain. Palgrave MacMillan.
- 2023
- "After Virtue and the Rise of Postliberalism." *After Virtue at Forty*. Edited by Tom Angier. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- 2022
- "Taming the Parliament: John Locke on Legislative Limits, Prerogative, and Popular Sovereignty." In *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*. Edited by Christopher Barker and Robert Ingram. Manchester University Press.
- 2021
- "'Love, but be careful what you love': Arendt's Augustinian Fragments on Thinking." In *Augustine in a Time of Crisis: Politics and Religion Contested*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- 2020
- "Alasdair MacIntyre and Leo Strauss on the Activity of Philosophy." *The Review of Politics* 82:1 (Winter). 97-122.
- 2019
- "Why Alasdair MacIntyre is not a Conservative Post-Liberal." *The Political Science Reviewer* 43: 2 (2019). 531-564.
- 2018
- "The Allegory of the Cave and the Problem of Platonism in Hannah Arendt and Leo Strauss." *Ethics and Politics: A Review of Philosophy/ Etica e Politica: Rivista di filosofia* 21:3 (2019). 201-28.
- "Manent and Perreau-Saussine on MacIntyre's Aristotelianism." *Perspectives on Political Science* 48:2 (2019). 125-35.



- “Albert Ndongmo.” In *The World’s Greatest Religious Leaders: How Religious Figures Helped Shape World History*. Ed. by Scott Hendrix and Uchenna Okeja. Santa Barbara: ABC-Clio. March 2018. 2014
- “Nietzsche’s Last Man: Anthropology in the Age of the Death of God.” *Oxbridge Philokalic Review* 1.3 (2014). June 2014.

## EDITED VOLUMES AND PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ISSUES

- Augustine in a Time of Crisis: Politics and Religion Contested*. Edited by Bolek Z. Kabala, Ashleen Menchaca-Bagnulo, and Nathan Pinkoski. Palgrave Macmillan, 2021.
- “Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: A Special Edition on the Thought of Alasdair MacIntyre”. *Politics and Poetics* Vol 4 (2020). Edited by Dominic Burbidge and Nathan Pinkoski. <https://www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk/volume-iv>

## TRANSLATIONS

- Perreau-Saussine, Émile. *Alasdair MacIntyre: An Intellectual Biography (Alasdair MacIntyre: une biographie intellectuelle)*. Translated by Nathan J. Pinkoski. University of Notre Dame Press, 2022.

## REVIEWS

- Review of *Montesquieu's Liberalism and the Problem of Universal Politics*, by Keegan Callanan. *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*. 2019.10.2. 2019
- Review of *Leo Strauss and his Catholic Readers*, ed. by Geoffrey Vaughan. *Catholic Social Science Review* 24. 2017
- Review of *On Civic Republicanism: Ancient Lessons for Global Politics*, edited by Geoffrey C. Kellow and Neven Leddy. *Interpretation* 44.1 (2017).
- “Love with Wings.” Review of *The Form of Politics: Aristotle and Plato On Friendship*, by John von Heyking. *Interpretation* 43.3 (2017).
- ‘Philosophy, Poetry, and the Puzzles of *Hamlet*.’ Review of *Philosophy and the Puzzles of Hamlet*, by Leon Harold Craig. *Interpretation* 43.2 (2017). 2015
- “Arendt’s Crisis of Modernity.” Review of *The Political Humanism of Hannah Arendt*, by Michael McCarthy. *The Oxonian* 28.2 (2015). May 11<sup>th</sup> 2015.
- “Revising the Reading of Aristotle.” Review of *Aristotle’s Teaching in the Politics*, by Thomas Pangle. *The Oxonian* 25.5 (2014). June 30<sup>th</sup> 2014. 2014

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

### BOOK MANUSCRIPT

*Political Philosophy and the Pursuit of Wisdom: Arendt, Strauss, MacIntyre.*

### TRANSLATION PROJECT

Bacon, Francis. *On the Wisdom of the Ancients (De Sapientia Veterum)*, translated by Nathan Pinkoski.

## CONFERENCES PRESENTATIONS AND INVITED TALKS (SELECTION)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| “The Contemporary Relevance of Watergate”<br>Constitution Day Lecture<br>Hillsdale College   | Sep. 14 <sup>th</sup> 2023                       |
| “Between Cyclical and Linear Pathologies:<br>The Standard Critique of Technology and the Weakness<br>of George Grant”<br>Canterbury Institute, Oxford                                | August 11 <sup>th</sup> -12 <sup>th</sup> , 2022 |
| Respondent, “The Political Philosophy of the European City.<br>From Polis, through City-State to Megalopolis?” by Ferenc Hörcher<br>University of Budapest                           | April 12 <sup>th</sup> , 2022                    |
| “Christian Culture and the Hinge of <i>Thumos</i> ”<br>Abigail Adams Institute, Cambridge  | Jan. 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2022                     |
| Respondent, “The Theology of Liberalism”, by Eric Nelson(Harvard)<br>Neuhaus Colloquium, New York  | Nov. 5 <sup>th</sup> , 2021                      |
| “The Possibility of Listening as a Civic Virtue”<br>Canterbury Institute, Oxford   | Oct. 9 <sup>th</sup> 2020                        |
| “Hannah Arendt and the Problem of American Liberalism”<br>North American Political Science Association, Philadelphia   | Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup> , 2019                      |
| “The Searchers: Political Philosophy and the Pursuit of Wisdom in<br>Arendt, Strauss, and MacIntyre”<br>Department of Religion and Program in Judaic Studies<br>Princeton University | Oct. 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2019                     |
| “The Jewish Thought of Hannah Arendt”<br>Guest Lecture for “Topics in Modern Jewish Thought: Political Theory,”<br>Seminar taught by Leora Batnitsky                                 | Oct. 23 <sup>rd</sup> , 2019                     |

Princeton University

- “MacIntyre on Tradition” August 6<sup>th</sup>-7<sup>th</sup>, 2019  
Masterclass, Lumen Christi Institute, Chicago
- “Before ‘The Fanaticism of the Centre’:  
French Liberalism as the Anti-Popular Principle.” March 15-16<sup>th</sup>, 2019  
“Populism and Popular Sovereignty.”  
Ohio University
- “‘Love, but be careful what you love’”: Arendt's Augustinian Fragments April 16<sup>th</sup> 2018  
on Thinking”  
“Augustine in Political Theory: Dialogue or Dialectic?”  
Princeton University

**TEACHING**

- UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO 2019-2021  
Tutor, St Michael's College:  
• The Gilson Seminar in Faith and Ideas
- PRINCETON UNIVERSITY 2018-2019  
Preceptor:  
• The Just Society  
• Modern Political Thought  
• Ethics and Public Policy  
• Junior Research Seminar, Research Methods in Political Science
- UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD 2015-2017  
Tutor, Hertford College:  
• Plato and Aristotle  
• Hannah Arendt
- Instructor, Faculty of Classics:  
• Mods Intercollegiate Latin

**COMMUNITY, ACADEMIC INSTITUTE, AND SUMMER SCHOOL TEACHING (SELECTION)**

- Instructor and Course Designer, “Academia Tocqueville” 2023  
An Introduction to French Political Thought  
Summer Seminar
- Instructor and Course Designer, “The Machine Has No Tradition: 2022-23  
A Seminar on Technology, Revelation, and Apocalypse”  
Summer Seminar  
Zephyr Institute and Stanford Civics Initiative

Instructor, “Statesmanship: What Is It?” 2021-2022  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Summer Seminar  
Princeton University

Instructor, Zephyr Institute 2021-2022

- Introduction to Alexis de Tocqueville, *The Ancien Régime and the Revolution*
- Republics and Revolution Political Theory Seminar  
Texts: Fustel de Coulanges, *The Ancient City*, Plutarch, *Lives*;  
Montesquieu, *Considerations on the Causes of the Greatness of the Romans and their Decline*
- Plato, *Euthyphro*

Instructor, Morningside Institute 2019-2020

- Ancient Solutions to Modern Problems
- Debating the French Revolution
- Diagnosing the Twentieth Century: Comparing Arendt and Schmitt

## CONFERENCES ORGANISED

“The End of Christendom and the Rise of the Pagan West” Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>-31<sup>st</sup>, 2022  
Abigail Adams Institute  
Sponsors: Abigail Adams Institute, Zephyr Institute, *First Things*  
Keynote Speaker: Chantal Delsol

“Community, Citizenship, and Belonging” March 13<sup>th</sup> 2021  
St Michael’s College, University of Toronto

“Knowledge, Action, Wisdom: What is Learning?” January 25<sup>th</sup>, 2020  
St Michael’s College, University of Toronto

“Augustine in Political Theory: Dialogue or Dialectic?” April 16<sup>th</sup>, 2018  
Princeton University  
Sponsors: James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions, University  
Center for Human Values, Association for the Study of Free Institutions

“Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: Debating MacIntyre and his Rivals.” June 29<sup>th</sup>-30<sup>th</sup> 2017  
University of Oxford  
Sponsors: Programme for the Foundations of Law and Constitutional Government, St  
John’s College, Centre for Aristotelian Studies in Ethics and Politics, Las Casas Institute.

## ACADEMIC SERVICE & ACTIVITIES (SELECTION)



Referee, <i>Vox Patrum</i>	2021-Present
Referee, <i>The Review of Politics</i>	2020-Present
Admissions, Gilson Seminar in Faith and Ideas, St Michael's College, University of Toronto	2020
Discussant, Political Theory Workshop, University of Toronto	February 2020
Interviewer for Politics Admissions, Oriel College, University of Oxford	2016
Assistant Director, Centre for Aristotelian Studies in Ethics and Politics (CASEP)	2016-2019
Director, Kelvin Knight London Metropolitan University	
Editor for Political Theory, <i>Politics and Poetics</i> , <a href="http://www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk">www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk</a>	2016-2021
Journal of the humanities with focus on philosophy.	

## SEMINARS AND COURSES (SELECTION)

"What is America?" Summer Seminar Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, USA	June 25 <sup>th</sup> -July 3 <sup>rd</sup> 2018
"Moral Foundations of the American Constitution" James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Summer Seminar Princeton University	June 10 <sup>th</sup> -15 <sup>th</sup> 2018
"The Scottish Enlightenment," Seminar Institute for Humane Studies and Liberty Fund, Arlington, Virginia, USA	March. 17 <sup>th</sup> -19 <sup>th</sup> 2017
Ancient Greek Course, Advanced Level, Polis Institute of Jerusalem, Rome, Italy	July 2014
"Natural Law and Practical Reason," Seminar University of Navarra, Spain	March 14 <sup>th</sup> -15 <sup>th</sup> 2013

## LANGUAGES

English, French (Fluent); Italian, Spanish (Reading and Speaking to B1 level); Latin, Ancient Greek (Advanced)

*References available upon request.*

## ***ANA SILJAK***

History Department  
Queen's University  
Watson Hall, Room 212  
Kingston, ON K7L 3N6  
siljaka@queensu.ca

### ***Employment:***

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2023-present.

History Department, Queen's University, 2004-2023. Courses: Intellectual Origins of the Contemporary West; The Russian Novel in Russian History; Imperial Russian History; Radicalism, Revolution, and Religion in Russian History and Literature; European Thought and Culture; Conceptual History of Terrorism

Slavic Languages and Literatures, University of Toronto (Visiting Professor), 2008, 2015, 2018.

History and Slavic Departments, Northwestern University (Visiting Professor), 2002-2004.

Division of the Humanities, University of Chicago (Lecturer), 2001-2004.

### ***Books:***

*Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 2008, paperback edition 2009.

Editor, *Religion and Secular Modernity in Russian Christianity, Judaism, and Atheism.* Ithaca: Cornell University Press, forthcoming October 2024.

Editor, *Nikolai Berdiaev and Jacques Maritain: An Exceptional Dialogue (1925-1948)*, by Bernard Hubert. Translated by Christopher Jon Delogu. Montreal: McGill Queen's University Press, forthcoming March 2024.

*Visions of the West*, with Eric Robinson and Heather Weidner. New York: Oxford, forthcoming 2025.

Editor, *Redrawing Nations: Ethnic Cleansing in East-Central Europe, 1944-1948*, with Philipp Ther. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 2001.

### ***Work in Progress:***

"The Prophet of Modernity: The Personalist Philosophy of Nikolai Berdiaev." Book, projected completion date: October 2023.

"The Art of Life: The Russian Renaissance, 1890-1917." Book project, funded by a Social Sciences and Humanities Council of Canada Insight Grant, projected completion date: June 2024

Catalogue of new materials found in the Nikolai Berdiaev House Museum, Clamart, France. Project funded by a Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Institutional Grant. Forthcoming 2024.

## ***ANA·SILJAK***

### ***Articles:***

“The Personalism of Nikolai Berdiaev,” In *The Oxford Handbook of Russian Religious Thought*, edited by George Pattison, Caryl Emerson, and Randall Poole, 309-326. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

“‘The Beauteous Terrorist’: Russian Women and Terrorism in Literature at the Turn of the Century.” In *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Terrorism*, edited by Carola Dietze and Claudia Verhoeven, 275-291. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

“Sigmund Freud, Sublimation, and the Russian Silver Age.” *Modern Intellectual History* 15, no. 2 (August 2018): 443–70.

“Friedrich Nietzsche, Dmitrii Merezhkovskii, and the Russian Renaissance.” *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 60, no. 1-2 (May 2018): 236-255.

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Origin of Russian Messianism.” *The Journal of Modern History* 88, no. 4 (December 2016): 737-763.

“Controversies over Nationalism: The Teaching of Russian History, 1890-1904.” In *Rossiiia i SShA na stranitsakh uchebnikov: opyt vzaimnykh representatsii*, edited by Victoria Zhuravleva and Ivan I. Kurilla, 106-140. Volgograd: Volgograd State University Press, 2009.

“The Trial of Vera Zasulich.” In *Russian and Soviet History: From the Time of Troubles to the Collapse of the Soviet Union*, edited by Steven Usitalo and William Benton Whisenhunt, 147-161. Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield, 2008.

“Between East and West: Hegel and the Origins of the Russian Dilemma.” *Journal of the History of Ideas* 62, no. 2 (April 2001): 335-358.

“Christianity, Science, and Progress in Sergei M. Solov'ev's History of Russia.” In *Historiography of Imperial Russia: The Profession and Writing of History in a Multinational State*, edited by Thomas Sanders, 215-238. Armonk, NY: M.E. Sharpe Press, 1999.

Book reviews in *Literary Review of Canada*, *Canadian Slavonic Papers*, *Democratization*, and *Journal of Cold War Studies*

### ***Lectures and Papers:***

Plenary Speaker, Pontifical University of John Paul II Conference: “Nikolai Berdiaev and Russian Philosophy in the West,” Krakow, Poland, June 2024.

“Nikolai Berdiaev, Personalism, and Human Rights.” Paper presented at the ASEES Conference, New Orleans, November 2021 (read in absentia).

“Theocracy or Anarchy? Religion and the State in Russian Philosophy (Vladimir Soloviev and Nikolai Berdiaev).” Paper presented to the Russian and East European Studies Network, March 2021 (virtual).

“Friedrich Nietzsche, Dmitrii Merezhkovskii, and the Russian Renaissance.” Paper presented at the International Congress of Slavists, Belgrade, Serbia, August 2018.

## *ANA SILJAK*

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Russian Origin of Human Rights.” Paper presented at the Center for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies at Stanford University, May 2017.

“Personalism and the Silver Age: A Religious Revolt Against the Collective.” Paper presented at the ASEEEES Conference, Washington, D.C., November 2016.

“The Influence of Nikolai Berdiaev on the Development of Western Personalist Philosophy.” Paper presented at the Canadian Association of Slavists Annual Conference, University of Calgary, May 2016.

“Zinaida Gippius and ‘Christian Infatuation,’ with an Addendum on Sigmund Freud.” Paper presented at the conference, “Varieties of Russian Modernity,” Russian Presidential Academy of National Economy and Public Administration, Moscow, Russia, July 2013.

“Reconsidering the ‘Third Rome’: The Origin of Russian Messianism in the Work of Nikolai Berdiaev.” Paper presented to the Cambridge University Committee for Russian and East European Studies. Cambridge, United Kingdom, February 2011.

“Socialist Eschatology and Russian Terrorism.” Paper presented at the American Historical Association Mini-Conference: “From Religious Self-Sacrifice to Suicide Terrorism: Martyrdom in the West during the Nineteenth Century Compared with the Middle East Today.” Boston, MA, January 2011.

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Origin of Russian Messianism.” Paper presented to the Washington Russian History Seminar. Georgetown University, February 2010.

“Russian Messianism: A Reconsideration.” Paper presented at the ASEEEES conference, Boston, November 2009.

“Earthly Kingdom: Socialist Eschatology in Nineteenth-Century Russia.” Paper presented to the CERES Faculty Speakers' Series: Crossdisciplinary Discussion in Area Studies at the Munk Center for International Studies, Toronto, Ontario, September 2008.

### ***Dissertation:***

Dissertation: “Rival Visions of the Russian Nation: The Teaching of Russian History, 1890-1917” (Harvard, 1997)

### ***Non-Academic Contributions:***

“There is no materialist path to the promised land.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, November 7, 2022.

<https://mereorthodoxy.com/chekhov-cherry-orchard/>

“Atheist Nones and the Problem of Soviet Atheism.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, November 5, 2021.

<https://mereorthodoxy.com/atheist-nones-and-the-problem-of-soviet-atheism/>

“Purity Culture.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, April 13, 2021. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/purity-culture/>

“D.B. Hart’s Inquisitor.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, July 1, 2020. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/db-harts-inquisitor/>

Interview, Charles Taylor Prize Finalists, Rita Celli, CBC Ontario Today, February 9, 2009

Talk on *Angel of Vengeance*, *Globe and Mail*/Ben McNally Books and Brunch, February 8, 2009.



## ***ANA SILJAK***

Contribution to "Q&A: Charles Taylor Prize for Literary Non-Fiction. Pulling Readers into History," *Toronto Star* (February 7, 2009), p. E12.

Interview with Steve Paikin, "Using and Abusing the Past," *The Agenda*, TV Ontario, February 6, 2009.

Interview with Karin Wells, *Sunday Edition*, CBC Radio One, August 31, 2008.

### ***Selected Reviews of My Work:***

Morrissey, Susan K. "Terrorism, Modernity, and the Question of Origins," *Kritika: Explorations in Russian and Eurasian History* 12, no. 1 (2011): 213-226.

McDermid, Jane. Review of *Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World*, in *Slavic Review* 68, no. 3 (2009): 697.

Scott, Chris. "When Nihilists Threatened the World" [review of *Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World*], *Globe and Mail*, Books Section (May 3, 2008), pp. D8-D9.

Paul E. Richardson. "Angel of Vengeance," *Russian Life* (May/June 2008).

### ***Other Positions:***

Coordinator, Russian and East European Studies Network at Queen's, 2019-2020.

Visiting Scholar, Center for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies, Stanford University, 2010. 2016-2017.

### ***Awards and Grants:***

Institutional Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2022-2023

Insight Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 2018-2023

Hoover Institution Grant, 2016

Fund for Scholarly Research and Creative Work, Queen's University, 2016

History Department Award for Excellence in Teaching, 2013

Insight Development Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 2012-2014

Finalist, Charles Taylor Prize, 2009

Advisory Research Committee Grant, Queen's University, 2008

Fund for Scholarly Research and Creative Work, Queen's University, 2006

Fund for Scholarly and Professional Development, Queen's University, 2005

### ***Education:***

Ph.D.	Harvard University	History	1997
-------	--------------------	---------	------

A.B.	Stanford University	Political Science	1990
------	---------------------	-------------------	------

## *Curriculum Vitae* *Dr Max Skjönsberg, FRHistS*

---

### ACADEMIC POSITIONS

Assistant Professor of Humanities (Tenure-Track), Hamilton Center, University of Florida	2023 –
Leverhulme Trust Early-Career Fellow, University of Cambridge	2022 – 2023
Postdoctoral Research Associate, University of Liverpool	2019 – 2022
Associate Lecturer in Intellectual History (post-1700), University of St Andrews	2018 – 2019
Associate Lecturer in the History of Political Thought and Political Theory, University of York	2017 – 2018

### EDUCATION

PhD in History, London School of Economics and Political Science Thesis: <i>Internecine Discord: Party, History and Religion in Hanoverian Britain, c. 1714–65</i> Supervisor: Dr Tim Hochstrasser Examiners: Professor Richard Whatmore (St Andrews), Professor Brian Young (Oxford).	2014 – 2018
MA in the History of Political Thought and Intellectual History, University College London (UCL) and Queen Mary University of London Distinction, Skinner Prize for First Place	2012 – 2013
BA in Contemporary History and Journalism, Queen Mary University of London and City University of London First Class Honours	2009 – 2012

### SELECTED HONOURS & AWARDS

2022	Shortlisted for the Constance Blackwell Prize, International Society for Intellectual History, for <i>The Persistence of Party</i> (CUP, 2021). Shortlisted for the Istvan Hont Book Prize, for <i>The Persistence of Party</i> .
2021	Elected a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society
2021	Runner-up, David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, Royal Historical Society, for 'David Hume and the Jacobites'.
2020	Parliamentary History Essay Prize, the Parliamentary History Yearbook Trust, for 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party'. Recipient of the Hayek Fund for Scholars (IHS).
2019	Nominee, 'Outstanding Teacher' at the University of St Andrews. Elected a Fellow of the Jack Miller Center.
2018	David Hume Fellow at the Institute of Advanced Studies in the Humanities (IASH), University of Edinburgh; Nominee, Excellence Award in the 'Teacher of the Year' category at the University of York.
2017	The Hume Society Young Scholar Award; Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.
2016	Recipient of the PhD Scholarship from the Institute for Humane Studies at George Mason University, Virginia.
2014	LSE four-year fully-funded PhD Studentship.
2013	Skinner Prize for First Place, University of London MA in the History of Political Thought.

MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

BOOKS

1. *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (Cambridge University Press, 2021; paperback edition 2022). [Series: Ideas in Context.] 373 pp.  
Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*, *History of European Ideas*, *Intellectual History Review*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *Parliamentary History*, *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *British Journal of Eighteenth Century Studies*, *Eighteenth-Century Studies*, the *LSE Review of Books*, *Law & Liberty*, the *University Bookman*, *Hume Studies*, *Choice Magazine*, *The Scriblerian* and the *Kit-Cats*, *イギリス哲学研究* = *Studies in British Philosophy: The Journal of the Japanese Society for British Philosophy* (as of 9 May 2023).
2. *The Minute Books of the Bristol Library Society, 1772–1801*, co-edited with Mark Towsey (Bristol Record Society, 2022). Reviewed in the *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society*.
3. Catharine Macaulay, *Political Writings* (Cambridge University Press, 2023.) [Series: Cambridge Texts in the History of Political Thought series.] Reviewed in the *Times Literary Supplement* and *London Review of Books*.
4. *Adam Ferguson's Later Writings: New Letters and an Essay on the French Revolution*, co-edited with Ian Stewart (Edinburgh University Press, 2023). [Series: Edinburgh Studies in Scottish Philosophy].
5. *Hume's 'Essays': A Critical Guide*, co-edited with Felix Waldmann (Cambridge University Press). Submitted.

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

1. 'Richard Champion and the Rockingham Whigs: The Aristocratic Politics of a Bristolian Quaker-Merchant in the Age of the American Revolution', *English Historical Review*, 138 (2023), pp. 157–184.
2. 'Patriots and the Country Party Tradition in the Eighteenth Century: The Critics of Britain's Fiscal-Military State from Robert Harley to Catharine Macaulay', *Intellectual History Review*, 33 (2023), pp. 83–100.
3. 'A Theory of the Enlightenment in Late Eighteenth-Century Sweden: Nils von Rosenstein and Scotland's Science of Man and Politics', *Scandinavian Journal of History* (Online first 2023).
4. 'The Hume-Burke Connection Examined', *History of European Ideas*, 49 (2023), pp. 243–66.
5. 'Charles Francis Sheridan on the Feudal Origins and Political Science of the 1772 Revolution in Sweden', *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 83 (2022), pp. 407–30.
6. 'Michael Oakeshott on Libertarianism, Conservatism, and the Freedom of the English', *Cosmos + Taxis: Studies in Emergent Order and Organization*, 10 (2022), pp. 7–14.
7. 'David Hume and the Jacobites', *Scottish Historical Review*, 100 (2021), pp. 25–56. *Runner-up for the David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, awarded by the Royal Historical Society*.
8. 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party', *Parliamentary History*, 40 (2021), pp. 543–62. *Winner of the 2020 Parliamentary History Essay Prize*.
9. '“This Revolution in the Town”: Richard Champion and the Early Years of the Bristol Library Society', *Library & Information History*, 37, (2021), pp. 149–167.
10. 'Ancient Constitutionalism, Fundamental Law, and Eighteenth-Century Toryism in the Septennial Act (1716) Debates', *History of Political Thought*, 40 (2019), pp. 270–301.
11. 'Adam Ferguson on Partisanship, Party Conflict, and Popular Participation', *Modern Intellectual History*, 16 (2019), pp. 1–28.

## MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

12. 'Adam Ferguson on the Perils of Popular Factions and Demagogues in a Roman Mirror', *History of European Ideas*, 45 (2019), pp. 842–865.
13. 'On the Character of a "Great Patriot": A Newly Ascribed Bolingbroke Essay', *Journal of British Studies*, 57 (2018), pp. 445–466. (Co-authored with Joseph Hone.)
14. 'Lord Bolingbroke's Theory of Party and Opposition', *Historical Journal*, 59 (2016), pp. 947–973.

### CHAPTERS IN EDITED VOLUMES & HANDBOOKS

1. 'Party and Faction in Eighteenth-Century Political Thought from Montesquieu to Madison', in *Political Thought and the Origins of the American Presidency*, edited by Ben Lowe (Florida: University Press of Florida, 2021).
2. 'David Hume and "Of the Liberty of the Press" (1741) in its Original Contexts', in *Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*, ed. Alex Barber, Robert Ingram and Jason Peacey (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 171–91.
3. 'The Communication of Fame', in *A Cultural History of Fame in the Enlightenment: 1650–1770*, ed. Brian Cowan, volume 4 for *A Cultural History of Fame*, 6 vols., general editor, P. David Marshall (London: Bloomsbury Academic; forthcoming).
4. 'Representative institutions and democracy', in *The Cambridge History of Democracy: Volume 2*, ed. Sophie Smith and Markku Peltonen (Cambridge University Press; forthcoming).
5. 'Henry Fielding and Political Thought', in *The Oxford Handbook of Henry Fielding*, ed. Tom Keymer and Henry Power (Oxford University Press; forthcoming).

### REVIEW ARTICLES & HISTORIOGRAPHICAL REVIEWS

1. 'The History of Political Thought and Parliamentary History in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *Historical Journal*, 64 (2021), pp. 501–13. Peer-reviewed.
2. 'Liberty and Religion: Catharine Macaulay and the History of Republicanism and the Enlightenment', *Intellectual History Review* (Online First 2021).
3. 'State of the Field: The History of Political Thought', *History: The Journal of the Historical Association*, 105 (2020), pp. 470–83. (Co-authored with Danielle Charette, University of Chicago.) Peer-reviewed.
4. 'Hume and Smith Studies after Forbes and Trevor-Roper', *European Journal of Political Theory*, 19 (2020), pp. 623–635.

### BOOK REVIEWS

My book reviews have appeared in *Journal of Modern History*, *Intellectual History Review*, *Global Intellectual History*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of the History of Economic Thought*, *Journal of British Studies*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *History*, *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*, *Parliamentary History*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *Nations and Nationalism*, *Utilitas*, *Dublin Review of Books*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, *Law & Liberty*, and *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*.

### RECENT PRESENTATIONS, WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS (2022 and 2023 only)

Invited to present at 'The Future of Intellectual History: A Celebration of Quentin Skinner's London Years', Queen Mary University of London, 10 May 2023. Paper title: 'The History of Political Thought and the Whig Interpretation of History.'

Invited to present at the 'SIH Women in Intellectual History (Early Modern)' seminar, 19 January 2023. Paper title: 'Editing Catharine Macaulay's *Political Writings*.'

## MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

**Invited** to present at the 'Experiencing Political Texts' workshop, at the University of Newcastle, 7-8 September 2022. Paper title: 'Reading Politics in Eighteenth-Century Subscription Libraries.'

'Intellectual History at the LSE: Michael Oakeshott's History of Political Thought', at *From Cambridge to Bielefeld— and back? British and Continental Approaches to Intellectual History*, conference held at the Centre for British Studies, Humboldt University, Berlin 2-4 June 2022.

**Invited** to a discussion on my monograph at the Research Institute for Politics and Government at the University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary, 2 March 2022.

### TEACHING

#### Recognition

- 2019 Nominee, 'Outstanding Teacher' at the University of St Andrews.
- 2018 Nominee, Excellence Award in the 'Teacher of the Year' category at the University of York.
- 2017 Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.

#### Qualification

- 2015 – 2016 LSE Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education, UK Higher Education Academy (HEA) Associate Level.

#### Courses

2023 – Present, *University of Florida*

- 1. Quest: Capitalism and Its Critics.
- 2. Quest: Constitutionalism and the Making of Modern Freedom
- 3. Un(common) Read: *The Federalist Papers*.

#### Courses

2022 – 2023, *University of Cambridge*

- 4. History of Political Thought, c. 1700–c. 1890 (supervisions).
- 5. Evidence and Argument (seminars).
- 6. Historical Argument and Practice (lectures).

2020 – 2022, *University of Liverpool*

- 7. Enlightenment Ideas, Politics and Society in Eighteenth-Century Europe (second-year), convened.
- 8. Living the Global Eighteenth Century (second-year).
- 9. Revolution and Social Change: Politics, Cultures and Societies in the 18th–Century World (MA).

2018 – 2019, *University of St Andrews*

- 10. Political Thought from Machiavelli to Tocqueville (third-year), convened.
- 11. Revolutions and Empires, 1776–1848 (fourth-year special subject), convened.
- 12. MLitt in Intellectual History.
- 13. MLitt in Scottish Historical Studies.
- 14. MLitt in Early Modern History.
- 15. MLitt in Modern History.
- 16. Scotland, Britain and Empire, c. 1500–2000 (second-year).
- 17. History as a Discipline: Development & Key Concepts (second-year).

2017 – 2018, *University of York*

- 18. History of Political Thought (BA second year), convened.
- 19. We the People: Ideas of Democratic Representation from Rousseau to Occupy (BA, third-year), convened.
- 20. Approaches to Political Theory (MA-level), convened.
- 21. Introduction to Political Theory (BA first-year).

2015 – 2017, *London School of Economics and Political Science*

- 22. Faith, Power and Revolution: Europe and the Wider World, 1500–1800.



## MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

2015 – 2017, *Queen Mary University of London*

23. The Foundations of Modern Thought: Introduction to Intellectual History.

2016 – 2017, *King's College London (Department of Political Economy)*

24. History of Political Thought: Machiavelli to Bentham.
25. Contemporary Issues in Political Theory.

## SERVICE TO THE DISCIPLINE

### Conferences, workshops and events organisation (selections)

- 2023 Co-organising a workshop in Library History and the History of Reading at the University of Liverpool, 13-14 April 2022. Funded by Eighteenth-Century Worlds.
- 2019 'David Hume as a Reader: The Authors who Provoked Hume', at the Institute for Advanced Studies in the Humanities, Edinburgh, 3 May 2019. £550 received from the Susan Manning Fund.
- 2018 Convened an international early-career workshop in the History of Political Thought at the University of York, 14-15 June 2018 (with Tim Stuart-Buttle, York).
- 2014 – 2017 Member of the convening committee for the Institute of Historical Research (IHR) Early-Career Seminar in the History of Political Ideas.
- 2014 – 2016 Member of the committee for the London Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought.

### Board Membership

- 2023 – Present Member of the International Advisory Board of *History of European Ideas*
- 2019 – 2022 Member of the Early-Career Board of *History*, the journal of the Historical Association.

### Public Engagement (selections):

1. 'Burke Among and Beyond the Whigs', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
2. 'Hegel for Us Moderns', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
3. 'Adam Smith's Reader's in Bristol, 1773–1795', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2023).
4. 'The Philosophy of Pride', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
5. 'The Philosopher as Essayist', *Law & Liberty* (2022).
6. 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 1', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2022).
7. 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 2', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2022).
8. 'Parliamentary Culture and Library History in Britain', <https://intellectualhistory.web.ox.ac.uk> (2022). (Co-authored with Mark Towsey.)

MAX SKJÖNSBERG • CURRICULUM VITAE

9. 'From Factions to Parties: The Eighteenth-Century Debate', *Journal of the History of Ideas Blog* (2021).
10. Interview with Ryan Tripp for New Books in History podcast, part of the New Books Network (2021).
11. 'Party Like It's 1714–97': Interview for the Podopticon Podcast (2021).
12. 'Adam Smith on Political Parties', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2021).
13. 'Party in Eighteenth-Century Politics', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2021).
14. Contributions sections to the History of Parliament Publication *300 Years of Leadership and Innovation* (2 vols., St James's House, 2021).
15. 'Adam Smith's Readers in Eighteenth-Century Libraries', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2020).
16. 'After Edward Colston: The Bristol Library Society and the Slave Trade'. Blog Post for the University of Liverpool (2020).
17. 'Edmund Burke and the Rockingham Whigs', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2020).
18. 'Problems and Promises of Party in History and Politics', *Starting Points: A Journal of American Principles & American Practices* (2019).
19. 'Bolingbroke's Reflections upon Exile', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2019).

**Peer-Review**

Reviewed book manuscripts and book proposals for:

Princeton University Press, Oxford University Press, Manchester University Press, Routledge, and Boydell and Brewer.

Reviewed articles for:

*Historical Journal*, *Journal of the History of Ideas*, *Journal of British Studies*, *History of Political Thought*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *History of European Ideas*, *Global Intellectual History*, *Parliamentary History*, *Helsinki Centre for Intellectual History Yearbook*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *Philosophical Quarterly*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *History*, *Northern Studies*, *Southern Journal of Philosophy*, *Law & Liberty*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, and *EconLib.org*.

**LANGUAGES**

English (fluent); Swedish (native); French (higher intermediate, C1); German (intermediate, B2); Latin (basic); Spanish (basic); Danish and Norwegian (communicative).

## Aaron Alexander Zubia

### Curriculum Vitae

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida

352-294-6828 (Office)

azubia@ufl.edu

www.aaronzubia.com

### ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

2023- University of Florida: Assistant Professor of Humanities

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education

2020-23 Furman University: Postdoctoral Fellow, The Tocqueville Program

Department of Politics and International Affairs

2019-20 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate

James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions,

Department of Politics

### EDUCATION

2019 Columbia University: Ph.D., Political Science

Dissertation Title: "The Making of Liberal Mythology: David Hume,  
Epicureanism, and the New Political Science"

Dissertation Advisor: Nadia Urbinati

2017 Columbia University, M.Phil., Political Science

2016 Columbia University, M.A., Political Science

2012 Princeton Theological Seminary, M.Div.

2009 University of Texas at El Paso, B.B.A. in Marketing

Summa Cum Laude

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

*The Political Thought of David Hume: The Origins of Liberalism and the Modern Political  
Imagination*, University of Notre Dame Press, 2024



## **Journal Articles**

- 2022 "Hume's Transformation of Academic Skepticism," *Hume Studies*, 47:2  
Winner of the first Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize
- 2020 "Hume, Epicureanism, and Contractarianism," *Hume Studies*, 46:1
- 2020 "The Centrality of Convention in Hume's Moral and Political Philosophy,"  
*Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy*, 47:1

## **Manuscripts under Review**

- "Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison"
- "Hume and Hutcheson on the Authority of Conscience"
- "Rebellion without Conscience: Hume's Third Way between Hobbes and Locke"

## **Book Reviews**

- 2021 "Review: Taking Comedy Seriously: Stand-Up's Dissident Potential in Mass Culture,"  
*Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy*, 47:2

## **Other Publications**

- 2023 "A Gospel of Egalitarianism," *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 "Following the Founders," *NR*
- 2022 "'A Commonwealth of Hope' Review: The Uplifting St. Augustine," *WSJ*
- 2022 "Liberalism's Recovery of Religion," *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 "The Limits of Moderation," *First Things*
- 2021 "'The Saint and the Atheist' Review: The Wrong Side of Truth," *WSJ*
- 2021 "The Founders' Guide to 'Knock Down, Drag Out' Fighting," *WSJ*
- 2020 "Woke Progressivism Comes for David Hume," *NRO*
- 2020 "Universities Abandon Reason for a False Idea of 'Empowerment'," *WSJ*
- 2020 "Black Lives Matter is not the same as 'black lives matter'," *Washington Examiner*
- 2020 "Comedy for Believers: Hannah Gadsby's Woke Comedy Gospel," *WSJ*
- 2018 "Jefferson's 'Master Epicurus' and the Nature of the American Regime,"  
*Public Discourse: The Online Journal of the Witherspoon Institute*

## **CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION**

### **Papers Presented**

- 2023 "Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison"  
PPE Society Seventh Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 2-4
- 2023 "The Role of Authority in Hume's Moral Sense Theory"  
International Workshop on Hume's Moral Philosophy (Virtual), Sept. 12
- 2023 "Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison"  
APSA, Los Angeles, CA, Aug. 31-Sept. 3 (Appearance cancelled due to weather)
- 2023 "Conservatizing Liberalism"  
American Philosophical Association (APA), Denver, CO, Feb. 22-25
- 2021 "From Skepticism to Empiricism: Hume and the Reduction of Politics to a Science"  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13
- 2021 "How the Federalists Won the Struggle for the Constitution"  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), New Orleans, LA, Jan. 6-9
- 2020 "David Hume's Modern Epicurean Political Theory"  
American Political Science Association (APSA), San Francisco, CA, Sep. 10-13
- 2020 "The Priority of Justice in Hume's Moral Psychology"  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2020 "Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment"  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2019 "Hume on Faction and the Liberal Strategy of Enlightenment"  
Association for Political Theory (APT), Irvine, CA, Oct. 24-26
- 2019 "Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions"  
4<sup>th</sup> Braga Colloquium in the History of Moral and Political Philosophy, Jan. 29-30
- 2017 "David Hume's Neo-Epicurean Political Theory"  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Philadelphia, PA, Nov. 9-11

### **Discussant**

- 2022 Author Meets Critics: *A Philosopher's Economist: Hume and the Rise of Capitalism*  
PPE Society Sixth Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 3-5
- 2021 "Liberalism's Consequences, Liberalism's Critics" Panel  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13

2020 “Faith, Hope, and Progress?” Panel  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11

2018 “Ancient Roots” Panel  
Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University, April 27-28

### **INVITED TALKS**

2021 “Can You Separate Morality and Politics? Hume’s Politics of Humanity”  
The Morningside Institute, New York, NY, April 5

2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”  
The Invisible Hand Seminar, George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, Feb. 22

2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”  
The King’s College, New York, NY, April 8

### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: What Is America For?

2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: Freedom and Equality

2024 University of Florida, IDH 2930: Dostoevsky’s Devils

2023 Furman University, POL 415: Metaphysics and Politics

2021-23 Furman University, POL 375: The Revolutionary Spirit and the Human Future

2021 Furman University, POL 273: American Political Thought

2020-22 Furman University, POL 103: Introduction to Political Thought

### **PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

2022 Participant, Reason Magazine/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC

2022 Participant, Institute for Humane Studies/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC

2021-22 Philosophy Instructor, Austin Institute Summer Seminar, Austin, TX

2021 Participant, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Douglassville, GA

2020 Co-Leader, JMP Undergraduate Reading Group, Princeton University

2018 Assistant Convener, Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University

2018 Participant, Thomistic Seminar, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton, NJ

2016-18 Rapporteur, University Seminar on Social and Political Thought, Columbia University

2016-17 Co-Convener, Political Theory Student Workshop, Columbia University

## **FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS**

2022 First Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize

2022 Philadelphia Society Future of Freedom Fellowship

2021 Runner-Up, Jack Miller Center, Excellence in Civic Education Award

2021 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars

2019 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars

2017-18 Columbia University, Schiff Fellowship

2015-18 Columbia University, GSAS Teaching Fellowship

2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Diversity Fellowship

2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Dean's Fellowship

## **PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS**

2019 Hume Society

2019 Southern Political Science Association

2019 American Philosophical Association

2018 American Political Science Association

2018 Association for Political Theory

2017 Northeastern Political Science Association

## **RESEARCH INTERESTS**

Ancient and modern political philosophy; Scottish Enlightenment; American political thought; political liberalism; politics and religion; metaphysics and moral anthropology

## **LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY**

2015 Latin Proficiency Exam

## REFERENCES

Benjamin Storey  
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies  
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)  
Research Professor at Furman University  
benjamin.storey@aei.org  
(202) 875-3991

Jenna Silber Storey  
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies  
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)  
Research Professor at Furman University  
jenna.storey@aei.org  
(202) 875-3991

Robert P. George  
McCormick Professor of Jurisprudence  
Professor of Politics  
Director, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Princeton University  
rgeorge@princeton.edu  
(609) 258-3270

Bradford P. Wilson  
Executive Director  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Princeton University  
bpwilson@princeton.edu  
(609) 258-6333

Nadia Urbinati  
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos Professor of Political Theory  
Columbia University  
nu15@columbia.edu  
(212) 854-3977

## AMY CHANDRAN

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, 1737 CAMBRIDGE ST, CAMBRIDGE 02138, MA, USA.

AMY\_CHANDRAN@G.HARVARD.EDU | +1 857-264-9516 |

SCHOLAR.HARVARD.EDU/AMYCHANDRAN

### CURRENT POSITION

College Fellow (2023)

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Department of Government**

Lecturer (2023)

**BRANDEIS UNIVERSITY, Department of Politics**

### EDUCATION

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Department of Government**

PhD, Political Theory, 2023: *Mortal God: The Religious Imagination and the Making of the Leviathan*

Richard Tuck (Chair), Eric Nelson, Harvey Mansfield, Michael Sandel, Cheryl Welch.

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY, John F. Kennedy School of Government**

Master in Public Policy, May 2016

**AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY**

Graduate Certificate in Economic Policy, June 2014

**UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY**

Bachelor of Laws (First Class Honors), June 2011

### HONORS, SCHOLARSHIPS & AWARDS

(Current Nominee) *Charles Sumner Award for Best Dissertation from the legal, political, historical, economic, social, or ethnic approach, dealing with any means or measures tending toward the prevention of war and the establishment of universal peace*, Government Department, Harvard University 2023-4.

*Certificate of Distinction Teaching Award*, Derek Bok Center, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019.

*Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching*, Dean of Undergraduate Education, Harvard College, 2020.

*Dillon Fellowship*, Dillon Fellowship Fund, 2016–17.

*Taubman Prize for Urban Policy*, Harvard Kennedy School (HKS), Exceptional research and analysis (Master's Thesis Award) 2016.

*R.G. Menzies Scholarship*, Menzies Foundation of Australia, 2014–15.

*Westfield Fellowship*, American Australian Association, 2014–15.

*Admission as a Lawyer*, Supreme Court of New South Wales, 2012.

*Dean's Award for Academic Excellence*, University of Technology Sydney, 2011.

### PUBLICATIONS

"Hobbes in France, Gallican Histories, and Leviathan's Supreme Pastor" *Modern Intellectual History*, 2023, Vol.20 (2), p.359-387.

"Review: Hobbes and the Democratic Imaginary by Christopher Holman" forthcoming at *Review of Politics*.

### UNDER REVIEW AND WORKING PAPERS:

"Another Independency? Hobbes on Empire and Toleration" (currently under review).

“A Divine Legislator for the Leviathan? The Commonwealth by Institution and the Case of the Prudent Prophet” (currently under review).

“Power, Projection and the Creation of a Commonwealth in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*” (currently under review).

“Transubstantiation, Absurdity and the Religious Imagination: Hobbes and a more Rational Christianity” (preparing for submission).

“History, Hierarchy & The Powers That Be: Aristotelian Causality in the Political Thought of John of Paris, Giles and Rome, and James of Viterbo” (preparing for submission).

“Aristotle’s Politics of Politeia: On Reciprocity, Faction and Finding Justice” (preparing for submission).

“Finding a “Civil” Solution: unity, sociability and the emergence of “Religion” in Late-Sixteenth Century France” (drafting).

“Honor and the Atheist: Sociability and the Early Modern Politics of Worship” (drafting).

#### INVITED & CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION (SELECT PRESENTATIONS)

“Power, Projection and the Creation of the Commonwealth in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*” *American Political Science Association (APSA) Conference*, September 2023 (Remote participation).

“Leviathan’s Theodicy: Hobbes and the Politics of Grace,” *European Hobbes Conference*, August 2023.

“Transformation and Trolling: Hobbes, Christianity, and the Limits of Science,” *North American Conference on British Studies*, November 2022, Chicago, Illinois, USA.

“History, Hierarchy and the Powers that Be” *The Intellectual History Working Group*, European University Institute, June 2022, Florence.

“Early Modern Theories of Authority, Obedience and Resistance,” (Invited Presentation), *History Department*, April 2022, Harvard University.

“Coercive Laws, Free Beliefs and Hobbes at the Origins of Toleration,” *New England Political Science Association Conference*, April 2022, New Hampshire.

“Obedience before Obligation: Grace, Nature and Representation in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*,” *Notre Dame University*, November 2021, Indiana, USA.

“Hobbes in France: The Gallican Histories and Trajectories of Political Reform,” *American Political Science Association (APSA) Conference*, September 30–October 2, 2021.

“Hobbes on Religion, Politics and a Gallican Feud,” *New England Political Science Association*, April 2021 (2020 entry postponed; 2021 event conducted remotely).

“Knowledge, Passion, Belief & *Leviathan*’s Limits of Philosophy,” *Midwest Political Science Association*, March 2021, (Event conducted remotely).

Colloquium Respondent, “The Political Arithmetic of Transmutation: Heterodoxy and Political Economy in Sir William Petty (1623–1687)” Prof. Shannon Stimson, *Harvard Political Theory Colloquium*, November 2019, Harvard University.



“Pelagianism and the Origins of Rawlsian Liberalism,” *Notre Dame University*, November 2018, Indiana, USA.

“Nudging and the Political Value of Choice,” *Harvard Graduate Theory Workshop*, March 2017, Harvard University.

## TEACHING & RESEARCH EXPERIENCE

Lecturer, *Introduction to Political Theory*, Brandeis University Fall 2023.

Primary Instructor, *Man and Nature: From Creation to Climate Change*, Harvard University, Spring 2024.

Head Teaching Fellow, *Behavioral Insights and Public Policy*, Harvard University, Spring 2024.

Primary Instructor, *Hobbes and the Making of the Leviathan* (Gov97 Tutorial), Spring 2022.

Teaching Fellow, *Meritocracy and its Critics*, (Professor Michael Sandel), Fall 2022.

Primary Instructor, *Hobbes and the Making of the Leviathan* (Gov97 Tutorial), Spring 2021.

Assistant Head Teaching Fellow, *Justice: Ethics in an Age of Pandemic and Racial Reckoning* (Prof. Michael Sandel), Fall 2020

Teaching Fellow, *History of Modern Political Thought* (Prof. Harvey Mansfield), Spring 2020

Teaching Fellow, *Enlightenment Political Thought* (Prof. Ryan Hanley), Fall 2019

Teaching Fellow, *Money, Morals and Markets* (Prof. Michael Sandel), Fall 2018

Research Assistant, *Democracy and Ethics* (Prof. Eric Beerbohm), 2015–17

Course Assistant, *Quantitative Analysis and Empirical Methods*, Harvard Kennedy School, 2015

Research Assistant, *Policy Analysis Core Course*, Harvard Kennedy School, 2015

## LANGUAGES

French – advanced reading; intermediate speaking.

Latin (ecclesiastical & early modern) – advanced reading.

Spanish – intermediate reading & basic speaking.

## SERVICE TO THE PROFESSION

Organizer *Harvard Graduate Conference* 2019

Organizer *Women in Political Theory Group*, Harvard Government Department 2021-23.

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

**ASH CENTER for Democratic Governance and Innovation**

Cambridge, MA

Research Intern, May–November 2015

**DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER AND CABINET**

ACT, Australia

Policy Adviser, 2012–2014

**ANTI-SLAVERY AUSTRALIA**

Sydney, NSW, Australia

Legal Intern, Professional Legal Training, 2011–2012

**REFERENCES:**

**Richard Tuck**  
Frank G. Thomson Professor of  
Government Theory, Harvard University  
[richard\\_tuck@harvard.edu](mailto:richard_tuck@harvard.edu)

**Eric Nelson**  
Robert M. Beren Professor of  
Government, Harvard University  
+1 617-496-1737  
[enelson@fas.harvard.edu](mailto:enelson@fas.harvard.edu)

**Harvey Mansfield**  
William R. Kenan, Jr., Professor of  
Government, Harvard University  
p: 617-495-3333  
[hmansfield@gov.harvard.edu](mailto:hmansfield@gov.harvard.edu)

**Michael Sandel**  
Anne T. and Robert M. Bass Professor of  
Government, Harvard University  
+1 617-495-2097  
[msandel@gov.harvard.edu](mailto:msandel@gov.harvard.edu)

**Cheryl Welch**  
Senior Lecturer on Government  
Department of Government (*Retired*)  
+1 617-236-0830  
[cwelch@gov.harvard.edu](mailto:cwelch@gov.harvard.edu)

## BARNABY CROWCROFT

9 Waterfront Mews  
London, N1 7FE  
United Kingdom  
[sbcrowcroft@gmail.com](mailto:sbcrowcroft@gmail.com)

### Present Position

---

Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas-Austin — America in the World Consortium  
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, 2023-2024

### Previous Employment/Roles

---

Friedrich Meinecke Institute of History, Freie Universität Berlin, Germany — Marie Curie-Skłodowska  
Research Fellow 2022–2023

Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, University of Vienna, Austria — Postdoctoral Research Fellow, 2019-  
2021; Visiting Lecturer, 2022 – present

Belfer Center for International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University,  
United States — Ernest R. May Fellow in Applied History 2021-2022

Hoover Institution, Stanford University, California, United States — Peter & Frances Duignan Visiting  
Research Fellow, 2018-2019

United Arab Emirates, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Abu Dhabi, UAE— Policy Advisor & Speech Writer,  
2010-2012

### Education

---

Harvard University — PhD in History (2014-2019)

Dissertation: 'Decolonization in Britain's Empire of Protectorates, 1945-65'; Advisor: Maya Jasanoff;  
Committee: David Armitage (Harvard), Caroline Elkins (Harvard), Niall Ferguson (Stanford) External  
Reader: Sir David Cannadine (Princeton)

Harvard University — MA in History (2012-2014)

General Examination fields: Modern Britain & the Empire (Maya Jasanoff), Modern Middle East (Roger  
Owen), American Foreign Relations (Erez Manela), Intellectual History / History of Political Thought  
(David Armitage)

Yale University — MA International Relations (2008-2010)

London School of Economics and Political Science — BSc International Relations & History (1<sup>st</sup> class),  
(2004-2007)

American University of Beirut — Certificate in Arabic Language Proficiency (2009)

## Publications

---

*The British Empire of Protectorates* (book manuscript, under contract with Penguin Books, exp.2025)

'Egypt's other nationalists and the Suez crisis of 1956' *The Historical Journal*, Vol.59, 1, March 2016

'The radical nationalist as constitutional head of state: Nigeria, 1960-66', in Harshan Kumarasingham, *Viceregalism: Political Crises in the Post-war Commonwealth* (Cambridge Imperial and Post-Colonial Studies Series) (Cambridge University Press, 2020)

'The problem of protectorates in an age of decolonisation: Britain and West Africa, 1955-60', in Lauren Benton, Bain Attwood & Adam Clulow, eds., *Protection and Empire: A Global History* (Cambridge University Press, 2017)

'Britain's Egyptian allies and the Suez Crisis', in Wm. Roger Louis, ed., *Effervescent Adventures with Britannia* (I.B. Taurus, 2017) (Published lecture delivered to the UT Austin British Studies Seminar)

I am also a relatively regularly contributor of reviews for literary magazines, including *The Times Literary Supplement*, *The Literary Review*, *The Claremont Review of Books*, *The New Criterion*, and others.

## Other Publications: Articles & Reviews

---

'Things Fall Apart: *Imperial Island: A History of Empire in Modern Britain* by Charlotte Lydia Riley', *Literary Review*, Issue 522, September 2023

'On the Polo Fields of Egypt: *A Cultural History of the British Empire* by John M MacKenzie', *Literary Review*, Issue 518, May 2023

'When African Royalty Went Dog Racing: *Emirs in London: Subaltern Travel and Nigeria's Modernity* by Moses E. Ochonu', *Literary Review*, Issue 514, December 2022

'Hotel Trauma: review of Najwa Barakat, *Mr N* (translated by Luke Leafgren), *Times Literary Supplement*, Issue No.6234, September 23, 2022

'Drills and Spills: *A Pipeline Runs Through It: The Story of Oil from Ancient Times to the First World War* by Keith Fisher', *Literary Review*, Issue 510, August 2022

'Full of Gas: *Inside Qatar: Hidden Stories from One of the Richest Nations on Earth* by John McManus', *Literary Review*, Issue 509, July 2022

'Bombastic Lecture on the Evil Empire: *Legacy of Violence: A History of the British Empire* by Caroline Elkins', *The Critic*, June 2022

'Good faith impugned: Bruce Gilley, *The Last Imperialist: Sir Alan Burns's Epic Defense of the British Empire*', *The New Criterion*, April 2022, Volume 40, Number 8

'Imperious Historians': Review of Priya Satia, *Time's Monster: How History Makes History* (2020) , *Claremont Review of Books*, Winter 2021/2

'The Iraqi Spies who helped defeat ISIS': Review of Margaret Coker, *The Spymaster of Baghdad: A True Story of Bravery, Family, and Patriotism in the Battle against ISIS* (2021), *National Review*, 17 July 2021.

'Professor of Protest: *Places of Mind: A Life of Edward Said* by Timothy Brennan', *Literary Review*, Issue 496, May 2021

'Oil Powers: what drives America's relationship with Saudi Arabia': Review of Victor McFarland, *Oil Powers: A History of the U.S.-Saudi Alliance* (2020), *Times Literary Supplement*, 12 February 2021

'Eternal lessons from Wagner's last opera': Review of Roger Scruton's *Wagner's Parsifal* (2020), *National Review*, December 26, 2020

'There wasn't a country: Revealing the 'inner life' of wartime Biafra', *Times Literary Supplement*, 18/25 December 2020, No.6143/3

'A kind of tolerance: What the past greatness of Islamic cities can teach us': Review of Justin Marozzi, *Islamic Empires: Fifteen Cities that Define a Civilization* (2019), *City Journal* (February 2021)

'The rum diaries: Richard Atkinson, *Mr Atkinson's Rum Contract: The Story of a Tangled Inheritance*', *The New Criterion*, November 2020, Volume 39, Number 2

'Whither Arabistan?': review of Chelsi Mueller, *The Origins of the Arab-Iranian Conflict: Nationalism & Sovereignty in the Gulf between the World Wars* (2019) and Kim Ghattas, *Black Wave: Saudi Arabia, Iran and the Rivalry that Unravelling the Middle East* (2019), *Literary Review*, October 2020, Issue 490

'What the world has lost in Iran': review of Laurence Louer, *Sunnis and Shi'a: A Political History* (2020), *National Review*, May 9, 2020

'Going bananas: Two very different writers consider the impact of the US occupation of Iraq': review of Muhsin al-Ramli, *Daughter of the Tigris* (trans. Luke Leafgren) and Abbas Khider, *A Slap in the Face* (trans. Simon Pares), *Times Literary Supplement*, 8 May 2020, No.6110

'Older than the Koran': review of Tim Mackintosh-Smith, *Arabs: A 3,000-Year History of Peoples, Tribes and Empires* (2019), *Claremont Review of Books*, Spring 2020

'Andrew Roberts' *Leadership in War: An Antidote to Cynicism*', *National Review*, January 6, 2020

'Sanctioned by sharia?': review of Jonathan Brown, *Slavery & Islam* (2019), *Literary Review*, Issue 482, December 2019

'Caravans & cat skins': review of Francos-Xavier Fauvelle, *The Golden Rhinoceros: Histories of the African Middle Ages* (2018) and Toby Green, *A Fistful of Shells: West Africa from the Rise of the Slave Trade to the Age of Revolution* (2018), *Literary Review*, February 2019, Issue 472

'Speak for humanity: The confused and tragic plight of Yemen': review of Asher Orkaby, *Beyond the Arab Cold War: The International History of the Yemen Civil War, 1962-68*, Marieke Brandt, *Tribes and Politics in*

*Yemen: A History of the Houthi Conflict*, Ginny Hill, *Yemen Endures: Civil War, Saudi Adventurism and the Future of Arabia*, Helen Lackner, *Yemen in Crisis: Autocracy, Neo-Liberalism and the Disintegration of a State*, Isa Blumi, *Destroying Yemen: What Chaos in Arabia Tells us about the World*, and Mohammed Al Samawi, *The Fox Hunt: A Memoir of Coming to America*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 11 January 2019, No.6041

'Close, but no cigar: America's oldest alliance in the Middle East': review of Bruce Riedel, *Kings and Presidents: Saudi Arabia and the United States since FDR*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 29 June 2018, No.6013

'The perils of reform in Saudi Arabia', *National Review*, December 5, 2017

'Constitution-making in Asia: Decolonisation and State-building in the Aftermath of the British Empire', edited by H. Kumarasingham', *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 45:6 (2017)

'Static revolutions How Egypt has struggled to achieve progress through political change': review of Yoram Meital, *Revolutionary Justice: Special Courts and the Formation of Republican Egypt*, H.A. Hellyer, *A Revolution Undone: Egypt's Road Beyond Revolt*, Eric Trager, *Arab Fall: How the Muslim Brotherhood Won and Lost Egypt in 891 Days*, and Robert F. Worth, *A Rage for Order: The Middle East in Turmoil, from Tahrir Square*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 13 January 2017, No.5937

#### Invited Presentations and lectures

- 
- 'Rethinking Britain's "Liberal Empire" and its Lessons', Harvard Kennedy School, Belfer Center International Security Seminar, 10 February 2022
  - 'The British empire and re-thinking the origins of the modern international world', Interdisciplinary Studies Lecture, Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, 15 October 2019
  - 'Alliances & the limits of moral universalism: Revisiting the lessons of the British empire', paper delivered at the second *Applied History Network Meeting*, Harvard Kennedy School of Government, 3-4 May 2019
  - 'The Radical Nationalist as National Figurehead: Nnamdi Azikiwe and the end of Nigeria's Westminster Constitution, 1960-66', invited presentation, at 'Crowns and Clones in Crisis: Constitutional Heads of State and Political Crises in the Post-War Commonwealth', Christ's College, Cambridge, 19-20 July 2017
  - 'Britain's Egyptian allies and the Suez Crisis', invited lecture, British Studies Seminar, University of Texas, Austin, 14 October 2016 (mp3: <http://liberalarts.utexas.edu/britishstudies/Lectures/Audio-Recordings.php>)
  - 'How the Suez Crisis was (and wasn't) a Turning Point in History', panelist at 'The Suez Crisis: 60 Years', Roundtable event at the Institute for Historical Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 13 October 2016.
  - 'The 'First Struggle for Sovereignty': Malaya, the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and Decolonization in Britain's Empire of Protectorates, 1945-65', presenter at the 'Law, Empire & Global Intellectual History' conference organized by the 'Asia and Europe in a Global Context' research cluster, Heidelberg University, 22-24 June, 2016
  - 'The 'Great Breach of Faith': Ending Protection and National Independence in West Africa, 1955-60', invited panelist at a conference on 'Protection & Empire', convened at Harvard University, 1-2 April, 2016
  - 'Decolonizing an Illiberal Empire: Recasting Nigeria's Struggle for Independence, 1945-60', invited panelist at a conference on 'Liberalisms within and beyond empire', held in Colombo, Sri Lanka, 17-19 December, 2015.



- 'Britain's Egyptian Allies in the Suez Crisis', Harvard University, Center for European Studies Dissertation Workshop, 10 June 2014.
- 'Self-Determination': Assigned commentator on Professor Bradley Simpson's book talk at Harvard University, Center for International and Global History, 1 June 2014

### University Teaching

---

- University of Vienna, Diplomatic Academy: spring 2020, spring 2021, summer 2022, autumn 2022, *Int'l History of the Middle East* (Graduate level Seminar in the MA program in International Studies)
- London School of Economics, A/Y 2015-2016, *International History of the Twentieth Century* (Guest Teacher for two classes)
- Harvard University, Spring 2015: *Human History: Twelve Encounters*, Niall Ferguson & Maya Jasanoff (2 sections) (Won the Harvard University Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching)
- Harvard University, Fall 2014: *The Thought and Statecraft of Henry Kissinger*, Niall Ferguson (seminar teaching fellow)
- Harvard University, Fall 2014: *The British Empire*, Maya Jasanoff (2 sections)
- Yale University, Fall 2009: *Cold War International History*, John Lewis Gaddis (2 sections)
- Yale University, Spring 2009: *History of the Vikings*, Anders Winroth & Roberta Frank (2 sections)

### University Service and Mentorship

---

- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Marion Neuman, 'The State Shall Seek the Advancement of Iraqi Tribes and Clans: British State-building in Mandate Iraq', passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Anastasia Perevalova, 'What happened: explaining the origin of Arab-Israeli deals of 2020', passed June 2021
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Nathaniel Armstrong, 'Abdel Nasser's Dream, Nasr's Reality: The Mukhabarat and Pan-Arabism', passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Daniel Zemla, 'Encircled but Resilient: Nuclear Energy in Austro-Czech Relations 1948-1989', passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Yasmine Mesloub, 'One Country, Three Systems: Hong Kong and Macao and the Transfer to China', passed June 2020.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Guilherme Feirebrand, '100 Years of Syria: Reassessing the Origins of the Syrian Civil War in the Longue Duree', passed June 2020
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Stefan Wolf, 'Poisoned Chalice or Diplomatic Triumph: Great Britain's Return of Hong Kong to China, 1980-1997', passed September 2020
- Harvard University, Co-Convener, Minda De Gunzburg Center for European Studies Graduate Student Dissertation Workshop, 2014-2015 Academic Year.
- Co-Organizer, 15<sup>th</sup> Annual Graduate Student Conference on International History, 'Transitions between states & empires in the *longue duree*', March 2015
- Harvard University, Undergraduate Senior Thesis Reader, 2014-2015

### Fellowships, Prizes & Honours

---

- Hoover Institution, Stanford University, Peter & Frances Duignan Visiting Research Fellowship, 2019-20
- American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) - Dissertation Completion Fellowship, 2017-2018
- Social Science Research Council (SSRC): International Dissertation Research Fellowship, 2015-2016
- The Krupp Family Foundation (Harvard Center for European Studies): Dissertation Research Fellowship, 2015-2016



- Harvard College Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching, 2014-2015
- Harvard: Douglas C. Dillon Fellow, 2013-2014 (financial funding provided by the Douglas Dillon Fund to support the History Department for my tuition costs)
- Harvard: Summer Research Fellowships received from: Harvard Weatherhead Center for International Affairs (2013 and 2015); John Clive Memorial Fund (2014); Graduate School of Arts & Sciences (2014).
- Harvard University, Department of History, Full Ph.D. Scholarship (to cover tuition costs and a grant toward living expenses for six years)
- Yale University, Pierre B.A. Keller Fellowship (full scholarship for MA degree), 2008-2010
- London School of Economics, C.S. McTaggart Prize (awarded to top four undergraduate students annually, cross-university), 2006
- London School of Economics, C.S. McTaggart Prize (awarded to top four undergraduate students annually, cross-university), 2005
- Victoria College, Jersey, Channel Islands, Queen's Prize for History.

#### Other Professional Experience

---

Organization of Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), Mission to Bosnia-Herzegovina, Sarajevo  
— Consultant, Democratization Dept, 01/09/2007-01/09/2008

## LILLIAN ELLEN DATCHEV

Princeton University - Department of History

ldatchev@princeton.edu

### EDUCATION

- Ph.D., History, Princeton University 2017-Present  
Dissertation: "The Origins of Antiquarian Scholarship, 1204-1545"  
Advisors: Anthony Grafton & Teresa Shawcross
- M.A., Cultural & Intellectual History, 1300-1650, *with distinction*, The Warburg Institute 2016  
Advisors: Guido Giglioni & Alessandro Scafi
- B.A., Philosophy & History of Mathematics and Science, St. John's College, Annapolis, MD 2013

### FELLOWSHIPS

- Rome Prize, American Academy in Rome (\$28,000 + room & board) 2021-2022  
Fulbright Scholar Award, Italy (\$25,000) 2020-2021  
Mellon Fellowship in Post-Classical Latin, UCLA (\$18,000) 2016-2017

### PUBLICATIONS

#### PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES

- "The Social Origins of Antiquarian Observation"- under review with *Past and Present*
- "Ciriaco d'Ancona and the Origins of Epigraphy." *Renaissance Quarterly* 76.2 (Summer 2023): 1-53. DOI: 10.1017/rqx.2022.439.

#### SYLLABI

- "History and Culture of the Medieval Black Sea" with Teresa Shawcross & Earnestine Qiu. In *Bloomsbury Medieval Studies*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing (forthcoming fall 2023).
- "History and Culture of the Medieval Mediterranean" with Teresa Shawcross & Ariana Myers. In *Bloomsbury Medieval Studies*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing (2021). DOI: 10.5040/9781350934306.006.

#### SHORT PIECES

- "The Mercantile Origins of Early Modern Antiquarian Scholarship." In *Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome* 67 (2022): 172-174. DOI: 10.2307/27215855.
- "A Conversation about Pamela Long's Engineering the Eternal City" with Pamela Long & Richard Calis in *Journal of the History of Ideas Blog* (2018).

## **INVITED TALKS**

"The Recovery of Lost Antiquities in the Eastern Mediterranean and Black Sea." All'antica: Antique Reception and the Visual Arts, Renaissance Society of America, Chicago, Illinois, March 2024.

"How Antiquarians Discovered a Method." Epistemic Practices between Antiquarianism and the Early Modern Sciences Conference, Università Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy, May 2023.

"The Rise of Amateur Drawing in Italy." Text and Image Workshop, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, February 2023.

"The Social Origins of Antiquarian Observation." Experimenting with the Past?: Material Practices of Knowledge-Making between Antiquarianism and the Sciences, International Society for Intellectual History Conference, Università Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy, September 2023.

## **CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS**

"How Conversations about Antiquities Shaped Written Records of Them." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, February 2023.

"The Origins of Antiquarian Scholarship." Fellow Shoptalks, American Academy in Rome, Rome, Italy, May 2022.

"Antiquities Collections in the Italian Colonies of the Eastern Mediterranean, 1204-1400." Renaissance Society of America, Dublin, Ireland, February 2022.

"How Humanists Began Drawing Antiquities." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Harvard University, Virtual, February 2022.

"Late Medieval Merchant Practices and the Development of Ethnography." Scientiae, Amsterdam, Virtual, June 2021.

"How Humanists Learned from Merchants." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Princeton University, Virtual, February 2021.

"Venerating and Recording Inscriptions in Rome from Late Antiquity to Early Modernity." Beyond Canon Seminar, University of Regensburg, Rome, Italy, September 2021.

"Commercial Record-Keeping and Antiquarian Description in Early Renaissance Italy." Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University, Virtual, November 2020.

"Early Christian Inscriptions and Renaissance Antiquarian Scholarship." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, February 2020.

"Ciriaco d'Ancona's Discovery of Greece on the Eve of the Fall of Constantinople." Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, September 2018.

"Ciriaco d'Ancona's Study of Contemporary Greece." International Society for Intellectual History, University of St. Andrews, St. Andrews, Scotland, June 2018.

"The Concept of Geography in the Latin Translation of the Ikwhân al-Safâ's Fourth Epistle." Medieval and Renaissance Graduate Conference, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, October 2016.

## RESEARCH PROJECTS

*The Medieval Black Sea Project* with Teresa Shawcross & Earnestine Qiu, 2022-2023  
Princeton University

*The Winthrop Family Papers Project* with Anthony Grafton, Jennifer Rampling, 2017-2018  
et al., Princeton University

## CONFERENCES ORGANIZED

"Black Sea Migrations in the Long Thirteenth Century: Bodies, Things, Ideas" with Teresa Shawcross (History) & Earnestine Qiu (Art & Archaeology), Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, September 2023.

"The *Filologos* & the *Antiquarius*: Studying Language & Objects in Renaissance Europe" with Anthony Grafton (History), Nigel Smith (English), & Mateusz Falkowski (History), Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, March 2019.

"Approaching the Unknown: 'They Saw It With Their Own Eyes'" with Robert Gurval (Classics) et al., UCLA, Los Angeles, California, April 2017.

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

Co-Founder & Convener, Medieval Black Sea Seminar Series, Princeton University 2022-2023  
Co-Organizer & Convener, Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University 2022-2023  
Founder & Convener, Global History of Science Reading Group, Princeton University 2019-2020

## TEACHING

### COURSES

Teaching Assistant, HIS 211: Europe from Antiquity to 1700 Fall 2023  
Anthony Grafton, Princeton University

Guest Lecturer, HIS 428: Empire and Catastrophe Spring 2021  
Teresa Shawcross, Princeton University

### MENTORING

Alumni panelist advising on archives & fellowships, Rome Seminar Summers 2022, 2023  
Alumni panelist advising on the Fulbright fellowship, Princeton University Spring 2023  
Mentor to junior graduate students, History Department, Princeton University 2019- 2023

## GRANTS

Scholarly Travel Fund, Princeton University	2022
Dissertation Funding, Princeton University (\$3,000)	2022
Beyond Canon Seminar in Rome, University of Regensburg (€1,000 + room)	2021
Interdisciplinary Doctoral Program in the Humanities Grant, Princeton University (\$500)	2019- 2020
Language Study Grant, Princeton University (\$3,000)	2019
Rome Seminar, University of Notre Dame (\$3,000)	2018
Pre-Dissertation Research Grant, Princeton University	2017
Pre-Enrollment Language Training Grant	2017
Bursary, Warburg Institute (tuition covered)	2015- 2016
Moreland Scholarship, CUNY Graduate Center	2015
Maryland State Scholarship	2009- 2013
Hertog Political Studies Program, Hudson Institute (\$2,000 + room & board)	2012

## OTHER TRAINING

Beyond Canon Seminar in Rome (on early Christianity), University of Regensburg	2021
Intensive Italian Course, Middlebury College	2019
Rome Seminar (on Roman archives), University of Notre Dame	2018
Intensive Italian Course, Università per Stranieri di Perugia	2017
Post-Bacc. in Post-Classical Latin, Mellon Fellowship, UCLA	2016- 2017
Intensive Latin Course, Latin/Greek Institute, CUNY	2015
Coursework in Early Modern History and Latin, University of Maryland, College Park	2014- 2015
Research Assistant to James Hankins, Harvard University	2011- 2012
Hertog Political Studies Program, Hudson Institute	2012

## PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE

Legislative Intern for Congresswoman Donna Edwards, U.S. House of Representatives	2014
Legislative & Constituent Aide for Senator Jamie Raskin, Maryland General Assembly	2014
Intern for the Senior Education Policy Analyst of Gov. Martin O'Malley	2013
Intern for Executive Director, Common Cause Maryland	2013

## LANGUAGES

English (native fluency), Bulgarian (native fluency), Italian (speaking, writing, reading), Latin (reading), Ancient Greek (reading), French (reading), Spanish (reading), German (reading)

## **REFERENCES**

Anthony Grafton  
Henry Putnam University Professor of History  
Princeton University  
grafton@princeton.edu

Teresa Shawcross  
Associate Professor of History and Hellenic Studies  
Princeton University  
cshawcro@princeton.edu

Jennifer Rampling  
Associate Professor of History  
Princeton University  
rampling@princeton.edu

Pamela O. Long  
Independent Scholar  
pamlong@pamelaolong.com

James Hankins  
Professor of History  
Harvard University  
jhankins@fas.harvard.edu

## ELOISE DAVIES

Oriel College, Oxford, OX1 4EW  
eloise.davies@politics.ox.ac.uk +44 (0)7889 065417

**Research Interests:** *Politics and Religion, History of Political Thought, Italian History 1350–1650, British History 1550–1750, Early Modern Intellectual History, Women’s Political Thought*

### ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT

- Since 2022 **Departmental Lecturer in Political Theory**  
Department of Politics and International Relations & Oriel College  
University of Oxford
- Covering for Professor Teresa Bejan
- 2021–2022 **Stipendiary Lecturer and Organising Tutor in History**  
Pembroke College  
University of Oxford
- Eight-hour teaching stint; Organising Tutor for 16 Historians

### EDUCATION

- 2017–2021 **Ph.D. in History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge  
Title: ‘The Venetian connection in early seventeenth-century England’  
Supervisor: Richard Serjeantson. Examiners: Alexandra Walsham (Cambridge) and Filippo de Vivo (Oxford)
- Fully funded Arts and Humanities Research Council DTP Studentship, 2017–20 and Archbishop Cranmer Studentship, 2020–21; Honorary Vice-Chancellor’s Award, 2017–21
- 2016–2017 **M.Phil. in Political Thought and Intellectual History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge – *Distinction*
- 2<sup>nd</sup> in cohort, Quentin Skinner Prize, *Proxima Accessit*
- 2013–2016 **B.A. in History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge – *1<sup>st</sup> Class*
- History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize, for best dissertation in the UK on British and Irish Political History
  - Cambridge Historical Society Prize, for top performance in the year in Part I coursework essay

### PUBLICATIONS

IN PREPARATION:

#### Monograph

- The Venetian Connection: England, Venice and Stuart Religious Politics, 1603–1714***
  - Accepted for publication by Cambridge University Press, ‘Studies in Early Modern British History’ series

#### Edited Volume

- Stuart Serenissima: Venice and England in the Seventeenth Century***, co-edited with Alana Mailes
  - In discussions with publishers
  - Contributors: Christina Anderson, Filippo de Vivo, Amy Dunagin, Antonio Iodice, Carol Rutter, Stefano Villani



PUBLISHED AND IN PRESS:

Peer-reviewed Journal Articles

1. **'England's Lost Renaissance? Anglo-Venetian politics between the household of Prince Henry and the court of James VI & I'**, *The Court Historian* (forthcoming) – winner of 2022 Society for Court Studies Essay Prize
2. **'Reformed but not converted: Paolo Sarpi, the English mission in Venice and conceptions of religious change'**, *Historical Research* 95:269 (August 2022), pp. 334–347 – winner of the IHR Sir John Neale Prize for Early Modern British History
3. **'Catherine of Siena: a Dominican political thinker in fourteenth-century Italy'**, *Renaissance Studies* 35:2 (April 2021), pp. 237–254
4. **'English Politics and the Blasphemy Act of 1698'**, *The English Historical Review* 135:575 (August 2020), pp. 804–835 – winner of The History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize

Peer-reviewed Special Issue Articles

1. **'The English Sarpi and the Glorious Revolution'**, *Bruniana & Campanelliana* 29:1 (2023), pp. 169–179 [part of *L'antipapa: Nuove prospettive su Paolo Sarpi*, ed. Vittorio Frajese]
2. **'A Training Ground for Godly Diplomacy: Cambridge's 'Puritan' Colleges on the European Confessional Stage, 1603–1625'**, *History of Universities* 36:2 (2023), pp. 25–46 [part of *The Mind is its Own Place? Early Modern Intellectual History in an Institutional Context*, eds. Alex Beeton, Eli Bernstein, Emily Kent & René Winkler]

Peer-reviewed Book Chapters

1. **'Sarpi, Micanzio and Bedell: a new source for the Anglo-Venetian encounter at the monastery of Santa Maria dei Servi'**, in *La chiesa di Santa Maria dei Servi e la comunità veneziana dei Servi di Maria (secoli XIV-XIX)*, eds. Eveline Baseggio, Tiziana Franco & Luca Molà (Viella, 2023), pp. 349–363

Book reviews

1. *Religion and Governance in England's Emerging Colonial Empire, 1601–1698* (Palgrave Macmillan, 2022), by Haig Z. Smith, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* (forthcoming)
2. *Making Italy Anglican: Why the Book of Common Prayer was Translated into Italian* (Oxford, 2022), by Stefano Villani, in *Renaissance Studies* (forthcoming; available online)
3. *British Protestant Missions and the Conversion of Europe, 1600–1900* (Routledge, 2020), eds. Simone Maghenzani and Stefano Villani, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* (forthcoming)
4. *Counsel and Command in Early Modern English Thought* (Cambridge, 2020), by Joanne Paul, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* (forthcoming; available online)
5. *Letterati, artisti, mecenati del Seicento e del Settecento: Identità culturali tra Antico e Moderno* (Olschki, 2021), ed. Michela di Macco, in *Modern Language Review* 118:1 (Jan 2023), pp. 143–145
6. *Forbidden Knowledge: Medicine, Science and Censorship in Early Modern Italy* (Chicago, 2020), by Hannah Marcus, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72:3 (July 2021), pp. 658–660
7. *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England 1707–1800* (Boydell, 2020), by Ashley Walsh, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72:2 (April 2021), pp. 439–441

## AWARDS & PRIZES

1. **Society for Court Studies Essay Prize, 2022** (for best essay in the field of court studies)
2. **Teaching Excellence Award**, Pembroke College, 2022 (awarded on the basis of outstanding student and fellow nominations)
3. **Sir John Neale Prize for Early Modern British History, 2021** (awarded by the Institute of Historical Research and the Royal Historical Society, for the best essay in early modern British History)
4. **Archbishop Cranmer Prize, 2020** (awarded by Cambridge History Faculty for excellence in ecclesiastical history)
5. **Honorary Vice-Chancellor's Award**, Cambridge Trust, 2017–21 (250 highest-ranked PhD applicants)
6. **Quentin Skinner Prize, *Proxime Accessit*, 2017** (2<sup>nd</sup> placed in MPhil cohort)
7. **History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize**, joint winner, 2016 (best undergraduate dissertation in the country on British or Irish political history)
8. **Cambridge Historical Society Prize, 2015** (1<sup>st</sup> in the year in Part I coursework)
9. Various College prizes for examination results, 2014–16, including **Peterhouse History Prize**, **Brierley Prize for History and Academic Scholarship in History**

## VISITING FELLOWSHIPS

2022	<b>British and Commonwealth Scholarship</b> , Gladys Kriebel Delmas Foundation, Venice (July–August)
2020	<b>Maddock Research Fellowship</b> , Marsh's Library, Dublin (Feb)
2019	<b>AHRC-funded Visiting Researcher</b> , Fondazione Giorgio Cini, Venice (Jan–July)

## TEACHING

### COURSES DESIGNED & CONVENED

Designer and Convenor, **Politics 1 – Introduction to Political Theory**, PPE foundation year students, University of Oxford (2023-present)

- Wrote syllabus for the Political Theory component of the new Astrophoria PPE Foundation Year
- Course will introduce students to core concepts and historical political thinkers, and give them the knowledge they need to progress to the standard PPE degree
- Taught through 6 lectures and 6 classes
- Lead examiner

Convenor, **Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau**, second- and third-year undergraduates, University of Oxford (2022-present)

- Wrote and delivered course of 16 lectures
- Taught paired and one-and-one tutorials across the full chronological range of the paper
- Lead examiner

### OTHER COURSES TAUGHT

#### Tutorials (pairs or one-on-one)

- **Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2022-present)
- **Theory of Politics**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2022-present).
- **Theories of the State**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021-present).
- **British History 4: 1500–1700**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2023).
- **European and World History 3: 1400–1650**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2022).
- **Machiavelli's Discorsi - Foreign Text Paper**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2022).

- **Political Thought to 1700 (Paper 19/POL 7)**, undergraduate tutorials, Cambridge (2017–2021)

#### Classes

- **Introduction to the Theory of Politics**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2022-present)
- **Approaches to History**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2021-2022)
- **Disciplines of History**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2021-2022)
- **Religion in British Political History 1688-1886**, undergraduate source class, Cambridge (2019)
- **Writing a Political Thought Essay**, MPhil methods seminar, Cambridge (2018)
- **Time**, undergraduate revision lecture and seminar for third-year 'Historical Argument and Practice' paper, Cambridge (2020)

#### RESEARCH SUPERVISION

##### Graduate

**MPhil in Politics**: 1 student (2022-2023), Oxford

- Research on feminist political theory

**MSc in Study of Religions**: 1 student (2022-2023), Oxford

- Research on the seventeenth-century reception of medieval conciliarism

##### Undergraduate

Experience supervising dissertations across a range of subjects:

##### **Political Science**

- Platonic myth-making and twentieth-century resistance movements
- Decline of the aristocracy? The political life of the Williams-Wynn family in the age of Electoral Reform
- Surveillance studies in the light of early modern history: Lessons from Venice

##### **History**

- The Seborga Declaration of Independence (1963): Statehood and Layers of Identity in Modern Italy
- The Essex divorce and conceptions of virginity in seventeenth-century England

##### **Theology**

- Interpreting Augustine in the early Florentine Renaissance: the case of Benozzo Gozzoli's San Gimignano fresco cycle

#### LANGUAGES

Full command for academic purposes: English (native), Latin, Italian, German, French

#### ACADEMIC SERVICE & ACTIVITIES

##### CONFERENCE AND SEMINAR ORGANISATION

Organiser (with Richard Calis), '**Global Protestantism: Evangelization, Encounter and Empire**', two panel series, Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Chicago (March 2024) [applied and awaiting decision]

Convenor (with Alana Mailes), '**Stuart Serenissima: Anglo-Venetian Cultural Exchange, 1603-1714**', conference at Trinity College, Cambridge (Jan 2023). Awarded funding by the Oxford Centre for Early Modern Studies and Cambridge History Faculty Trevelyan Fund

Convenor (with Thomas Langley and Odile Panetta), '**The Patristic Legacy in Early Modern Culture**', conference at Queens' College, Cambridge (Sept 2019). Awarded funding by the AHRC

Convenor (with Hetty van Hensbergen), **'The Body and Politics'**, graduate conference at Pembroke College, Cambridge (March 2019). Awarded funding by the Royal Historical Society and the Cambridge School of Humanities and Social Sciences

Convenor (with Hetty van Hensbergen), **Women's History Seminar Lunches** (2018–19), lunchtime seminar series which aimed to increase female participation in the History of Political Thought. Awarded funding by the AHRC

Conference Assistant, **'Political Thought, Time and History'** (May 2018), conference at Clare College, Cambridge, convened by Professor John Robertson,

Seminar Assistant, **Cambridge Political Thought and Intellectual History Seminar** (2017–18)

Conference Assistant, **'History, Politics, Law: Thinking Through the International'** (May 2016), conference at Clare College Cambridge convened by Annabel Brett, Megan Donaldson and Martti Koskeniemi

#### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

2023 **Examiner (setting and marking)**, 'Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau', PPE finals paper, Department of Politics and International Relations [DPIR], University of Oxford

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, 'Political Theories from Machiavelli to Burke', MPhil Political Theory, examined option paper, DPIR

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, Political Thought: Bentham to Weber, PPE finals paper, DPIR

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, Third-Year dissertation, History Faculty, Oxford

2023 Political Theory lead, **PPE Foundation Year Design Committee**, DPIR

2023 **Graduate Admissions Assessor**, assessing applications for the MPhil in Political Theory, MSc in Political Theory and DPhil in Political Theory, DPIR

Since 2022 **Lead Admissions Tutor in Politics**, Oriel College

Since 2022 **Member of Political Theory Panel** (reserved and unreserved), DPIR

Since 2022 **Main Tutor in Politics**, Oriel College (sitting on Tutorial Committee)

2022 **Coordinator for Visiting Students in History**, Pembroke College

2022 Member of **Stipendiary Lectureship appointment committee**, Pembroke College

2022 **Admissions Interviewer**, History and joint schools, Pembroke College

2021–2022 **Organising and Pastoral Tutor for second-year History and joint schools** (16 students), Pembroke College, Oxford

2020 **Admissions Interviewer**, Human, Social and Political Sciences (HSPS), Corpus Christi College, Cambridge

2017–2018 **President**, Peterhouse MCR (graduate student body), Cambridge

#### SERVICE (BEYOND OXFORD)

Advisory Committee member, **Global Anglicanism Network**, developing Arts and Humanities Research Council grant application 'The Dynamics of Global Anglicanism: Money, Trade and Belief 1607-2020'. Network led by Kenneth Fincham and Jeremy Carrette (Centre for Anglican History and Theology, University of Kent)

Peer Reviewer: *The British Journal for the History of Philosophy*

#### INVITED TALKS

2024

1. 'The political career of Robert Harley (1661–1724) in religious context', Harley 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Colloquium, The British Library, London (April 2024)
2. Title tbc, Oxford Political Thought Seminar (February 2024)

## 2023

3. 'Writing anti-papal history between England and Venice: the context for Paolo Sarpi's *History of the Council of Trent* (1619/20)', Tudor and Stuart Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London (December 2023)
4. 'Venice as a model for English Civil Religion, 1688-1714', History of Christianity Seminar, Cambridge (Oct 2023)
5. 'Corporate Bodies and the Politics of Conversion in Early Seventeenth-Century England', Body Politic(s) seminar series, University of Aarhus (Aug 2023)
6. 'The Christian Civic Humanism of Coluccio Salutati', Dante and the Secularisation of Politics Colloquium, Pusey House, Oxford (June 2023)
7. 'Robert Harley (1661–1724): the real first Prime Minister', after dinner talk, The Canterbury Institute, Oxford (April 2023)
8. Invited contributor, 'The Dynamics of Global Anglicanism: Money, Trade and Belief 1607-2020' Colloquium, Global Anglicanism Network, University of Kent (March 2023)
9. 'The first Anglican mission? The English in Venice, 1607–1610', *Recollections* lecture series, Pusey House, Oxford (March 2023)
10. Guest Speaker, Pembroke College Annual History Dinner, Oxford (Feb 2023)
11. Commentator, Roundtable on *The Currency of Politics: The Political Theory of Money from Aristotle to Keynes* by Stefan Eich, Oxford Political Thought Seminar (Feb 2023)
12. 'William Bedell and the pursuit of global Reformation in early seventeenth-century England', British History in the Seventeenth Century Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London (Feb 2023)

## 2022

13. 'William Bedell and the Making of a Missionary Church in England, 1603–1642', Centre for Anglican History and Theology, University of Kent (Dec 2022)
14. 'England's Lost Renaissance? Anglo-Venetian Politics between the Household of Prince Henry and the Court of James VI & I', 'ePublic of Letters' Seminar, Warwick/online (Nov 2022)
15. 'The 'English' Sarpi and the Glorious Revolution', *L'antipapa: Nuove prospettive su Paolo Sarpi nel quadricentenario della morte* (workshop on new work on Paolo Sarpi, organised by Vittorio Frajese), Rome/online (Oct 2022)
16. Guest Speaker, The Mary Kenyon Memorial Lecture, Chelmsford County High School, Chelmsford (Sept 2022)
17. 'A Training Ground for Godly Diplomacy: Cambridge's 'Puritan' Colleges on the European Confessional Stage, 1603–1625', *The Mind is its Own Place? Early Modern Intellectual History in an Institutional Context*, Oxford-Edinburgh Conference, New College, Oxford (May 2022)
18. 'Resistance theory and the Church of England: from William Bedell to Gilbert Burnet', Religious History of Britain Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Feb 2022)

19. 'Religious politics and cultural exchange in early-seventeenth century England and Venice', Italian Studies at Oxford Seminar, Oxford. With comment by Filippo de Vivo (Feb 2022)

#### 2021

20. 'Venice and the polemical works of James VI & I', Early Modern Britain Seminar, Oxford (Oct 2021)
21. 'England's Lost Renaissance? Interest in Venice in the circles of Henry, Prince of Wales (1594–1612)', Early Modern Seminar, Cardiff University [online] (Oct 2021)
22. 'Paolo Sarpi's Venice and the English debate over Church–State relations', History of Political Ideas Early Career Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Oct 2021)
23. Commentator, Roundtable on *Counsel and Command in Early Modern English Thought* by Joanne Paul, alongside Mark Goldie, Lisa Kattenberg and the author [online] (May 2021)
24. 'Reformed but not converted: Paolo Sarpi and the English mission in Venice, 1607–10', Conscience and Conversion Workshop, 'Europe's Short Peace (c.1595-1620)' research network, Clark Library, Los Angeles [online] (April 2021)

#### 2018–2020

25. 'The Church of England's response to the Venetian Interdict crisis (1606-7)', Religious History of Britain Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Sept 2020)
26. 'The significance of Venetian anti-papal polemic for Jacobean politics and religion', Early Modern British and Irish History Seminar, Cambridge (Jan 2020)
27. 'Henry Wotton (1568-1639) and the Civil Law', Intellectual History Workshop, European University Institute, Florence (March 2019)
28. 'The Education of Henry Wotton (1568-1639)', Early Modern Scholarship and Religion Seminar, Cambridge (Nov 2018)
29. 'Saint Augustine and the emergence of Florentine civic humanism', *Cities and Citizenship after Rome*, Impact of the Ancient City Conference, Cambridge (October 2017)

#### CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

1. [applied and awaiting decision] "Like our adversaries at Rome"? The Seventeenth-Century Church of England and Anti-Jesuit Evangelism', Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Chicago (March 2024)
2. 'Grand Designs: James VI and I and Plans for Perpetual Peace in Early Seventeenth-Century Europe, 1603-1625', North American Conference on British Studies (NACBS), Baltimore (Nov 2023)
3. Commentator, Roundtable on 'Defining the Stuart Serenissima', *Stuart Serenissima: Anglo-Venetian Cultural Exchange, 1603-1714* Conference, Trinity College, Cambridge (Jan 2023)

4. 'Religious Refugees or Faithless "Convertitoes"? Venetian Exiles at the English Jacobean Court', Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Dublin (March 2022)
5. 'Between confessional polemic and personal experience: marriage in the early seventeenth-century "Republic of Letters"', *The Churches and Rites of Passage*, Ecclesiastical History Society Conference [online]. *Attended as fully funded EHS Bursary holder* (July 2021)
6. 'Sarpi, Micanzio and Bedell: a new source for the Anglo-Venetian encounter at the monastery of Santa Maria dei Servi', *The Church of Santa Maria dei Servi and the Servite Community in Venice (XIV – XVIII centuries)*, 'Chiese di Venezia. Nuove Prospettive di Ricerca' project conference, Venice [online] (Dec 2020)
7. 'Scholastic theology and the politics of the city in the works of Catherine of Siena', *Scholasticism in Medieval and Early Modern History*, St John's College, Oxford (Sept 2019)
8. 'English Politics and the Blasphemy Act of 1698', *The Church and the Law*, Ecclesiastical History Society Annual Conference, Cambridge. *Attended as fully funded EHS Bursary holder* (July 2018)

## PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT AND ACCESS

### PUBLIC, UNDERGRADUATE AND ACCESS TALKS/CLASSES

1. Run bi-weekly Plato Reading Group for Oriel graduate and undergraduate students (since Oct 2022)
2. 'The Gunpowder Plot in European Perspective', talk to the Historical Association, Oxford Branch (Jan 2023)
3. 'Beyond Shakespeare: Why Venice mattered in Jacobean England', talk to Oxford University History Society (May 2022)
4. Open Day History of Political Thought Masterclass, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge (April 2021)
5. Classes for the Cambridge Sutton Trust Summer School (for disadvantaged sixth form students) on 'The role of the Diplomat in Early Modern History' (online, 2020) and 'The Print Revolution' (in person, 2019)
6. Presentations at schools, including 'Spying, dissimulation and early modern "Fake News"' at Chelmsford County High School and 'The religious policy of James VI & I' at Westcliff High School
7. Researcher and technical assistant, 'Early Modern Fake News', Cambridge Festival of Ideas (Oct 2017)

### BLOGS, PODCASTS AND POPULAR WRITING

1. Profile of Paolo Sarpi, *Engelsberg Ideas*, commissioned Sept 2023
2. 'The first prime minister', *Engelsberg Ideas*, Aug 2023
3. 'Thoughts on "The Churches and Rites of Passage"', *Ecclesiastical History Society blog*, Aug 2021
4. 'William Bedell, Venice and the Irish Language', *Marsh's Library blog*, Feb 2020
5. 'An eighteenth-century solution to Brexit', *The British Interest magazine*, Oct 2019
6. 'Honest Men Lying Abroad', *London Review of Books blog*, June 2019
7. 'Blasphemy: a very modern crime', *Ecclesiastical History Society blog*, Jan 2019
8. 'Rome, Liberty, and Rhetoric', an interview with Dr Valentina Arena (UCL) for *Interventions: The Intellectual History Podcast*, June 2018



Updated September 2023

## GIANNA ENGLERT

Department of Political Science, Southern Methodist University  
3300 University Blvd, Carr Collins 210  
Dallas, TX 75205  
[genglert@smu.edu](mailto:genglert@smu.edu) | <http://www.giannaenglert.com>

### APPOINTMENTS

2018 - Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science  
Associate of The John G. Tower Center for Public Policy & International Affairs  
Southern Methodist University  
2022-23 Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Economy (research)  
Center for Philosophy, Politics, and Economics, Brown University  
2016-18 Postdoctoral Research Associate, The Political Theory Project, Brown University

### EDUCATION

2016 Ph.D., Government, Georgetown University  
Dissertation defended with Distinction  
Committee: Richard Boyd (chair), R. Bruce Douglass, Shannon Stimson, Cheryl Welch (Harvard)  
2013 M.A., Government, Georgetown University  
2010 M.A., Liberal Arts, St. John's College Annapolis  
2008 B.A., Political Science, *summa cum laude*, Saint Vincent College

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

*Democracy Tamed: French Liberalism and The Politics of Suffrage*. Oxford University Press. In production; digital release date December 2023/print release date February 2024.

#### Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

"Georges Sorel's Tocqueville" (with Richard Boyd), *History of Political Thought*, Forthcoming. Accepted January 2023.

"Tocqueville's Politics of Grandeur," *Political Theory*, 50.3 (2022): 477-503.

"'Not More Democratic but More Moral': Tocqueville on the Suffrage in America and France," *The Tocqueville Review/La revue Tocqueville*, 42.2 (2021): 105-20.

"Usurpation and 'The Social' in Benjamin Constant's *Commentaire*," *Modern Intellectual History*, 17.1 (2020): 55-84.

“‘The Idea of Rights’: Tocqueville on the Social Question,” *The Review of Politics*, 79.4 (2017): 649-74.

“Liberty and Industry: John Locke, John Stuart Mill, and the Economic Foundations of Political Membership,” *Polity*, 48.4 (2016): 551-79.

### **Peer-Reviewed Book Chapter**

“Despotic or Dynamic? Hayek on Democracy and Expertise” in *Philosophy, Politics, and Austrian Economics*, eds. Daniel D’Amico and Adam Martin (London: Emerald, 2020), 67-83.

### **Roundtable & Review Essays**

Introduction to Symposium on Alan Kahan’s *Freedom From Fear* in *The Review of Politics*, Forthcoming.

“The Politics of an Inclusive Parliament: On Gregory Conti’s *Parliament the Mirror of the Nation*,” *History of European Ideas*, 49.1 (2023): 157-9.

“Fénelon and the Political *Summum Malum* of Self-Love,” Symposium on *The Political Philosophy of Fénelon* by Ryan Hanley, *European Journal of Political Theory*, 20.3 (2021): 587-92.

On Annelien de Dijn’s *Freedom: An Unruly History*, H-Diplo Roundtable, April 2021  
<https://hdiplo.org/to/RT22-35>.

“Weakness and Weaponized Flattery,” Symposium on *Flattery and the History of Political Thought* by Daniel Kapust, *The Political Science Reviewer*, 44.1 (2020): 229-34.

Introduction to Roundtable on Helena Rosenblatt’s *The Lost History of Liberalism*, H-Diplo, September 2019, <https://hdiplo.org/to/RT21-4>.

### **Book Reviews**

*Tocqueville’s Dilemmas, and Ours* by Ewa Atanassow, *Perspectives on Politics*, 21.4, Forthcoming December 2023.

*Learning One’s Native Tongue: Citizenship, Contestation, and Conflict in America* by Tracy B. Strong, *The Review of Politics*, 83:1 (2021): 115-7.

*Raymond Aron and Liberal Thought in the Twentieth Century* by Iain Stewart, *Perspectives on Politics*, 18.3 (2020): 932-33.

### **Popular Writing**

“Isolation and Association: *The Penitentiary System*’s Democratic Lessons,” *Tocqueville 21*, March 2019, <https://tocqueville21.com/focus/isolation-and-association-the-penitentiary-systems-democratic-lessons/>



“French Liberals and the Capacity for Citizenship,” *J. History of Ideas Blog*, March 2017,  
<https://jhiblog.org/2017/03/29/french-liberals-and-the-capacity-for-citizenship/>

## UNDER REVIEW & IN PROGRESS

*Tocqueville From The Left*, Book manuscript in progress

“Democracy in America, America in France: Duvergier de Hauranne on Liberty and Unity,”  
article conditionally accepted at *The Political Science Reviewer* pending minor revisions

“F.A. Hayek and Tocqueville’s ‘True’ Individualism”

“Civilization versus Democracy and French Liberalism’s Divide”

## TEACHING

### Southern Methodist University

PLSC1360: Introduction to Political Theory, Fall & Spring semesters

PLSC3360: The Foundations of Political Thought, Ancient to Renaissance, Fall semesters

PLSC3361: Modern Political Thought, Spring semesters

PLSC3362: Twentieth Century Political Thought: Ideologies and -Isms, Prague Summer Abroad semester

### Brown University

POLS1820S: Two Liberal Traditions: British & French, Fall 2017

POLS823E: Global Justice, Fall 2016

## SELECTED CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 2023 | “America After Tocqueville: Duvergier de Hauranne’s Democracy,” Early Career Women in Political Theory Conference, hosted by SPSA   |
| 2022 | “Georges Sorel’s Tocqueville,” APSA<br>Discussant, Liberalism in Crisis, APSA   |
| 2021 | Discussant, Seeking, Hearing, Speaking & Economies of Violence panels, APSA   |
| 2020 | “Class and Empire in Tocqueville’s Politics of Grandeur,” APT<br>Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Ryan Hanley’s <i>Fénelon: Moral and Political Writings</i> , APSA  |
| 2019 | “Political Capacity as a Language for Citizenship,” Association for Political Theory<br>Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Dan Kapust’s <i>Flattery and the History of Political Thought</i> , APSA                                |
| 2018 | “‘Strangers to Public Life’: Tocqueville and the Freedom of the Working Classes,” APSA<br>“Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship,” MPSA<br>“Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship,” PPE Society |

- 2017 “Constant’s *Commentaire* and French Liberalism’s ‘Social’ Beginnings,” PPE Society
- “The Liberal Language of Political Capacity,” Brown Political Philosophy Workshop
- “Economic Participation and Social Interest: Guizot on Evolving Political Capacity,” American Historical Association
- 2016 “François Guizot and the Capacity for Citizenship,” APT
- “Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership,” APSA
- 2015 “Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership,” APT
- 2014 “Industry and Freedom: Economic Participation and Political Citizenship in Liberal Thought,” NEPSA
- 2013 “Thucydides and the Question of the Best Regime,” NEPSA

### INVITED LECTURES & SYMPOSIA

- 2024 University of Houston Tocqueville Forum, March (scheduled)
- 2023 UVA Program on Constitutionalism & Democracy, November (scheduled)
- Duke University Center for the History of Political Economy, Hayek Lecture Series, October (scheduled)
- Universidad de los Andes, Santiago, Chile, June
- George Mason University PPE Workshop, April
- Wabash College PPE Program, March
- UW-Madison PPE Roundtable, February
- 2022 Democracy & Partisanship: Historical Reflections & Future Possibilities, GU
- Tocqueville Forum, May
- 2020 Liberalism & Its History Conference, Brown University, October
- 2019 Philosophy, Politics, & Economics Roundtable, Brown University, June
- 2018 Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, May
- 2014 Summer Lecture Series, St. John’s College, Annapolis

### AWARDS & FELLOWSHIPS

- 2022 SMU Golden Mustang Award, awarded annually for excellence in teaching by a tenure-track faculty member
- 2020 Sam Taylor Research Fellowship, United Methodist General Board of Higher Education
- 2013-16 Political & Social Thought Fellowship, Georgetown SFS
- 2015 Georgetown Government Department Summer Research Award
- Nominee, Georgetown Teaching Assistant Award
- 2014 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellow
- 2013 Prestage-Cook Award to present at SPSA
- 2009 Nominee, St. John’s College Graduate Paper Prize
- St. John’s College Graduate Institute Fellowship

## **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

Discussion Leader & Advisor, Brown University Undergraduate PPE Honors Society, 2022-23  
Advisor to Derek Younkers, PLSC Distinction Thesis, 2022  
Faculty Mentor to Azeez Abdul, SMU Engaged Learning Fellow, 2021-22  
SMU PLSC Committee on Diversity & Inclusion  
Dedman Representative, Admitted Students Meet and Greet (in-person and online)  
Faculty Panelist, First-Year Academic Reality, SMU AARO  
Manuscript Referee: *APSR, AJPS, JOP, Political Theory, The Review of Politics, Political Research Quarterly, Locke Studies, History of the Human Sciences, Humanities, New Political Science, Ethnicities, Journal of Social and Political Philosophy*, Palgrave MacMillan  
Faculty Advisor & Referee, Brown Undergraduate Journal of PPE, 2017-18  
Graduate Student Coordinator, Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, 2014-15

**Mattias P. Gassman**  
September 2023

St Mary's College  
School of Divinity  
University of St Andrews  
St Andrews KY16 9JU  
Scotland

515-916-4162  
mpg21@st-andrews.ac.uk

**EMPLOYMENT**

---

<b>Research Fellow</b> University of St Andrews, St Mary's College	March 2023 –
---	--------------

<b>British Academy Postdoctoral Fellow</b> University of Oxford, Faculty of Classics <b>Junior Research Fellow</b> , Wolfson College	September 2019 – February 2023
--	--------------------------------

<b>Research Assistant (Latin translator)</b> University of St Andrews, St Mary's College Translation and commentary on authorial <i>vita</i> and selections from Adam Zoernikav, <i>De processione Spiritus Sancti a solo Patre</i> (Königsberg, 1774–1776)	July – August 2019
---	--------------------

**EDUCATION**

---

<b>PhD in Classics</b> University of Cambridge	October 2017
<b>MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies</b> University of Oxford, Distinction	July 2014
<b>MA in Classical and Near Eastern Studies</b> University of Minnesota	May 2011
<b>BA in Interdisciplinary Studies (Classical Studies)</b> <b>BS in Biophysics, German, minor in History</b> Iowa State University, <i>Summa cum laude</i>	May 2008

**PUBLICATIONS**

**1. Books**

*Worshippers of the Gods: Debating Paganism in the Fourth-Century Roman West*  
Oxford Studies in Late Antiquity. New York: Oxford University Press (2020)

2022 First Book Award, Classical Association of the Middle West and South  
2022 Best First Book Prize, North American Patristics Society

Reviews: Winn, *Choice* 58 (2021), 887; Whiting, *Rhea Classical Reviews* (October 2021); Hänninen, *Arctos* 55 (2021), 425–7; Fraser-Morris, *Bryn Mawr Classical Review* 2022.04.32; Manzo, *Annali di storia dell’esegesi* 39/1 (2022), 269–71; Coignet, *ARYS* 20 (2022), 471–4; Corke-Webster, *Greece & Rome* 70 (2023), 143–5; Metz, *The Journal of Roman Studies* FirstView

*In progress:*

*Citizens of the Earth: Pagans and Their Gods in Augustine’s North Africa*  
140,000-word monograph, complete in manuscript. Submission invited by Oxford University Press, New York

## 2. Articles and chapters

- Forthcoming “The composition of *De consensu euangelistarum* 1 and the development of Augustine’s anti-pagan arguments,” *Augustinian Studies* (accepted pending minor revisions)
- Forthcoming “Semi-pagans? Some mutations of non-Christian thought in late antiquity,” *Studies in Late Antiquity* (accepted pending minor revisions)
- Forthcoming “The consul of heavenly Rome: reclaiming aristocratic virtue in Prudentius, *Peristephanon* 2,” *Hermes* (proofs reviewed; awaiting assignment to an issue)
- (2024) “The chronology of the final books of *City of God*: data and hypotheses,” *Revue bénédictine*
- (2024) “The Downfall of Caelestis: Salvian of Marseille and the End of Public Cult in Roman Carthage,” *Historia: Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte*
- (2023) “Converting after Constantine: Firmicus Maternus and the Scriptures,” *Journal of Early Christian Studies*
- 2022 “Christianity and Graeco-Roman Paganism,” *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology* (20,000-word invited contribution, open-access)  
<https://www.saet.ac.uk/Christianity/ChristianityandGraecoRomanPaganism>
- 2022 “A Late Antique Preacher in Action: Augustine, *Ep.* 29,” *Journal of Late Antiquity* 15/1, 130–59. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/849266>
- 2021 “Arnobius’ Scythians and the Dating of *Aduersus nationes*,” *The Journal of Theological Studies* 72/2: 832–42. doi: 10.1093/jts/flab103
- 2021 “An Afterlife of a Scholarly Epic: Frazer’s *Golden Bough* and Lewis’s Argument from Myth,” *Journal of Inklings Studies* 11/2: 133–152.  
doi: 10.3366/ink.2021.0111
- 2021 “An Ancient Account of Pagan Origins: Making Sense of Filastrius, *Diuersarum hereseon liber* 111,” *Revue d’études augustinienes et patristiques* 67: 83–105
- 2021 “Directing the Eye of the Soul: Form and Function in an Ancient Scenic Monologue (Cyprian, *Ad Donatum*),” *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 29/3: 371–96. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804424>



- 2021 “On an Alleged *Senatus Consultum* against the Christians,” *Vigiliae Christianae* 75/5: 548–55. doi: 10.1163/15700720-bja10033
- 2021 “The Ancient Readers of Augustine’s *City of God*,” *Augustinian Studies* 52/1: 1–18. doi: 10.5840/augstudies20212461
- 2020 “A Feast in Carthage: Testing the Limits of ‘Secularity’ in Late Antiquity,” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 110: 199–219. doi: 10.1017/S0075435820001409
- 2019 “Cyprian’s Early Career in the Church of Carthage,” *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70/1: 1–17. doi: 10.1017/S0022046917002780
- 2018 “Debating Traditional Religion in Late Fourth-Century Roman Africa,” *Journal of Late Antiquity* 11/1: 83–110. doi: 10.1353/jla.2018.0013
- 2017 “The Roman Kings in Orosius’ *Historiae Adversum Paganos*,” *Classical Quarterly* 67/2: 617–30. doi: 10.1017/S0009838817000702
- 2017 “The Conversion of Cyprian’s Rhetoric? Towards a New Reading of *Ad Donatum*,” *Studia Patristica* 94: 247–57
- 2017 “*Et Deus et Homo*: The Soteriology of Lactantius,” *Studia Patristica* 80: 35–41
- 2016 “Eschatology and Politics in Cyril of Jerusalem’s *Epistle to Constantius*,” *Vigiliae Christianae* 70/2: 119–33. doi: 10.1163/15700720-12341230

*In progress:*

“The debate over conversion,” in Richard Flower, Marietta Horster, Frédéric Hurlet, and Ralph Mathisen (eds.), *Brill’s Companion to Roman Prosopography* (invited; manuscript accepted by editors for book still in progress)

“‘A Thing Like God’: Re-Reading Gothic Philippians 2.6–8” (with Brendan Wolfe; in preparation)

“The *Vorlage* of the *Skeireins* and the Fragments of Theodore of Heraclea” (in preparation for a new edition of the Gothic John commentary edited by Carla Falluomini and Brendan Wolfe)

“Through Wulfila’s eyes: theology among the Goths” (with Brendan Wolfe; in preparation for the Gothic John commentary edition)

### 3. Invited reviews

- 2023 David G. Hunter and Jonathan P. Yates (eds.), *Augustine and Tradition: Influences, Contexts, Legacy* (Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2021), *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 148/3: 194–6
- 2022 “Violence and the Emperors in Lactantius,” review of Gianna Zipp, *Gewalt in Laktanz’ ‘De mortibus persecutorum’* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2021), *Histos* 16: ix–xiv. <https://histos.org/documents/2022RR03GassmanonZipp.pdf>
- 2022 J. Warren Smith, *Ambrose, Augustine, and the Pursuit of Greatness* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 73: 128–30. doi:10.1017/S0022046921002025

- 2021 Young Richard Kim (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to the Council of Nicaea* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021), *Church History* 90: 647–9. doi:10.1017/S0009640721002213
- 2021 D.H. Williams, *Defending and Defining the Faith: An Introduction to Early Christian Apologetic Literature* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020), *Church History* 90: 400–1. doi:10.1017/S0009640721001505
- 2021 Gerlinde Huber-Rebenich and Stefan Rebenich (eds.), *Interreligiöse Konflikte im 4. und 5. Jahrhundert: Julian “Contra Galilaeos” – Kyrill “Contra Iulianum”* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2020), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 72: 144–6. doi:10.1017/S0022046920001931
- 2019 Benjamin Safranski, *St. Cyprian of Carthage and the College of Bishops* (New York: Lexington Books/Fortress Academic, 2018), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70: 587–8. doi:10.1017/S0022046919001015
- 2017 Blandine Colot, *Lactance: penser la conversion de Rome au temps de Constantin* (Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2016), *The Journal of Roman Studies* 107: 452–3. doi: 10.1017/S0075435817000089

#### **SELECTED AWARDS AND HONORS**

---

- 2019–22 British Academy Postdoctoral Fellowship (extended to 2023)
- 2014–17 Cambridge International Trust Scholarship, University of Cambridge
- 2012–14 Clarendon Scholarship, University of Oxford
- 2012–14 Ertegun Scholarship, University of Oxford (declined)
- 2012 Study Scholarship, Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst (declined)
- 2005 Phi Beta Kappa
- 2004 National Merit Scholarship

#### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

---

##### **2019–23. University of Oxford**

Conversion of Augustine (sole instructor, 2021–22, 2020–21; tutor, 2022–23, 2019–20. Final-year undergraduate seminar including Latin classes, history lectures, and tutorials discussing research essays with students individually and in pairs)

The Greek City in the Roman World from Dio Chrysostom to John Chrysostom (joint-instructor, fall 2022. Final-year undergraduate seminar including small-group history classes and tutorials discussing students’ research essays)

Approaching Christianization in the Roman World (summer 2022. History lecture series supporting courses on late antiquity and Augustine)

Roman Religion in the Later Empire (spring 2020. Classics lecture series supporting courses on Augustine and Greco-Roman religions)

##### **2015–17. University of Cambridge**

Latin reading for second-year undergraduates (selections from Cicero, Lucan, Horace, etc.)

Latin reading for Master's students with a non-traditional background (Cicero, Tacitus, Ovid, and Lucretius)

Transformation of the Roman World, 284–476 (essays directed and discussed with individual and paired undergraduate students)

Sixteenth-century Latin texts in manuscript and print for a History PhD student

## **2008–11. University of Minnesota**

Beginning Latin 1 and 2 (sole instructor)

Jesus in History, Classical Mythology (discussion-section leader for large lecture classes)

World of Greece, Age of Constantine the Great (teaching assistant)

## **PRESENTATIONS**

---

### **1. Seminars**

- 2023 "Against 'identity': thinking about paganism with Augustine," Oxford Patristics Seminar (Oxford, March 7)
- 2022 "Before *City of God*: Roman religion in Augustine's early polemics," Rethinking Apologetic and Identity in the Late Roman Empire workshop (Oxford, April 28)
- 2022 "Between pagan and Christian: thinking through religious difference and religious change with Augustine," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, February 3)
- 2022 "Re-thinking the Gods: Why Augustine Used Varro in *City of God* 6–7," Re-thinking Roman Religions seminar, Institute of Classical Studies (London, January 20)
- 2021 "The consul of heavenly Rome: reclaiming aristocratic virtue in Prudentius, *Peristephanon* 2," Seminar on the Works of Prudentius, University of Oxford (Oxford, June 2)
- 2021 "Augustine on Religion," Systematic & Historical Theology Seminar, University of St Andrews (St Andrews, March 17)
- 2021 "Salvian, 'Quodvultdeus,' and the Cult of Caelestis in Roman and Vandalic Carthage," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, January 28)
- 2019 "The Limits of 'the Secular' in Late Antiquity: A New Look at Augustine, *Sermo* 62," Cambridge Late Antiquity Network Seminar (Cambridge, December 3)
- 2019 "A Feast of the Genius of Carthage: Paganism and Civic Life in Augustine, *Sermo* 62," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, November 7)
- 2016 "Roman Aristocrats and Traditional Religion after the Altar of Victory," Seminar of Leibniz-Project, "Polyphonie des spätantiken Christentums," Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main (Frankfurt, December 13)
- 2016 "A Pagan Rome under Christian Emperors: Rethinking Symmachus on the Altar of Victory," Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, November 3)

2016 “Debating Traditional Religion in Late Fourth-Century Rome,” Cambridge Ancient History Research Seminar (Cambridge, January 25)

## 2. Selected conference papers

- 2023 “Augustine’s incomplete euhemerism: the gods in City of God 18,” Society for Classical Studies 153<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting (New Orleans, January 7)
- 2022 “‘Who is this God?’ Framing the history of religions in *De consensu euangelistarum* 1,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (Chicago, May 26–28)
- 2022 “Semi-pagans? Some mutations of belief in late antiquity,” SCS 152<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting (San Francisco, January 5–8)
- 2021 “Ambivalence or Ambiguity? Revisiting the problem of ‘pagans,’” Ambiguity and Ambivalence in Late Antiquity (online, September 9–10, 16–17)
- 2021 “Salvian and the End of Public Paganism in Late Antique Carthage,” International Mediaeval Congress (online, July 5–9)
- 2021 “Identifying Pagans in Late Antiquity: The Example of Augustine,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (online, May 24–29)
- 2021 “Questioning Divination: The Young Augustine and Friends,” Classical Association of the Middle West and South 117<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (online, April 7–10)
- 2021 “The *libri pontificales* at the end of paganism,” SCS 151<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting (online, January 5–10)
- 2019 “*Quasi Africanus inter deos*: Lactantius’ Ciceronian Euhemerism,” 18<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 19–24)
- 2018 “Debating Paganism in a Christian Empire,” SCS 149<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (Boston, January 4–7; delivered *in absentia*)
- 2016 “Ambrosiaster and the Theorisation of ‘Paganism,’” The Sixth British Patristics Conference (Birmingham, September 5–7)
- 2016 “Public and private in fourth-century paganism: Firmicus Maternus’ aristocratic Roman audience,” SCS 147<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (San Francisco, January 6–9)
- 2015 “Correcting Augustine, *De Doctrina Christiana* 4.14.31: Towards a New Interpretation of Cyprian’s *Ad Donatum*,” 17<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 10–14)
- 2015 “Local Religion and Roman Culture in Late Fourth-Century Africa (Augustine, *Epistulae* 16–17),” International Society for Late Antique Literary Studies 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conference (Oxford, July 1–2)
- 2012 “Exile and the *Cosmopolis* in C. Musonius Rufus and Seneca the Younger,” CAMWS 108<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (Baton Rouge, March 28–31)
- 2011 “*Et Deus et Homo*: The Christology and Soteriology of Lactantius,” 16<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 8–13)

2010 “The *Virtus* of Romulus: *De Re Publica* 2 and Divinization in Late Republican Rome,” CAMWS 106<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting (Oklahoma City, March 24–27)

## **SERVICE AND OUTREACH**

---

### **Professional service**

Organizer (with Jeremiah Coogan), Rethinking Apologetic and Identity in the Late Roman Empire workshop (Oxford, April 28, 2022)

Respondent, OIKOS Oxford-Munich-Würzburg graduate conference (March 24, 2022)

Session moderator, “Augustine: Section III,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (online, May 25, 2021)

Peer reviewer for *The Journal of Roman Studies*, *Theological Studies*, *Religion*, *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology*, *Journal of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society*

Peer reviews assistant for *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology* (2023)

### **Institutional service (Oxford)**

Co-convenor, Late Roman Seminar, Oxford, 2020–21, 2021–22, fall 2022 (five terms in total, with eight external or internal speakers per term; IT support in spring 2023)

Examination marker for “Conversion of Augustine” (Ancient History), 2021, 2022, “St. Augustine and the Last Days of Rome” (Classical Archaeology and Ancient History), 2021, Master’s theses in Greek and Latin literature, 2022

Co-organizer, Augustine Reading Group, Oxford, 2020–21

### **Public-facing/generalist talks**

2023 “Life in the World: Augustine, the *Saeculum*, and the Ordinary Christian,” Canterbury Institute (Oxford, January 25)

2020 “To Be Free of the Liberal Arts? Augustine on Education and Career,” Davenant Institute UK Convivium (Oxford, January 25)

## **LANGUAGES**

---

German (speaking, reading, writing), Latin, Ancient Greek, French, Italian (reading), Akkadian, Syriac, Coptic (basic reading)

## **DIMITRIOS HALIKIAS**

Harvard University  
Department of Government  
1737 Cambridge St. Cambridge, MA 02138  
[dhalikias@g.harvard.edu](mailto:dhalikias@g.harvard.edu) | (240) 441-0108

## **EDUCATION**

---

### **Harvard University**

Ph.D. Candidate in Government, August 2017 – Present  
GPA: 4.0/4.0  
Dissertation Title: “Slaves without Masters: Feudalism and the Critique of Impersonal Domination”  
Committee: Eric Nelson (chair), Richard Tuck, Eric Beerbohm, and Danielle Allen

### **Yale University**

B.A. in Ethics, Politics, and Economics, May 2016  
*Magna Cum Laude*, Distinction in the Major  
GPA: 3.89/4.0

## **PEER-REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS**

---

“What Karl Marx Saw in Feudalism: ‘The Democracy of Unfreedom.’” *The Historical Journal* (forthcoming).

“Adam Smith’s Four Invisible Hands and the Problem of Political System.” *History of Political Thought*. Vol. 44, no. 2 (2023), 338-368.

“Adam Smith on the Scottish Highlands and the Origins of Commercial Society.” *History of Political Thought*. Vol. 41, no. 2 (2020), 622-647.

## **WORKING PAPERS**

---

“Tocqueville on Servants and Servitude” (revise and resubmit)

“Democratizing Party Government” (with Arjun Vishwanath)

“Revisiting Woodrow Wilson’s Critique of the *Federalist Papers*”

## **BOOK REVIEWS**

---

“Irony, Wretchedness, and the Liberal Arts,” A Contribution to a Symposium on Benjamin Story and Jenna Silber Storey’s *Why We Are Restless: On the Modern Quest for Contentment*, *Review of Politics*. Vol. 85, no. 3 (2023), 382-385.

“The Trouble with Incentives,” A Review of Samuel Bowles’ *The Moral Economy: Why Good Incentives Are no Substitute for Good Citizens*, *The New Rambler: An Online Review of Books* (2016).

## **FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS**

---

Graduate Fellowship, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2023)

Graduate Fellowship, Safra Center for Ethics (2022-2023)

Adam Smith Fellowship, Mercatus Center (2023, 2018)

Certificate of Distinction in Teaching, Harvard Bok Center for Education (2021, 2019)

Dissertation Research Fellowship, Harvard Center for American Political Studies (2021-2022)

Pedagogy Fellowship, Harvard Safra Center for Ethics (2021-2022)

Francis Jones Graduate Fellowship, Harvard Center for Hellenic Studies (2021)

Dissertation Research Grant, Harvard Charles Warren Center for American History (2020)

Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching, Harvard College (2020)

Judith Nisse Shklar Fellow, Harvard Government Department (2017-2018)

## CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

---

“Thomas Carlyle on Slavery and Labor,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, November 2023.

“Liberalism and Depoliticization,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2023 (withdrawn).

“Wilson and Publius on Responsibility and Administration,” Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2023.

“Democratizing Party Government,” (with Arjun Vishwanath) Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2023.

“The Political Right and the Political Good,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, November 2022.

“Karl Marx on Trade Unions and Democratic Self-Education,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2022.

“Tocqueville on Servants and Servitude,” Politics and Poetics Conference, August 2022.

“Tocqueville and Weber on Bureaucratic Despotism,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, February 2022.

“What Marx Saw In Feudalism: ‘The Democracy of Unfreedom,’” University of Notre Dame Political Theory Colloquium, January 2022.

Panelist, “Author Meets Critics: Benjamin and Jenna Story, *Why We Are Restless*,” Northeast Political Science Association Annual Meeting, November 2021.

“Karl Marx on the Pedagogic Power of Trade Union Failure,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2021.

“In Defense of Partisanship,” Stanford Graduate Conference in Political Theory, June 2021.



“Adam Smith’s Four Invisible Hands,” New England Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2020 (cancelled due to COVID-19).

“Adam Smith on Feudalism and Slavery,” Politics, Philosophy, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, March 2020 (unable to attend due to COVID-19).

### **TEACHING EXPERIENCE AS TEACHING FELLOW**

---

GOV 99: Advising a senior thesis in Government, 2023-4.

GOV 94: Political Science of American Democracy, Professor Harvey Mansfield, Spring 2022.  
Teaching evaluation: 4.93/5.0. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 1061: The History of Modern Political Philosophy, Professor Harvey Mansfield, Spring 2022.  
Teaching evaluation: 5.00/5.00. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 1023: Conservatism and its Critics, Professor Eric Nelson, Fall 2021  
Teaching evaluation: 4.91/5.00. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 10: Introduction to Political Theory, Professor Eric Beerbohm, Spring 2020.  
Teaching evaluation: 4.89/5.00. Awarded Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching

GOV 1074: The Political Thought of the American Founding, Professor Eric Nelson, Fall 2019.  
Teaching evaluation: 4.80/5.00. Awarded Certificate of Distinction in Teaching

SOC-STD 99: Advising a senior thesis in Social Studies, 2020-2021.

### **PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

---

Coordinator, Harvard Political Theory Colloquium (2019-2020)  
Coordinator, Harvard Graduate Conference in Political Theory (2019)  
Coordinator, Harvard European Philosophy Workshop (2019)

### **RELATED EXPERIENCE**

---

#### **Democratic Knowledge Program**

Curriculum Content Specialist, June 2020 – Present.

#### **Brookings Institution**

Research Assistant in Economic Studies, June 2016 – July 2017.

### **LANGUAGES**

---

Mandarin Chinese (proficient), modern Greek (proficient), Koine Greek (reading), German (reading)

**Adam Lebovitz**

*Curriculum Vitae*

Sweet Hall

Stanford University  
590 Escondido

Stanford, CA 94305

al975@stanford.edu

**Education**

2018 Ph.D., Department of Government, Harvard University

2012 J.D., Harvard Law School (magna cum laude)

2006 B.A., Department of Political Science, University of Chicago

**Academic Positions**

2023- COLLEGE Fellow, Stanford University

2022-23 Assistant Professor in the History of Political Thought, University of Cambridge and  
Staff Fellow, Trinity Hall

2022-23 Fulbright Postdoctoral Fellowship, EHESS, Paris (declined)

2019–22 WYNG Research Fellow in Political Theory, Trinity Hall, University of Cambridge

2022 Exchange Fellowship, Huntington Library, San Marino CA

2019 Postdoctoral Fellowship, Max Planck Institute for Legal Theory and History, Frankfurt

2016–17 Visiting Scholar, Centre de Recherches Politiques Raymond Aron, EHESS, Paris

2015–16 Raoul Berger-Mark DeWolfe Howe Legal History Fellowship, Harvard Law School

2014–15 Samuel I. Golieb Fellowship in Legal History, NYU School of Law

**Publications**

**Books**

202x *Colossus: Constitutional theory in America and France, 1776-1799* (Harvard University Press, under final contract)

202x *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution* (editorial apparatus and 40,000 word introduction)

**Articles**

- 2018 An unknown manuscript on the Terror, attributed to Thomas Paine, *William and Mary Quarterly* (October 2018), 687-716
- 2018 An economy of violence: financial crisis and Whig constitutional thought, 1720-1721, *Yale Journal of Law and the Humanities* (September 2018), 165-238
- 2017 Franklin redivivus: the radical constitution, 1791-1799, *American Journal of Legal History* (January 2017), 1-50
- 2016 Perpetual Peace revisited, *Modern Intellectual History* (Summer 2016), 327-55
- 2015 Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome, *History of Political Thought* (Autumn 2015), 419-51

#### **Book Chapters**

- 2024 The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu, 1751-1799, in *Montesquieu and the American Founding* (Céline Spector ed.)
- 2024 The French revolution and democracy, in *The Cambridge History of Democracy* (Markku Peltonen and Sophie Smith eds.)
- 2023 The image of rights in the French revolution, in *The Cambridge History of Rights* (Dan Edelstein and Jennifer Pitts eds.)

#### **Works in Progress**

- 202x Dictatorship in America, 1775-1788
- 202x French revolutionary constitutionalism between Sieyès and Condorcet, invited submission for *Constitutionalism and Political Thought* (special issue of Proceedings of the British Academy)
- 202x The American revolution, invited submission for *Oxford Handbook of Constituent Power* (Peter Niesen, Markus Patberg, and Lucia Rubinelli eds.)

#### **Awards, Grants, and Honors**

- 2020 GRIPP Montreal Political Theory Manuscript Workshop Award
- 2019 Robert Noxon Toppan Prize for best dissertation on a subject of political science, Harvard
- 2019 APSA Leo Strauss Award for best dissertation in political philosophy
- 2019 APSA Walter Dean Burnham Award for best dissertation in politics and history (Second Prize)
- 2016 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2015 Charles Warren Center for American History, Summer Research Fellowship

- 2014 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2014 Weatherhead Center for International Affairs, Pre-Dissertation Travel Grant, Paris
- 2013 Derek Bok Center Certificate of Distinction in Teaching
- 2010 Dean's Scholar Prize, Harvard Law School [five courses]
- 2008 Harvard Law School Fellowship in Law and Graduate Studies
- 2011 Supreme Court Reading Group with Justice Elena Kagan (admission by application)
- 2009 Harvard Law School Summer Academic Fellowship
- 2008 Harold Laski Prize Fellowship in Political Theory, Harvard University
- 2006 Ignacio Martín-Baró Essay Prize in Human Rights, University of Chicago
- 2002 University Scholarship, University of Chicago

## **Presentations**

### **Invited**

- 2023 "Dictatorship in the American Founding," Conference on "New Legal Histories of the American Revolution" University of Pennsylvania Law School (*invited*)
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of Zurich/JustCity
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of British Columbia Political Theory Workshop
- 2023 "The Pennsylvania constitution and its legacy," University of British Columbia Centre for Constitutional and Legal Studies
- 2022 "The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu", Conference on "Montesquieu, a Philosopher for the Early American Republic?," Lettres Sorbonne Université
- 2022 "The international thought of Joel Barlow", lecture presented for the Quentin Skinner/CRASSH seminar on Isaac Nakhimovsky, "The Invention of the Holy Alliance: the Strange Birth of a Liberal Idea", University of Cambridge
- 2022 "The theory of insurrection, from August 10 to January 6", Transformations of Democracy Workshop, Stanford University Law School
- 2022 "Images of democracy, 1789-1800, Symposium on the Iconography of Democracy, History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University
- 2021 "The image of rights in the French Revolution", Workshop for the Cambridge History of Rights, University of Chicago

- 2021 "The fourth estate: liberty of the press in Jacobin France", Tel Aviv University Law and History Workshop
- 2020 "Constitution-making in the 1780s", Centre for Comparative and Transnational Law, Chinese University of Hong Kong Law School
- 2020 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Comments by Richard Bourke
- 2020 Manuscript roundtable on *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution*. History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University. Comments by David Bell, Robert Darnton, Dan Edelstein, and Anna Stiltz
- 2019 "La constitution jacobine et ses ennemis", EHESS Seminar "État, Démocratie et Constitution"
- 2018 "The Jacobin constitution and its enemies", London IHR Early Career Seminar in the History of Ideas
- 2017 "John Adams and the Constitution de l'an III", Oxford Colloquium in Political Theory
- 2015 "Necessity and the South Sea bubble", Harvard Law School Law and History Workshop
- 2015 "Franklin *redivivus*: The radical constitution, 1791-1799", NYU Golieb Workshop in Legal History
- 2014 "The battlefield of metaphysics: Perpetual Peace revisited", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2013 "The radical constitution in the early republic", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2012 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "A genealogy of *salus populi* in Stuart England", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Princeton Graduate Conference in Political Theory
- 2011 "Hobbes against emergency", Cambridge Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought
- 2010 "Hobbes against emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- Conference**
- 2022 "Dilemmas of direct action in the French revolution", APSA (Montreal)
- 2021 "The specter of dictatorship in America, 1775-1788", APSA (Seattle)
- 2020 "Jacobin theories of free speech", APSA (San Francisco)
- 2018 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", APSA (Boston)

- 2014 "Necessity and the South Sea Bubble", APSA (Washington, D.C.)
- 2013 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", MPSA (Chicago)

**Commenter/Panelist**

- 2023 Commenter, Roundtable on Jon Elster, *America Before 1787*, Collegio Carlo Alberto, Turin
- 2022 Commenter, Roundtable on *The Federalist*, Cambridge Graduate Workshop in Political Thought & Intellectual History
- 2021 Panelist, "Democracy in America: The Constitution in historical perspective", Cambridge Union (with Alison LaCroix, moderated by Danielle Allen)
- 2021 Commenter, Jeffrey Tulis, "Separation of powers as a new theory", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History
- 2020 Panelist, "Rethinking republicanism after the revolutionary era", American Political Science Association

**Public Lecture**

- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Common Sense Society, Thetford, UK (Paine's birthplace)
- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Trinity Hall/Cambridge in America Alumni Event

**Teaching and Advising**

**As Sole Instructor**

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 20: Political thought, c.1700-1890. Lectures on: Adam Smith (x2), the American Revolution (x2), the French Revolution (x2), Benjamin Constant (x2).

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 6: The history of international political thought. Lectures on: universal monarchy, federalism and perpetual peace, Anglo-Scottish union, kingship and commerce. Seminars on: federalism and confederation, wars of liberation.

University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Methods in the History of Political Thought. Graduate seminar for thirty students.

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History. Supervisions for Paper 20 and Paper 6

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Historical Argument & Practice. Seminar on constitutional history.

Harvard University, Social Studies, Law and Philosophy in the War on Terror. BA seminar for 15 students.

### **Advising**

*University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History*

Luke Cooley, "Edmund Burke on public opinion" (award of "distinction")

Elias Neibart, "Civic humanism and America's Second Founding"

Avi Siegal, "Hegel's early constitutional thought" (award of "distinction")

*University of Cambridge, MPhil in European History*

Shannon Pickrell, "The *Somerset* case and the origins of British abolition"

### **As Teaching Fellow**

MIT, Political Philosophy, Aristotle to Rousseau: Head Teaching Fellow for Lucas Stanzcyk.

Harvard University, Foundations of Political Science: Teaching Fellow for Nancy Rosenblum.

Harvard University, Corruption: Teaching Fellow for Lawrence Lessig.

Harvard University, Political Thought of the American Founding: Head Teaching Fellow for Eric Nelson.

Harvard University, Constitutional Law: Head Teaching Fellow for Richard Fallon.

### **Service to Profession**

Peer review for *Modern Intellectual History*, *American Political Thought*, *Yale Law Journal*, *Review of Politics*

### **Working Languages**

French (reading, writing, and spoken)



## **REFERENCES**

Eric Nelson

Robert M. Beren Professor of Government

Harvard University

1737 Cambridge Street

Cambridge, MA 02138

617.496.1737

enelson@fas.harvard.edu

Samuel Moyn

Chancellor Kent Professor of Law

Yale Law School

127 Wall Street

New Haven, CT 06511

203.432.1994

samuel.moyn@yale.edu

Noah Feldman

Felix Frankfurter Professor of Law

Harvard Law School

Hauser 210

Cambridge, MA 02138

617.495.9140

nfeldman@law.harvard.edu

Daniel Hulsebosch

Charles Seligson Professor of Law

New York University Law School

Vanderbilt Hall 503

New York, NY 10003

212.998.6132

daniel.hulsebosch@nyu.edu

Hon. David J. Barron

First Circuit Court of Appeals

1 Courthouse Way

Boston, MA 02210

617.748.9008

Amy\_Paradis@ca1.uscourts.gov

Richard Bourke

Professor of the History of Political Thought

King's College

University of Cambridge

CB2 1ST

+44 01223 331100

rb875@cam.ac.uk

## ROBERT STONE

Strategy and Policy Department  
U.S. Naval War College  
686 Cushing Road  
Newport, RI 02841

robert.l.stone@usnwc.edu  
401 856 5392

### APPOINTMENTS

---

Postdoctoral Teaching and Research Fellow  
Strategy and Policy Department, U.S. Naval War College, 2022-2024

### EDUCATION

---

#### The University of Chicago

Ph.D., The John U. Nef Committee on Social Thought, 2022  
Dissertation: "Four Fallacies: Thucydides on the Challenges of Democratic Decision-Making"  
Committee: Nathan Tarcov (chair), Matthew Landauer, Arlene Saxonhouse

M.A., Committee on Social Thought, 2018

#### Princeton University

A.B., Politics, *summa cum laude*, 2014  
Primary field: political theory; secondary field: international relations  
Thesis: "Socrates Satisfied: John Stuart Mill, Plato, and the Athenian Political Ideal"

### REFEREED ARTICLES

---

"The Wise Adviser Trap: Catastrophic Decision-Making in Herodotus and Thucydides."  
(co-authored with Emma Lunbeck) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 84, no. 3 (July 2023): 417-439

"Machiavelli's Rhetoric of Provocation: the Examples of Fabius and Scipio." *History of Political Thought* XLII, no. 1 (Spring 2021): 23-40

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

---

Book Review: "Jonathan Kirshner: An Unwritten Future: Realism and Uncertainty in World Politics." forthcoming, U.S. Naval War College Review

Book Review: "Paul A. Rahe: Sparta's Second Attic War: The Grand Strategy of Classical Sparta, 446-418 B.C." *The Review of Politics* 83, no. 2 (Spring 2021)

“Reasoning with the Greeks: An Interview with Josiah Ober,” Feb. 2019, *Tocqueville* 21, with Danielle Charette

“Rousseau’s General Will.” *Ephemeris* 13, no. 1 (2013): 81-105.

## **WORKING PAPERS AND PROJECTS**

---

*Rhetoric and the Causes of War: Thucydides and the Challenges of Democratic Decision-Making* (book manuscript, revisions in progress)

“Strategy, Democracy, and the Rhetoric of National Character in Thucydides”

“Plural Voting and the Polis: John Stuart Mill’s Politics of Exemplarity”

## **HONORS AND AWARDS**

---

William Rainey Harper-Provost Fellowship, Division of the Social Sciences, 2021-2022

John U. Nef Dissertation Fellowship, 2020-2021

Institute for Humane Studies Research Grant, 2020

Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellowship, 2019

John U. Nef Summer Language Fellowship, 2017, 2018

Princeton Class of 2014 Winner of the *John G. Buchanan Prize in Politics*, for attaining the highest standing in the Department of Politics

Princeton University Center for Human Values Senior Thesis Prize, co-winner

## **TEACHING**

---

### **U.S Naval War College:**

Strategy, Leadership, and Ethics in Thucydides’ Peloponnesian War (Winter 2023, 2024)

Strategy and War (Autumn 2022, 2023)

### **University of Chicago:**

Thucydides and Athenian Democracy at War (Autumn 2021)

Classics of Social and Political Thought I: Plato to Machiavelli (Autumn 2018)

*Teaching Assistant:* Classics of Social and Political Thought I, II, III (Autumn, Winter, Spring, 2017-2018)

## CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

---

“Thucydides on Constitutional Reform and the Language of Democratic Decision-Making.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, 2023.

“Rationalism and Realism in Thucydides.” Presented at the Southern Political Science Association Annual Meeting, 2023.

“Thucydides on Rhetoric and Narrative.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2022

“John Stuart Mill on the Performance of Democracy.” Presented at the American Political Science Association annual meeting, 2021

“Thucydides on the Athenian Ideology of Reason.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2021

“Thucydides on Demagoguery and Democratic Identity.” Presented at the American Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020

“Thucydides’ Critique of Pericles and Post-Periclean Politics.” Accepted for the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020 (cancelled due to COVID-19)

“Thucydides and the Athenian Assembly: the Mytilene Debate.” Presented at the Southern Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020

## CAMPUS PRESENTATIONS

---

“Thucydides on the Athenian Assembly: The Mytilene Debate and the Legacy of Pericles.” Presented at The University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop, November 2019

“Machiavelli’s Provocative Rhetoric: The Examples of Scipio and Fabius.” Presented at The University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop, February 2018

## ACADEMIC SERVICE

---

Discussant: Southern Political Science Association: January, 2020; Midwest Political Science Association: April, 2019; University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop: March 2019, April 2021; Midwest Political Science Association: April, 2023. Reviewer for *Qeios*.

## **UNIVERSITY SERVICE**

---

Committee on Social Thought Colloquium Co-chair, 2021-22  
Dean's Advisory Council for the Social Sciences Division, 2019-2020, 2020-21

## **LANGUAGES**

---

Reading proficiency of French and Ancient Greek. Some knowledge of Arabic, Latin

## **REFERENCES**

---

John H. Maurer  
Alfred Thayer Mahan Professor of Sea Power and Grand Strategy  
U.S. Naval War College  
maurerj@usnwc.edu; ph: 401 856-5388

Michael F. Pavković  
Vice Admiral William Ledyard Rogers Professor in Naval History  
U.S. Naval War College  
michael.pavkovic@usnwc.edu; ph: 401 856-5374

Nathan Tarcov  
Karl J. Weintraub Professor of Social Thought, Political Science, and in the College  
The University of Chicago  
nst1@uchicago.edu; ph: 773 702 8064

Matthew Landauer  
Associate Professor of Political Science  
The University of Chicago  
landauer@uchicago.edu; ph: 773 834 8706

Arlene W. Saxonhouse  
Caroline Robbins Professor of Political Science and Women's Studies, emerita  
University of Michigan  
awsaxon@umich.edu

## Curriculum Vitae

### MICHAEL V. LEGGIERE, PhD

Department of History  
University of North Texas  
P.O. Box 310650  
Denton, TX 76203  
940-565-2690  
[Michael.leggiere@unt.edu](mailto:Michael.leggiere@unt.edu)

#### Employment:

Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2015-present  
Associate Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2011-15  
Assistant Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2008-2011  
Associate Professor of History, LSU-Shreveport, 2003-2008  
Assistant Professor of History, LSU-Shreveport, 1998-2003

#### Publications/Books:

##### Monographs:

*Napoleon and the Struggle for Germany: The Franco-Prussian War of 1813*, Volume 1: *The War of Liberation, Spring 1813*. London: Cambridge University Press, 2015.  
*Napoleon and the Struggle for Germany: The Franco-Prussian War of 1813*, Volume 2: *The Defeat of Napoleon*. London: Cambridge University Press, 2015.  
*Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.  
*The Fall of Napoleon*, Volume 1: *The Allied Invasion of France, 1813-1814*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007.  
*Napoleon and Berlin: The Franco-Prussian War in North Germany, 1813*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2002.

##### Co/Edited Collections:

General Editor: *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Expanded and Revised Edition. Brill, December 2020.  
General Editor: *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Brill, January 2016.

#### Publications/Articles:

##### Peer-Reviewed Journals:

"From Berlin to Leipzig: Napoleon's Gamble in North Germany, 1813." *The Journal of Military History*. Vol. 67, No. 1 (January 2003), pp. 39-84.

##### Chapters in Edited Books, Collections, Special Issues:

"The *Campagne de France of 1814*." In *The Cambridge History of the Napoleonic Wars: Volume 2, Fighting the Napoleonic Wars*. Ed. Bruno Colson, Alexander Mikaberidze, and Alan Forrest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, pp. 492-515.  
"The 1813 Campaign in Central Europe." In *The Cambridge History of the Napoleonic Wars: Volume 2, Fighting the Napoleonic Wars*. Ed. Bruno Colson, Alexander Mikaberidze, and Alan Forrest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, pp. 471-491.  
"Napoleon and the Strategy of the Single Point." In *The New Makers of Modern Strategy: From the Ancient World to the Digital Age*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Ed. Hal Brands. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 2023, pp. 319-343.  
"Napoleon's First Italian Campaign, 1796-1797." Co-author Philip Cuccia. In *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Expanded and Revised Edition. Brill, December 2020, pp. 116-193.  
"Napoleon's Quest: Great Britain versus France." In *Great Strategic Rivalries*. Ed. James G. Lacey. Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 289-320.



- “How Napoleon Lost Paris, 1814.” *The Quarterly Journal of Military History*. Vol. 29 No. 1 (Autumn 2016), pp. 26-35.
- “The Chaining of Prometheus, 1813-1815” in *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Ed. Michael V. Leggiere. Brill, 2016, pp. 317-386.
- “La batalla de Plancenoit,” *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 16, junio 2015, pp. 41-56.
- “The Fall of Napoleon,” in *The West Point History of Warfare*. Eds. Ty Sedulie and Cliff Rogers. United States Military Academy at West Point, 2013, e-publication Beta for iPad 2013, iPad public release and print version 2014.
- “1813: Napoléon contra Europe,” *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 4, junio-julio 2013, pp. 6-13.
- “Leipzig: La Batalla de las Naciones por,” *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 4, junio-julio 2013, pp. 30-39.
- “Napoleon: Enlightened Revolutionary or Power-Hungry Tyrant?” In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2010. Web. <<http://worldhistory2.abc-clio.com/>>
- “Peace-Makers and Peace-Making: The Long Road to the Congress of Vienna.” In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2010. Web. <<http://worldhistory2.abc-clio.com/>>
- “Napoleon: Revolutionary or Tyrant?: Enlightened Despotism Comes to France.” In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2009. Web. <<http://stgworldhistory.abc-clio.com/>>

#### Book Reviews:

- Christoph Jahr, *Blut und Eisen: Wie Preussen Deutschland erzwang 1864-1871* (Munich: C. H. Beck, 2020) for *Journal of Central European History*, Volume 55, Issue 3 (2022), pp. 443-445.
- Alexander Mikaberidze, *The Napoleonic Wars: A Global History* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2020) for *History: Reviews of New Books*, Volume 48, Issue 5 (2020), pp. 125-140.
- Michael Broers, *Napoleon: The Spirit of the Age: 1805-1810* (New York: Pegasus Books, 2018), reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Volume 83, No. 3 (July 2019), pp. 888-889.
- Charles J. Esdaile, *Napoleon, France and Waterloo: The Eagle Rejected* (Barnsley: Pen & Sword, 2017), reviewed for the *British Journal for Military History*, Volume 5, Issue 1 (July 2019), pp. 79-80.
- Adam Zamoyski, *Napoleon: A Life* (London, Basic Books, 2018) reviewed for *The Quarterly Journal of Military History*. Vol. 31, No. 1 (Autumn 2018), p. 93.
- William R. Nester, *Titan: The Art of British Power in the Age of Revolution and Napoleon* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2016) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 48, No. 4 (December 2018), pp. 759-761.
- Bruno Colson, *Napoleon: On War* (New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2015) reviewed for *The Historian, The Journal of Phi Alpha Theta*, Volume 80, No. 2 (Summer 2018), pp. 429-431.
- John T. Kuehn, *Napoleonic Warfare: The Operational Art of the Great Campaigns* (Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger, 2015) reviewed for *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 70 No. 4 (Autumn, 2017), pp. 152-154.
- Phillip Cuccia, *Napoleon in Italy: The Sieges of Mantua, 1796-1799* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 45, No. 4 (December 2015), pp. 753-755.
- Waterloo 1815-A Commemorative Anthology* (London: Extraordinary Editions, 2015) reviewed for *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 15 (December 2015), No. 188.
- Gareth Glover, *The Waterloo Archive, Vol. IV: German Sources*. (London: Frontline Books, 2013) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 79, No. 1 (January 2015), pp. 206-207.
- James R. Arnold and Ralph R. Reinertsen, *Napoleon's Triumph: La Grande Armée versus the Tsar's Army: The Friedland Campaign 1807* (Lexington, VA: Napoleon Books, 2011) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 76, No. 2 (April 2012), pp. 574-76.
- Michael J. Hughes, *Forging Napoleon's Grande Armée. Motivation, Military Culture, and Masculinity in the French Army, 1800-1808* (New York, New York University Press, 2012) reviewed for *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, XLIV:1 (Summer 2013), pp.124-25.
- Roger Chickering and Stig Förster, eds., *War in an Age of Revolution, 1775-1815* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010) reviewed for *Sehepunkt Ausgabe 11 (2011), Nr. 11*
- Jeremy Black, *The Battle of Waterloo* (New York: Random House, 2010) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 75, No. 2 (April 2011), pp. 628-30.



- David A. Bell, *The First Total War: Napoleon's Europe and the Birth of Modern War* (London: Bloomsbury, 2007) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 40, No. 3 (July 2010), pp. 505-507.
- Charles Esdaile, *Napoleon's Wars: An International History 1803-1815* (London: Allen Lane, 2007) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 73, No. 2 (April 2009), pp. 637-39.
- Philip Dwyer, *Napoleon: The Path to Power* (New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2007), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 9, No. 21 (February 2009), pp. 83-87.
- Gareth Glover, ed. *From Corunna to Waterloo: The Letters and Journals of Two Napoleonic Hussars, 1801-1816* (London: Greenhill Books, 2007), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 8, No. 63 (May 2008), pp. 248-51.
- Peter P. Hill, *Napoleon's Troublesome Americans: Franco-American Relations, 1804-1815* (Washington, D.C.: Potomac Books, 2005), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 6, No. 147 (December 2006), pp. 636-40.
- Johannes Kunish, Michael Sikora, and Tilman Stieve, eds. *Gerhard von Scharnhorst, Privat und Dienstliche Schriften*, volume III, *Lehrer, Artillerist, Wegbereiter: Preussen 1801-1804* (Köln: Böhlau Verlag, 2005) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 70, No. 3 (July 2006), pp. 832-34.
- Peter Hofschroer, *Wellington's Smallest Victory: The Duke, the Model Maker, and the Secret of Waterloo* (London: Faber and Faber, 2004) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 69, No. 2 (April 2005), pp. 555-56.
- Johannes Kunish, Michael Sikora, and Tilman Stieve, eds. *Gerhard von Scharnhorst, Privat und Dienstliche Schriften*, volume I, *Kurhannover bis 1795: Schüler, Lehrer, Kriegsteilnehmer* (Köln: Böhlau Verlag, 2002) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 67, No. 4 (October 2003), pp. 1284-85.
- J.P. Riley, *Napoleon and the World War of 1813: Lessons in Coalition Warfighting* (London: Frank Cass, 2000) reviewed for *The Historian, The Journal of Phi Alpha Theta*, Volume 65, No. 1 (Winter 2002), pp. 229-31.
- Peter N. Stearns, Peter Seixas, and Sam Wineburg, eds. *Knowing, Teaching, and Learning History: National and Internal Perspectives* (New York: New York UP, 2000) reviewed for *The Journal of Contemporary Thought*, 2000 (Winter), pp. 123-25.
- Digby Smith, *1813 Leipzig: Napoleon and the Battle of Nations* (London: Greenhill Books, 2001) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 65, No. 4 (October 2001), pp. 1092-93.

Peer-Reviewed Conference Proceedings:

- "The Battle of the Katzbach, 1813." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers 2012* (2015): 35-46.
- "General Yorck's 'Robber Bands': The Collapse of Allied Discipline on the Road to Paris, 1814." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2010): 116-29.
- "Napoleon, his Marshals and the Loss of Alsace and Lorraine, January 1814." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2009): 150-63.
- "Where there are Roses, there are Thorns: Blücher and the Oberkommando of the Silesian Army in August 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2008): 226-237.
- "Austrian Grand Strategy and the Invasion of France in 1814." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2007): 322-31.
- "The Prussian Variable in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2002): 292-303.
- "Peasants on Bareback Horses.' The Prussian *Landwehr* in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2001): 256-68.
- "Berlin and North Germany: Napoleon's 'Master Plan in 1813.'" *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1840: Selected Papers* (2000): 231-44.
- "A Sublimated Revolution: Military Reform in the Germanies, 1792-1815: A Commentary." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1840: Selected Papers* (1999): 171-76.
- "The Birth of a Nation: Großbeeren, 23 August 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1999): 217-230.
- "Crossing the Rubicon: Bernadotte and the Prussians at the Elbe in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1740-1850: Selected Papers* (1998): 529-39.

- “Civilian and Military Planning for the Defense of Berlin, 1813.” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1997): 401-10.
- “Bülow’s III Army Corps during the Wars of Liberation.” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1996): 240-49.
- “Problems of Coalition Warfare: The Prussians and Russians in the Low Countries, 1813-1814,” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1995): 414-24.
- “Soldiers or Serfs? The Role of the Prussian *Landwehr* in the Campaign of 1815,” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers*, (1994): 653-60.
- “Command Crises, Bülow, Blücher and the Prussian Army in 1815,” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Proceedings* (1993): 129-39.

Encyclopedia Entries:

- “The Hundred Days,” in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2006.
- “The Battle of Waterloo,” in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2006.
- “Dominique-Jean Larrey,” in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2006.
- “Gebhard Leberecht von Blücher, 1742-1819,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- “Jean-Baptiste Bernadotte, 1763-1844,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- “Napoleonic Armies: Austria, Prussia, and Russia,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- “Napoleonic Land Warfare,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.

**Invited Professional Activities/Presentations:**

- “Napoleon, Autarky, and French Exceptionalism: The Quest for Economic Self-Sufficiency.” Presented at the conference “Winning the Peace? Managing the Empire: Napoleonic Governance and the Integration of Europe,” hosted by Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany, 2-4 June 2023.
- “1801: The Year Bonaparte Almost had it All.” Keynote address presented (virtually) at the 2022 Masséna Society Conference, 10-12 March, 2022.
- “The Germs of Rot: The Prussian Officer Corps and the Kartoffelkrieg.” Keynote address presented (virtually) at the “Napoleon and His Legacy: Warfare, Politics, and Society Conference,” hosted by Louisiana State University—Shreveport, 21 March 2021.
- “Alexander & Metternich: Supreme Command During the War of the Sixth Coalition, 1813-1814.” Presented (virtually) at the “Supreme Command Conference,” hosted by Marine Corps University, 15 October 2021.
- “Napoleon and the Birth of Modern Operational Warfare.” Lecture presented at the Annual Gunther E. Rothenberg Seminar in Military History, High Point University, High Point, North Carolina, 28 October 2017.
- “Napoleon I: Last Child of the Enlightenment.” Presented at the Annual Teaching of History Conference, University of North Texas, 5 October 2013.
- “The Cult of Personality: Blücher, Waterloo, and the Prusso-German Army.” Presented at the Waterloo 200 Conference: “Waterloo: The Battle that Forged a Century,” hosted by King’s College, London, 11-13 September 2013.
- “The Napoleonic Context for the Anglo-US War of 1812.” Presented at the Bicentennial Panel on the War of 1812, the United States Military Academy at West Point, NY, 18 June 2012.
- “The Wars of the French Revolution: A Revolutionary Evolution.” Presented at the 2012 Annual West Point Summer Seminar on Military History, the United States Military Academy at West Point, NY, 18 June 2012.
- “Has the Final Word been Written? The Need for Revisionism in Military History.” Presented at the plenary session of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Baton Rouge, LA, February 2012.
- “Napoleon and the Insurgency in Spain, 1808-1813.” Lecture at “War by Another Means: Perspectives on Insurgencies,” hosted by the Institute for Southern Studies and the Walker Institute of International and Area Studies at the University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, 13-15 October 2011.

- “Phoenix Rising or Myth of a Great Power: The Prussian Way of War during the French Wars.” Lecture presented at the 4<sup>th</sup> Annual Gunther E. Rothenberg Seminar in Military History, High Point University, High Point, North Carolina, 7 November 2009.
- “From Wars of Kings to Wars of Nations: The Military Culture of the French Revolution.” Lecture presented at the Annual Teaching of History Conference, University of North Texas, 26 September 2009.
- “The German Wars of Liberation, 1813-1815.” Round-table presentation at the 39<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Savannah, GA, February 2009.
- “Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815.” Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at Ft. Worth, TX; New Orleans, LA; and Jacksonville, FL; October 2006.
- “Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815.” Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at Ft. Meade, the United States Military Academy at Annapolis, and the Washington Naval Yard, October 2004.
- “Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815.” Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar, at US Naval Training Center, San Diego, CA, October 2002.
- “Fabian Strategy in a Coalition Context: the Allies versus Napoleon in 1813.” Presented at Hawaii-Pacific University’s “An Evening with the Humanities Lecture Series” as part of HPU’s National Endowment for the Humanities Challenge Grant, Hawaii Pacific University, Hawaii Loa Campus, 24 July 2002.
- “Policy and Strategy in a Revolutionary Era: Europe, 1792-1815.” Presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at US Naval Training Center, Great Lakes, IL, October 2001.

#### **International/National Awards, Honors, Recognitions:**

- 2015 Society for Military History Distinguished Book Award for *Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
- 2015 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
- 2008 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *The Fall of Napoleon*, vol. 1: *The Allied Invasion of France, 1813-1814*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- 2005 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale Legion of Merit Award for Outstanding Contributions to Napoleonic Studies
- 2004 Society for Military History’s Moncado Prize for Excellence in Military History for “From Berlin to Leipzig: Napoleon’s Gamble in North Germany, 1813.” *The Journal of Military History*. Vol. 67, No. 1 (January 2003), pp. 39-84.
- 2002 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *Napoleon and Berlin: The Franco-Prussian War in North Germany, 1813*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2002.

#### **Grant Activity:**

- 2017-2018 UNT Team Mentoring Grant (\$1,000), University of North Texas
- 2017-2018 UNT Micro Mentoring Grant (\$1,500), University of North Texas
- Summer 2009 Junior Faculty Research Fellowship (\$5,000), University of North Texas
- Fall 2009 Faculty Research Grant (\$5,000), University of North Texas
- 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004 LSU-S Faculty Research Grant

#### **Conference Presentations:**

- “Reassessing the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars: New Insights in Honor of Don Howard.” Presented at the 52nd Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Starkville, MS, 10-12 February 2022.
- “From Friends to Enemies: Napoleon’s Former German Allies and the Invasion of France, 1813-1814.” Presented at the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Tallahassee, Florida, February 2020.
- “Napoleon and the Strategy of the Single Point in the 1813 Campaign.” Presented at the 86<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Columbus, Ohio, May 2019.
- “Combined Arms in Practice: The Highs and Lows of Allied Joint Operations in 1813.” Presented at the 49<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Atlanta, GA, March 2019.
- “Blücher and the Crossing of the Elbe at Wartenburg in 1813: The Challenges of Attacking an Unassailable

- Position." Presented at the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Philadelphia, PA, February 2018.
- "The Men of the Thirty Years War: The Issue of Germans Fighting Germans in 1813." Presented at the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Charleston, SC, February 2017.
- "Napoleon and the Operational Art of War." Presented at the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Shreveport, LA, February 2016.
- "Waterloo." Presented at the 63<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conference of the Texas Council for the Social Studies, Ft. Worth, TX, October 2015.
- "Prussian War Plans against Austria and France during the Polish-Saxon Crisis." Presented at the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, High Point, NC, February 2015.
- "Explaining Marshal Forwards: How the Historians of the Prussian and German General Staffs found in Blücher a Prusso-German Way of War." Presented at the 81<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Kansas City, MO, April 2014.
- "Drafting and Executing the Trachenberg Plan: May-August 1813." Presented at the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Ft. Worth, TX, February 2013.
- "Battle on the Katzbach: Blücher's Triumph, Macdonald's Collapse, or Somewhere in Between?" Presented at the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Baton Rouge, LA, February 2012.
- "Military and Civil Biographies of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era—A Commentary." Presented at the 41<sup>st</sup> Annual Conference on the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Tallahassee, FL, March 2011.
- "Blücher, Decisive Victory, and Waterloo: The Long Road to a Prusso-German Way of War." Presented at the 77<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Lexington, VA, May 2010.
- "France, Austria, and Piedmont: War Planning for Campaigning in Italy: A Commentary." Presented at the 77<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Lexington, VA, May 2010.
- "Fighting for the Fatherland: Evaluating the Prussian *Embrigadement* in the Wars of Liberation." Presented at the 76<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Murfreesboro, TN, April 2009.
- "The Westphalian Army in the Napoleonic Wars: Reliable Ally or Unstable Liability—A Commentary." Presented at the 75<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Ogden, Utah, April 2008.
- "Whites, Yellows, Browns, Blacks, and Reds: The Birth of Scientific Racism in the 18<sup>th</sup> Century." Presented at the Department of History and Social Science's Symposium on Racism, LSU-S, 12 October 2007.
- "The Role of Allied Streifkorps during the Invasion of France in 1814." Presented at the 74<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Frederick, Maryland, April 2007.
- "Austrian Grand Strategy and the Invasion of France." Presented at the 36<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, Washington, D.C., February 2007.
- "Odd Man Out: Prussia between France and Russia on the Eve of the *Befreiungskrieg*." Presented at the 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Pittsburgh, PA, October 2006.
- "A Matter of Timing: The 'German' Victory of 1814 and Napoleon's First Abdication." Presented at the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Milwaukee, WI, October 2005.
- "Decisive Events and War Termination during the Napoleonic Wars: 1814." Presented at the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, High Point, NC, February 2004.
- "The Emperor's Lost Cause: Civil Insurrection and the Allied Response during the Invasion of the French Empire, 1814." Presented at the 70<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Knoxville, TN, May 2003.
- "'You Shall Lead, but According to a Plan.' Blücher's Lost Opportunity at la Rothière in February 1814." Presented at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Consortium of Revolutionary Europe, Lafayette, LA, February 2003.
- "Allied Grand Strategy and the Politics of the Prussian Army in 1814." Presented at the 69<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Madison, WI, April 2002.
- "*Was bedeutet Landwehr und Landsturm*." Overestimating Patriotism: The Prussian Citizen-Soldier in 1813." Presented at the 25<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Washington D.C, October 2001.
- "Those Impetuous Prussians: Napoleon, Berlin, and the Liberation of Germany in 1813." Presented at the 81<sup>st</sup> Annual Conference of the Southwestern Social Science Association, Fort Worth, TX, March 2001.
- "Friend or Foe? Prussia's Drift to War in 1813." Presented at the 67<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Quantico, VA, April 2000.
- "'All this Swarm of Cossacks and Pack of Bad Landwehr': Reassessing Napoleon's Military Operations in North Germany and the Allied Response in 1813." Presented at the 66<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Penn State University, PA, April 1999.

- “The Problems of a National War Effort: Mobilizing the Prussian Landwehr in 1813.” Presented at the 65th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Chicago, IL, April 1998.
- “Prussian Valmy: Civilian and Military Responses to French Invasion and the Defense of Berlin.” Presented at the Annual Conference of the Western Society for French History, Charlotte, NC, November 1996.
- “Military Necessity or Political Intrigue?: Allied Operations in the Low Countries, 1813-1814.” Presented at the 62nd Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Gettysburg, PA, May 1995.

**Education:**

Ph.D., Florida State University, April 1997

Fields: French Revolution & Napoleon, 19th Century Europe, Modern Germany, 19th Century US

M.A., Florida State University, August 1992

B.A., Florida State University, April 1991, magna cum laude with honors

**UNT Awards, Honors, Recognitions:**

Excellence in Graduate Teaching, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, 2020

Nominated for UNT Foundation Faculty Leadership Award, 2015-16

Nominated for UNT University Distinguished Research Professor Award, 2014-15

Nominated for UNT Faculty Senate J. H. Shelton Excellence in Teaching Award, 2013-14

Nominated for UNT Faculty Senate President's Council Service Award, 2012-13

Summer 2009 Junior Faculty Research Fellowship (\$5,000), University of North Texas

Fall 2009 Faculty Research Grant (\$5,000), University of North Texas

**Teaching:**

**Graduate:**

HIST 6950: Dissertation

HIST 6940: Directed Research

HIST 6900: Age of French Revolution

HIST 6900: Early French History

HIST 5950: Thesis

HIST 5900: Age of French Revolution

HIST 5900: Napoleonic Wars

HIST 5900: Napoleonic Europe

HIST 5250: Seminar on Napoleonic Warfare

HIST 5250: Seminar on Revolutionary Warfare

HIST 5240: Readings on Napoleonic Warfare

HIST 5240: Readings on Revolutionary Warfare

HIST 5080: Seminar on French History

**Undergraduate:**

HIST 4302: Wars of Napoleon

HIST 4301: Age of Napoleon

HIST 4300: French Revolution

HIST 4660: Evolution of Warfare

**Special Problems Courses:**

HIST 4262: History of Modern France from 1500 to Present

HIST 4262: History of France from the Middle Ages to 1500

HIST 4262: Nazi Racial Policy

HIST 4260: Age of Empire, 1871-1914

**Thesis and Dissertation Directorships:**

Theses: 6

Dissertations: 3

**Service:**

To the Profession:

Director, Masséna Society, 2016-present  
Member, George C. Marshall Lecture Committee, Society for Military History, 2014-2019  
Hosted 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, February 2013  
Editorial Board, Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 2010-2012  
Director, Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 2005-present  
Program Committee, 2010 Society for Military History Annual Meeting  
Program Committee, 2008 Society for Military History Annual Meeting

**To the Department, College, and University:**

UNT, 20<sup>th</sup> Century British History Search Committee, 2022-2023  
UNT, UNT Press Faculty Advisory Board, 2021-present  
UNT, Graduate Committee, 2009-present  
UNT, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Personnel Affairs Committee, 2017-present  
UNT, 20<sup>th</sup> Century US/Europe Military History Search Committee, 2017-2018  
UNT, 20<sup>th</sup> Century US Military History Search Committee Chair, 2016-2017  
UNT, Graduate Awards Board, 2011-present  
UNT, Graduate Committee, 2009-present  
UNT, Deputy Director, Military History Center, 2008-present  
LSUS, Chair, Department of History and Social Sciences, 2005-2008  
LSUS, Chair, Faculty Senate Instruction and Professional Development Committee, 2005-2007  
LSUS Chair, College of Liberal Arts Graduate Council, 2003-2004  
LSUS Faculty Senator, College of Liberal Arts, 2001-2004, 2007-2008  
LSUS Vice President, Faculty Senate, 2002-2003, 2003-2004  
LSUS University Administrative Committee for Student Retention, 2001-2003  
LSUS Interim Chair, Department of History and Social Sciences, Fall 2001  
LSUS Faculty Senate Instruction and Professional Development Committee, 2000-2006  
LSUS Chancellor's Task Force Committee for Faculty Development, 2000-2001  
LSUS University Athletic Council, Fall 1999-2008

**Professional Associations (past and present):**

Society for Military History  
German Studies Association  
Western Society for French History  
Consortium on the Revolutionary Era  
American Historical Association  
Phi Beta Kappa  
Phi Kappa Phi  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Pi Gamma Mu

DAVID LLOYD DUSENBURY  
Petőfi Sándor u. 6, 4. 3/B, Budapest, 1052

#### CURRENT POSITIONS

Visiting Professor  
*Eötvös Loránd University, Faculty of Humanities*  
Budapest, 2022–2024

Senior Fellow  
*Danube Institute*  
Budapest, 2021–2023

#### PRIOR POSITIONS

Chair for Jewish–Christian Relations  
*University of Antwerp, Institute of Jewish Studies and University Centre Saint-Ignatius*  
Antwerp, 2022–2023

Visiting Professor  
*Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Department of Philosophy*  
Milan, Autumn 2022

Postdoctoral Research Fellow  
*Center for the Study of Christianity, Hebrew University of Jerusalem*  
Jerusalem, 2019–2021

Affiliate Professor  
*Department of Philosophy, Loyola University Maryland*  
Baltimore, Spring 2019

University Postdoctoral Fellow  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Leuven, 2017–2018

LECTIO Doctoral Fellow  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Leuven, 2014–2017

#### RESEARCH DEGREES

- 2017 PhD in Philosophy, 2017  
*Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Thesis on Nemesis of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*  
Research director: Gerd Van Riel, Dean of the Institute of Philosophy  
Examining committee: Mauro Bonazzi (Milan), Jan Opsomer (Leuven), Andrea Robiglio (Leuven)
- 2012 MPhil in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy, *Magna cum laude*  
*Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*  
Thesis on Plato's theory of legal change
- 2011 MPhil in Philosophy  
*University of Wales, Trinity Saint David*



## Thesis on Augustine of Hippo's theory of time

### FELLOWSHIPS

- 2019 *Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Faculty of Humanities*. Two years, 2019–2021
- 2017 *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Institute of Philosophy*. One year, 2017–2018
- 2016 *Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library*. One month, 2016
- 2014 *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Institute of Philosophy*. Three-and-a-half years, 2014–17

### RESIDENCIES

- 2021 *Eötvös Loránd University, Department of Comparative Literature*  
Autumn 2021
- 2021 *Pontificia Università Gregoriana, Bea Centre for Judaic Studies*  
March 2021 (cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2021 *Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique*  
February 2021 (cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2018 *Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique*  
May 2018
- 2012 *University of Pennsylvania, Department of Philosophy*  
Spring 2012

### SELECT PUBLICATIONS

#### BOOKS

- 2022 *I Judge No One: A Political Life of Jesus*.  
New York: Oxford University Press – London: C. Hurst. (315 pp.)  
"[A] fresh understanding of the figure of Jesus ... The work of Giorgio Agamben on Paul is perhaps the closest parallel I can think of." – *Guy Stroumsa*  
"Radical, learned and inspiring, this is a very important study indeed for our times." – *Rowan Williams*
- 2021 *Nemesius of Emesa on Human Nature: A Cosmopolitan Anthropology from Roman Syria*. (Oxford Early Christian Studies.)  
Oxford: Oxford University Press. (205 + XXIV pp.)  
"Dusenbury inhabits Nemesius's text and his world with a scholarly imagination that lets him flesh out a consistent and provocative representation of what Nemesius was getting at and how it made him distinctive." – *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*
- 2021 *The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History*.  
New York: Oxford University Press – London: C. Hurst. (411 + XXVI pp.)  
"A groundbreaking book." – *The Independent*  
"A fascinating book that moves effortlessly across seventeen centuries of intellectual history." – *The New Criterion*
- 2017 *Platonic Legislations: An Essay on Legal Critique in Ancient Greece*. (Springer Briefs in Philosophy.)  
Cham: Springer. (116 + XXIII pp.)

- 2014 *The Space of Time: A Sensualist Interpretation of Time in Augustine, Confessions X to XII.* (Supplements to the Study of Time.)  
Leiden – Boston: Brill. (358 + XVI pp.)

#### FORTHCOMING BOOKS

- 2024 *After the Catastrophe: Jan Patočka and the Future of Europe.*  
London: C. Hurst – New York: Oxford University Press. (Under contract.)
- 2026 *The Cup and the Cross: Socrates, Jesus, and the Making of Europe.*  
Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Contract under negotiation.)
- 2028 *Free Spirit: Jesus and the Venture of Modern Philosophy.*  
Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Proposal under review.)

#### ARTICLES

- 2024 "The Strangeness of Jesus: Benedict de Spinoza and the Gospels."  
Manuscript in preparation.
- 2021 "The Limits of Punishment: A Critique of (Human-to-Inhuman) Reincarnation in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*." *Studia Patristica* 128, 373–90.
- 2021 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*." *Studia Patristica* 102, 45–62.
- 2020 "The Government of the Body: A Reconstruction of the Physiological Chapters in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*." *Early Science and Medicine* 25, 480–506.
- 2018 "New Light on Time in Augustine's *Confessions*." *Studia Patristica* 98, 529–43.
- 2017 "The Judgment of Pontius Pilate: A Critique of Giorgio Agamben." *Journal of Law and Religion* 32, 340–65.
- 2017 "Ait enim Lucretius: An Affirmation of the Epicurean Concept of Time in Isidore of Seville's *Etymologiae*." *Antiquité Tardive* 25, 321–31.

#### BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2024 "Data and Detection: Homage to Carlo Ginzburg." (With a reply by Carlo Ginzburg.) *Slow Reading and the Shock of Recognition*. Ed. A. A. Robiglio. Cordoba: University of Cordoba Press (in press).
- 2023 "'The Great Refusal': Pilate and Jesus in the Political Theologies of Dante, Valla, and Marsilius." *Marsilius of Padua between History, Politics and Philosophy*. (Disputatio 36.) Ed. A. Mulieri, S. Masolini, and J. Pelletier. Turnhout: Brepols (pp. 285–319).
- 2017 "Judaic Authority in Nemesius of Emesa's *De natura hominis* (390 CE)." *Light on Creation: Ancient Commentators in Dialogue and Debate on the Origin of the World*. (Studien und Texte zu Antike und Christentum 104.) Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck (pp. 127–56).

#### ESSAYS

- 2023 "The Youngest Day." *Engelsberg Ideas* (2023).  
Commissioned essay on the "apocalyptic imagination" in modernity; in preparation.
- 2023 "Spinoza's Jesus." *Tablet Magazine* (2023).  
Commissioned essay on Benedict de Spinoza and the gospels; under review.
- 2023 "Empty and Full of Light." *The European Conservative* 27 (Summer 2023), 102–105
- 2022 "Melanholijas bezgalība. Emila Čorana pozitīvisms." *Telos* (24 November 2022)  
Latvian translation of "'Melancholy's Infinity': The Positivity of Emil Cioran"  
(*Hungarian Conservative* 2022)
- 2022 "'Melancholy's Infinity': The Positivity of Emil Cioran." *Hungarian Conservative* 2,  
no. 5 (2022), 100–102
- 2022 "The Origins of European Unity and Disunity in Jan Patočka's *Heretical Essays*." *Hungarian Conservative* 2, no. 2 (2022), 90–99
- 2021 "Pēcdabiskais saprāts." *Telos* (25 November 2021)  
Latvian translation of "Postnatural Intelligence" (*First Things*, February 2019)
- 2020 "Socrate e Gesù di nuovo a processo." *La Lettura – Corriere della Sera* (19 July 2020),  
8–9  
Italian translation by M. J. Stettler of "'A World like a Russian Novel'" (*TLS*, 10 April  
2020)
- 2020 "'A World like a Russian Novel': The Trials of Socrates and Jesus." *TLS. The Times  
Literary Supplement* (10 April 2020), 21
- 2019 "Machine Drama." *The Philosophical Salon – Los Angeles Review of Books* (20 May 2019)
- 2019 "Unfortunate Galilean: The Passion as Seen by Two Poetic Herberts." *TLS. The  
Times Literary Supplement* (19 April 2019), 13–14
- 2019 "Postnatural Intelligence." *First Things* (February 2019), 15–17
- 2018 "Utopia's Borders." *American Affairs* (20 November 2018)
- 2018 "Trouble in Paradise: The Rise of Artificial Intelligence." *The Philosophical Salon – Los  
Angeles Review of Books* (2 July 2018)
- 2018 "Data! Data! Data!" *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (13 June 2018)  
Turkish translation by Janset Kilinç archived online at <https://dusunbil.com/data-data-data/>
- 2016 "Pilate Schemes." *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (25 March 2016), 15

#### REVIEWS

- 2023 "The Women Who Made Augustine." Review of Kate Cooper, *Queens of a Fallen  
World: The Lost Women of Augustine's Confessions* (New York 2023). *Engelsberg Ideas* (8  
August 2023)
- 2022 "Touched by a Woman." Review of Eugene Rogers, *Blood Theology: Seeing Red in  
Body- and God-Talk* (Cambridge 2021). *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (20 May  
2022)

- 2022 "The Coming of Barbarism." Review of Stuart Jeffries, *Everything, All the Time, Everywhere: How We Became Postmodern* (London 2021). *The Spectator and The Spectator Australia* (15 January 2022), 42
- 2021 "A Choice, and Not a Law." Review of Michel Foucault, *Confessions of the Flesh: The History of Sexuality, Volume 4* (New York 2021). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (16 July 2021)
- 2018 "Dark and Beautiful." Review of Giorgio Agamben, *The Mystery of Evil: Benedict XVI and the End of Days* (Princeton 2017). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (20 April 2018), 26
- 2016 "Beware of Greeks." Review of Marc Van De Mieroop, *Philosophy before the Greeks: The Pursuit of Truth in Ancient Babylonia* (Princeton 2016). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (2 December 2016), 26
- 2015 Review of Mark F. M. Clavier, *Eloquent Wisdom: Rhetoric, Cosmology and Delight in the Theology of Augustine of Hippo* (Brepols 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (30 October 2015), 30–31
- 2015 Review of Simona Cohen, *Transformations of Time and Temporality in Medieval and Renaissance Art* (Leiden 2014). *Aevum. Rassegna di Scienze storiche linguistiche e filologiche* 89, 454–56
- 2015 Review of Ward Blanton, *A Materialism for the Masses: Saint Paul and the Philosophy of Undying Life* (New York 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (30 January 2015), 27
- 2014 "Red Cells and Grey." Review of Gil Anidjar, *Blood: A Critique of Christianity* (New York 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (3 October 2014), 32
- 2014 "Pseudo-Simplicius." Review of 'Simplicius', *On Aristotle On the Soul 3.6–13*, trans. C. Steel with A. Ritups (London 2012). *The Classical Review* 64, 436–37
- 2014 Review of Michael Edwards, *Time and the Science of the Soul in Early Modern Philosophy* (Leiden 2013). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (15 August 2014), 27
- 2013 "Totum and Taboo." Review of Giacomo Marramao, *The Passage West: Philosophy After the Age of the Nation State*, trans. M. Mandarini (London 2012). *Radical Philosophy* 179: 43–46
- 2012 Review of Gerard O'Daly, *Days Linked by Song: Prudentius' Cathemerinon* (Oxford 2012). *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses* 88, 516–18
- 2010 "Susceptibility." Review of Jean-François Lyotard, *Enthusiasm: The Kantian Critique of History*, tr. G. Van Den Abbeele (Stanford 2009). *Radical Philosophy* 162: 57–59

#### TEACHING

- 2023 Cultures of Desire in Hellenistic Rome and Early Christianity: Michel Foucault's *History of Sexuality* volumes III and IV  
*Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University*
- 2023 The Pagan Verses: Mediterranean Wisdom in Christian Scripture  
*Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University*

- 2022 Jesus as Philosopher, Philosophy in the Gospels  
*Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University*
- 2019 Philosophical Perspectives: The Project of Modernity  
*Department of Philosophy, Loyola University Maryland*
- 2017 Political Philosophy: Advanced Course  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2017 Open Research Seminar: Augustine's *Confessions*  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

#### SHARED COURSES

- 2020 When Christians Were Jews: The First Generation  
*Department of Comparative Religion, Hebrew University of Jerusalem*
- 2016 Philosophy of Law: Advanced Course  
*Institute of Philosophy & Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2015 Philosophy of Law: Advanced Course  
*Institute of Philosophy & Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

#### COLLABORATIVE COURSES

- 2016 Ancient, Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2015 Political Thought in Medieval and Early Modern Europe  
*Faculty of Arts, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*
- 2015 Themes in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy  
*Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*

#### SELECT TALKS

##### CHAIR LECTURES

- 2023 University Centre Saint-Ignatius Antwerp – Institute of Jewish Studies, Joint Chair 2022–2023  
University of Antwerp, 20–24 February 2023 (Belgium)  
*Chair lecture: "The Strangeness of Jesus: Benedict de Spinoza and the Gospels."*  
*Chair seminar: "The Politics of Jesus' Death: Jewish-Christian Notes on the Gospels' Passion Narratives."*

#### LECTURE SERIES

- 2021 *Exploring the Underground Writings of Jan Patočka: Six Lectures on the Heretical Essays*  
Danube Institute, Budapest, Autumn 2021 (Hungary)

#### INVITED LECTURES

- 2023 "Existential Jerusalem: Notes on Tertullian's 'Jerusalem' in Hamann, Kierkegaard, Shestov, and Fondane."  
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1 November 2023 (Israel)  
A contribution to the *Jerusalem in Christianity, Christianity in Jerusalem* conference
- 2023 "Questions about the Crucified: From Celsus to Nietzsche."  
Faculty of Theology, University of Leuven, 22 February 2023 (Belgium)
- 2023 "'Pilate Defended': Early Enlightenment Readings of the Roman Trial of Jesus and the Rise of Secularization."  
Faculty of Law, University of Leuven, 21 February 2023 (Belgium)  
A contribution to the *Leuven Legal History Talks* series
- 2022 "Fate, Freedom, and the Logic of Law in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
Late Antique Religions and Societies Workshop, University of California, Berkeley, 15 November 2022 (United States)
- 2022 "How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History: From Ancient Africa to Early Modern Europe."  
California State University, Bakersfield, 18 November 2022 (United States)  
A contribution to the *Philosophy and Religious Studies Colloquium*
- 2022 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
Hungarian Patristic Society, St. Maurice Monastery, Bakonybél, 24 June 2022 (Hungary)
- 2022 "War and the Fate of Europe in Patočka's *Heretical Essays*."  
(i) Institute of European Studies – Institut za evropske studije, Belgrade, 28 April 2022 (Serbia)  
(ii) Institute for Human Sciences – Institut für die Wissenschaften vom Menschen, Vienna, 1 June 2022 (Austria)
- 2022 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: Notes on an Unnoticed Theme in Judaic and Islamic Traditions."  
Institute of Ancient and Classical Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest, 2 May 2022 (Hungary)
- 2021 "'I Obstruct Not Your Dominion': Augustine's World-Historical Sermons on the Roman Trial of Jesus."  
Faculty of Theology, Károli Gáspár University, Budapest, 7 December 2021 (Hungary)
- 2021 "The Limits of Punishment: A Critique of (Human-to-Inhuman) Reincarnation in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
(i) Hungarian Patristic Society, Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest, 26 November 2021 (Hungary)  
(ii) Science, Faith, and Superstition Project, University of Belgrade, 6 October 2023 (Serbia)
- 2021 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History."  
Faculty of Law, Lund University, 21 September 2021 (Sweden. By video link, due to the coronavirus)

A contribution to Lund University's *Law, Theology and Culture* series

- 2021 "Nemesius of Emesa on Human Nature: A Cosmopolitan Anthropology from Roman Syria."  
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 13 June 2021 (Israel)
- 2020 "Nemesius of Emesa: A Secret Master-Thinker of Byzantium and Europe."  
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Spring 2020 (Israel. Cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2019 "Data and Detection: From Sherlock Holmes to Observant Machines."  
Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, 18 March 2019 (United States)
- 2016 "The Judgement of Pontius Pilate: A Critique of Giorgio Agamben."  
(i) School of Law, The University of Edinburgh, 7 October 2016 (United Kingdom)  
(ii) Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 20 October 2016 (Belgium)

INVITED SEMINARS

- 2023 "I Judge No One: A Political Life of Jesus."  
All Souls College, University of Oxford, 3 March 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2023 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History."  
Oriel College, University of Oxford, 2 March 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2022 "Fate, Freedom, and the Logic of Law in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Milan, 12 December 2022 (Italy)
- 2022 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate."  
Department of Literary Studies, Károli Gáspár University, Budapest, 19 May 2022 (Hungary)
- 2021 "Nemesius of Emesa on Human Freedom."  
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 8 June 2021 (Israel)
- 2020 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."  
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Spring 2020 (Israel. Cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2016 "Giorgio Agamben and the Judgement of Pontius Pilate."  
Tilburg Law School, Tilburg University, 27 October 2016 (Netherlands)
- 2016 "Philosophy before the Greeks."  
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 12 October 2016 (Belgium)

CONFERENCE PAPERS

- 2023 "The Passion and the Secular: Notes on Dante and Marsilius."  
*Dante and the Secularisation of Politics*, Centre for Theology, Law, and Culture, Pusey House, St Cross College, University of Oxford, 15 June 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2022 "Augustine, Rousseau, and *Religio*: A New Genealogy of Secularity."



*Augustine: Frontiers of Pluralism*, Augustinian Institute, Villanova University, 15–16 June 2022 (United States)

2018/9 “The World City: A Reconstruction of Nemesis of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.”

(i) *Seventh British Patristics Conference*, Centre for Late Antique Religion and Culture, Cardiff University, 5–7 September 2018. (United Kingdom. Read *in absentia*)

(ii) *XVIII. International Conference on Patristic Studies*, University of Oxford, 19–24 August 2019 (United Kingdom)

2018 “‘Transgressors in this World’: Law, Coercive Power, and the Roman Trial of Jesus in Marsilius of Padua.”

*Marsilius of Padua between History, Philosophy and Politics*, Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 6–7 September 2018 (Belgium)

2015 “New Light on Time in Augustine, *Confessions* XI.”

*XVII. International Conference on Patristic Studies*, University of Oxford, 10–14 August 2015 (United Kingdom)

2015 “The Time of Things, the Substance of Time – from Homer’s *Iliad* to Hobbes and Gassendi.”

*Le temps des choses, la substance du temps*, Université Paris VIII, 21–22 May 2015 (France)

2012 “Juridical Ignorance and the Metaphysics of Torture in Augustine.”

*Between Heaven and Earth: Law, Ideology, and the Social Order in Late Antiquity*, University of Manchester and The John Rylands Library, 13–15 September 2012 (United Kingdom)

**PAUL CHANG-HA LIM**  
**Vanderbilt University Divinity School**  
**411 21<sup>st</sup> Ave. South**  
**Nashville, TN 37240**  
**[paul.lim@vanderbilt.edu](mailto:paul.lim@vanderbilt.edu)**  
**(615) 343-3975**

#### **EDUCATION**

- 2001 Ph.D. History of Christianity  
University of Cambridge (Advisor: Eamon Duffy, FBA)
- 2000 Certificate of Participation at the Summer Institute  
Institut d'Histoire de la Réformation, Université de Genève
- 1997 Th.M. Church History  
Princeton Theological Seminary (Advisor: Jane Dempsey Douglass)
- 1995 M.Div.  
Biblical Theological Seminary, Hatfield, PA
- 1990 B.A. Economics  
Yale University

#### **ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS**

- 2023 Visiting Professor of the History of Christianity, The University of Chicago Divinity School (Spring)
- 2006- Vanderbilt University, Divinity School / Graduate Department of Religion  
Assistant Professor (2006-11)  
Associate Professor of the History of Christianity (2011-current) [with tenure]
- 2008- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science  
Department of History, Associate Professor of History [secondary appointment]
- 2008- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science  
Department of Religious Studies, Affiliated Faculty [secondary appointment]
- 2012- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science  
Asian Studies Program, Associated Faculty [secondary appointment]
- 2001- Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, South Hamilton, MA  
2006 Assistant Professor of Historical and Systematic Theology
- 2000- University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity  
2001 Tutorial Fellow in Reformation History

- 1999- University of Cambridge, Faculty of History
- 2001 Tutorial Fellow in Early Modern British History

## **GRANTS, FELLOWSHIPS, AND HONORS**

- 2022-24 Newbigin Faculty Fellow. Sponsored by Interfaith America *and* Carver Project
- 2018-19 Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities Fellow for “The World of Print(s): Multiplicities and Meanings in Early Modern Europe and the Americas.”
- 2018 Vanderbilt Provost Research Studio Fellowship
- 2016 Louisville Institute Sabbatical Grant for Researchers,
- 2013 Induction as a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, UK.
- 2011 Henry Luce III Fellowship in Theology for “Trinity, Modernity and Christian Identity in Early Modern England” project.
- 2011 Membership at the Center of Theological Inquiry, Princeton NJ (declined).
- 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2015  
Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (summer stipend, \$6,000/yr).
- 2008 Short-term Research Fellowship, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.
- 2008 Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (Research Scholars Grant).
- 2004 Yale University Center for Faith & Culture, Faculty Grant.
- 2000-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity, Bethune-Baker Fund.
- 1999-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Lightfoot Scholarship.
- 1998-01 University of Cambridge, Clare College. Inaugural recipient of the Sir. G.R. Elton Scholarship in European History.
- 1998-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Archbishop Cranmer Scholarship.
- 1997-01 Doorae Community Scholarship for future Korean-American civic and religious leaders.

## **PUBLICATIONS**

### BOOKS

*Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012.

**\* Winner of 2103 Roland H. Bainton Prize for the best book in “History/Theology,” selected by the Sixteenth Century Studies & Conference.**

**\* Reviewed in:** (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (3) *American Historical Review*; (4) *Journal of British Studies*; (5) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (6) *Church History*; (7) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (8) *Journal of Religious History*; (9) *Milton Quarterly*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *Reviews in Religion and Theology*; (12) *Calvin Theological Journal*; (13) *Reviews in History*; (14) *Expository Times*; (15) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (16) *Journal of Reformed Theology*; (17) *Theology*; (18) *Anglican and Episcopal History*; (19) *Heythrop Journal*; (20) *Baptist Quarterly*.

*The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.

**\* Reviewed in:** (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Church History*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Fides et Historia*; (5) *Reference Reviews*; (6) *Ecclesiology*; (7) *Revue d’histoire Ecclésiastique*; (8) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (9) *Studies in Religion*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *The Baptist Quarterly*.

*In Pursuit of Purity, Unity, and Liberty: Richard Baxter’s Puritan Ecclesiology in Its Seventeenth-century Context.* Leiden: Brill, 2004.

**\* Reviewed in:** (1) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (2) *American Historical Review*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (5) *Theologische Literaturzeitung*; (6) *Nederlands Theologisch Tijdschrift*.

### CURRENT BOOK PROJECTS

*The Forgotten God? Christology in Enlightenment England* (forthcoming).

*Reformation, Rites, Rights and Race: An Alternative Modernity.*

*Jesus through the Centuries: Engaging with the Icon of God in Global Contexts.*

### ARTICLES AND CHAPTERS

1. “From *Loci Communes* to Practical Divinity: Range of Puritan Theology in Old and New England,” in *Oxford Handbook of Puritanism*, ed. Francis J. Bremer, Ann L. Hughes, and Greg Salazar (Oxford: Oxford University Press, forthcoming in 2024).
2. Review essay of David D. Hall, *The Puritans: A Transatlantic History*, in *Church History* 91 (2022): 681-684.
3. “Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: In Search of the Identity of Christ from Eighth-century Baghdad to Seventeenth-century Hague,” *Church History* 90 (2021): 753-775.

4. "Owen the Polemicist," in *T&T Clark Handbook of John Owen*, ed. Crawford Gribben and John W. Tweeddale (London: T&T Clark, 2022), 197-222.
5. "Atheism, Atoms, and the Activity of God: Science and Religion in Early Boyle Lectures, 1692-1707," *Zygon: Journal of Religion and Science*, 56, no. 1 (2021): 143-167.
6. "Reformed Theology in North America," in *The Oxford Handbook of Reformed Theology*, eds. Michael Allen and Scott McSwain. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020, pp. 154-170.
7. "From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*," in *The People's Book: The Reformation and the Bible*, eds., Jennifer Powell McNutt and David Lauber. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017, pp. 207-24.
8. "Not Solely *Sola Scriptura*, or, a Rejoinder to Brad S. Gregory's *The Unintended Reformation*," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 46:3 (September, 2016): 555-82.
9. "'But to know it as we should do': Enthusiasm, Historicizing of the Charismata, and Cessationism in Enlightenment England," in *The Spirit, the Affections, and the Christian Tradition*, eds., Amos Yong and Dale Coulter. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2016, pp. 231-57.
10. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity and the Enlightening of Augustine," in *God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram. New York: Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 136-56.
11. "Herbert, Edward (Lord of Cherbury)," and "King James I and VI," "William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury," in *Encyclopedia of the Bible and Its Reception* (Berlin: Water de Gruyter, 2009-16). Vol. 11, pp. 830-31, and Vol. 16, pp. tbd.
12. "An Asian-American Renewal Historical Theologian's Response to the Duke African-American *Nouvelle Théologie* of Race," in *Pneuma: The Journal of the Society for Pentecostal Studies* 36 (2014): 386-96.
13. "Corinth, Calvin and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking and Transformation of *Theologia*," in *Ex Auditu: An International Journal of Theological Interpretation of Scripture*, ed., Klyne Snodgrass vol. 30 (2014): 117-31.
14. "Hypothetical Universalism and Real Calvinism in Seventeenth-century England," *Reformation* 13 (2009): 193-204.
15. "Introduction," and "Puritans and the Church of England: Historiography and Ecclesiology," in *Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008, pp. 1-18, 223-40.
16. "*Adiaphora*, Ecclesiology and Reformation: John Owen's Theology of Religious Toleration in Context," in *Persecution and Pluralism: Calvinists and Religious Minorities in*

*Early Modern Europe 1550-1700*, eds. Richard Bonney and D.J.B. Trim. Bern: Peter Lang, 2006, pp. 243-72.

17. "John Bunyan," "John of the Cross," "Cyril of Jerusalem," "Bartolomé de Las Casas," "Abraham Kuyper," "William Laud," "Moïse Amyraut," in *Cambridge Dictionary of Christianity*, ed. Daniel Patte. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010, s.v.
18. "The Reformed Pastor of Richard Baxter," in *Devoted Life: An Invitation to Puritan Classics*, ed. Randall Gleason and Kelly Kapic. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004, pp. 224-43.
19. "Henry Bartlett," "Samuel Wells," "Benjamin Woodbridge," "John Woodbrige," in the *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, ed. Brian Harrison. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, s.v.
20. "Richard Baxter," in *The Dictionary of Historical Theology*, ed. Trevor Hart. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2000, s.v.

#### REVIEWS

1. Review of Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2017. *Journal of Modern History*, 93, no. 2 (2021): 451-453.
2. Review of Richard Cross, *Communicatio Idiomatum: Reformation Christological Debates*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72, no. 2 (2021): 422-424.
3. Review of Michael P. Winship, *Hot Protestants: A History of Puritanism in England and America*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2018. *Journal of Church and State* 62:2 (Spring 2020): 390-92.
4. Review of Crawford Gribben, *John Owen and English Puritanism: Experiences of Defeat*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016. *Church History* 86 (2017): 520-22.
5. Review of Leif Dixon, *Practical Predestinarians in England, c. 1590-1640*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2014. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 67 (2016): 198-200.
6. Review of Robert Strivens, *Philip Doddridge and the Shaping of Evangelical Dissent*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2015. *XVII-XVIII Revue de la Société d'études Anglo-Américaines des XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles* 73 (2016): 302-5.
7. Review of Sarah Mortimer, *Reason and Religion in the English Revolution: the Challenge of the Socinians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 64 (2013): 855-57.

8. Review of Alistair Dougalss, *The Devil's Book: Charles I, the Book of Sports, and Puritanism in Tudor and Early Stuart England*. Exeter: Exeter University Press, 2011. *Journal of British Studies* 52 (2013): 755-57.
9. Review of Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackoists: Between Politics and Theology during the English Civil War*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2008. *American Historical Review* 115 (2010): 605-6.
10. Review of Karen E. Spierling, *Infant Baptism in Reformation Geneva: The Shaping of a Community, 1536-1564*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2007): 469-70.
11. Review of Christopher Ocker, *Biblical Poetics before Humanism and Reformation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002. *Scottish Journal of Theology* 60 (2006): 478-80.
12. Review of Stephen Edmondson, *Calvin's Christology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 798-99.
13. Review of Susannah Brietz Monta, *Martyrdom and Literature in Early Modern England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 1113-14.
14. Review of Mark Taplin, *The Italian Reformers and the Zurich Church, c. 1540-1620*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2003. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1101-03.
15. Review of Donald K. McKim, *The Cambridge Companion to John Calvin*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1139-41.
16. Review of Alexandra Walsham, *Providence in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. *Fides et Historia* 32 (2000): 154-57.
17. Review of Janice Knight, *Orthodoxies in Massachusetts: Rereading American Puritanism*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1997. *Westminster Theological Journal* 62 (2000): 326-30.

#### INVITED LECTURES AND PRESENTATIONS

1. "Trinity, Christology and Spirituality in Reformed Calvinism," Inaugural Faculty Continuing Education Colloquium. Westminster Seminary, California. March 2023.
2. "Re-imagining Religious Others in Salamanca, Geneva, and London: Politics of the *Imago Dei* in early modern Europe," Invited Lecture at the University of Chicago Divinity School. February 2023.



3. "A Retrospective on *The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*," for the Candidates for Agrégation d'histoire, France. Organizer: Professor Sandrine Parageau, Sorbonne Université, December 2022.
4. "Jesus Transfigured? Allegory, Blasphemy, Christ and Enlightenment in Thomas Woolston's *Discourse on the Miracles* (1727-29)," Center for Premodern Studies Lecture, University of Minnesota, March 2022.
5. "Engaging with Frederick Douglass, Quaker Prophetesses, and Calvin on Freedom in Christ," Honors College Special Lectures, George Fox University, 27 February 2021.
6. "Atheism, Atoms and the Activity of God: Science, Religion and Providence in English Enlightenment, c. 1690-1730," Fall Lecture for the Korean American Reformed Theological Society, 25 February 2021.
7. "Troubled Consciences and Their Christological Solutions in John Bunyan's *Grace Abounding*," Keynote Lecture on Early Modern English Practical Theology, Wyższa Szkoła Teologiczno-Społeczna, Warsaw, Poland, 28 November 2020.
8. "Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: Christological Explorations from 8<sup>th</sup> c. Baghdad to 17<sup>th</sup> c. London," Presidential Address for the American Society of Church History, New York, January 2020.
9. "Trinity, Mystery and the *Apophatic* Ascent to God," Special Lecture at Yonsei University Global Institute of Theology, Seoul, Korea, May 2019.
10. "Reading Genesis on the Trinity in Post-Reformation England," the 2019 Colloquium of Calvin Studies Society, Chicago, IL, April 2019.
11. "Election, Mystery, and Theodicy: A Theological Exegesis of the Canons of the Synod of Dordt," Plenary Address at "The Prodigal Love of God Conference," at Dordt College, Iowa, April 2019.
12. "Following Jesus the True 'Radical': A Two-part Conversation on Identity, Idolatry and Discipleship," Special Lectures at Woodmont Christian Church, Nashville, April 2019.
13. "Does God Stutter? Richard Simon and John Toland on Biblical Canon and Inspiration," Distinguished Scholar Lecture at the American University of Bulgaria, March 2019.
14. "God's Broken Arrows: Rise of Biblical Criticism in Enlightenment England," Fellows Seminar at the Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities, Vanderbilt University, March 2019.
15. "*Mimesis* without *Theosis*? Or, a Brief History of *Imitatio Christi* in Early Modern England," a conference on Protestantism and the Book at Regent College, Vancouver, Canada, August 2018.

16. "Reformation, Racial Injustice and the Rights Universal," a Special Lecture at Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology, May 2018.
17. "Reformation, Race and Rights: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity," 2018 Bogitsh Lecture, Vanderbilt Divinity School. February 2018.
18. "Reformation and Global Christianity: Whither & Wherefore?" Annual Colloquium at the Reformed Institute of Metropolitan Washington, DC. January 2018.
19. "Beyond Belief? Jesus' Appearance to Thomas: A Sermon on John 20:24-31," at Calvin Institute on Worship Annual Symposium, Grand Rapids, MI. January 2018.
20. "Global Protestantism," for the "Religion and Foreign Policy Conference" on the occasion of the 500<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Reformation. Council on Foreign Relations. November 2017.
21. "Reformation & Its Postmodern Aftermaths," First Monday Speaker Series at Dordt College, Iowa. September 2017.
22. "Reformation and Racial Taxonomies: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity," The Dudleian Lecture, Harvard Divinity School. September 2017.
23. "Two Rival Visions of Social Justice in Contemporary Korean Evangelicalism," Departmental of History, Dartmouth College. May 2017.
24. "Global Christianity and War on Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea, and the US," Merrick Lecture at Ohio Wesleyan University. February 2017.
25. "Pursuit of the *Humanitas*: A Reformation Case-Study," Keynote for the annual meeting of the Korean Association of Christian Studies. Seoul, Korea. October 2016.
26. "Mystery, Trinity, and the Bible" Special Lecture at the University of Istanbul, Faculty of Theology. Istanbul, Turkey. October 2016.
27. "Trinity & Transformation of Social Justice: A Christian Re-Appraisal," Barstow Humanities Lecturer. Saginaw Valley State University, University Center, MI. October 2016.
28. "Global Evangelicalism and War on Human Trafficking: Fad or Fixture?" Special Lecture for Yonsei Center for Christianity & Culture. Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology. Seoul, Korea. May 2016.
29. "Young Man Luther and the Issue of Spiritual Health among the Korean Youths," Keynote for the Torch Trinity Counseling Center's 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Conference. Torch Trinity Graduate University. Seoul, Korea. May 2016.
30. "Global Evangelicals and the Fight Against Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea and the US," Religions in the Americas Workshop. The University of Chicago Divinity School. May 2016.

31. “Evangelical Christian Activism for the Most Vulnerable,” The Wheelock Conference on Faith, Identity & Vocation. Dartmouth College, April 2016.
32. “From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*,” Keynote for the Wheaton Theology Conference. Wheaton College, IL. April 2016.
33. “Naked Gospel or Cloaked Christianity? The Quest for Primitive Faith in Early Enlightenment England,” *Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference*, Boston, MA. April 2016.
34. “Calvinism, Capitalism & How the *End* Justifies the Means,” Keynote for Redeemer Presbyterian Church’s Center for Faith & Work Annual Retreat. Princeton, NJ. March 2016.
35. “Knowing the Savior & Knowing the Self,” Healing Camp for North Korean Refugee Youths, Seoul, Korea. August 2015.
36. “*Naked Gospel* or Clothed Christianity: Polemics of Primitivism in Early Enlightenment England,” Religious History of Britain, 1500-1800 Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, University of London, UK. June 2015.
37. “Between Quiescence and Structural Dismantling: Divergent Views on Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity,” Special Lecture at the UCLA Center for Korean Christianity. March 2015.
38. “Sex Trafficking in the *City of God*: An Evangelical Retrospective,” Erasmus Lectures. Westmont College, Santa Barbara, CA. February 2015.
39. “Global Evangelicalism and Human Trafficking: Strange Pathways and Surprising Trajectories,” Marian Miner Cook Athenaeum Lecture. Claremont McKenna College, Claremont, CA. February 2015.
40. “Two Rival Visions of Christian Activism against Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity,” Annual Asian Studies Lecture. Calvin College, Grand Rapids, MI. October 2014.
41. “Exploring the Trinity, Meet the Author,” Book Session on *Mystery Unveiled* at Hartford Seminary, Hartford, CT. October 2014.
42. “Corinth, Calvin, and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking, and Transformation of *Theologia*,” Plenary Address at the Symposium on the Theological Interpretation of Scripture. North Park University, Chicago, IL. September 2014.
43. “Problem of Priestcraft and Conciliar History in Late Seventeenth-century Trinitarian Controversies,” Erasmus Center for Early Modern Studies Lecture. Erasmus University Rotterdam, the Netherlands. June 2014.

44. "Between Plato and Augustine: The Trajectory of Anti-Trinitarianism in Late Seventeenth-Century England," Early Modern Interdisciplinary Research Seminar. University of Leicester, UK. June 2014.
45. "The Invisible Weightiness of Yellow: Living Beyond *Orientalism* as a Korean American Theological Educator," Brite Asian Student Association Annual Lecture. TCU / Brite Divinity School. March 2014.
46. "Divine Trinity and Human Trafficking," & "Trinity, Ecology and Ethics," Chesterton House and IBR Lectures, Cornell University. February 2014.
47. "Learning from the Ancient Jewish Church? 'Philosemitism' and Trinitarian Controversies in Enlightenment England," Christianity and Culture Lectureship. Department of Religious Studies, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. October 2013.
48. "Conscience, Covenant and Christology: John Bunyan and Martin Luther's Christological Anthropology in Context," Princeton University, Department of English. August 2013.
49. "The Contested World of Platonism in Early Enlightenment England," Sogang University, Seoul, Korea, Institute of Philosophy. June 2013.
50. "Politics of Race and Sacramental Identity in the Seventeenth-century Atlantic World: The Case of Morgan Godwyn," University of Pennsylvania, Department of Religious Studies. March 2013.
51. "Effete Enthusiasm? Episcopal Critique of the Effervescence of the Spirit in early English Enlightenment," Regent University, Conference on "The Holy Spirit and the Christian Life." March 2013.
52. Invited Guest for the Book Panel on my *Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England* (Oxford, 2012), American Society of Church History Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA. January 2013.
53. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity? Jacques Souverain and Stephen Nye's Anti-trinitarianism in Context," God and the Enlightenment Conference, Ohio University, Athens, OH. October 2012.
54. *The Veritas Forum* lecture at Claremont Colleges, Claremont, CA, September 2011.
55. "Much ado about Isaiah? Grotius' Legacy, Chaldean Paraphrase, and Messianic Exegesis in the 1650s," An Anglo-American History of the KJV, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC, September 2011.
56. "The Earliest Proponents of Universal Human Rights? The Theological Anthropologies of Bartolome de Las Casas and John Calvin in Context," Blackfriars, University of Oxford, June 2011.

57. "Between Radicalism and Rationalism: the Strange Case of English Antitrinitarianism, 1640-1660," Institute of Historical Research, University of London, June 2010.
58. "Trinitarian<sup>[1]</sup> Controversies at the University Oxford in the second half of the 17th century," Faculty of History & Theology, University of Oxford, June 2009.
59. "St. Paul in the Era of the Reformation," Catholic Cathedral of the Incarnation, Nashville, TN, February 2009.
60. "Preaching against Pharaoh: Liberation Theology from the Puritan Revolution to Rev. Jeremiah Wright," Vanderbilt Divinity School Community Breakfast, February 2009.
61. "Politics and Polemics of Trinitarian Spirituality: John Owen's Catholic Pneumatology in its Interregnum context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, May 2008.
62. "A Historiographical Canard? Hobbes and Baxter on the 'Heresy' of the Ecumenical Councils," Early Modern Studies Group, University of Pennsylvania, March 2008.
63. "Hobbes, Baxter, Nicaea and Politics of Heresy in post-Restoration England," Princeton British Studies Colloquium, Princeton University, February 2008.
64. "Ante-Nicene as Anti-Nicene? Patristic Exegesis in mid-seventeenth century English Debates on the Trinity," Doctoral Seminar in Historical Theology, Westminster Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, February, 2008.
65. "Response to Gerhard Sauter's New Proposal on Dogmatics," XIII Colloquium on Calvin Studies, Erskine Theological Seminary, January 2008.
66. "The Reformation and the Question of Xenophobia in Calvin's Geneva," Reformation Day Lectures, Covenant College, October 2007.
67. "From Xenophobia to Philoxenia: Aliens, Immigrants, and the Abrahamic Traditions," Lecture for the Religion Communicators Council, Nashville Section, October 2006.
68. "Anglican re-appropriation of Gregory of Nyssa in the Trinitarian controversies in the 1690s," Seminar in Trinitarian Theology, Harvard Divinity School, April 2006.
69. "From an Ontology of Xenophobia to that of Philoxenia: an Exercise in Trinitarian Ethics," Yale Divinity School, February 2006.
70. "Humanitarian Aid and *The City of God*: An Augustinian Account of Christian Charity," Inaugural Medair Lectures, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.
71. "Suffering, Justice, and the Eschatological Hope for Christian Aid Work," 5-part Lectures for the staff at Medair, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.

72. "John Owen as Locke's Precursor on Religious Toleration," Boston Theological Society, February 2005.
73. "Beyond *Han*: Toward a Construal of a Korean American Public Theology," Henry Luce Foundation Colloquium on Korean Christianity, Center for Korean Studies, UCLA, April 2004.
74. "Fragmentation, Fear and Faith Formation: A Conversation between Emmanuel Levinas and Augustine on Otherness, Overcoming of Xenophobia and the Trinity," Plenary lecture at the annual meeting of the North American Professors of Christian Education, October 2003.
75. "A Seventeenth-century Precursor of the New Perspective on Paul and Justification? A New Look at Richard Baxter's *Aphorismes of Justification*," Wheaton College Theology Conference, April 2003.
76. "Whose Peace, Which Path to Unity? Richard Baxter's ecumenical pursuit in its Interregnum theological context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
77. "When Orthodoxy Became Strange: John Owen and Richard Baxter's Controversy over the Trinity," Faculty of Divinity, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
78. "'The Truth Shall Set You Free!': Richard Baxter's Ministry of Catechizing and the Emancipation of the Laity," Conference on Evangelicalism and the Emancipation of the Laity, University of St. Andrews, July 1999.
79. "Development of the Concept of Religious Liberty in John Owen's post-Restoration Thought," Newbold College, England, September 1999.
80. "Reforming Baptism: Richard Baxter's Sacramental Theology in Context," Annual meeting of the Reformation Studies Society, Westminster College, Cambridge, April 1999.

#### CONFERENCE PANELS

1. Panel Organizer, "Education for Global Citizenship: Achieving the Sustainable Development Goals Together," The 66<sup>th</sup> Annual United Nations NGO Conference, May-June 2016.
2. Panel member, "Politics of Enthusiasm in the Early Modern Anglo-American World," annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2014.
3. Panel member, "Race and Global Renewal: Mulattic Tongues and Hybridic Imaginations to the Ends of the Earth," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2013.

4. Chair and Respondent, “Texts, Translations and Transmissions: the Bible in Seventeenth-century England,” annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2012.
5. Presider for the Theology and Religious Reflection Group panel on “Marion Grau’s *Rethinking Mission on the Postcolony*,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
6. Presider for a Special Topics Forum on “Beyond Atheistic and Religious Fundamentalisms: Imagining the Common Good in the Public Sphere,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
7. Chair, “The Sacred and the Civil in Enlightenment England, 1660-1760,” annual meeting of the North American Conference on British Studies, November 2011.
8. Panel member, “The Turn to Spirituality: Enlightenment after the Enlightenment,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2009.
9. Chair and Respondent, “Constructing Asian-American Evangelical Theologies,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2005.

#### DISSERTATION COMMITTEES

1. Tamara Lewis, “Washing the Blackamore White: Politics of Race Construction in early modern England,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2014), Director.
  - **Currently an Assistant Professor of the History of Christianity, Perkins School of Theology, SMU.**
2. Jonathan Warren, “Identity and Memory: Giles Firmin and the Transformation of Anglo-American Puritanism,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2015), Director.
  - **Currently co-associate Rector at the Church of the Ascension, Pittsburgh, PA, and adjunct professor at Trinity School for Ministry, Ambridge, PA.**
3. Drew Martin, “Covenant Theologies and Revolution: Hobbes & the Spectre of Absolutism in early modern England,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2017), Director.
  - **Currently an Associate Professor of Theology at Covenant Theological Seminary, St. Louis, MO.**
4. Alexander Ayris, “John Whitgift and the Identity of Anglican Political Theology,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018), Director.
  - **Currently a faculty member in Religion at the Episcopal High School of Houston, TX.**



5. Noah Frens, "William Sherlock, Stephen Nye and the Strange Theological Shifts in Enlightenment England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2022), Director.
  - **Currently a Visiting Assistant Professor in the History Department, Vanderbilt University.**
6. Elizabeth Lefavour, "Isaac Watts' After-life: Posthumous Controversies on Watts and His Trinitarian Theology," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018-current), Director.
7. Caleb Kobosh, "The Possibilities and Limits of Reformed Spirituality and Human Flourishing in the British Atlantic World," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2020-current), Director.
8. Marina Walters, "The Politics of the Scaffold: The Execution of Sir Walter Raleigh," Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
9. Samantha Rogers, "Public Politics and the Crisis of the Henrician Reformation, 1537-1540," Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
10. Dan Matei Epure, "The Elusive Neighbor: Christian Ethics, Community, and the Public Sphere in Sixteenth-Century Germany," Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
11. Bradley M. Fansher, "The World Turned Upside Down: Memories of the German Peasants' War, 1525-1618," Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
12. Katherine Gail Lazo, "Creating a Catholic Underground: Manuscript Culture in pre-Civil War England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Second Reader.
13. Amy Suzanne Gant Tan, "Richard Bernard, Print Culture and the Trajectory of Confessionalization in Early Modern England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
14. Sunggu Yang, "A Pilgrim Homiletic: A Comparative Practical Theological Study on Five Socio-Ecclesial Codes of Asian/Korean American Diasporic Preaching, Graduate Department of Religion, Homiletics & Liturgics (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
15. Thomas Doumaux, "Fast Sermons and Politics of Religion in Tudor-Stuart England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2008), Second Reader.
16. Chance Brandon Woods, "Re-imagining Mysticism and Conversion in Seventeenth-century English Literature and History," Department of English (Ph.D., 2017), Committee Member.

17. Louis Betty, "Houellebecq, *Philosophe*: Reading Michel Houellebecq as Philosophy, Theology, and Ideology," Department of French & Italian (Ph.D., 2011), Committee Member.
18. Lydia Willsky, "Bible Matters: Unitarians, Biblical Interpretation and the Free Pursuit of Truth," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2013), Committee Member.
19. Chul-Heum Han, "Suffering and Resistance in Revelation: Beyond Passive Endurance," Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2014), Committee Member.
20. Sung-Uk Lim, "Jesus and the Others: Reading the Johannine Drama from the Margins," Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2015), Committee Member.
21. John Billa, "Christology in a Multi-Religious Context: The Significance of the 'Cosmic Christ' for Christian Theology in India," Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2008-current), Committee Member.
22. Sean Benjamin Bortz, "Thinking with Jews, Dreaming of Lollards: 'Judaism' and the Making of Religious Polemic in England, c. 1400-1553," Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Committee Member.  
\* Currently an Associate Professor of History, Concordia University, Irvine, CA
23. Chad Allen Maxson, "Revelation and Participatory Eschatology: A Constructive Evaluation of James K.A. Smith and Emmanuel Levinas," Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
24. **External Examiner:** Isaac Y. Kim, "Beauty in John Owen's Moral Theology," Ph.D. 2020, Princeton Theological Seminary.
25. **External Examiner:** Sergiej Slavinski, "Polemic and Piety in Francis Cheynell's *The Divine Triunity* (1650)," Ph.D. 2021, University of Edinburgh, U.K.

## COURSES TAUGHT

### VANDERBILT (2006-current)

1. History of Trinitarian Theology
2. History of Theodicy in Christian Traditions
3. History of Christianity in the Reformation Era
4. Human Rights, Human Trafficking and the Remaking of Global Christianity
5. "Through the Eyes of the Other": A History of Muslim-Christian Relations
6. Jewish-Christian Relations in Historical Perspective
7. Study of Religion and Its Contested Past, Present & Future
8. Reformation Theologies, Catholic and Protestant
9. Calvin's *Institutes* in Theological and Historical Perspectives

10. Prison Writings and Spirituality of Freedom
11. Evangelicalism, Pentecostalism, and the Shape of Global Christianity
12. History of Global Christianities, I
13. Senior Seminar for M.Div. students

**THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (2023)**

1. Radical Theologies from Luther to Quaker Prophetesses
2. Reformation Theologies in Context

**GORDON-CONWELL (2001-06)**

1. Systematic Theology I, II, III
2. Mystery, Mysticism and the Mystical Theology in the West
3. Classics of Western Spirituality
4. Theodicy and the Problem of Evil in Christian Traditions
5. Modernity and Its Postmodern Discontents in Theology
6. Trinitarian Theology: Texts, Traditions and Trajectory

**CAMBRIDGE (1999-2001)**

1. History of Christianity, Reformation Module
2. Early Modern English History, 17<sup>th</sup> c. England

**VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SERVICES**

2018-20 Chair, Vanderbilt University Fine Arts Gallery Collections Overview Committee

2018-20 Member, Vanderbilt University Appellate Review Board

2017-18 Member, Academic Programs and Curriculum Committee, Divinity School

2018 Vanderbilt University Library Collections Initiative Review Panel

2017-19 Member, Advisory Committee for the Luce Public Theology and Racial Justice Collaborative, Divinity School

2016-17 Vanderbilt University Trans-Institutional Programs Review Panel

2014-15 Member, Vanderbilt University Graduate Education Study Group.

2013-14 Member, Search Committee for the Senior position in Hebrew Bible, Divinity School

2013-15. Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School

2012-current. Vanderbilt University Faculty Senate

- \* Senate Judiciary Committee member (2012-13)
- \* Faculty Senate Chair, Elect (2013-14)
- \* **Faculty Senate Chair (2014-15)**
- \* Senate Parliamentarian (2015-16)

- 2013-16 Member, University Committee on Religious Affairs
- 2012-13 Member, Search Committee for the new Dean of the Divinity School
- 2011-12 Member, Search Committee on tenure-track faculty in early Christian history, Divinity School
- 2009-11 Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School
- 2009-16. Convenor, Religious History Colloquium, Divinity School
- 2008-9 Historical Studies Area Coordinator, Graduate Department of Religion  
2019-20
- 2008-9 Member, Graduate Policy and Admissions Committee, Graduate Department of Religion  
2019-20
- 2007-12 Faculty Advisor, Asian American Christian Fellowship.
- 2006-09 Project Fellow, "The Suffering Body: Asian and Western Perspectives," Vanderbilt Center for the Study of Religion & Culture.

#### **MANUSCRIPT REVIEWS**

**MONOGRAPHS:** Cambridge University Press, Oxford University Press, Princeton University Press, Harvard University Press, Yale University Press, Brill Academic Publishers, Ohio State University Press, Palgrave Macmillan.

**ARTICLES:** *Scottish Journal of Theology, Journal of Ecclesiastical History, Harvard Theological Review, Journal of Modern History, Journal of British Studies, American Historical Review, Journal of Religious History, History, Journal of Religion, Church History.*

#### **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

- 2018 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Harvard Divinity School.
- 2017 Leverhulme Trust [U.K.] Multi-year Scholarly Grant Assessment Panel.
- 2017-21 Book Award Jury for Historical Studies. American Academy of Religion.
- 2018-20 President-Elect and President of the American Society of Church History.
- 2014-current. Member of the Governing Council. American Society of Church History.
- 2014 Long-Term Fellowship assessor for the Folger Shakespeare Library.

2013-current. Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Asian and Asian North American Theological Educators*.

2013 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, Claremont-McKenna College

2006-current. Editorial Board Member, Brill's *Studies in the History of Christian Traditions*.

2005-11 Member, Theological Education Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.

2006-09 Member, Evangelical Theology Group Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.

2011 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, St. Olaf College

### PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Academy of Religion  
American Historical Association  
American Society of Church History  
North American Conference on British Studies

### LANGUAGES

Greek (koine), Latin, German (reading), French (reading), Korean

### REFERENCES

1. David D. Hall  
Bartlett Professor of New England Church History, *Emeritus*  
Harvard Divinity School  
[dhall@hds.harvard.edu](mailto:dhall@hds.harvard.edu)
2. Peter Lake  
University Distinguished Professor of History  
Martha Ingram Chair of History  
Vanderbilt University  
[Peter.lake@vanderbilt.edu](mailto:Peter.lake@vanderbilt.edu)
3. John Coffey  
Professor of Early Modern British History  
School of History, Politics, International Relations  
University of Leicester  
[jrdcl@leicester.ac.uk](mailto:jrdcl@leicester.ac.uk)

4. Ronald K. Rittgers  
Duke Divinity School Chair in Lutheran Studies  
Professor of the History of Christianity  
Duke Divinity School  
[rrittgers@div.duke.edu](mailto:rrittgers@div.duke.edu)



## **Curriculum Vitae**

Darren M. Staloff  
104 N. Main St., Pennington, New Jersey, 08534  
(848) 219-9633  
[dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu](mailto:dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu)  
[vze29mvq@verizon.net](mailto:vze29mvq@verizon.net)  
[darrenstaloff@gmail.com](mailto:darrenstaloff@gmail.com)

## **Education**

Ph. D., Columbia University, 1991.

M. Phil, Columbia University, 1986.

M. A., Columbia University, 1985.

A. B., Columbia College, 1983.

## **Teaching Experience**

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017.

Visiting (Garwood) Professor of Politics, Princeton University, Spring 2010.

Professor of American History, City College of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Associate Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Associate Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Assistant Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1993 – 1998.



Visiting Assistant Professor of History, New York University, Fall 1994.

Assistant Professor of American History, College of William and Mary, 1991 – 1993.

Preceptor of Contemporary Civilization, Columbia College, 1987 – 1990.

Adjunct Professor of American History, Columbia College, 1986 – 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, College of Staten Island, 1986.

### **Book Publications**

The Making of an American Thinking Class: Intellectuals and Intelligentsia in Puritan Massachusetts (Oxford University Press, 1998). History Book of the Month Club selection

Hamilton, Adams, Jefferson: The Politics of Enlightenment and the American Founding (Hill and Wang, 2005). History Book of the Month Club selection, History Book Club selection. Paperback release January 2007

IN PROGRESS: The Enlightenment in America: The Transformation of Religion from Physico-Theology to Christian Humanism. Roughly half of this work is drafted and is part of a three volume series. Subsequent volumes will deal with moral and social theory/development and politics from the early 18<sup>th</sup> century through the Federalist Era

### **Other Publications**

Review of Stacy Schiff, The Revolutionary: Samuel Adams in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 23, no. 3, Summer 2023

“The Philosophical Politics of Jefferson and Adams” in Dustin Gish and Andrew Bibby, ed. Rival Visions: How Jefferson and His Contemporaries Defined the Early American Republic (University of Virginia Press, 2021), 38-73

“Haiti in the Presidencies of John Adams and John Quincy Adams: Lesson Plans and Course Modules” (with Alessandra Benedicty-Kokken) in Cecile Accilien and Valerie K. Orlando, ed. Teaching Haiti: Strategies for Creating New Narratives (University of Florida Press, 2021), 119-136

“Beyond Creed: American National Culture” in Academic Questions, vol. 33, no. 4,

Winter 2020, 544-550

“John Winthrop and Covenantal Ideal” in Daniel Driesbach and Mark D. Hall, ed. Great Christian Jurists in American History (Cambridge University Press, 2019), 37-53

Review of Andrew Shankman, Original Intent: Hamilton, Jefferson, Madison and the American Founding in The Journal of American History, vol. 106, no. 2, Fall 2019

“The Roots of Corruption” in National Review, vol. LXX, no. 19, October 15, 2018

Review of Sandra Rebok, Humboldt and Jefferson: A Transatlantic Friendship of the Enlightenment and Peter Nicolaisen and Hannah Spahn, eds., Cosmopolitanism and Nationalism in the Age of Jefferson in The Journal of American History, vol. 102, no.1, Summer 2015

Review of Ari Helo, Thomas Jefferson’s Ethics and the Politics of Human Progress: The Morality of a Slaveholder (Cambridge University Press, 2014) in The American Historical Review, vol. 120, no. 3, June 2015

“Deism and the Founders” in Daniel L. Driesbach and Mark David Hall, ed., Faith and the Founders of the American Republic (Oxford University Press, 2014), 13-33

“Founder by Day” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 14, no. 1, Winter 2013-2014

Review of Kevin R. C. Gutzman, James Madison and the Making of America (St. Martin’s Press, 2012) in Journal of Southern History, vol. 74, no. 2, November 2013

“John Adams and Enlightenment” in David Waldstreicher, ed., A Companion to John Adams and John Quincy Adams (Wiley-Blackwell, 2013), 36-59

“Enlightenment Critics of Natural Law” with Alan Levine, digitized essay published on Natural Law, Natural Rights and American Constitutionalism, Witherspoon Institute. <http://www.nlnrac.org/critics/enlightenment-critics>. 2011

“Lives, Fortunes, and Sacred Honor” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 10, no. 4, Fall 2010

“The Politics of Pedagogy: Thomas Jefferson and the Education of a Democratic Citizen” in Frank Shuffleton, ed., The Cambridge Companion to Thomas Jefferson (Cambridge University Press, 2009), 127-142

Review of Rixey J. Ruffin, A Paradise of Reason: William Bentley and Enlightenment

Christianity in the Early Republic (Oxford University Press, 2008) in Journal of American History, vol. 96, no. 2, September 2009

“Deism and The Founding of the United States” digitized essay in Divining America, TeacherServe©. National Humanities Center.  
<http://nationalhumanitiescenter.org/tserve/eighteen/ekeyinfo/deism.htm>>

Review of Michael P. Winship, The Times and Trials of Anne Hutchinson in The Journal of Interdisciplinary History, vol. 37, no. 3, Winter 2007.

Review of Elizabeth Dale, Debating – and Creating – Authority: The Failure of a Constitutional Ideal in Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1649 in Journal of American History, vol. 90, no.3, December 2003.

“Secular Culture in Search of an Early American Enlightenment” in Daniel Vickers, ed. A Companion to Colonial America (Blackwell, 2003). 389-407

Review of Philip H. Round, By Nature and by Custom Cursed: Transatlantic Civil Discourse and New England Cultural Production, 1620-1660 in Journal of American History, vol. 87, no. 4, March 2001

“The Learned Classes of the Eighteenth Century,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. LVIII, no. 2, April 2001

“‘Where Religion and Profit Jump Together’; Commerce and Piety in Puritan New England,” Reviews in American History, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1999

Review of “Jefferson in Paris,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. LII, no.4, October 1995

“Intellectual History Naturalized: Materialism and the Thinking Class,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. L, no. 2, April 1993

#### **Audio/Video/Digital Publications**

*Thomas Jefferson: An American Visionary*, 1999. Prepared and delivered twelve audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..

*The History of the United States*, 1995. Collaborated with Professors Louis P. Masur and James P. Shenton in design and delivery of seventy audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..

*Great Minds of the Western Intellectual Tradition*, 1992, 1994, 1999. Designed and

revised a series of eighty four audio and video tape lectures on the history of western philosophy and political theory. Personally delivered one third of the lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

*The Search for a Meaningful Past: Philosophies, Theories, and Interpretations of Human History*, 1993. Prepared and delivered sixteen audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

### **Papers and Talks Delivered**

“Ideology, Empricism, and Politics: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at the conference on Education in the Early Republic and the Founding of the University of Virginia by the Robert H. Smith International Center for Jefferson Studies and A Program of the American Philosophical Society, Charlottesville, Virginia, May 24, 2018.

“Early American Clubs: Republicanism, Refinement, and the Enlightened Pursuit of Happiness” presented at the Seminar in Constitutional Thought and History, Pembroke College, Oxford University, May 21, 2015.

“Thomas Jefferson, American Visionary” presented at *One Day University* at New York University, February 8, 2015 (part of *Jefferson, Jackson, and American Democracy*

“Interpreting the Constitution: The Problem of Locating Sovereignty in the Early Republic” presented at the University of Virginia, February 3, 2015.

“Early American Club Culture: Pursuits of Fun and Freedom” presented at TedXCuny, Macaulay Honors College, Fall 2014

“Forging the Modern Republic” presented at the 92<sup>nd</sup> Street Y Tribeca, May 17, 2012

“John Adams and the ‘New’ History of Feudalism” presented at the Historical Society’s Conference, George Washington University, June 3-5, 2010.

“Roundtable on the American Republic: Liberal, Classical, Christian, or What?” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on Natural Law, Natural Rights, and the American Republic, Princeton University, May 17-18, 2010.

“Contending for the Mantle of Enlightenment: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at The Historical Society’s 2008 Conference, Johns Hopkins University, June 5-7, 2008.

**“The Historical Conditions of Free Institutions” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on The Free Society: Foundations and Challenges, Princeton University, Mat 14-15, 2007.**

**“Race and the Romantic Imagination in America,” presented with Peter S. Field at the American Civilization Lecture Series, Harvard University, April 2003.**

**“The Romance of Race in the Early American Republic,” presented with Peter S. Field to the Society of Historians of the Early American Republic (SHEAR), Berkeley, California, July 2002.**

**“On Selling Hats: Reflections on Jeffersonian Rhetoric,” presented at the conference on “Self Evident Truths” at the James Madison Program in American Ideals and Government, Princeton University, April 2002.**

**“Interpreting Authority in Puritan Massachusetts: Politics and Power versus Word and Doctrine,” presented at the conference on “The Worlds of John Winthrop: England and New England, 1588-1649,” Millersville University of Pennsylvania, September 1999.**

**“Toward a Postrevisionist Interpretation of Puritanism: Religion, Society, and Politics,” Columbia University Seminar on Early American History and Culture, March 1999.**

**“Mind/Body: An Historical Dimension,” Mount Sinai Medical Center, Psychotherapy Faculty Conference, June 1996.**

**“Intellectuals in Puritan Massachusetts,” American Antiquarian Society Seminar in honor of Alden Vaughan, September 1994.**

**“High Culture and the Construction of Authority in Early Massachusetts,” presented at the Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture and Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies conference on “Possible Pasts: Critical Encounters in Early America,” University of Pennsylvania, June 1994.**

**“Search for a Polity: The Formation of Church and State Politics in Early Massachusetts,” Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991.**

**“Puritanism as a Social and Political Movement,” presented at the American Historical Association panel on “Continuity and Change in American Puritanism,” New York City, December 1990.**

**Administrative and Academic Service**

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017

Chair of Department of History, City College of New York, 2004 – 2009

Chair of Department of Philosophy, City College of New York, 2007 – 2009

Member of Curriculum Committee, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Member of College Council, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Journal of the History of Ideas

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Cambridge University Press, 2015

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, American Political Thought

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2009

Evaluative Panelist in history for the National Endowment of the Humanities, August 2009

Member of Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee, City College of New York, 2005 – 2006

Member of Search Committee for Dean of Humanities and Arts, City College of New York, Spring 2005

Faculty Sponsor of History Club, City College of New York, 2004 – 2005

Chair of College Wide Blue Ribbon Committee on Evaluation of the Core Curriculum, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2004. Prepared reports on revision of core curriculum adopted by the Faculty Council

Member of Executive Committee of Faculty Council, City College of New York. Fall 2003 – Spring 2004

Member of Faculty Council, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2009

**Member of History Department Executive Committee, Fall 1996 – Spring 2002**

**Director of City College Freshman Honors Program and College-wide Departmental Honors coordinator, City College of New York, Spring 1999 – Spring 2000**

**Member of World Civilization Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, Fall 1999 – Spring 2009. Created revised course program subsequently adopted by Faculty Council**

**Member of History Department M. A. Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2002**

**Member of History Department Honors Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2009**

**Member of United States Society Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, 1995-2009**

**Undergraduate Advisor for the History Department, City College of New York, 1995–1997**

**Member of History Department Prize Committee, City College of New York, 1993–2009**

### **Fellowships and Awards**

**Outstanding Teaching Award, City College of New York, 2010.**

**James L. Garwood Family Fellow, James Madison Program in American Institutions and Ideals, Princeton University, 2006-2007.**

**Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 2002.**

**Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 1997.**

**Eisner Fellow, City College of New York, Spring 1996.**

**PSC CUNY Summer Stipend, 1994.**

**Post-Doctoral Fellow, Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991 – 1993.**

**National Endowment for the Humanities Scholar, 1992.**

**Preceptor, Columbia College, 1987 – 1991.**

**Teaching Assistant, Columbia College, 1984 – 1986.**

**President's Fellow, Columbia University, 1984 – 1985.**

**Harry J. Carmen Scholar, Columbia University, 1983 – 1984**

### **Courses Taught**

**Early American History from Settlement to the Great Awakening.**

**Early American Religion.**

**Revolutionary and Early Republican America.**

**Puritan New England.**

**Slavery in British America.**

**Early American Historiography.**

**Theories and Philosophies of History.**

**Comparative Western Literature (two semester sequence)**

**History of Political Economy**

**World Civilization to 1500.**

**Western Civilization to 1500.**

**World Civilization since 1500.**

**Western Civilization since 1500.**

**United States Society**

**Western Political Theory from Plato to Rawls (two semester sequence)**

**Modern Political Economy**



Karen Taliaferro

## Karen Taliaferro

School of Civic and Economic Thought and Leadership

Arizona State University

Karen.Taliaferro@asu.edu

414.286.4242

## Experience

August 2017-present Arizona State University: Assistant Professor, School of Civic and Economic Thought and Leadership

2016-2017 Villanova University: Visiting Assistant Professor, Augustine & Culture Seminar Program

2015-2016 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate Fellowship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions

2014-2015 Georgetown University School of Foreign Service – Qatar: Research Fellow

2006-2008 Peace Corps Volunteer, Tilouguite, Azilal, Morocco

## Education

Ph.D. in Government (Political Theory major, Islamic Studies and Comparative Government minors), Georgetown University, 2015

*Dissertation:* The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Natural Law in Pagan, Islamic and Christian Traditions. Passed with distinction.

*Committee:* Joshua Mitchell (co-chair), Timothy Shah (co-chair), and Charles Butterworth (University of Maryland, Emeritus)

M.A. in Political Theory, Georgetown University, 2013

Classics (certificate study while enrolled in Political Science Ph.D. program), 2009-2010

Honor's B.A. in Political Science and French, Marquette University, 2005

## Publications

**Monograph:** *The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Early Natural Law and the Abrahamic Faiths*. Cambridge University Press, 2019.

Reviewed in *Law and Liberty*, *Journal of Church and State*, and *Journal of Law and Religion*

Interviewed about book on *New Books Network* and *Cross and Gavel* podcasts

**Articles:** "Tbn Rushd and Natural Law: Mediating Human and Divine Law" *Journal of Islamic Studies*, Vol. 28, Iss. 1 (Jan. 2017)

**Chapters in peer-reviewed publications:**

Karen Taliaferro

(forthcoming) "Disenchantment Revisited: Science and Medieval Metaphysics in a Late-Modern World." In *New Approaches to Disenchantment*. Edited by Charles Butterworth and Rasoul Namazi. Éditions L'Harmattan (Paris), expected late 2023.

(forthcoming) "Can Mosque and State be Separated? Should They?" in *The Palgrave Handbook of Religion and Politics*. Edited by Shannon Holzer. Palgrave Macmillan Press, expected late 2023.

"An Indecisive Truth: Divine Law and Philosophy in the *Decisive Treatise* and *Commentary on Plato's Republic*," in *Plato's Republic in the Islamic Context: New Perspectives on Averroes's Commentary*. Edited by Alexander Orwin. Rochester Series in Medieval Political Thought, University of Rochester Press, 2022.

"Creating Sovereignty: Religious Authority, the Social Contract and the Need for Political Friendship" in *Polis, Nation, Global Community: The Philosophic Foundations of Citizenship*. Edited by Ann Ward, Routledge Press, 2022.

"Elitist Democracy and Epistemic Equality: Aristotle and Ibn Rushd on the Role of Common Beliefs," in *Reason, Revelation and Law in Islamic and Western Theory and History*. Edited by R. Charles Weller and Anver Emon. Palgrave Macmillan Press, 2021.

"The Early Rawls: What is Justice as Fairness?" in *John Rawls and Christian Social Engagement: Justice as Unfairness*, Lexington, 2015.

### Under review

(chapter in peer-edited volume) "Sharī'a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd's *Exposition of the Methods of Proof*." Edited by Abdelali El-Amrani Jamal. Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe. Expected 2023.

### In progress

(article) "*Shar'a* and *sharī'a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works."

(monograph) *'Truth Does Not Contradict Truth': The Political Thought of Ibn Rushd*

"Natural Law in Islam," in *Natural Law: an intellectual history*. Edited by William M.R. Simpson, Jonathan Price and Justin B. Dyer.

### Book reviews and review essays:

*Reopening Muslim Minds: A Return to Reason, Freedom, and Tolerance*. Mustafa Akyol. Acton Magazine, December 2021.

*Originalism's Promise*. Lee Strang. *Starting Points Journal*. June 18, 2020.

*Sunnis and Shia: A Political History*. Laurence Louër. *Law and Liberty*, April 20, 2020.

Karen Taliaferro

*Christianity and Natural Law*. Edited by Norman Doe. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 61, Iss. 1 (Winter 2019)

*Taking Back Philosophy: A Multicultural Manifesto*. Bryan Van Norden. Columbia University Press, 2017. In *Expositions*, Vol 12, No. 2. (Winter 2018)

*Redefining the Muslim Community: Ethnicity, Religion and Politics in the Thought of Alfarabi*. Alexander Orwin. University of Pennsylvania Press, 2017. *Interpretation Journal* Vol. 44, Iss. 1 (Fall 2017)

## Select Conference Papers and Invited Talks

2023: "Averroes on Human and Divine Intellect: A Window into His Islamic Writings." Seventeenth Annual Marquette Conference on Aristotle and the Aristotelian Tradition(s), Milwaukee, WI.

2023: "*Shar'* and *shari'a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works." Southern Political Science Association, Medieval Political Thought Conference within a Conference (virtual).

2023: *Invited Talk*: "Premodern Islam and the Inseparability of Religion and Politics," in "Religion's Refusal to Die" conference, American Enterprise Institute and LeFrak Forum on Science, Reason and Modern Democracy (Michigan State University); Washington, DC.

2023: "Who are the 'healthy'? Dialectic in the *Fasl al-Maqāl* and the *Kashf 'an Manāḥij*. Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe "Ibn Rushd and the Problems of Method" colloquium, Brussels, Belgium.

2022: *Invited talk*: "البعد الأخلاقي لمفهومى الاندوكسا عند أرسطو و بادي الراي عند ابن رشد" ("The Ethical Dimension of the Concepts of Endoxa in Aristotle and Immediate Point of View in Ibn Rushd"). Mohamed bin Zayed University for Humanities Conference on Ethics and Philosophy, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.

2022: "Whose Scholarship? Which Islam? Ibn Rushd and the Tension between Philosophers and Theologians." Middle East Studies Association annual conference, Denver, CO.

2022: "Disenchantment and Progress: Max Weber and the Possibility of Religious Knowledge." American Political Science Association, Montréal, Québec.

2022: "'Grotesque Inequality': Pandemic Effects on Mothers in the Academy." Roundtable organizer/presenter. American Political Science Association, Montréal, Québec.\*  
*\*Due to a medical emergency, I was not able to attend this roundtable; however, the other roundtable participants had received my paper.*

2022: "*Shar'* and *shari'a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works." Sixteenth Annual Marquette Conference on the Aristotelian Tradition, Milwaukee, WI

Karen Taliaferro

2022: "Natural Law and the Islamic Tradition." Acton Institute Conference, "The Islamic Case for Liberty." (Virtual)

2022: "Differing Categorizations of People in the Thought of Ibn Rushd." Southern Political Science Association, San Antonio, TX

2021: *Invited Talk*: "Ibn Rushd and the *Sunan Ghayr al-Maktūba*." Majlis, Acton Institute (virtual).

2021: *Invited talk*: "Can Mosque and State Be Separated? Should They?" Loeb Institute for Religious Freedom, George Washington University.

2021: "Creating Sovereignty: Religious Authority, the Social Contract and the Need for Political Friendship," American Political Science Association, Seattle, Washington.

2021: "Sharī'a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd's *Exposition of the Methods of Proof*." Women on Medieval Philosophy, University of Leuven (Belgium).

2021: "Sharī'a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd's *al-Kashf 'an Manābij*." Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe (virtual conference due to pandemic).

2020: *Invited talk*: "Teaching Medieval Arabic and Islamic Philosophy," National Classical Education Symposium, Phoenix, Arizona.

2019: "Le Maroc comme Leader pour l'Afrique: une perspective américaine," Forum International de Tiznit pour les Cultures Africaines, Tiznit, Morocco.

2019: "A Tale of Two Laws: Gods, Mortals, and the Decisive Treatise in Averroes' *Commentary on Plato's Republic*," Colloque de la Société Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences et de la Philosophie Arabes et Islamiques, Naples, Italy

2019: *Invited talk*: "Between Gods and Men: Natural Law and Religious Pluralism," James Madison Program Annual Conference, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

2018: "Doubt and Faith in Islam and Judaism" panel chair and discussant, Middle East Studies Association Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX

2018: *Invited talk*: "Islam, Western Civilization and Bridging the Gap," National Association of Scholars conference, Phoenix, AZ

2017: "Epistemic Equality in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy: Beyond Elites and Masses," American Political Science Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA

2016 "The Role of Religious Authority in Democracy," American Political Science Association Annual Conference, Philadelphia, PA

2016 "*Antigone's* Tragedy: Human and Divine, not Natural," Southern Political Science Association Annual Meeting, San Juan, Puerto Rico

2016 "An Islamic Natural Law? Averroes, Aristotle and the Unwritten Law of Nature," James Madison Program, Princeton University

2015 "Mediating Reason and Revelation: Istihāsān and the Necessity of Taqlīd," British Association of Islamic Studies, London, UK

### Select Awards & Fellowships

Karen Taliaferro

2023-2024 Faculty Fellow, Braver Angels College Debates and Discourse Program (\$20,000)

2020-2023 Fellow, Recovering Truth Project. Center for the Study of Religion and Conflict, Arizona State University (\$10,000)

2022 Duke University, Kenan Center for Ethics; awarded \$5000 to develop and teach course in civil discourse

2019 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellowship

2015-2016 Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate Fellowship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions, Princeton University (\$50,000)

2014-2015 Georgetown University School of Foreign Service-Qatar Predoctoral Research Fellowship (\$52,000)

2013-2014 Bradley Foundation graduate student research fellowship (\$20,000)

2011-2012 National Security Education Program Boren Fellow (Arabic), Fez and Ouaouizaght, Morocco

2005 Phi Beta Kappa, Marquette University

### Select Courses

Comparative Political Thought (*CEL 394; taught twice*)

Great Ideas in Ethics and Politics in Comparative Perspective (*CEL 100; taught eight times*)

Medieval Political Thought (*CEL 394; taught twice*)

Faith and Reason (*CEL 494/598; taught once*); graduate seminar

Political Leadership and Statesmanship (*CEL 394; taught once*)

Statesmanship and American Grand Strategy (*CEL 475; taught twice*)

Religion and Politics: The Trial of Galileo (*CEL 394; incorporates a Reacting to the Past historical role-playing course; taught twice*)

#### Non-ASU courses:

Ancients and Moderns seminars (*Villanova University freshman great books program in Augustine and Culture Seminar Program*)

Modern Political Theory (*John Jay Institute for Faith, Society and Law; taught twice*)

Natural Law, Islam and Human Rights (*Princeton University; independent study with Ph.D. student, taught once. Note that for reasons pertaining to my appointment at Princeton, the instructor of record was Keith Whittington, though he did not intervene in development, teaching or evaluation.*)

### Languages

French – fluent (written and spoken)

Arabic – proficient (written and spoken)

Karen Taliaferro

Berber/Tamazight – proficient (spoken)

Latin – basic knowledge (written)

### **Memberships and Service to the Profession**

Founding Associate Director, American Academy of Sciences and Letters (2023 – present)

Member, Advisory Board, Collins Center for Abrahamic Heritage, Acton Institute (2023 – present)

Member, Advisory Board, *Journal of Christian Legal Thought* (2022 – present)

Research collaborator, Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe (2021– present)

Member, Aristotle and ‘the Arabs’ International Working Group (2021 – present)

Founding member, Academic Freedom Alliance (2021 – present)

Fellow, Recovering Truth Project – Center for the Study of Religion and Conflict, Arizona State University (2020-2023)

Reviewer, *Journal of Islamic Thought and Civilization*, Lahore, Pakistan (2020-present)

Member, Public Justice and Natural Law Working Group (interdisciplinary and international group of scholars working on natural law and contemporary affairs; 2020-present)

Advisory Board Member – Société Internationale d’Histoire et des Sciences et de la Philosophie Arabes et Islamiques (2019-present)

Affiliate Scholar – Faith and Liberty Discovery Center, Philadelphia, PA (2018-present)

Various scholarly association memberships (American Political Science Association, Middle East Studies Association, et al.)

### **Select SCETL and ASU Service**

Unit representative, Dean’s Advisory Council on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion, Fall 2022-present

Working Group Faculty Member, ASU Center for Maghrib Studies, 2021-present

Co-facilitator, Faculty Reading Group, 2017-2020

Collaborator, ASU-Starbucks partnership diversity training “Redline” (provided critical feedback on short courses designed to promote understanding of diversity in matters of race, gender, nationality, ability, inter alia), 2018

Member, Graduate Studies Committee, 2020-present

Advisor, AEI Student Group, 2021-present

Faculty hiring committees

2017-2018 – Director Graduate Studies

2019-2020 – European Historian

2021-2022 – European Historian (became double search to include specialist in Economic Thought)

Karen Taliaferro

2022-2023 – Teaching Assistant Professor

**Other Professional Experience**

Peace Corps Volunteer – Health Sector, Azilal, Morocco (2006-2008)

*Le Figaro* – assistant to Washington-based journalist Laure Mandeville (2009)

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 74DE24966DB74947860818C4ED941139  
Subject: Complete with DocuSign: PPELv2.pdf  
Process:  
Source Envelope:  
Document Pages: 275  
Certificate Pages: 1  
AutoNav: Enabled  
EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled  
Time Zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:  
Kimberly Bagley  
971 Elmore Drive, Rm 102  
PO Box 115250  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
k.bagley@ufl.edu  
IP Address: 128.227.138.204

Record Tracking

Status: Original  
7/19/2024 10:10:31 AM

Holder: Kimberly Bagley  
k.bagley@ufl.edu

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Jay Angle  
jangle@ufl.edu  
Provost  
University of Florida  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
(None)

Signature



Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device  
Using IP Address: 128.227.192.240

Timestamp

Sent: 7/19/2024 10:11:37 AM  
Viewed: 7/19/2024 10:14:05 AM  
Signed: 7/19/2024 10:14:20 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:  
Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events

Status

Timestamp

Witness Events

Signature

Timestamp

Notary Events

Signature

Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events

Status

Timestamps

Envelope Sent  
Certified Delivered  
Signing Complete  
Completed

Hashed/Encrypted  
Security Checked  
Security Checked  
Security Checked

7/19/2024 10:11:37 AM  
7/19/2024 10:14:05 AM  
7/19/2024 10:14:20 AM  
7/19/2024 10:14:20 AM

Payment Events

Status

Timestamps





**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC, FACULTY  
AND STUDENT SUCCESS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC  
COMMUNICATIONS  
ACTION ITEM AFSSPRSC3  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** University Press of Florida Annual Report

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

University Press of Florida, as an Academic Infrastructure Support Organization (AISO), must file with the Chancellor of the Board of Governors an annual report that is approved by the Board of Trustees prior to October 31 of each year.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Academic, Faculty and Student Success, Public Relations and Strategic Communications is asked to approve the University Press of Florida Annual Report for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

The University Board-approved report is sent to the State University System Council of Academic Vice Presidents (CAVP) for review. After the CAVP review, the University must submit the report to the Chancellor of the Board of Governors, but Board of Governors approval is not required.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: University Press of Florida Annual Report 2023-2024

Submitted by: J. Scott Angle, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



UNIVERSITY PRESS  
OF FLORIDA



| UF PRESS |

# ANNUAL REPORT

## 2023–2024

Approval Date by  
(Board of Trustees  
or Designee):

Review Date by  
Council of Academic  
Vice Presidents:

Date of Submission to  
Board of Governors  
Office:

---

---

---

# CONTENTS

About the Press . . . . .	1
Faculty Advisory Boards . . . . .	3–4
Engagement . . . . .	5
From the Director . . . . .	9
The Press in Numbers . . . . .	10
Supporting Student Success and Career Development . . . . .	11
Award Winners and Finalists . . . . .	13
Highlights of FY 2024 . . . . .	15
Summary of FY 2024 and Looking Ahead . . . . .	18
FY 2025 Proposed Budget and Notes . . . . .	30
FY 2025 Goals . . . . .	33
Active Book Series . . . . .	35
New Titles Published in FY 2024 . . . . .	36
Journals . . . . .	47
Supporters . . . . .	50
Press Staff . . . . .	52

# ABOUT THE PRESS

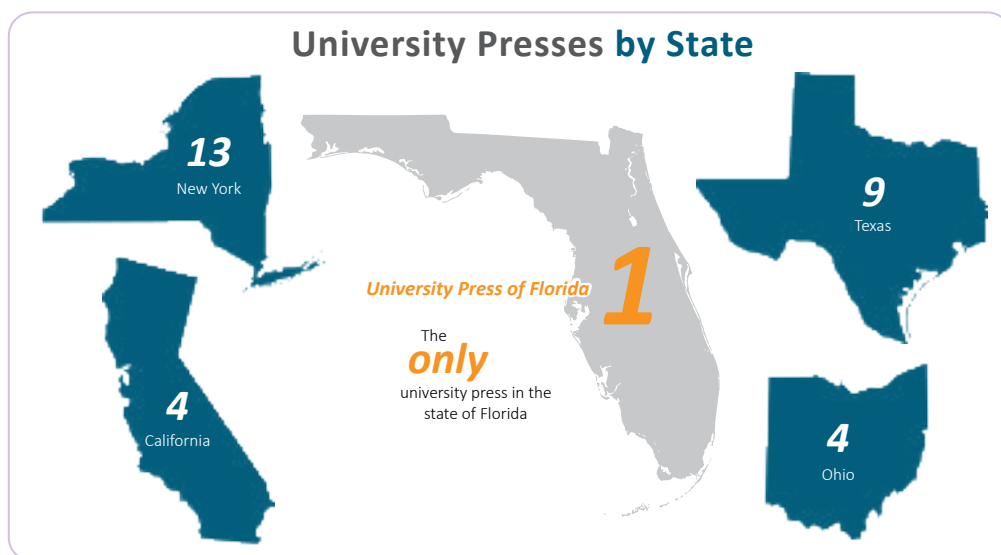
As the scholarly publishing arm of the State University System of Florida (SUS), the **University Press of Florida (UPF)** has been engaging students, educators, and discerning readers since its founding in 1945. With the re-establishment of the **University of Florida Press (UF Press)** in 2015, we also advance the threefold mission of the University of Florida: teaching, research, and public service.

The Press has published more than 3,000 volumes and currently releases nearly 70 titles each year. A nonprofit publisher of scholarly and general-interest books and journals, and one of the largest university presses in the South, we have earned a prominent reputation—among our publishing peers, scholars within our focus disciplines, and readers throughout the region—for publishing distinguished works by important global and local voices.

We are recognized throughout the publishing industry and within the academy not only for **what** we publish but also for **how** we publish. We harness the tools and tactics of responsible publishing to advance the mission and extend the influence of the universities we represent, making evident their commitment to the power of knowledge and the gift of ideas.

We invest in global marketing and dissemination strategies that bring transformative scholarship from Florida's universities, and beyond, to local, national, and global audiences. We pursue effective, sustainable, and innovative publishing methods and technologies to meet the needs of our readers. Through our award-winning regional publishing program, we offer the citizens of Florida engaging, authoritative works on the region's history, culture, art, music, food, literature, geography, politics, environment, and plant and animal life.

We skillfully produce exceptional books and journals for students, scholars, and general readers, disseminating globally the fruits of scholarly and creative endeavors. We are proud to serve the State University System of Florida, its universities, and the diverse communities of our state.



## CONTRIBUTOR TO THE STATE ECONOMY AND CULTURE

In addition to its scholarly books, the Press also publishes books for general readers and professionals. Our books are sold at bookstores, museums, and gift shops across the state. They are eagerly purchased by long-time Floridians, who appreciate learning about the deep history and varied culture of their state; recent transplants, who want to learn more about their new home, what it means to be a Floridian, and what plants will survive our summers; and tourists in search of quality information to enrich their visit and to find spectacular natural offerings to enjoy.

The Press's marketing staff schedule more than 150 book-related events at bookstores and other venues across the state and beyond. The books serve as focal points to draw people to downtowns, to visit places they might not have visited before, to engage with neighbors and meet new friends.

Our books are purchased by small business owners who distribute to other small business owners of outdoor outfitters, travel agencies, garden shops, etc. Many nonprofit organizations throughout the state use our books as gifts for their donor drives.

They are also used by a variety of professionals in private businesses and in state offices for cultural resource management, land and environmental resource management, wildlife management, geology, urban planning, commercial landscaping, and more.



# UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA FACULTY ADVISORY BOARD

**The University Press of Florida Advisory Board** is composed of distinguished members from the State University System of Florida and a chairperson from the Council of Academic Vice Presidents. The board meets quarterly to review and approve new projects for publication.

**Allyson L. Watson**, Chair  
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs  
**Florida A&M University**

**Cynthia Barnett**  
Senior Lecturer and Environmental Journalist in Residence  
College of Journalism and Communications  
Director of Climate and Environment Reporting Initiatives  
**University of Florida**

**Denise Bossy**  
Associate Professor  
Department of History  
**University of North Florida**

**Melody Bowdon**  
Professor  
Department of Writing and Rhetoric  
**University of Central Florida**

**Sika Dagbovie-Mullins**  
Professor  
Department of English  
**Florida Atlantic University**

**Kevin A. Evans**  
Associate Professor  
Steven J. Green School of International and Public Affairs  
**Florida International University**

**Andrew Frank**  
Allen Morris Professor of History  
Department of History  
Director of the Native American and Indigenous Studies Center  
**Florida State University**

**Thomas Pluckhahn**  
Professor  
Department of Anthropology  
**University of South Florida**

**Della Scott-Ireton**  
Associate Director of the Florida Public Archaeology Network  
Interim Associate Dean for the College of Arts, Social Sciences, and Humanities  
**University of West Florida**

**Jordan Von Cannon**  
Associate Professor  
Department of Language and Literature  
**Florida Gulf Coast University**

**Darius Young**  
Professor of History  
Department of History and Political Science  
**Florida A&M University**

**Queen Zabriskie**  
Associate Professor of Sociology  
Social Sciences Division  
**New College of Florida**

# UF PRESS FACULTY ADVISORY BOARD

**The University of Florida Press Faculty Advisory Board** is composed of a chairperson and distinguished faculty from across the UF campus and ex-officio representatives from Academic Affairs, the George A. Smathers Libraries, and the University Faculty Senate.

**Jason Blackburn**, outgoing Chair  
Professor, Geography  
**Director of the Spatial Epidemiology & Ecology Research Laboratory (SEER Lab)**

**Ruth Steiner**, incoming Chair  
Professor, Urban and Regional Planning  
**Director of the Center for Health and the Built Environment**

**Sean Adams**  
Hyatt and Cici Brown Professor of History  
**History**

**Jaret Daniels**  
Associate Professor, Entomology  
**Curator and Program Director of the McGuire Center for Lepidoptera & Biodiversity**

**Kitty F. Emery**  
Curator, Environmental Archaeology  
**Florida Museum of Natural History**

**Chris J. Hass**  
Ex-officio representative from the Office of Academic Affairs  
**Associate Provost for Academic and Faculty Affairs**

**Tace Hedrick**  
Professor  
**English**

**Emily Hind**  
Professor of Spanish  
**Spanish and Portuguese Studies**

**John Jaeger**  
Professor  
**Geological Sciences**

**John Krigbaum**  
Professor  
**Anthropology**

**Judith Russell**  
Dean of University Libraries, ex-officio representative  
**George A. Smathers Libraries**

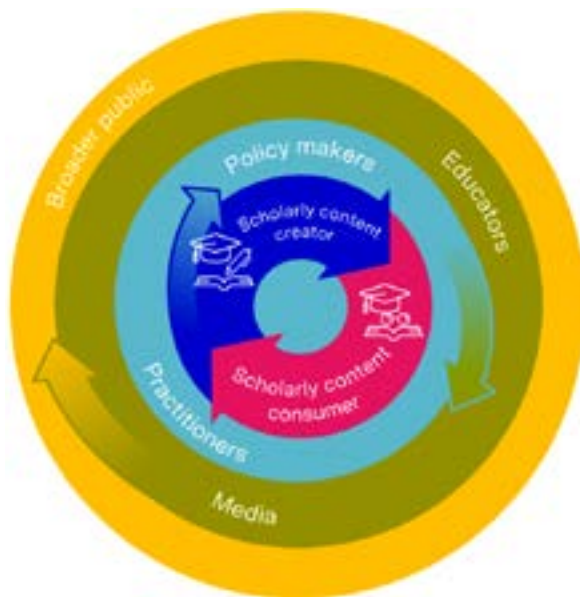
**J. Richard Stepp**  
Professor of Anthropology, ex-officio representative for the UF Faculty Senate  
**Center for Latin American Studies**

**Jason von Meding**  
Associate Professor  
**Rinker School of Construction Management**

**Heather Vrana**  
Associate Professor  
**History**

# ENGAGEMENT

Engagement is a critical function of a university press. We engage with scholars at various stages throughout their research and publication journey. Often the scholars whose content we publish are also the consumers of the content we publish. This is an important cycle in the progress of research in both STEM fields and the humanities and social sciences (HSS). However, as Charlie Rapple points out in the Scholarly Kitchen article, "[Putting Research Publications to Work in Tackling the SDGs — 3 Challenges to Publishers](#)," "[t]here is a broader audience for research. . . . Research publications have the power to change the world; they contain the answers to some of the world's most pressing challenges. . . . They must . . . be found, read, understood and acted on by more people."



In pursuit of our scholarly mission, the Press strives to publish scholarly content that moves research forward, that has the potential to effect change, that will be relevant and useful to audiences not only within but also outside the academy, not only within Florida but also beyond our state. We also ensure that the content is accessible to all those audiences, and audience engagement is also a strategic way to help identify future publications of merit and impact.

Credit: Charlie Rapple, Kudos ([www.growkudos.com](http://www.growkudos.com))

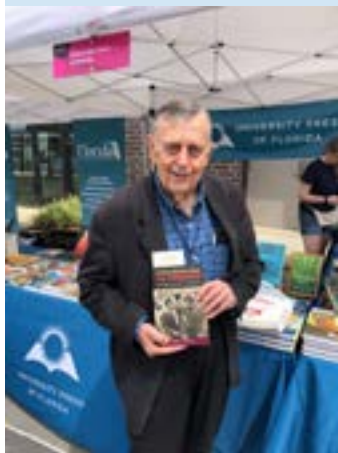
## ENGAGEMENT WITH SCHOLARS

Whether meeting virtually or in person, acquisitions editors engaged with SUS scholars—and scholars from around the world—at conferences and presentations both domestic and international. Press books were also displayed at conferences and events when Press staff could not attend due to either logistical or financial constraints.

1000 Friends of Florida: Planning to Protect the Florida Wildlife Corridor  
African American Intellectual History Society  
All Ears: Music and Sound in and Beyond Disney Theme Parks  
American Association of Biological Anthropologists







American Historical Association  
 American Society for Ethnohistory  
 Association for the Study of African American Life and History  
 Climate Communications Summit  
 Collegium for African Diaspora Dance  
 Conference on Public Archaeology  
 Conference on Historical and Underwater  
     Archaeology  
 Cuban Research Institute  
 Exploring the Significance of Environmental  
     Justice in Society  
 Florida Anthropological Society  
 Florida Climate Institute: Stories of  
     Resilience  
 Florida Historical Society Public History  
     Forum  
 Florida Organic Growers Organic Food and  
     Farming Summit  
 Florida Public Archaeology Network  
     Conference on Public Archaeology  
 Florida Wildlife Corridor  
 International Congress on Medieval Studies  
 International Invasive Species Climate Change Conference  
 International James Joyce Symposium  
 Latin American Studies Association  
 Miami Book Fair  
 Modern Language Association  
 Modernist Studies Association  
 National Council for Black Studies  
 Ocean Encounters: Rising Seas, Resilient Coasts  
 Organization of American Historians  
 Our Shared Sea Symposium  
 Preservation on Main Street (joint meeting of Florida Main Street and Florida  
     Trust for Historic Preservation)  
 Society for American Archaeology  
 Society for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study  
 South Atlantic Modern Language Association  
 Southeastern Archaeological Conference  
 Southern Independent Booksellers  
     Alliance  
 Southern Historical Association  
 Southern Political Science  
     Association  
 Tribal Climate Adaptation  
 Urban Climate Adaptation  
 Word of South



Through our international agents, the Press and its titles were also represented at:

- American Anthropological Association (CA, held jointly with the Canadian Anthropology Society)
- Emerging Perspectives in H.D.'s Hellenic Modernity (GR)
- La Feria Internacional del Libro de las Universitarias/The International Book Fair of Universities (MX)
- Guadalajara International Book Fair (MX)

The Press also worked with authors, volume contributors, peer reviewers, and event partners from museums, centers, institutions, and organizations in Florida and beyond, including NASA, the Smithsonian Institution, the Conference of Latin American Geographers, the Seminole Tribe of Florida, Florida Southern College, Florida Humanities, Florida Park Service, Rollins College, the University of Miami, Miami Dade College, Ringling College of Art and Design, Flagler College, Stetson University, Nova Southeastern University, Mary McLeod Bethune Council House, Atlanta History Center, Memphis Listening Lab, the National Park Service, Embry-Riddle, Florida Memorial University, Indian River State College, Santa Fe College, Tallahassee Community College, Jacksonville College, Palm Beach State College, Eckerd College, and 1000 Friends of Florida. The Press's network also extended outside of the state as we worked with scholars from institutions across the United States, and scholars and researchers in 17 countries contributed to our publications.

## AUTHOR EVENTS

Through our authors and the events we help organize, the Press also engages with a variety of audiences throughout the country and with a particular focus on Florida communities. This year included notable multi-event book tours for Kirsten Hines ([FIU](#), MS 2002), author of *Wild Florida: An Animal Odyssey* (21 events) and Halifu Osumare, author of *Dancing the Afrofuture: Hula, Hip-Hop, and the Dunham Legacy* (13 events).



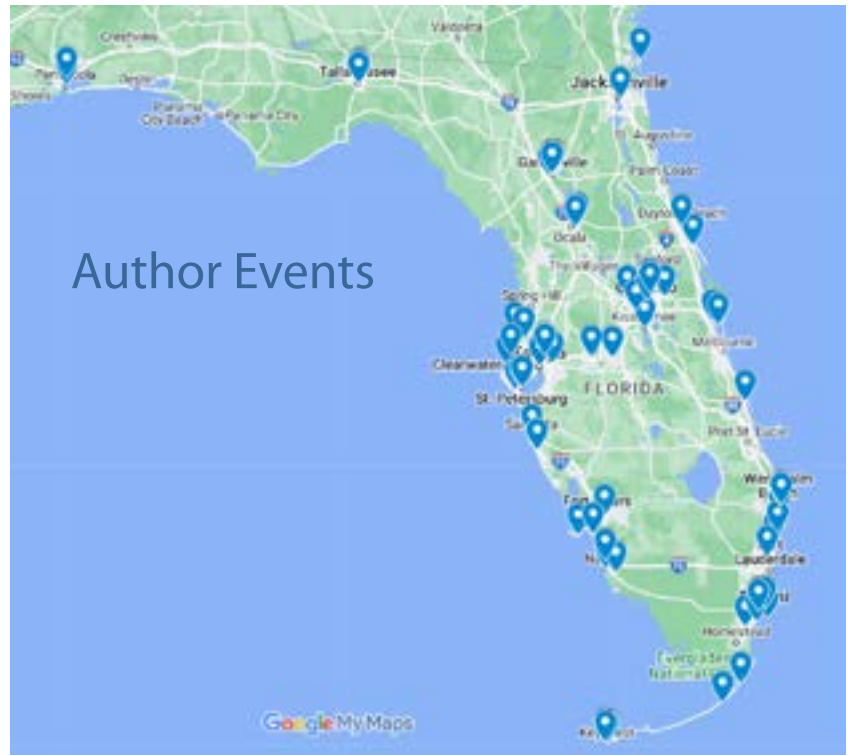
- African American Museum and Library at Oakland (CA)
- UC Davis Department of African American & African Studies (CA)
- New York Public Library
- Greenlight Bookstore (NY)
- Sankofa Video Books & Café (DC)
- Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History (DC)
- Tennessee State Museum
- Florida Historic Capitol Museum
- Woodson African American Museum of Florida







Key West Literary Seminar  
 Miami Book Fair  
 Word of South festival in Tallahassee  
 Orlando Book Festival in Orlando  
 Books & Books in Coral Gables  
 Midtown Reader in Tallahassee  
 Tombolo Books in St. Petersburg  
 The Lynx Books in Gainesville



The Press is a member of the **Association of University Presses**, the **Southern Independent Booksellers Association**, and the **American Booksellers Association**.



# FROM THE DIRECTOR

Dear Reader,

Books build community through inspiration, motivation, elucidation. They connect ideas from one corner of the world to another. They help us remember the past and envision a better future. I am continuously amazed by the colossal responsibility of an object so slight it fits in my hands.

Recently, I attended the grand opening of The Lynx bookstore. The outpouring of support and enthusiasm, the throng of people wrapped around the building waiting to get in, was impressive. While I was there to buy books and to support the store and authors who would be reading throughout the day, I was also there as part of a panel to discuss the work of university presses and how they connect to their communities.

I had the honor of being joined on this panel by Dr. Jack Davis, author of many books, including *The Gulf: The Making of An American Sea*, which won the 2018 Pulitzer Prize for History, and Cynthia Barnett, an environmental journalist and the UF faculty representative on the University Press of Florida editorial board. Like Jack, Cynthia is the author of many books, including *The Sound of the Sea: Seashells and the Fate of the Oceans*, which was named one of the top science books of 2021 by NPR's Science Friday.

Both Jack and Cynthia have worked with large commercial publishers based in New York City, but they have also worked in various capacities with university presses in towns like Gainesville, FL, or Athens, GA. I asked Cynthia if anything had surprised her about working with a university press. She said what she appreciated most was “the layers of care” she witnessed at the editorial board meetings.

Those brief words perfectly encapsulate what the Press strives to accomplish with every book we publish—and what I think every university press strives to accomplish. This care is reflected in how acquisitions editors guide authors through initial query, the submission process, and the often-fretful stage of peer review to the care they take with the manuscript itself, finding the best peer reviewer for the topic, working with the author to make their manuscript the best it can be, and championing that work once the manuscript is complete.

And there are the layers of accountability that faculty board members bring to the lengthy process, upholding their charge to safeguard the imprint, ensuring the final work is one that everyone can be proud of. Beyond those layers are the strata of dedicated production editors, copy editors, typesetters, designers, proofreaders, indexers, book printers—all brought together to contribute to the creation of this carefully crafted package of words and images. And beyond them is another layer of attentive marketers, who carry that final package, the published book, across the finish line, into bookstores, into the hands of readers, ensuring it reaches its audience and its community.

Months later, I still think about Cynthia's words. Together, all these layers of care demonstrate a deep commitment to the power of ideas, of research, of creative endeavors to bring us together, to connect us as communities—whether they are academic communities of scholars spread far and wide or communities of readers that share a love of places, people, art, and culture close to home. You, too, can be part of those layers of care, by visiting your local bookstore, by picking up a book that helps connect you to a larger community, wherever that might be.

Sincerely,

**Romi Gutierrez**

*Director, University Press of Florida and University of Florida Press*

### Website Users by Country



53 NEW BOOKS | 32 NEW TO PAPER | 21 REPRINTS | 240+ DISTINCT PRODUCTS

Board Approved Projects

48

Awards Won

18

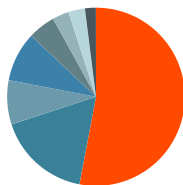
Journal Issues Published

22

Journal Articles Published

190

#### Revenue Sources



- Book Sales (print + digital) (53%)
- State/SUS Support (17%)
- Additional CAVP Support (8%)
- Subsidies, Publication Services, Other (9%)
- UF Press, Provost Office (5%)
- Journals Revenue (3%)
- Permissions, Subsidiary Rights & Ebook Collections (3%)
- Foundation Funds (2%)

#### Reviews & Mentions

334

New York Times, Wall Street Journal, Parade Magazine, Associated Press, The Conversation, Los Angeles Review of Books, Tampa Bay Times, New Books Network, WJCT, Library Journal, Garden & Gun, Local Palate, Miami Herald, Tampa Bay Times, Nashville Scene, New York Journal of Books, Teen Vogue, Public Historian, National Space Society, American Antiquity, and more!

#### Author Events

141

Smithsonian National Museum of Natural History, African American Museum and Library at Oakland, New York Public Library, Tennessee State Museum, Miami Book Fair, Key West Literary Seminar, Florida Wildlife Corridor Foundation Corridor Connect, Midtown Books in Tallahassee, Fairchild Tropical Gardens, New Port Richey Public Library, and many more venues!

#### Conferences & Exhibits

34

African American Intellectual History Soc., American Assoc. of Biological Anthropologists, American Historical Assoc., Assoc. for the Study of African American Life and History, Cuban Research Inst, Intl. Congress on Medieval Studies, Latin American Studies Assoc., Modern Language Assoc., SE Archaeological Conf., Soc. for American Archaeology, and more!

ARCHAEOLOGY • ANTHROPOLOGY  
LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES  
CARIBBEAN STUDIES • FORENSICS  
ART • ARCHITECTURE • PHOTOGRAPHY  
AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES  
LITERATURE • DANCE • MUSIC • SPACE  
FLORIDA • HISTORY  
COOKING • GARDENING • SUSTAINABILITY

Holiday Sale

\$14,882

NYE Sale: \$7,929

Conference Sales

\$38,370

last FY: \$46,681

Total Sales to Direct Consumers through the WEBSITE

\$114,522



# SUPPORTING STUDENT SUCCESS AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Students play an integral role at the Press as valued staff performing meaningful tasks throughout the entire publishing workflow. The skills they learn at the Press help them develop workplace experience, publishing know-how, and business acumen. Our interns and student assistants have special skills in languages, business, marketing, and IT and are learning how to apply those in a professional setting. While gaining valuable office and interpersonal skills, they are also learning about the publishing process and the larger ecosystem of scholarly communications.

Press interns and student assistants have gone on to join diverse industries and companies, including Macmillan Education, Penguin Random House, W. W. Norton & Company, ABRAMS Books, Capital Publishing, Cambridge University Press, MIT Press, University of Wisconsin Press, Brandeis University Press, University of North Carolina Press, University Press of Kentucky, Library Press @ UF, Akwaaba Freedom School, the American Institute of Architecture Students, Veeva Systems, TradeSmith, Association Analytics, Spotify, WUFT, UF Lastinger Center for Learning's New Worlds Reading Initiative, Yahoo, Amazon, and Lockheed Martin. Several former interns and student assistants have also become established authors or have started their own businesses, including editorial consulting agencies and marketing firms.

Since 2022–2023, the Press has been committed to offering only paid internships as part of our efforts to ensure equity across the opportunities we offer to students. The Press continues to fundraise and develop relationships that can support additional paid internships. Authors also have the option to donate their royalties to the internship program as part of the Royalty Giveback campaign.

The Press established its first named internship position with support from Dr. Melvyn New, UF professor emeritus. The [Melvyn and Joan New Editing Internship](#), began in Fall 2023 and supported one UF student's internship in the Acquisitions and Editorial, Design, and Production department through the Summer 2024 term.

## FY24 Interns and Student Assistants

### ACQUISITIONS



Madison Miguelez  
BA in Linguistics  
**University of Florida**





Anjelica Fabro  
PhD in Ethnomusicology  
Stetson University &  
University of Chicago

*"I enjoyed my internship because book publishing is my dream career. I learned a lot of transferable skills and the team at UPF encouraged me to keep growing and always helped me when I had questions."*

—Isabela Creighton

## MARKETING



Clare Meyers  
BA in Public Relations  
**University of Florida**



Isabela Creighton  
MA in English  
**Florida Gulf Coast University**

## MELVYN AND JOAN NEW EDITING INTERNSHIP



Nick Orlando  
PhD in English  
**University of Florida**

# AWARD WINNERS AND FINALISTS

J Bret Bennington and Rodney F. Hill: **After Apollo** (UF Press)

Popular Culture Association Ray and Pat Browne Best Edited Collection in Popular and American Culture—Honorable Mention

Ángeles Donoso Macaya: **The Insubordination of Photography** (UF Press)

Conference on Latin American History Susan M. Socolow and Lyman L. Johnson Prize—Honorable Mention

Florida Museum of Natural History: **All Things Beautiful**

*Distributed on behalf of the Florida Museum of Natural History*

- Council for Advancement and Support of Education, Circle of Excellence Gold Award in design and publications and Best of District III Awards
- University Photographers' Association of America, First Prize Award in print and publications
- DNA Paris, Honorable Mention in Graphic design/Key art (Posters, covers, illustration)
- 60th Annual Graphic Design USA, In-House Award Winner
- 2023 Southeastern Museum Conference Publication Design Competition, Gold and Best in Show

Deanna M. Gillespie: **The Citizenship Education Program and Black Women's Political Culture** (UPF)

Frances S. Summersell Center for the Study of the South Deep South Book Prize—Honorable Mention

Kirsten Hines (FIU, MS 2002): **Wild Florida** (UPF)

- National League of American Pen Women, Inc., Marjorie Davies Roller Nonfiction Award
- 2023 Florida Book Awards—Visual Arts, Gold Medal

Phillip A. Hubbart: **From Death Row to Freedom** (UPF)

- 2023 Florida Book Awards—Florida Nonfiction, Silver Medal
- Florida Historical Society Harry T. and Harriette V. Moore Award

Jacki Levine (UF, MA 1983): **Once Upon a Time in Florida**

*Distributed by UPF on behalf of Florida Humanities*

2023 Florida Book Awards—Florida Nonfiction, Honorable Mention

Natsu Oyobe and Allysa B. Peyton: **Great Waves and Mountains** (UF Press)

Choice Outstanding Academic Title



Sonya Y. Ramsey: ***Bertha Maxwell-Roddey*** (UPF)

Southern Conference on African American Studies, Inc., C. Calvin Smith-Wali R Kharif  
Book Award

Benjamin L. Hooks Institute for Social Change Hooks National Book Award Finalist

Daniel O. Sayers: ***The Archaeology of the Homed and the Unhomed*** (UPF)

Choice Outstanding Academic Title

Della A. Scott-Ireton (UWF), Jennifer E. Jones, and Jason T. Raupp: ***Citizen Science in Maritime Archaeology*** (UPF)

University of Mary Washington Center for Historic Preservation Book Prize

Quito J. Swan: ***Pauulu's Diaspora*** (UPF)

Bermuda Literary Awards Dr. Eva Hodgson Prize for Non-Fiction

# HIGHLIGHTS FOR FY 2024

- \* Generated more than \$1,650,000 in book sales revenue and more than \$360,000 in journals and other revenue, including more than \$19,000 in subsidiary rights and more than \$6,000 in permissions income.
- \* Individual project subventions totaled \$41,500, in part due to a successful co-publication partnership with Florida Humanities, and funding from the Swiss National Science Foundation for publishing *Collected Epiphanies of James Joyce: A Critical Edition*, edited by Sangam MacDuff (University of Lausanne, CH), Angus McFadzean (Oxford University, UK), and Morris Beja (Ohio State University).
- \* Received \$15,000 in subventions from author institutions to offset editing, production, and manufacturing costs of individual books, including support from the University of Nebraska, University of Miami, University of Alabama, and Michigan State University.
- \* Released 51 new titles, including 8 new trade/general interest titles, plus 32 new-to-paper titles. This translates to 241 different products, including ePubs for retail vendors and ePDFs for libraries.
- \* 53 book projects were approved by the faculty editorial boards.
- \* Increased the number of book projects in the development pipeline with 78 signed to advance contract—a 34% increase over FY 2023, indicating steady growth in the number of projects for future publication.
- \* Increased the number of projects signed to advance contract that are trade/general interest (potentially higher revenue-generating titles) as a percentage of total projects signed, from 17% in FY 2023 to 25% in FY 2024.
- \* 334 reviews and mentions of Press titles, and an increase in the number of reviews in trade prepublication outlets over the previous year.
- \* 12 award-winning titles, 5 honorable mentions, and 1 finalist.
- \* 141 author events, the highest since FY 2018.
- \* 374,206 total number of website pageviews.
- \* Almost \$33,000 in sales revenue from the Holiday Sale, New Year Sale, Spring Sale combined.
- \* Received \$3,450 in donated royalties from authors, including royalties donated in perpetuity.
- \* 15 titles were licensed for audiobooks—a 150% increase over FY 2023—and 1 motion picture shopping agreement was extended.
- \* Redistributed subject areas managed by acquisitions editors so that each editor can devote more focus to strategic acquisitions growth in key fields.

- \* Began acquiring projects in creative non-fiction, a new subject area for the Press, that has the potential to garner high-profile awards and media attention while synergizing with other list areas, such as Florida literature and environmental studies.
- \* Established a new series, “Critical Geographies of Latin America and the Caribbean,” in partnership with the Conference of Latin American Geography, and edited by Adam Bledsoe (University of Minnesota), Joel Correia (Colorado State University), Aaron Strain (Rutgers University), and Joaquín Villanueva (Gustavus Adolphus College). The series will explore Latin America and the Caribbean through the multiple lenses of geography: environment, land, people, culture, history, economy, and politics.
- \* Added Marin Pilloud (University of Nevada, Reno) as coeditor for the series “Bioarchaeological Interpretations of the Human Past: Local, Regional, and Global Perspectives,” which has been edited by Clark Larsen (Ohio State University) since its inception almost two decades ago.
- \* Added Neill J. Wallis (UF), Charles R. Cobb (UF), and Kitty F. Emery (UF) as coeditors for the series “Florida Museum of Natural History: Ripley P. Bullen,” which did not have editors for the past decade.
- \* Received significant positive feedback from scholars in African American studies and Latin American and Caribbean studies about the recently implemented strategy to publish simultaneous hardback and paperback in these fields.
- \* Published the Spring 2024 Newsletter, the first issue of a semiannual newsletter directed to an audience of donors and stakeholders. The newsletter featured a call to action to support books by first-time authors.
- \* Created a new podcast in partnership with the New Books Network: the [Florida Press Podcast](#).
- \* Added Threads to the social media platforms managed by the Press’s marketing department and developed more campaigns on Instagram.
- \* Increased social media followers by 3.5% across all platforms.
- \* Launched 27 direct mail projects, a steady increase since FY 2023 (23 projects) and FY 2022 (18 projects).
- \* Successful course adoption campaigns for the *Forensic Anthropology* lab manual and *Space Policy for the Twenty-First Century*.
- \* Started using a new feature of Bowker Publishing Services, Biblets, which replicates the “look inside the book” functionality of Amazon for other vendors, including Bookshop.org, and improves book discoverability.
- \* Began participating in JSTOR’s [Path to Open](#) pilot program and have thus far submitted—and had accepted—10 titles, generating \$50,000 in revenue from program fees.
- \* Reconfigured the structure of interdepartmental meetings to allow for shorter but more focused meetings to better address lengthy discussions, such as potential cover and title options or advance feedback on potential titles for the general interest market.

- \* Streamlined processes between the journals department and marketing department for seamless incorporation of journals into marketing efforts including email, social media, exhibits, and other promotions.
- \* Produced accessible ePubs in house for the first time using the Scribe Well-Formed Document Workflow platform with an error-free framework.
- \* Editorial, Design, and Production staff began using Sublime software (open source) for XML editing of projects to resolve errors in the preparation of accessible eBooks.
- \* Ethical guidelines updated for all journals, alongside a journals program-wide ethical statement. Each journal's ethical statement includes information about the peer review process, open access fees (if applicable), and archiving permissions.
- \* Onboarded Gabriele Belletti (UF) as editor of *Delos: A Journal of Translation and World Literature*. Ben Hebblethwaite (UF), the outgoing editor-in-chief, will continue as editor for the foreseeable future to assist with the transition.
- \* Gwen Robbins Schug (University of North Carolina, Greensboro) has stepped down from her role as co-editor-in-chief of *Bioarchaeology International* and has been replaced by Megan Perry (East Carolina University). Siân Halcrow (University of Otago, New Zealand) will stay on another term as co-editor-in-chief.
- \* Copyediting of the *Journal of Postcolonial Studies* has moved in-house to reduce costs and production time.
- \* Inclusion of the *Journal of Global South Studies* in Project Muse's program to make journals freely available to select low-income countries has been successful, particularly due to the large number of journal authors who hail from countries in Asia and Africa. *Rhetoric of Health and Medicine* and *Subtropics: The Literary Journal of the University of Florida* are also in this program.
- \* Back issues of *Florida Tax Review* are being digitized in partnership with UF Libraries and made available in UF's institutional repository.
- \* Two stories from *Subtropics: The Literary Journal of the University of Florida* were chosen as 2024 O'Henry Prize winners.

## STAFF HIGHLIGHTS

- \* Carlynn Crosby was promoted from acquisitions assistant to assistant acquisitions editor.
- \* Rachel Doll, marketing manager, and Jenna Kolesari, academic promotions manager, participated in the Association of University Presses mentorship program.
- \* Stephanye Hunter, editor in chief, was interviewed about publishing edited volumes, on [Manuscript Works](#).
- \* Marla Mackoul was hired as marketing assistant.
- \* Marthe Walters continued to participate in the Association of University Presses' Editorial, Design, and Production committee.

# SUMMARY OF FY 2024 AND LOOKING AHEAD

## NEW BOARD MEMBERS

This year, the Press welcomed new faculty representatives and new board chairs to both of its faculty editorial boards.

### University Press of Florida faculty editorial board

---

Dr. Allyson L. Watson, provost and vice president for academic affairs at Florida A&M University, replaced Dr. James J. Clark, provost and executive vice president for academic affairs at Florida State University, as chair at the end of his two-year term.

Dr. Jordan Von Cannon, associate professor in the department of language and literature, replaced Dr. Jeff Fortney, assistant professor of history, as the Florida Gulf Coast University faculty representative.

Dr. Denise I. Bossy, associate professor of history, replaced Dr. John Kantner, associate vice president for research and dean of the Graduate School, as the University of North Florida faculty representative.

### University of Florida Press faculty editorial board

---

Dr. Jason K. Blackburn, professor of medical geography, finished his term as chair, and Dr. Ruth L. Steiner, professor of urban and regional planning, was elected by the board as the new chair.

Dr. Emily Hind, professor of Spanish, replaced Dr. Ben Hebblethwaite, associate professor of Haitian Creole and French.

Dr. Heather Vrana, professor of history, replaced Dr. Paul Ortiz, professor of history and former director of the Samuel Proctor Oral History Program.

Dr. Jason von Meding, associate professor at the M.E. Rinker, Sr. School of Construction Management, replaced Dr. Paul Davenport, distinguished professor at the College of Veterinary Medicine, as the ex-officio representative for the UF Faculty Senate.

## FY 2024 IN REVIEW

To start the fiscal year, the Press had projected a deficit of just under \$100,000. More than half of the deficit was expected to be a one-time cost for an upgrade to our outdated warehouse and sales software. Several years of strong sales and healthy surpluses leading up to FY 2024 meant the Press could absorb the deficit, as outlined in the FY 2022–2023 annual report.

The Press's management team and all staff were incredibly cost-conscious throughout the year. One of the biggest examples of savings was our warehouse's shift from UPS to USPS to offset the staggering price increases from UPS. This change alone saved about \$30,000, without delaying shipping time to customers.

Marketing also scaled back the annual, multi-page glossy catalog for the Holiday Sale that is mailed to faculty and staff across the State University System and to the Press's list of individual customers. The large postcard announcing the 2023 Holiday Sale was significantly less costly to print and mail, but the data is inconclusive as to whether the sale would have been more successful if we had maintained the catalog format.

The Press also had an unexpected boon in the form of an insurance payout from a ship fire that destroyed our books at sea more than a decade ago. Along with unforeseen delays in upgrading the warehouse and sales software, these factors combined for a small surplus of \$13,000.

At the end of the fiscal year, UF Foundation held almost \$55,000 in funds raised through author-royalty giveback campaigns, UF Giving Day, and other development efforts, including the funding for the Melvyn New and Joan New Editing Internship and other gifts earmarked for specific book projects.

The Press continued to aggressively pursue additional revenue streams through the licensing of subsidiary rights and permissions to its titles. 15 titles were licensed to audio-book producers:

- *Chocolate Crisis: Climate Change and Other Threats to the Future of Cacao* (UF Press) by Dale Walters
- *Dancing in Blackness: A Memoir* (UPF) by Halifu Osumare
- *Dancing with Merce Cunningham* (UPF) by Marianne Preger-Simon
- *The Emergence of Capitalism in Early America* (UPF) by Christopher W. Calvo (FIU)
- *Florida's Space Coast: The Impact of NASA on the Sunshine State* (UPF) by William Barnaby Faherty
- *The History of Human Space Flight* (UPF) by Ted Spitzmiller
- *How the New Deal Built Florida Tourism: The Civilian Conservation Corps and State Parks* (UPF) by David J. Nelson (UNF and FSU grad)
- *Howling Near Heaven: Twyla Tharp and the Reinvention of Modern Dance* (UPF) by Marcia B. Siegel
- *Life in Space: NASA Life Sciences Research during the Late Twentieth Century* (UF Press) by Maura Phillips Mackowski
- *NASA and the American South* (UF Press), edited by Brian C. Odom and Stephen P. Waring
- *NASA and the Long Civil Rights Movement* (UPF), edited by Brian C. Odom and Stephen P. Waring
- *Onstage with Martha Graham* (UPF) by Stuart Hodes
- *Selling Vero Beach: Settler Myths in the Land of the Aís and Seminole* (UPF) by Kristalyn Marie Shefveland

- *Sunshine State Mafia: A History of Florida's Mobsters, Hit Men, and Wise Guys* (UPF) by Doug Kelly
- *Tracing Florida Journeys: Explorers, Travelers, and Landscapes Then and Now* (UPF) by Leslie Poole (UF grad)

A motion picture shopping agreement was extended for *Tupperware Unsealed: Brownie Wise, Earl Tupper, and the Home Party Pioneers* (UPF) by Bob Kealing. Subsidiary rights and permissions revenue in FY 2024 totaled almost \$30,000.

The Press had a second round of JSTOR's [Path to Open](#) titles approved.<sup>1</sup> In FY 2023, the Press submitted three titles to the pilot program, and in FY 2024 we submitted seven titles. These 10 titles have generated \$55,000 in open access fees for the Press.

The challenge with open access is ensuring authors obtain the necessary permissions for third-party material included in their books, so participation in Path to Open—and any project that is going to be open access—comes with an extra layer of work for Press staff. Yet Path to Open is a great program for Press titles that demonstrates our commitment to global accessibility.

One of the most recent library systems to support Path to Open is the Florida Library Virtual Campus (FLVC), and JSTOR, thrilled by this addition, has included mention of FLVC in all recent outreach to future publishers and libraries. Since the first year of the program, JSTOR has also expanded how it promotes titles, making at least one or two chapters from each book open and generating additional promotional content to drive engagement with the scholarship, like [“The Development of Central American Film” blog post](#) they did, featuring a Q&A with one of the contributing authors to *The Rise of Central American Film in the Twenty-First Century*, edited by Mauricio Espinoza and Jared List (UF Press).

## BOOK SALES

Our sales total for the year was \$1,659,087—4.5% lower than the original projection of \$1,737,717. Sales fluctuated throughout the fiscal year, with Q1 getting off to a slow start, but Q2 picked up steam. December sales, driven by the holiday sale, were \$7,000 higher than our projection, though that still didn't quite make up for the lagging sales in July, August, and October. Q3 and Q4 saw similar fluctuations from month to month, with some months beating projections but not by enough to make up for the lagging months. Additionally, our lead title for FY 2024, which was included in the sales projection and would have boosted holiday sales, did not materialize due to the author's inability to obtain permission from the Tom Petty estate.

Many academic titles in FY 2023 and FY 2024 were published simultaneously in hardcover and paperback formats, with funding from a National Endowment for the Humanities

---

<sup>1</sup> Path to Open is a three-year pilot program developed as a partnership between JSTOR, the American Council of Learned Societies, University of Michigan Press, and the University of North Carolina Press. The program provides a sustainable path to open access while supporting the work of university presses and investing in authors and their scholarship. Titles accepted into the program become open access in the third year of their publication.



(NEH) SHARP grant making possible a lower list price for the paperbacks. Affordably priced paperback editions naturally generate lower revenue than hardback editions priced for the library market, but the NEH funding that subsidized these books is not reflected in sales for the fiscal year.

Also not reflected in simple sales figures are the new networks acquisitions editors were able to build and the goodwill from scholars they generated when discussing simultaneous publication plans for scholarly titles in African American studies and in Latin American and Caribbean studies. This has made the Press more competitive in these disciplines, and editors are seeing projects from scholars who would otherwise have chosen a different university press where simultaneous paperbacks were already standard. To remain competitive, even though the NEH grant is finished, we will continue to offer affordable simultaneous paperbacks in these two disciplines, and we will keep a close eye on individual title budgets to ensure we are using this tool as effectively as possible without eroding what we know are very, very thin margins.

In December, the Press conducted a mid-year review of sales projections and the budget. We revised our sales projection down by about \$50,000 and made some strategic budget cuts. The adjustment to the sales projection considered fiscal year to-date sales of front list titles to re-forecast expected first year of sales. The adjustment also considered the performance of back list titles based on historical data, which needed to be recalibrated because 2021 and 2022 saw an industry-wide increase in backlist sales—a trend that has tapered off—and this had created a skew for backlist sales that was higher than normal. This trend is reflected in the decline of online sales, including Amazon, our biggest customer, and the reduced traction of virtual direct-to-consumer promotions, all of which had seen a surge since the height of the pandemic.

Retailers and wholesalers also pulled back on orders during the summer and fall of 2023 as fears of a recession dominated the media, and the year also saw shifts in book buying trends with more readers turning to fiction and fantasy instead of nonfiction, which had gained in popularity during the pandemic years. However, the digital library sales channel saw a healthy bump, likely due to price increases implemented two years ago.

Another factor depressing sales was a decrease in the number of new titles published in the years following the pandemic. We have been preparing for this, foreseeing the decline in new submissions (in part, because an editor retired during the pandemic), as well as delays in manuscript submissions and peer review responses because scholars the world over were coping with pandemic-related stressors. FY 2024 is the lowest point in our modeling of new title counts. Beyond that, the pipeline of books once again begins to increase, with a steady rising count of projects signed to advance contract.

## CHALLENGES IN PEER REVIEW

Across the industry,<sup>2</sup> scholarly publishers, including university presses, whether they are STEM publishers or publishers in the humanities and social sciences, are seeing an in-

---

2 [Peer-review crisis creates problems for journals and scholars \(insidehighered.com\)](https://insidehighered.com/peer-review-crisis-creates-problems-for-journals-and-scholars)

crease in both refusals to queries and long-term delays from peer readers that ultimately set back production timelines.

The Press continues to reach out to more potential peer readers than we ever did before 2019. At some universities, peer review work is valued and clearly outlined in best practices for evaluating faculty, but that is not the case everywhere and—to avoid conflicts of interest or to find the best reviewer possible for a particular subject—the Press solicits reviews from scholars around the country and even internationally. Many of them decline because they don't have time. Some decline because they feel there is little to no personal benefit from doing the work of reviewing a monograph. Others reject our standard honorarium offer and instead quote us prices that are double or triple our offer (which we decline).

In addition to querying ever more scholars per book project, the Press's acquisitions department has implemented some strategies to help mitigate this persistent problem of securing peer readers:

- A complete revamp of the documents sent to peer reviewers to guide their review process, providing additional detail and resources that might be helpful in their review, but removing barriers like grading scales that can be subjective from one reader to another;
- Actively seeking junior scholars as peer reviewers, who will complement reviews by more senior scholars. Junior scholars are often closest to the latest research and developments in a field, and editors encourage them to partner with a trusted senior scholar for the review, if appropriate;
- Through webinars, presentations, and other forms of networking, our editors highlight the benefits of peer review, including becoming a better writer through the review process, gaining a better understanding of the peer review process from the other side of the equation, and staying engaged with new research and publications.

The Press's journals division, which is experiencing similar issues, has begun providing "proof of peer review" when requested by reviewers and is working to add the Press as a "trusted organization" to be recognized by ORCID.

## LOOKING AHEAD

The Press is projecting a deficit in FY 2025, but we hope to reduce it throughout the year, as we did in FY 2024. Surpluses from the last few years will help offset more than half the projected deficit. The other half of the deficit is one-time costs associated with changes to our warehousing model, which are detailed later in this report (see page 26). This new fiscal year promises to be one of change and opportunity, even as the Press continues to overcome industry-wide challenges.

## THE COST OF PAPER

FY 2024 was relatively stable, and the Press did not experience the macroeconomic shocks, like steep hikes in manufacturing and shipping costs, of the last few fiscal years. While the cost of goods has not decreased, at least the rate of increase has slowed, and we are no longer receiving new paper pricing from printers every other month.

As reported in the last two annual reports, book manufacturing costs increased nearly 20% during the supply chain crisis brought about by COVID-19. Per the Book Industry Study Group, the supply of North American book-production paper plummeted 50% from 2018 to 2023, and supply continues to decline. European paper supplies are set to decline 75% in the next 5 years. Global paper markets have also been impacted by the Red Sea crisis and the closure of the Baltimore port. While the outlook for the rest of calendar year 2024 is stable and the rapid paper pricing increases of 2020 and 2021 are unlikely to return, paper costs are expected to rise steadily through 2028. Higher paper costs are the new baseline, in part because paper mills have shifted from producing book paper to producing other paper products, such as cardboard packaging. There are more paper products produced in 2024 than 2018, but it's just not *book* paper. After major consolidation in the industry starting around 2008, the few paper mills remaining in North America are focused on higher-demand and higher-margin products, further driving up the cost of book paper.

Although the Press produces digital editions for almost every title it publishes,<sup>3</sup> many readers, including scholars, still prefer traditional books and studies have shown comprehension improves with physical books.<sup>4</sup>

The Press's production department compares multiple printers for each publication to select the best fit and price and periodically quotes with new printers to make sure our standard printers still represent the best cost. The following chart compares previously published projects against what the same project would cost the Press today at our best and most affordable printers, showing the rapid acceleration of manufacturing costs. These costs do not include freight from printer to warehouse or other production costs, such as copyediting.

Project	2015 Winning Bid	2020 Winning Bid	2024 Quote
Gillespie (UCF, USF grad): 2,500 hardback copies, jacketed, 164 pages	n/a	\$7,500	\$9,572
Walters (USF): 2,000 hardback copies, jacketed, 176 pages	n/a	\$5,335	\$8,365
Miller (NCF): 1,800 hardback copies, jacketed, 312 pages	n/a	\$6,349	\$9,302
Klinkenberg (UF grad): 1,500 paperback copies, 352 pages	\$2,637	n/a	\$4,479
Stibolt: 3,500 paperback copies, with color, 296 pages	\$4,678	n/a	\$9,057
Long: 2,000 paperback copies, 272 pages	\$2,672	n/a	\$4,224

3 The only books the Press does not produce as digital editions are heavily illustrated or photography books that are not conducive to display on a screen or in instances where displaying art digitally is not permitted by the copyright holder.

4 [Do New Forms of Reading Pay Off? A Meta-Analysis on the Relationship Between Leisure Digital Reading Habits and Text Comprehension - Lidia Altamura, Cristina Vargas, Ladislao Salmerón, 2023 \(sagepub.com\)](https://doi.org/10.1080/10590489.2023.2231111)

To mitigate the sharp rise in manufacturing costs, the Press has, among other tactics:

- Increased prices across the board for our scholarly and general interest titles, including much of the backlist, and shifted to on-demand printing when possible.
- Implemented design changes to increase words-per-page count to reduce overall book length and paper requirements.
- Shifted publishing models for general interest titles to “original paperback,” when appropriate for the genre, instead of producing jacketed hardbacks first, like most commercial publishers.
- Placed a moratorium on heavy-production projects—those that contain color photographs or require larger trim sizes—unless the Press or author can find external funding. This, however, means making difficult decisions on books similar to those that have been successful in the past, like *Everglades: America’s Wetland*; *Florida Cowboys: Keepers of the Last Frontier*; or *The Highwaymen: Florida’s African-American Landscape Painters*.

Subvention funding from the co-publication series begun last year with Florida Humanities has made it possible to publish several projects that would otherwise have had negative P&Ls, and which the Press would most likely have had to reject. These projects include the forthcoming (October 2024) title *Dry Tortugas: Stronghold of Nature* by Ian Wilson-Navarro, which an advance review in *Foreword* already hailed as “an immersive text that celebrates the astonishing beauty and mystery of a remote marine outpost that faces the encroaching threats of development and climate change.” While partnerships like the one we have built with Florida Humanities are under threat due to reduced state funding for arts and culture initiatives, the Press will continue to seek opportunities where our mission and that of cultural institutions align.

## INCREASING SCHOLAR DEMAND FOR OPEN ACCESS AND AFFORDABLE FORMATS

Scholars increasingly ask for their monographs to be open access or to be made available from initial printing as affordable paperbacks rather than hardbacks priced for the dwindling library market. Open access publications and affordable paperbacks allow scholars to translate their research into public scholarship, and part of a university press’s mission is to amplify academic publications beyond the academy. However, both options come with the increased risk of lower revenue, despite the potential for increased citations and usage.

University presses that are not offering open access publications or simultaneous paperback monographs risk losing scholars to competitor university presses. Simultaneous paperback is becoming the standard in specific subject areas that make up a large portion of the Press’s catalog, including African American studies and Latin American and Caribbean studies.

To respond to changes in scholar demand for open access and affordable formats, the Press is:

- Pursuing funding opportunities for open access projects, including securing a second Swiss National Science Foundation (SNSF) grant worth \$16,000. In previous years, the Press had secured an earlier SNSF grant, as well as two TOME (Toward an Open Monograph Ecosystem) grants worth \$15,000 each;
- Committed to doubling the number of titles we already have in JSTOR's Path to Open program in the next year;
- Strongly encouraging authors to seek subventions for open access and affordable formats and assisting them with all necessary paperwork for funding agencies and institutional support;
- Aggressively competing for quality projects by shifting publishing models to simultaneous paperback in subject areas where affordability is critically important to scholars.

## CHANGES TO GLOBAL STANDARDS IN ACCESSIBILITY

The European Union recently enacted the European Accessibility Act (EAA), an EU Directive that sets binding accessibility goals to be achieved by all member states. The directive, however, also applies to any publishing house that offers ebook titles in the EU market or sells directly to EU customers, regardless of their location, and applies to a publisher's frontlist and backlist. Many titles in the backlist of a publisher's catalog were created when standards and formats did not include accessibility features.

There is concern that many backlist titles will disappear from the market due to publisher fears of EAA fines. Fixing the backlist will be a laborious task with high costs and many difficulties in converting these titles. There is a high risk that in many situations publishers may choose to stop publication of these backlist titles rather than invest the time and effort necessary to make them accessible. Such decisions will result in a great loss of bibliodiversity—affecting especially niche and rare titles—and leading to revenue loss for publishers.

The Press has for many years already produced accessible ebooks through staff efforts and in partnership with vendors. However, there is a significant number of titles in the backlist that will need remediation to maintain UPF's global presence in the ebook market and to prepare for similar regulations that may emerge in the US.

To manage changes in global standards in accessibility, the Press:

- Continues to work with authors to create and submit texts and images more conducive to accessible formats;
- Has, in the last two years, invested in training on [Scribe's Well-Formed Document Workflow \(WFDW\) software](#), production software that will help the Press stay up to date on accessibility standards, using XML to make accessible ebooks in-house;
- Is training production staff on the conversion of more complex ebooks;
- Is developing a schedule for remediating the backlist that aligns with the EAA deadlines without needing to hire additional staff to handle the extra workload;
- Is exploring how the EAA may affect journal products with our vendor-partners.

## TRANSITIONING FROM A SELF-FULFILLMENT MODEL TO A DISTRIBUTION MODEL

Since the start of our operations in 1945, the Press has had its warehouse in Gainesville, from which we have fulfilled all of our customer orders, both large and small, from Amazon to independent bookstores to individual customers across the globe. For many years, operating our own warehouse has allowed the Press to tightly control our inventory and order fulfillment, as well as other related aspects of publishing, book selling, and customer service.

A couple of developments in the last 12–18 months have required the Press to re-evaluate the status of our warehouse and self-fulfillment.

- The software that “runs” our warehouse is quite old (MS-DOS, coded in the early ‘90s) and will soon become significantly problematic to maintain as Microsoft has announced their next OS release will be incompatible with a key feature required to run the software (disabling caching).
  - † Last year the Press demoed various replacement software that would allow us to continue to operate our warehouse. The least expensive of these options would have increased Press overhead by approximately \$75,000 per year with minimum yearly increases of 5%.
- New Payment Card Industry (PCI) compliance standards will most likely require the Press to eventually operate a different shopping cart on our website, and the recently unveiled UF e-commerce site is not designed to accommodate the unique requirements of a publisher’s website.

Outsourcing the warehouse to a third-party distributor and fulfillment provider will solve both issues. After reviewing proposals from five of the largest distributors working with university presses, we are looking forward to partnering with Longleaf Services, a non-profit distributor and service provider for the university press community established by the University of North Carolina Press. This decision took into account affordability, level of services, and the ability to customize various aspects of distribution and fulfillment to suit our needs. Longleaf Services is the distributor and fulfillment provider for Cornell University Press, University of Georgia Press, Clemson University Press, Liverpool University Press, Texas Tech University Press, and Vanderbilt University Press, among others.

There will be some costs associated with this transition, approximately \$50,000–\$60,000, which is part of the one-time expense contributing to the projected FY 2025 deficit. This amount covers data migration, integration into Longleaf Service’s warehouse, training for staff on the new system, and freight for our inventory—more than 150,000 units—to their warehouse. This one-time expense also includes retention bonuses for the three staff members in the warehouse and orders department should they choose to stay with the Press until the closure of the warehouse and assist with the transition to Longleaf Services.

After the transition, we expect to see long-term cost savings, as well as advantages that come with the economies of scale provided by a distributor, such as reductions in vendor fees.

Current FY23–24 to operate UPress warehouse (excludes freight, which UPress is still responsible for in distributor agreement)	\$259,049
Projected costs to operate UPress warehouse with new software	\$334,000
<b>Projected third-party distributor costs, after transition year</b>	<b>\$220,000</b>

The entire transition will likely take 6 to 9 months. The savings from transitioning our warehouse will allow the Press to invest in its remaining staff; book development, production, and sales; and critical infrastructure needs.

### INSTITUTIONAL FUNDING

Despite record inflation since 2019, funding from the state and the institutions the Press represents has remained flat since 2015. The nominal value of our funding has remained consistent, but its real value has significantly decreased in the last decade. This has exacerbated other challenges faced by the Press. It has meant reduced staffing. Since FY 2015, the Press has decreased its FTE from 28 to 21.5. These reductions in staff have been at various times due to budget-driven layoffs or increases in operational efficiencies, but the budget-driven layoffs contributed to a decrease in total book output and crippled our ability to build back up to sustainable publication numbers. Stagnant funding also made the Press less competitive in key subject areas, such as natural history and environmental studies, because other university presses are offering more favorable contract terms to authors.

However, at the June 12, 2024, meeting of the Council of Academic Vice Presidents (CAVP), in response to the Press’s “Request for Increased Funding for the University Press of Florida,” the provosts of the 11 state universities that UPF represents agreed to support the imprint with an additional \$100,000 per year—split between the schools based on the number of faculty at each school—until FY 2030. Plus, an additional one-time support of \$75,000 to cover the initial discovery and customization phases of modernizing the Press’s technology stack.

This increase in funding, in addition to what is already provided by the CAVP, will help the Press generate steady growth beginning in FY 2026; increase new published titles to 75 per year by 2030; and increase the Press’s competitiveness in acquiring cutting-edge projects by leading scholars, which will translate to more awards and notable reviews. It will also help the Press expand engagement with SUS faculty in the form of more publishing workshops and with students through the professional training offered by press internships. Additionally, we will be able to offer greater support for institution-specific library publishing initiatives.



The funding will also help cover the new [overhead assessment](#) that resulted from a recent change to UF's budget model and which is assessed via cost drivers to all units. For FY 2025, the Press is being assessed a 10% overhead rate on its eligible operating expenses, including but not limited to salary and fringe benefits; contractual royalty payments to authors; and the cost to manufacture books. The calculated overhead assessment amount is \$328,932 and UF has agreed to co-invest \$299,751 for FY25, resulting in the Press owing the remaining \$29,182 to UF.

The additional CAVP funding will also help offset an increase of more than \$27,000 in the Press's fringe and benefits line that is the result of changes to the Federal Labor Standards Act minimum threshold for exempt employees that went into effect July 1, 2024. It will also cover the yearly difference in licensing costs between what the Press currently pays for outdated, suboptimal title management software and the licensing cost for vastly more capable software. The rest of the yearly licensing costs would continue to be covered by the Press's sales revenue.

## **MODERNIZING THE PRESS'S TECHNOLOGY STACK**

With support from the CAVP, the Press will be able to fully modernize its technology stack with a new title management system and website. The Press will be working on these two upgrades in the second half of FY 2025, after the warehouse transition.

The '90s-era warehouse and sales software that the Press currently uses, and which will be unnecessary once we are fully onboarded with Longleaf Services, is not the only outdated technology the Press uses. To cut back on expenses, the Press has, for more than a decade, delayed upgrading vital infrastructure, and this has hindered productivity and ultimately dampened sales revenue.

First, to increase efficiency across departments and to provide faster and cleaner book metadata to our business partners, the Press must upgrade its title management software to one that can automatically transmit the [ONIX for Books \(XML\) feed](#). The Press's current title management software is older, poorly supported for updates to best metadata practices, and because it lacks the automated ONIX feed, the metadata transmission process becomes entirely manual, involving many spreadsheets to many business partners. Our peer university presses with adequate software can accomplish the same task with a few keystrokes.

Second, to improve the customer experience, as well as scholar and author engagement, and increase sales revenue, the Press must upgrade its website. Title management software directly populates a publisher's website, and so these two upgrades are inextricably linked; the Press's title management software is dated, and so its website is also built on aging code. Upgrading one means upgrading the other.

## A NEW FRONTIER: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

Large commercial publishers, especially in STEM journals like *Nature*, are exploring use cases for AI in peer review: from letting the AI do the review—though this seems to be a fringe position—to only allowing AI to help identify potential reviewers. In the case of *Nature*, they had one instance of 17 reviewers being recommended by the AI and none was deemed actually appropriate by staff. In another instance, reviewers appeared clueless about the topic, but they still submitted the reviews. While these are examples from STEM journals, it wouldn't be the first time we've seen changing practices in journals eventually start to generate changes in humanities and social sciences monograph publishing. Now more than ever, the value of a thorough and rigorous peer review process needs to be upheld.

AI is also changing the publishing landscape in other ways that are not necessarily quite as clearcut as “Don't let AI be the peer reviewer.” There is the potential for AI-generated audiobooks to make scholarship accessible to more individuals at lower costs to the publisher, or to automate publishing processes like typesetting and indexing. The publishing industry is still grappling with ethical questions about further reducing jobs in publishing or completely removing the human element that gives context and nuance to a voice or to the delicate logic of a well-crafted index.

There is also the ongoing lawsuit<sup>5</sup> against OpenAI filed by the Authors Guild and numerous high-profile authors like John Grisham and George R.R. Martin. They are primarily fiction writers whose works have been used to train Chat GPT, and at this time, the general consensus is that fiction writers have a stronger claim than non-fiction authors, but non-fiction authors are also expressing concerns for how their books might be used in large language model training. There are even suspicions that Amazon and Google have already been doing this for years through their search-inside functions. Currently, university press directors are discussing best practices of use, how we might revise our contracts accordingly, and new language for copyright pages, etc.

The Press will be implementing some of these changes to our own documents in FY 2025. We will also begin to test and implement the use of AI tools where appropriate in certain mechanical processes—for example, copywriting and/or translating journal article abstracts into languages other than English—while guaranteeing the integrity of authors' work, securing the copyright of the intellectual property, and maintaining the high standard of quality publishing the Press is known for.

---

5 [Is AI the Bitter End—or the Lucrative Future—of Book Publishing? \(esquire.com\)](https://www.esquire.com/entertainment/books/a35384669/is-ai-the-bitter-end-or-the-lucrative-future-of-book-publishing/)

# FY 2024 PROPOSED BUDGET AND NOTES

REVENUE	Budgeted FY 2024	Actual FY 2024	Proposed Budget FY 2025
State Support	\$ 540,042	\$ 540,042	\$ 540,042
CAVP Additional Funding <i>(extended through FY30)</i>	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
UF Press Additional Funding	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Interest	\$ 24,000	\$ 62,963	\$ 54,000
Book Sales Proceeds	\$ 1,737,717	\$ 1,659,087	\$ 1,696,612
Postage Charged to Customers	\$ 25,000	\$ 29,509	\$ 25,000
Journals	\$ 97,298	\$ 81,091	\$ 108,400
Permission & Subsidiary Rights	\$ 70,000	\$ 84,217	\$ 75,000
Subsidies/Publication Services/Other	\$ 150,000	\$ 201,710	\$ 150,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,044,057</b>	<b>\$ 3,058,620</b>	<b>\$ 3,049,054</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Production Costs for Books	\$ 469,184	\$ 517,898	\$ 492,017
Royalties Paid to Authors	\$ 180,723	\$ 165,486	\$ 181,537
Depreciation	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,430	\$ 1,268
Director's Office & Subsidiary Rights	\$ 251,979	\$ 230,960	\$ 257,736
Finance	\$ 38,705	\$ 35,295	\$ 38,266
Business	\$ 136,996	\$ 118,068	\$ 113,915
Warehouse	\$ 349,046	\$ 327,407	\$ 291,798
Technology Support & Software	\$ 103,814	\$ 90,760	\$ 92,518
Acquisitions	\$ 417,831	\$ 403,218	\$ 436,208
Journals	\$ 187,053	\$ 146,741	\$ 178,853
Editorial	\$ 239,016	\$ 268,020	\$ 279,042
Production	\$ 172,224	\$ 181,436	\$ 184,620
Design	\$ 164,709	\$ 151,012	\$ 161,404
Marketing	\$ 337,794	\$ 316,541	\$ 368,121
Subsidies/Publication Services/Other	\$ 90,000	\$ 89,342	\$ 90,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,142,572</b>	<b>\$ 3,045,613</b>	<b>\$ 3,167,304</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>\$ (98,515)</b>	<b>\$ 13,006</b>	<b>\$ (118,250)</b>
One-Time Warehouse Transition Cost covered by reserve funds			\$64,833
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>			<b>\$ (183,082)</b>

## Budget Notes

The FY 2025 proposed budget was created, finalized, and submitted to UF prior to the decision by the CAVP to increase its funding line to the Press through FY 2030. The current level of funding (\$250,000) is in the proposed budget. Not included in the budget is the additional \$100,000 agreed to by the CAVP in response to the Request for Increased Funding, approved June 12, 2024. The additional amount will help the Press cover:

- Staff salaries, to improve retention and competitiveness;
- Improve our aging technology infrastructure;
- Cover new overhead assessments at the University of Florida.

Not included in the FY 2025 proposed budget is an additional \$75,000 from the CAVP, to be paid January 1, 2025, to cover the initial discovery and customization phases of a new title management software, as well as staff training on the software, and the build out of a new website. This one-time support was also outlined in the Request for Increased Funding.

The FY 2025 proposed budget includes a one-time cost (\$64,833) to transition the warehouse to a third-party distributor. This cost will be covered by the Press's reserve fund and includes:

- Bonuses to retain critical warehouse staff through the transition now that they have been informed their positions will be terminated once the transition is complete;
- 50% of freight charges to ship inventory to the third-party distributor. The other 50% will be covered by the distributor.

Not reflected in the FY 2025 proposed budget are changes to salary and fringe benefits due to the new FLSA minimum threshold for exempt positions that went into effect July 1, 2024, or potential changes due to take effect January 1, 2025.

For FY 2024, there was a projected deficit of \$98,515. By cutting expenses and looking for additional savings across multiple departments, the Press ended the fiscal year with a small surplus (\$13,006). We will take a similar approach throughout the coming fiscal year to reduce the FY 2025 projected deficit.

Sales for FY 2024 were 4.5% below projection. Several factors contributed to this difference of \$78,258:

- Decrease in sales through Amazon (our biggest customer) and direct-to-consumer sales through our website after higher-than-normal, pandemic-fueled sales in FY 2022;
- Our lead title for Fall 2023, accounted for in the original projection, was canceled due to an inability to come to terms with the estate of Tom Petty to obtain final approval for publication;
- Another 4 titles in the sales projection were delayed due to author setbacks;
- Several academic titles were published simultaneously in hardcover and paperback, with funding from the NEH SHARP grant making possible the lower list price of the paperbacks. Paperbacks generate lower revenue because of their lower price point, but the NEH funding that subsidized these lower price points is not reflected in sales.

In FY 2024, the Director's Office & Subsidiary Rights line reflects artificially low salaries, as this was partially covered by remaining overhead funds from the NEH SHARP grant (\$19,223). In FY 2025, this expense line is no longer offset.

FY 2025 assumes an average 3% salary increase to meritorious staff, which is often proposed by the University of Florida each year but, at this time, has not been finalized.

Staff salaries and fringe benefits, allocated within each department line, amount to \$1,674,454, or 52.8%, of total expenses, a reduction of 2.2% over FY 2024. Fringe bene-

fits account for 27% of that amount at \$451,872. These amounts include the warehouse closure bonuses. After the warehouse closure, we expect approximately \$90,000 savings in salary and fringe benefits.

Increases in the Editorial, Production, and Design lines reflect an increased number of titles transmitting from Acquisitions into the production pipeline.

Not included in this budget are gifts and funds held at UF Foundation.

# GOALS FOR FY 2025

- \* Meet or exceed sales projection of \$1,696,612 by focusing on key areas of sales growth potential, including increasing the number of new accounts, increasing exhibit-related sales, and increasing backlist sales through continued metadata updates.
- \* Increase projects signed to advance contract to 75 and increase projects to the faculty editorial boards to 65.
- \* Strategically increase acquisition of trade/general interest titles—which have the highest potential (though more risk) for revenue generation—while maintaining existing and developing new networks in academic subject areas.
- \* Establish two new series in key subject areas and re-evaluate underperforming series.
- \* Re-establish a list in anthropology, to be kicked off with the Press’s attendance at the annual meeting of the American Anthropological Association (November 2024 in Tampa).
- \* Successfully transition our warehouse to a third-party distributor with zero shipping delays and minimal interruptions to the customer experience.
- \* Scope and implement a new website that will have improved SEO functionality, additional features on the frontend for site visitors, and better site management tools for the Press on the backend.
- \* Develop a centralized, organization-wide SOP knowledge base and intranet to streamline the creation, management, and sharing of documentation while preserving institutional knowledge.
- \* Continue to communicate the impact and value of the Press to audiences and other stakeholders.
- \* Expand participation in UF’s annual Giving Day and explore new fundraising strategies.
- \* Raise awareness of giving opportunities and develop schedule of fundraising-focused and stakeholder-outreach communications, centered around the semiannual Press newsletter.
- \* Expand on the [Florida Press Podcast](#) to showcase more authors and host episodes of our own creation about activities and initiatives at the Press.
- \* Increase author education and provide them with additional tools so they can be more active partners in the marketing of their books.
- \* Update standard operating practices for manuscript transmittal into editing and author manuscript preparation guidelines to better align with Scribe Well-Formed Document Workflow platform requirements.
- \* Develop workflow for generating, recording, and distributing chapter-level DOIs to improve discoverability, especially of edited volumes.

- \* Continued focus on conscientious editing.
- \* Expand the pool of copy editors and proofreaders to align with new and expanding subject areas of the acquisitions department.
- \* Test and implement the use of artificial intelligence tools where appropriate in certain mechanical processes—for example, copywriting and/or translating journal article abstracts into languages other than English—while guaranteeing the integrity of authors' work, securing the copyright of the intellectual property, and maintaining the high standard of quality publishing the Press is known for.
- \* Update publishing agreements to include artificial intelligence and accessibility clauses.
- \* Develop and implement a roadmap for accessibility to comply with the European Accessibility Act (effective June 2025) ensuring all frontlist products are accessible and remediating backlist products where necessary.
- \* Increase the number of eBooks produced in-house and improve familiarity with XML coding in Sublime for preparation of accessible eBooks.
- \* Onboard new freelance designers and revamp current routing process for design input and decisions.
- \* Begin using UF's Research Participant Payment system to improve the peer reviewer experience when being paid honorariums.
- \* Upgrade Open Journal Systems in Fall 2024 to the latest version that will improve the submission system, enhance email templates, and improve DOI registration, among other things.
- \* Offer a print version of *Spanish as a Heritage Language* with support from the National Symposium on Spanish as a Heritage Language
- \* Return *Subtropics* to offset printing to regain premium “feel” of journal with heavier cover and thicker paper stock. The difference in costs will be covered by UF's English department.
- \* Continue to increase visibility of the journals program through better integration with the books marketing division.



# ACTIVE BOOK SERIES

## **The Alan B. and Charna Larkin Series on the American Presidency**

Edited by Stephen D. Engle (FAU)

## **The American Experience in Archaeological Perspective**

Edited by Michael S. Nassaney and Krysta Ryzewski

## **Archaeology of South America**

Edited by Gabriel Prieto (UF), Sonia Alconini, and Eduardo Góes Neves

## **Bioarchaeological Interpretations of the Human Past: Local, Regional, and Global Perspectives**

Edited by Clark Spencer Larsen and Marin Pilloud

## **Caribbean Crossroads: Race, Identity, and Freedom Struggles**

Edited by Lillian Guerra (UF), Devyn Spence Benson, April Mayes, and Solsiree del Moral

## **Contested Boundaries**

Edited by Gene Allen Smith

## **NEW SERIES. Critical Geographies of Latin America and the Caribbean**

Edited by Adam Bledsoe, Joel Correia, Andrea Marston, Aaron Strain, and Joaquín Villanueva  
*This series is published in partnership with the Conference of Latin American Geography*

## **Cultural Heritage Studies**

Edited by Katherine Hayes

## **Florida in Focus**

Edited by Andrew K. Frank (FSU)

## **The Florida James Joyce Series**

Edited by Sam Slote

## **Florida Museum of Natural History: Ripley P. Bullen Series**

Edited by Neill J. Wallis (UF), Kitty F. Emery (UF), and Charles R. Cobb (UF)

## **Government and Politics in the South**

Edited by Sharon D. Wright Austin (UF) and Angela K. Lewis-Maddox

## **Maya Studies**

Edited by Arlen F. Chase and Diane Z. Chase

## **New Perspectives on Medieval Literature: Authors and Traditions**

Edited by R. Barton Palmer and Tison Pugh (UCF)

## **New World Diasporas**

Edited by Kevin A. Yelvington (USF)

## **Reframing Media, Technology, and Culture in Latin/o America**

Edited by Héctor Fernández L'Hoeste and Juan Carlos Rodríguez

## **Society and Ecology in Island and Coastal Archaeology**

Edited by Victor D. Thompson and Scott M. Fitzpatrick

## **Southern Dissent**

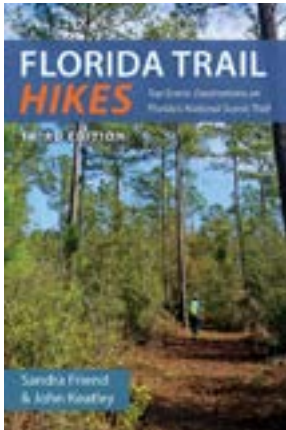
Edited by Randall M. Miller and Stanley Harrold

## **Wild Florida**

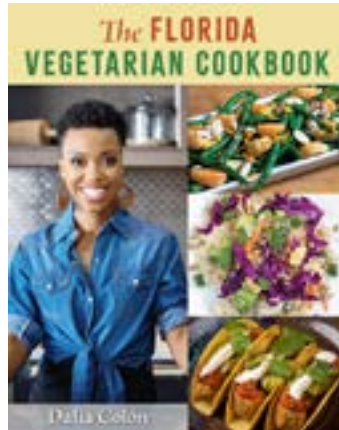
Edited by M. Timothy O'Keefe

# NEW TITLES PUBLISHED IN FY24

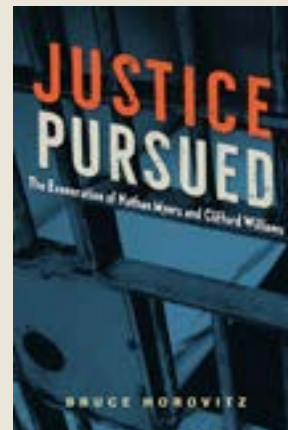
## Florida and Regional Titles



**Florida Trail Hikes**  
Top Scenic Destinations on Florida's National Scenic Trail  
Sandra Friend and John Keatley  
THIRD EDITION  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

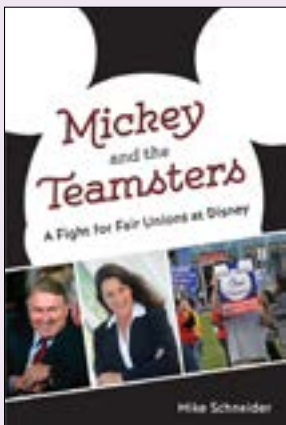


**The Florida Vegetarian Cookbook**  
Dalia Colón  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



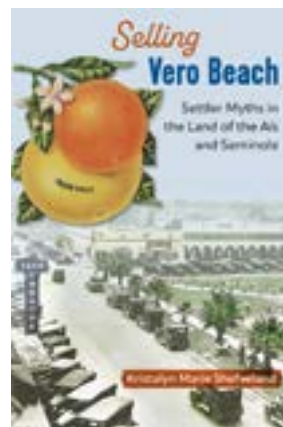
**Justice Pursued**  
The Exoneration of Nathan Myers and Clifford Williams  
Bruce Horowitz  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

"A clear-eyed exploration of one case of justice deferred but ultimately achieved."  
—*Booklist*

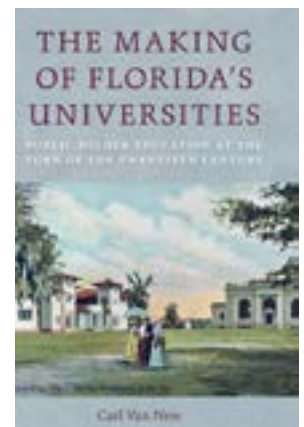


**Mickey and the Teamsters**  
A Fight for Fair Unions at Disney  
Mike Schneider  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

"This timely, well-researched, well-reported volume explores what happens when a union becomes undemocratic. . . . Will appeal to readers interested in union politics, Disney history, or nonfiction books that take a deep dive into their subjects."—*Library Journal*



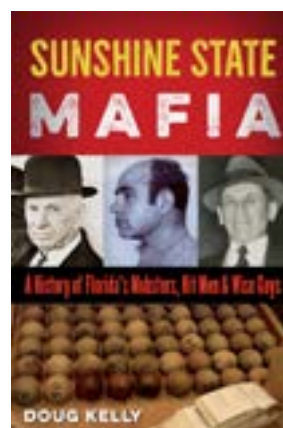
**Selling Vero Beach**  
Settler Myths in the Land of the Alis and Seminole  
Kristalyn Marie Shefeland  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



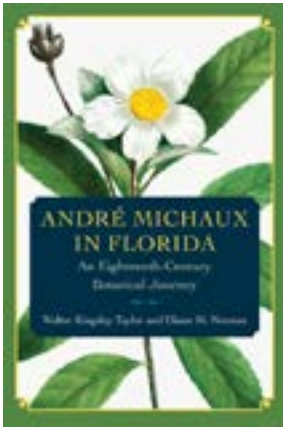
**The Making of Florida's Universities**  
Public Higher Education at the Turn of the Twentieth Century  
Carl Van Ness  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



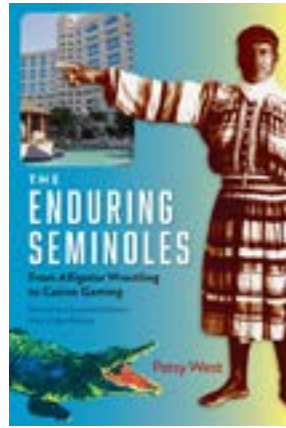
**Sunshine State Mafia**  
A History of Florida's Mobsters, Hit Men, and Wise Guys  
Doug Kelly  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



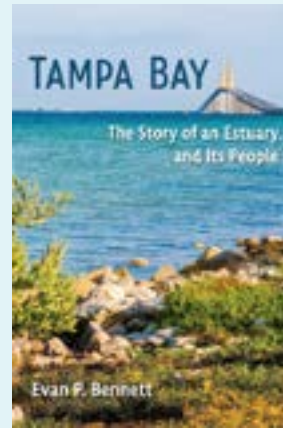
**Tracing Florida Journeys**  
Explorers, Travelers, and Landscapes Then and Now  
Leslie Kemp Poole  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



■ **André Michaux in Florida**  
An Eighteenth-Century Botanical Journey  
Walter Kingsley Taylor and  
Eliane M. Norman  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



■ **The Enduring Seminoles**  
From Alligator Wrestling to Casino Gaming  
Patsy West  
REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION  
WITH A NEW PREFACE  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



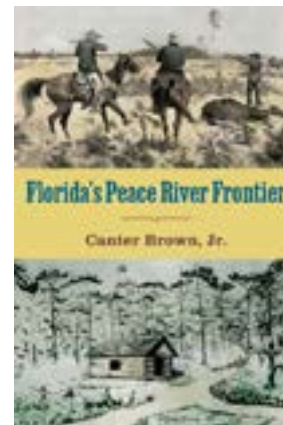
**Tampa Bay**  
The Story of an Estuary and Its People  
Evan P. Bennett  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

“Offers real-world lessons for readers interested in coastal clean-up. . . . With all its muck and scum, a book worthy of gloom, yet this telling of the Tampa Bay’s turnaround offers hope.”—*Library Journal*

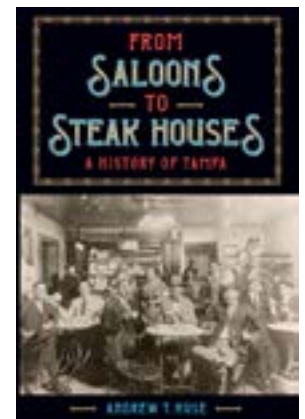


**Wild Florida**  
An Animal Odyssey  
Kirsten Hines  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

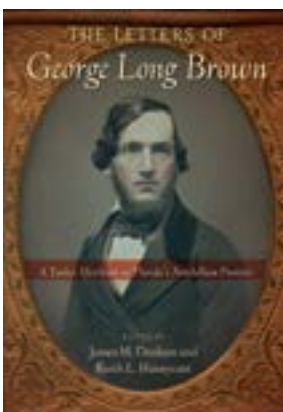
“Animals of Florida’s subtropics, Everglades, and unusual sandhills and ravines come together to tell a story that . . . encourages us to protect the ecosystem for generations to come.”—*Florida Weekly*



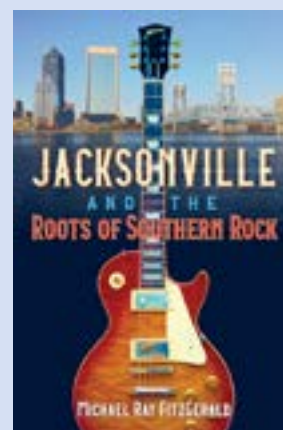
■ **Florida's Peace River Frontier**  
Canter Brown, Jr.  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



■ **From Saloons to Steak Houses**  
A History of Tampa  
Andrew T. Huse  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



■ **The Letters of George Long Brown**  
A Yankee Merchant on Florida's Antebellum Frontier  
Edited by James M. Denham and Keith L. Huneycutt  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



■ **Jacksonville and the Roots of Southern Rock**  
Michael Ray Fitzgerald  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

“Fun and informative. . . . Fans of southern rock will appreciate Fitzgerald’s entertaining survey.”  
—*Publishers Weekly*

■ Indicates New-to-Paperback



### ■ Dream State

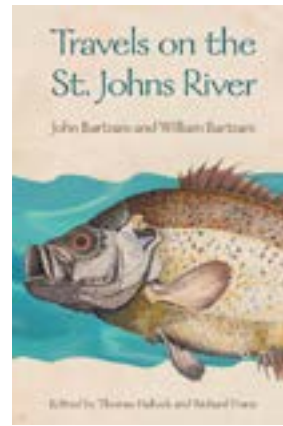
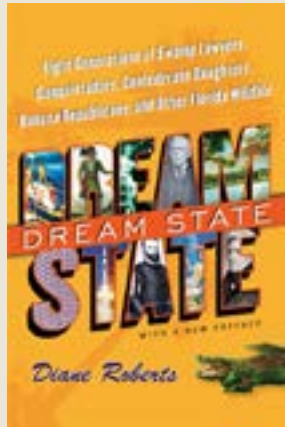
Eight Generations of Swamp Lawyers, Conquistadors, Confederate Daughters, Banana Republicans, and Other Florida Wildlife

Diane Roberts

WITH A NEW PREFACE

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

“A raucous but also sensitive and insightful view of why the Sunshine State really is different.”—*Kirkus Reviews*

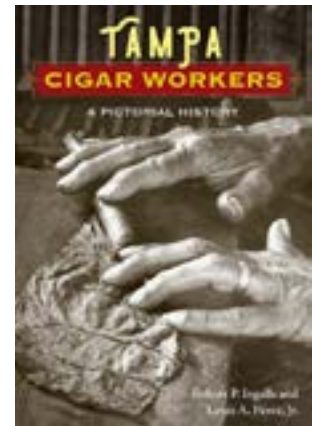


### ■ Travels on the St. Johns River

John Bartram and William Bartram

Edited by Thomas Hallock and Richard Franz

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



### ■ Tampa Cigar Workers

A Pictorial History

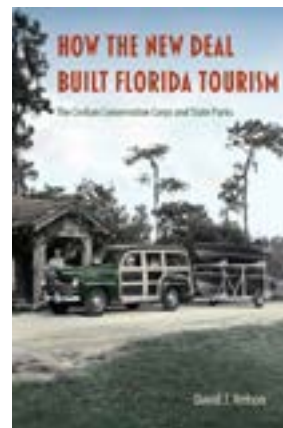
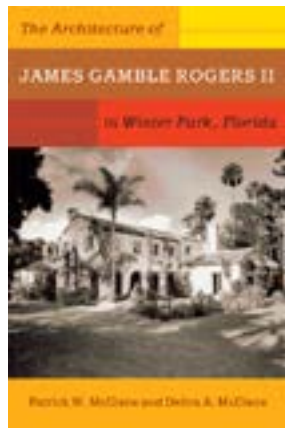
Robert P. Ingalls and Louis A. Pérez, Jr.

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

### ■ The Architecture of James Gamble Rogers II in Winter Park, Florida

Patrick W. McClane and Debra A. McClane

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



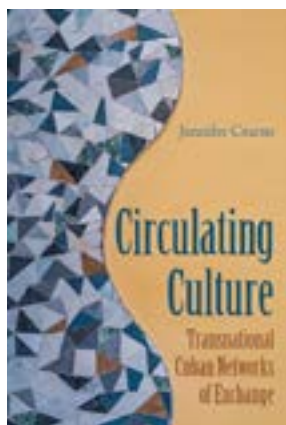
### ■ How the New Deal Built Florida Tourism

The Civilian Conservation Corps and State Parks

David J. Nelson

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

## Latin American and Caribbean Studies



### Circulating Culture

Transnational Cuban Networks of Exchange

Jennifer Cearn

UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

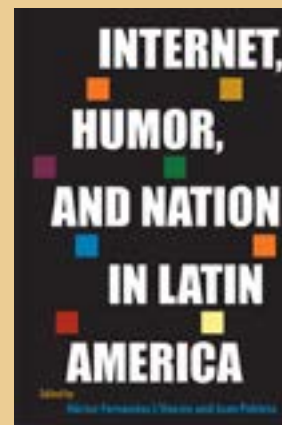


### Corporeal Readings of Cuban Literature and Art

The Body, the Inhuman, and Ecological Thinking

Christina M. García

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



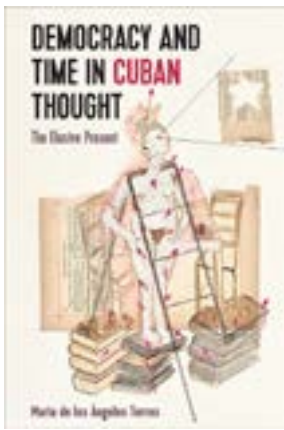
### Internet, Humor, and Nation in Latin America

Edited by Héctor Fernández L'Hoeste and Juan Poblete

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS

“[Offers] invaluable perspectives on the intersection of digital technologies and Latin-American culture.”  
—*Bulletin of Spanish Studies*

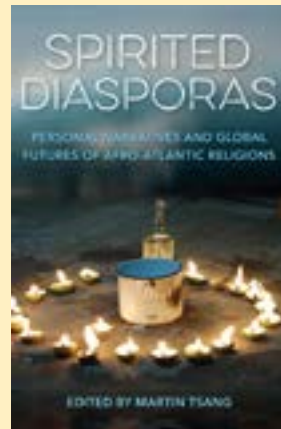
■ Indicates New-to-Paperback



**Democracy and Time in Cuban Thought**  
The Elusive Present  
María de los Ángeles Torres  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



**Trash and Limits in Latin American Culture**  
Micah McKay  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS

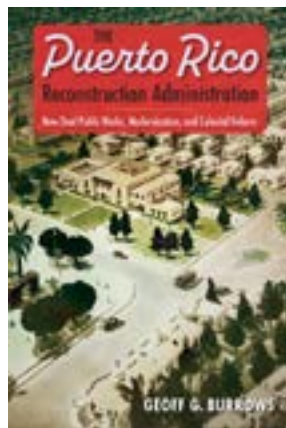


**Spirited Diasporas**  
Personal Narratives and Global Futures of Afro-Atlantic Religions  
Edited by Martin Tsang  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS

“Well on its way to being recognized as a valuable addition to the canon of religious studies.”—*Reading Religion*



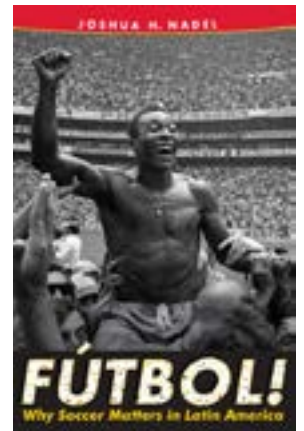
**The Rise of Central American Film in the Twenty-First Century**  
Edited by Mauricio Espinoza and Jared List  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



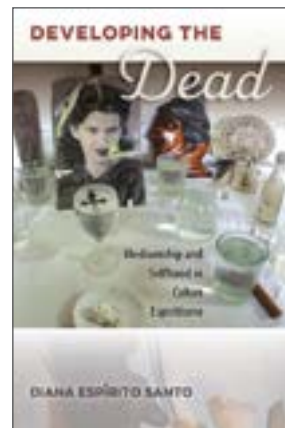
**The Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration**  
New Deal Public Works, Modernization, and Colonial Reform  
Geoff G. Burrows  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



**Tropical Time Machines**  
Science Fiction in the Contemporary Hispanic Caribbean  
Emily A. Maguire  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



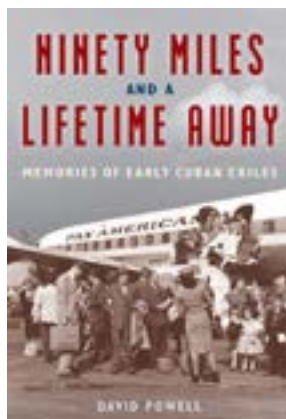
**Fútbol!**  
Why Soccer Matters in Latin America  
Joshua H. Nadel  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**Developing the Dead**  
Mediumship and Selfhood in Cuban Espiritismo  
Diana Espírito Santo  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**Operation Pedro Pan**  
The Untold Exodus of 14,548 Cuban Children  
Yvonne M. Conde  
REVISED EDITION  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



**Ninety Miles and a Lifetime Away**  
Memories of Early Cuban Exiles  
David Powell  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



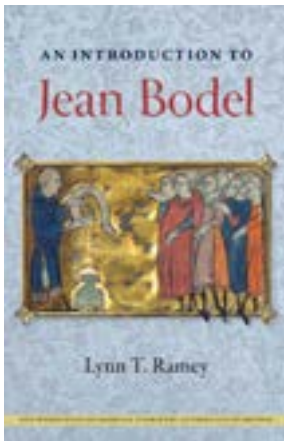
**Jewish Experiences across the Americas**  
Local Histories through Global Lenses  
Edited by Katalin Franciska Rac and Lenny A. Ureña Valerio  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS

“A welcome addition to the historiography of Jews in the Americas as well to other fields, some traditionally linked to Jewish history and others previously unconnected.”—*Hispanic American Historical Review*

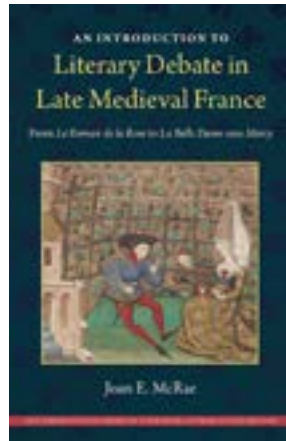
■ Indicates New-to-Paperback



## Literature



**An Introduction to Jean Bodel**  
Lynn T. Ramey  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**An Introduction to Literary Debate in Late Medieval France**  
From *Le Roman de la Rose* to *La Belle Dame sans Mercy*  
Joan E. McRae  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**An Introduction to the Sagas of Icelanders**  
Carl Phelpstead  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

“Offers an expansive yet grounded introduction to the sagas and is a great academic resource for researchers and students.”  
—*Forum for Modern Language Studies*

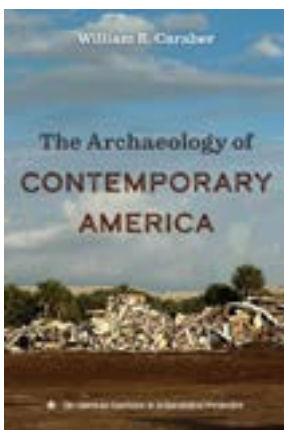


**Textual and Critical Intersections**  
Conversations with Laurence Sterne and Others  
Melvyn New  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

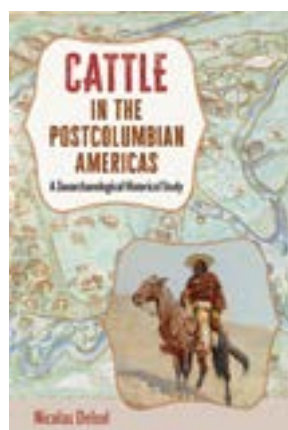


**Collected Epiphanies of James Joyce**  
A Critical Edition  
Edited by Sangam MacDuff, Angus McFadzean, and Morris Beja  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

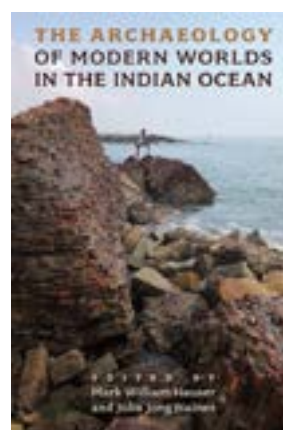
## Archaeology and Anthropology



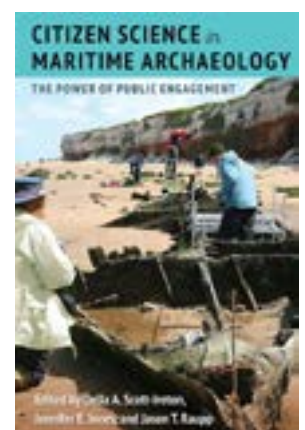
**The Archaeology of Contemporary America**  
William R. Caraher  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**Cattle in the Postcolumbian Americas**  
A Zooarchaeological Historical Study  
Nicolas Delsol  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**The Archaeology of Modern Worlds in the Indian Ocean**  
Edited by Mark William Hauser and Julia Jong Haines  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



**Citizen Science in Maritime Archaeology**  
The Power of Public Engagement  
Edited by Della A. Scott-Ireton, Jennifer E. Jones, and Jason T. Raupp  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

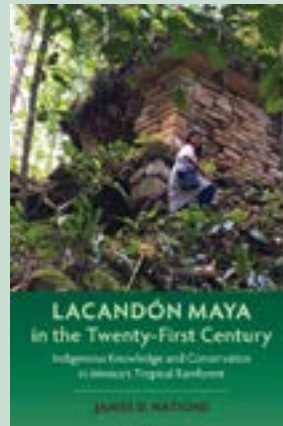
■ Indicates New-to-Paperback



**El Perú-Waka'**  
New Archaeological Perspectives on the Kingdom of the Centipede  
Edited by Keith Eppich, Damien B. Marken, and David Freidel  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



**Decoding the Codex Borgia**  
Visual Symbols of Time and Space in Ancient Mexico  
Susan Milbrath  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

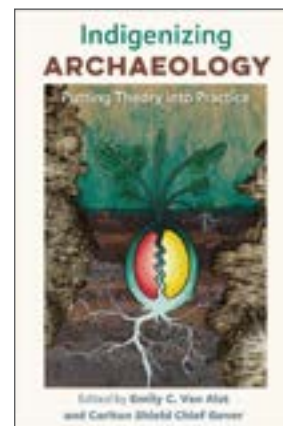
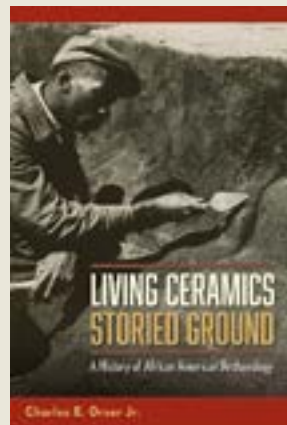


**Lacandón Maya in the Twenty-First Century**  
Indigenous Knowledge and Conservation in Mexico's Tropical Rainforest  
James D. Nations  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

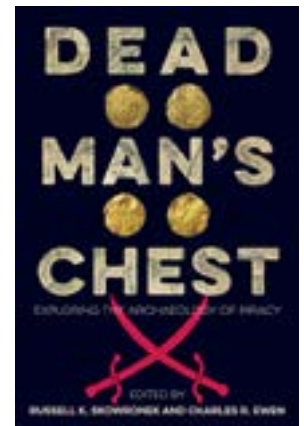
“An overall excellent ethnography that is situated within a deep-time perspective. . . . Nations meticulously examines how aspects of Lacandón culture such as religious practice, rainforest stewardship, and settlement patterning have shifted in relation to processes of globalization.”—*Ethnoarchaeology*

**Living Ceramics, Storied Ground**  
A History of African American Archaeology  
Charles E. Orser Jr.  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

“A masterful, yet concise, telling of a complex archaeology.”  
—*Antiquity*



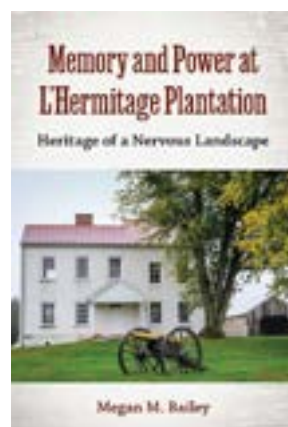
**Indigenizing Archaeology**  
Putting Theory into Practice  
Edited by Emily C. Van Alst and Carlton Shield Chief Gover  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



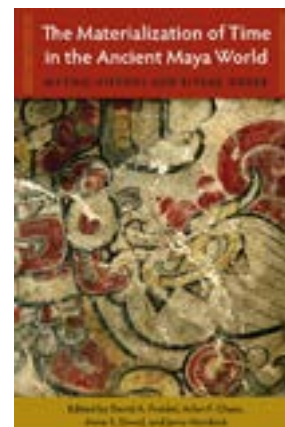
**Dead Man's Chest**  
Exploring the Archaeology of Piracy  
Edited by Russell K. Skowronek and Charles R. Ewen  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



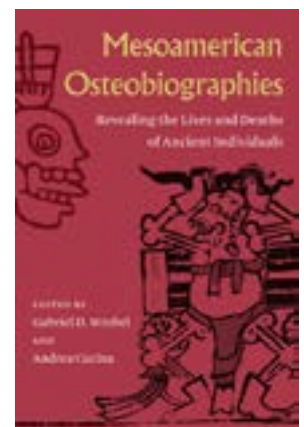
**Exploring Ontologies of the Precontact Americas**  
From Individual Bodies to Bodies of Social Theory  
Edited by Gordon F. M. Rakita and María Cecilia Lozada  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS**



**Memory and Power at L'Hermitage Plantation**  
Heritage of a Nervous Landscape  
Megan M. Bailey  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



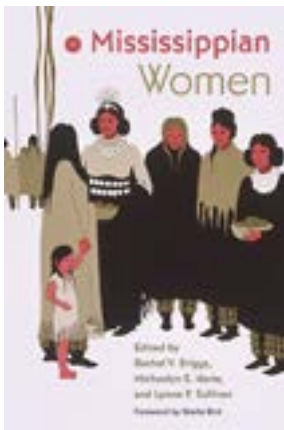
**The Materialization of Time in the Ancient Maya World**  
Mythic History and Ritual Order  
Edited by David A. Freidel, Arlen F. Chase, Anne S. Dowd, and Jerry Murdock  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



**Mesoamerican Osteobiographies**  
Revealing the Lives and Deaths of Ancient Individuals  
Edited by Gabriel D. Wrobel and Andrea Cucina  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS**

■ Indicates New-to-Paperback

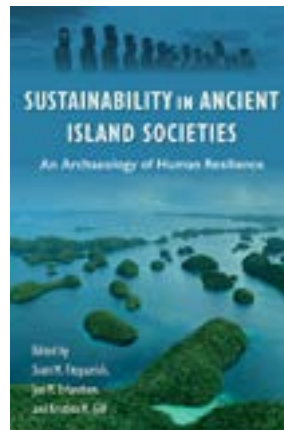




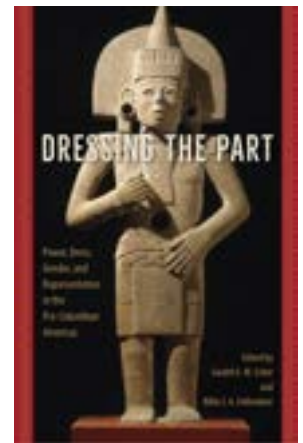
**Mississippian Women**  
 Edited by Rachel V. Briggs, Michaelyn S. Harle, and Lynne P. Sullivan  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS**



**Underwater and Coastal Archaeology in Latin America**  
 Edited by Dolores Elkin and Christophe Delaere  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



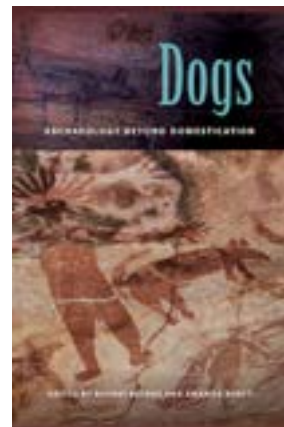
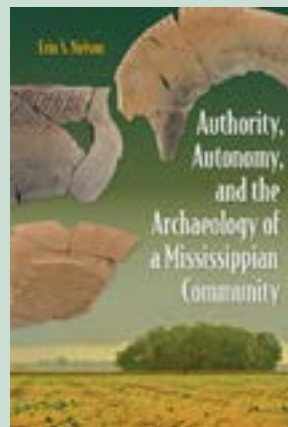
**Sustainability in Ancient Island Societies**  
 An Archaeology of Human Resilience  
 Edited by Scott M. Fitzpatrick, Jon M. Erlandson, and Kristina M. Gill  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



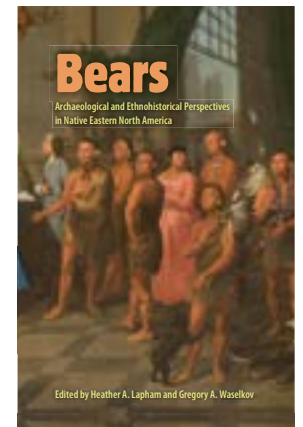
**Dressing the Part**  
 Power, Dress, Gender, and Representation in the Pre-Columbian Americas  
 Edited by Sarah E. M. Scher and Billie J. A. Follensbee  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

**Authority, Autonomy, and the Archaeology of a Mississippian Community**  
 Erin S. Nelson  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS**

“Provides a compelling, multiscalar analysis that examines how the processes of community formation and maintenance operated at the neighborhood, site, and regional scales, as well as within the broader Mississippian world.”—*Journal of Anthropological Research*



**Dogs**  
 Archaeology beyond Domestication  
 Edited by Brandi Bethke and Amanda Burt  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

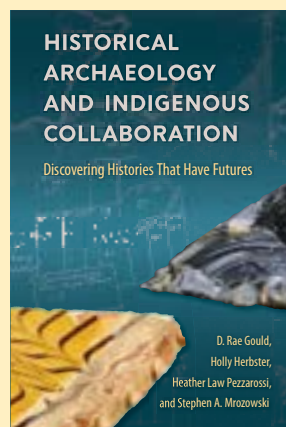


**Bears**  
 Archaeological and Ethnohistorical Perspectives in Native Eastern North America  
 Edited by Heather A. Lapham and Gregory A. Waselkov  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS**

## **Historical Archaeology and Indigenous Collaboration**

Discovering Histories That Have Futures  
 D. Rae Gould, Holly Herbster, Heather Law Pezzarossi, and Stephen A. Mrozowski  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

“Using multidisciplinary approaches to documents, oral accounts, material remains, and cultural landscapes . . . from a Native perspective, the authors braid together a cohesive understanding of a Nipmuc presence in their traditional homelands. . . . A history that does more than reveal the past: it paves the way for the future.”—*American Antiquity*



**Grit-Tempered**  
 Early Women Archaeologists in the Southeastern United States  
 Edited by Nancy Marie White, Lynne P. Sullivan, and Rochelle A. Marrinan  
 WITH A NEW PREFACE  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

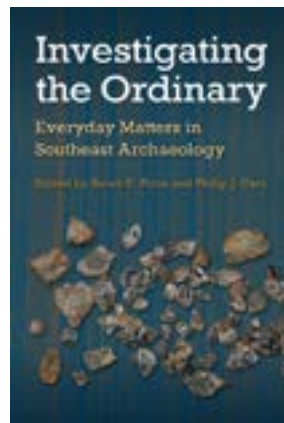
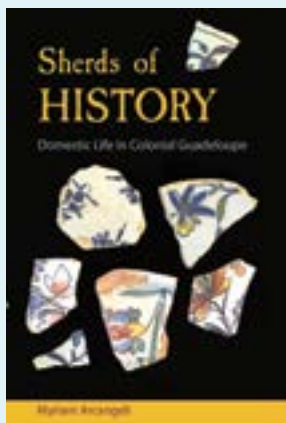
“Highly recommended for any archaeologist interested in the history of the discipline.”—*Choice*

**■ Indicates New-to-Paperback**

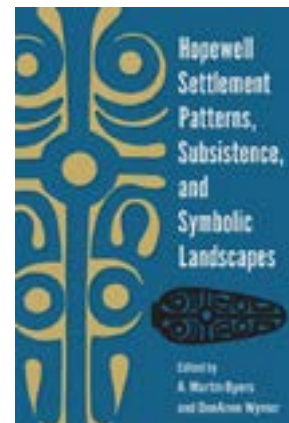
### ■ Sherds of History

Domestic Life in Colonial Guadeloupe  
Myriam Arcangeli  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

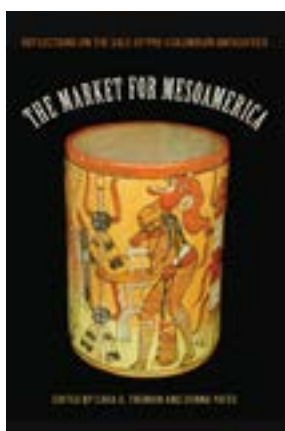
“A richly textured and nuanced analysis of life in the French Caribbean colony of Guadeloupe during the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries from the point of view of ceramic users, rather than from the perspective of producers, in the context of daily use.”—*Cambridge Archaeological Journal*



■ Investigating the Ordinary  
Everyday Matters in Southeast  
Archaeology  
Edited by Sarah E. Price and  
Philip J. Carr  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



■ Hopewell Settlement Patterns,  
Subsistence, and Symbolic  
Landscapes  
Edited by A. Martin Byers and  
DeeAnne Wymer  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



■ The Market for Mesoamerica  
Reflections on the Sale of Pre-Columbian Antiquities  
Edited by Cara G. Tremain and Donna Yates  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



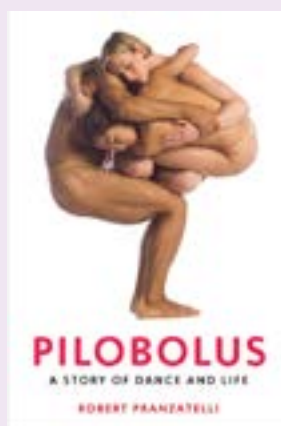
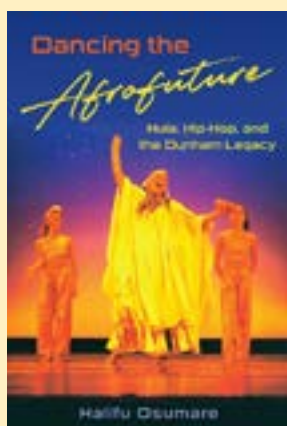
■ Honoring Ancestors in Sacred Space  
The Archaeology of an Eighteenth-Century African-  
Bahamian Cemetery  
Grace Turner  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS

## The Arts

### Dancing the Afrofuture

Hula, Hip-Hop, and the Dunham Legacy  
Halifu Osumare  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

“Osumare gives readers a deeply personal look into her world as a dancer, choreographer, scholar, professor, activist, and all-around powerhouse. . . . Part self-reflection and part love song to Dunham, this book is a triumphant look at a dancer’s second act as a scholar.”—*Library Journal*

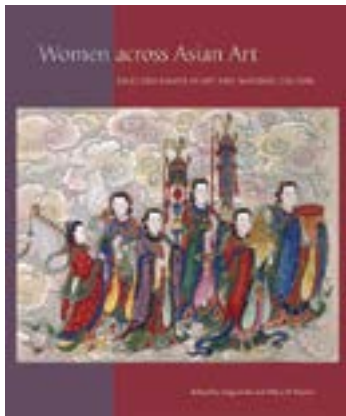


### Pilobolus

A Story of Dance and Life  
Robert Pranzatelli  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

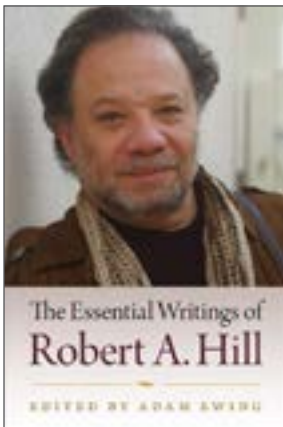
“Pranzatelli captures the changes the troupe has undergone in the 50 years between its beginning as a countercultural phenomenon and its current state as an established part of dance history. . . . He shows us how dances come together. His keen analysis of such works as ‘Day Two’ and ‘Gnomes’ helps us see more deeply into their beauty, fostering a new appreciation for this pathbreaking company.”—*Wall Street Journal*

■ Indicates New-to-Paperback

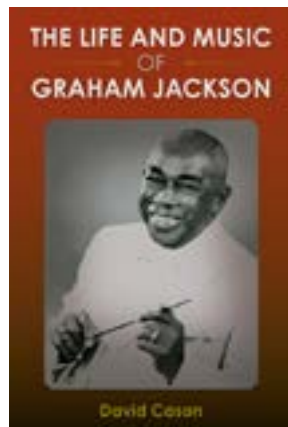


**Women across Asian Art**  
Selected Essays in Art and Material Culture  
Edited by Ling-en Lu and Allysa B. Peyton  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS**

## History



**The Essential Writings of Robert A. Hill**  
Edited by Adam Ewing  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



**The Life and Music of Graham Jackson**  
David Cason  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

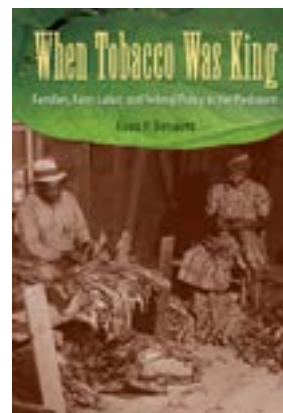
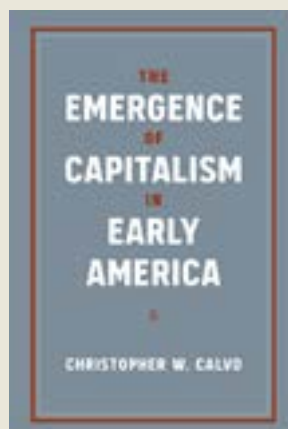


**Southern History Remixed**  
On Rock 'n' Roll and the Dilemma of Race  
Michael T. Bertrand  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

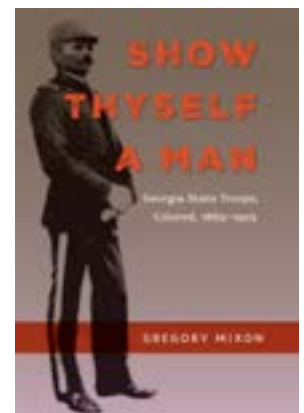
"A history that hits more than one note—it twangs and jangles and rumbles."—*Nashville Scene*

■ **The Emergence of Capitalism in Early America**  
Christopher W. Calvo  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

"Calvo's work is engaging and thoroughly readable, providing a fantastic addition to the discourse on American political economy and its intellectual components."—H-Net



■ **When Tobacco Was King**  
Families, Farm Labor, and Federal Policy in the Piedmont  
Evan P. Bennett  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**



■ **Show Thyself a Man**  
Georgia State Troops, Colored, 1865–1905  
Gregory Mixon  
**UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA**

■ Indicates New-to-Paperback

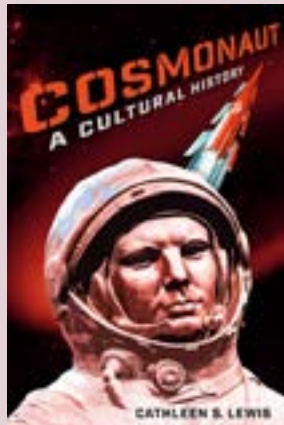


## Space History and Technology

**Cosmonaut**  
A Cultural History  
Cathleen S. Lewis

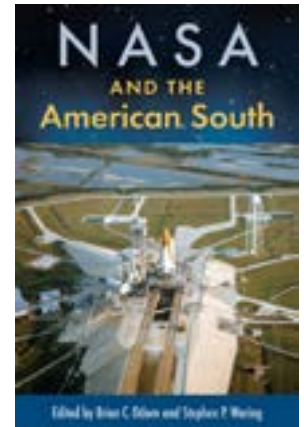
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS

“A revealing inside look at America’s counterparts in the space race during the Cold War and the breakup of the Soviet Union. . . . It is well worth reading.”—National Space Society



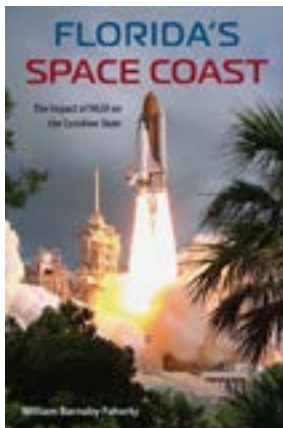
**Space Policy for the Twenty-First Century**  
Wendy N. Whitman Cobb and Derrick V. Frazier

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



**NASA and the American South**  
Edited by Brian C. Odom and Stephen P. Waring

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA PRESS



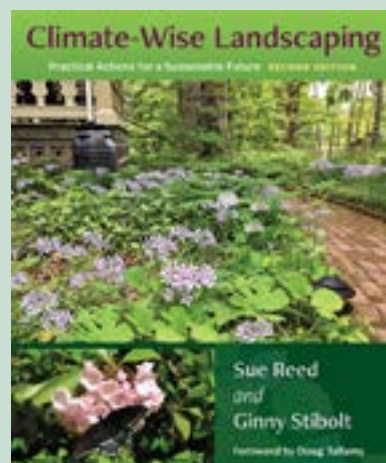
■ **Florida's Space Coast**  
The Impact of NASA on the Sunshine State  
William Barnaby Faherty, S.J.  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA



■ **Lunar Outfitters**  
Making the Apollo Space Suit  
Bill Ayrey  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

“Ayrey’s details fascinate. . . . Photos and engineering design diagrams add helpful visual detail to the text. This accessible, anecdote-packed history will please many an astronomy buff.”  
—*Publishers Weekly*

## Sustainability and Gardening

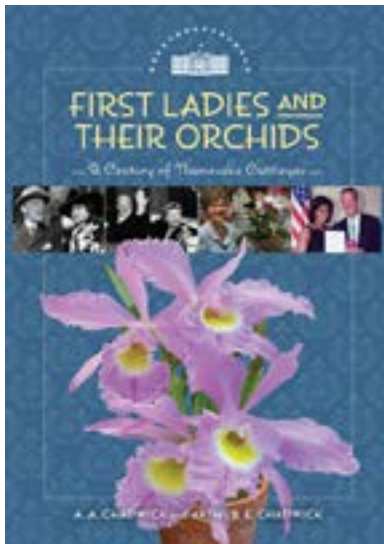


**Climate-Wise Landscaping**  
Practical Actions for a Sustainable Future  
Sue Reed and Ginny Stibolt  
SECOND EDITION  
UNIVERSITY PRESS OF FLORIDA

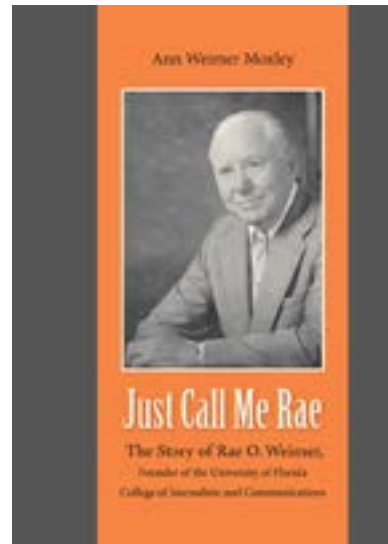
“The volume of information here is impressive, and each action is accompanied by an explanation of why it’s important. . . . Useful whether read cover-to-cover or dipped into for specific topics.”—*Booklist*

■ Indicates New-to-Paperback

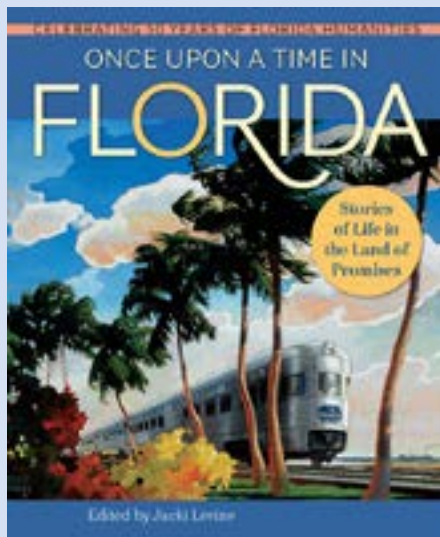
## Distribution Titles



**First Ladies and Their Orchids**  
A Century of Namesake Cattleyas  
A. A. Chadwick and Arthur E. Chadwick  
DISTRIBUTED ON BEHALF OF CHADWICK & SON  
ORCHIDS, INC.



**Just Call Me Rae**  
The Story of Rae O. Weimer, Founder of the University of Florida College of Journalism and Communications  
Ann Weimer Moxley  
DISTRIBUTED ON BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA COLLEGE OF JOURNALISM AND COMMUNICATIONS



**Once Upon a Time in Florida**  
Stories of Life in the Land of Promises  
Edited by Jacki Levine  
DISTRIBUTED ON BEHALF OF FLORIDA HUMANITIES

“Handsomely designed and packed with photographs, this wide-ranging anthology is a fine introduction for newcomers as well as a treasure trove for residents who want to better understand the state they’re in.” —*Tampa Bay Times*

# JOURNALS



## SUBTROPICS

THE LITERARY JOURNAL OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Edited by David Leavitt (UF), Mark Mitchell,  
and Ange Mlinko (UF)

Since its inception in 2006, **Subtropics** has sought to publish exceptional poems, stories, novel excerpts, memoirs, criticism, and personal essays by both established and emerging writers.



## JOURNAL OF GLOBAL SOUTH STUDIES

Edited by Ryan Alexander

The **Journal of Global South Studies** is a probing scholarly journal that examines development problems and issues as well as pioneering efforts in the developing world. This interdisciplinary journal explores current and historic issues facing the Global South regions of the world, including economic, political, social, cultural, military, and international relationships.



## BIOARCHAEOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Edited by Siân E. Halcrow and Megan Perry

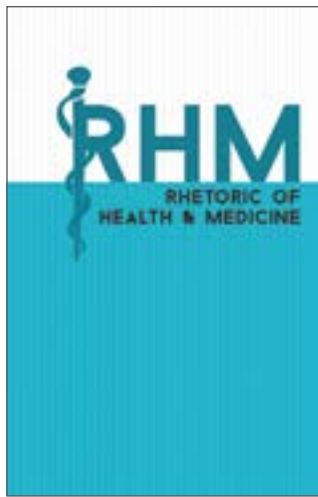
**Bioarchaeology International** publishes research articles, brief reports, and invited commentary essays that explore the human condition and ways in which human remains and their funerary contexts can provide unique insight on variation, behavior, and lifestyle of past people and communities.



## FLORIDA TAX REVIEW

Edited by David Hasen (UF)

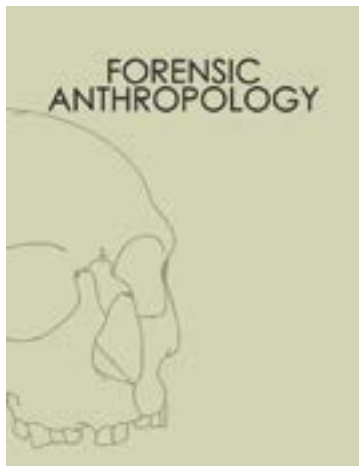
The **Florida Tax Review**, one of the few faculty-edited academic law reviews, publishes articles, essays, and book reviews by leading legal academics, practitioners, and economists. The journal is sponsored by the Graduate Tax Program of the University of Florida Levin College of Law.



## RHETORIC OF HEALTH & MEDICINE

Edited by Cathryn Molloy and Kim Hensley Owens

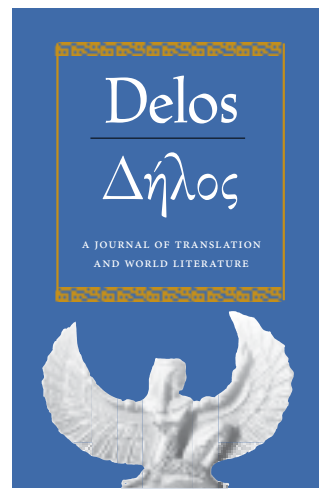
***Rhetoric of Health & Medicine*** publishes studies of health and medicine that take a rhetorical perspective. Such studies combine rhetorical analysis with any of a number of other methodologies, including critical/cultural analysis, ethnography, qualitative analysis, and quantitative analysis, bringing together humanities and social scientific research traditions.



## FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY

Edited by Nicholas V. Passalacqua,  
Angi M. Christensen, and Alexandra Klates

***Forensic Anthropology*** is devoted to the advancement of the science and professional development of forensic anthropology and publishes on topics in, or closely related to, forensic osteology, skeletal biology, modern human skeletal variation, and forensic archaeology.



## DELOS

### A JOURNAL OF TRANSLATION AND WORLD LITERATURE

Edited by Gabriele Belletti Gabriele Belletti Gabriele Belletti (UF)

***Delos: A Journal of Translation and World Literature*** is an international journal of translations, aimed at English-language readers. The journal publishes new English-language translations of literary works from any time period and language. ***Delos*** also features commentaries on the craft of translation and reviews of books relevant to translation in the past or present.



## SPANISH AS A HERITAGE LANGUAGE

Edited by Diego Pascual y Cabo (UF)

***Spanish as a Heritage Language (SHL)*** is an international, peer-reviewed journal dedicated to highlighting the emerging body of scholarship surrounding the field of SHL studies in both theory and practice. ***SHL*** is a forum for sharing innovative ideas, research, and practical experiences from diverse areas of research, all pertaining to the overarching theme of heritage speaker bilingualism.

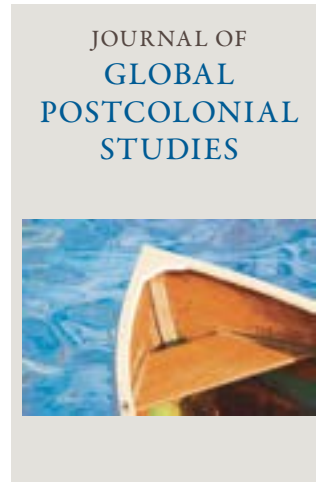
***SHL*** is copublished by the University of Florida Press and the Department of Spanish and Portuguese Studies at the University of Florida.





### JOURNAL OF POLITICAL & MILITARY SOCIOLOGY

Edited by Karthika Sasikumar and Danijela Dudley  
The ***Journal of Political & Military Sociology*** publishes articles of a theoretical, methodological, and empirical nature, advancing the study of political and military sociology through interdisciplinary and comparative approaches. The journal encourages authors to address themselves to the vital issues of our time in the areas of political and military social policy through the Western and non-Western worlds.



### JOURNAL OF GLOBAL POSTCOLONIAL STUDIES

Edited by Hans-Georg Erney  
The ***Journal of Global Postcolonial Studies*** publishes interdisciplinary and cross-cultural articles, interviews, and creative writings on the literatures, the histories, the politics, and the arts whose focus, locales, or subjects involve Britain and other European countries and their former colonies, the now decolonized, independent nations in the Americas, Africa, Asia, and the Caribbean, and also Australia, Canada, Ireland, and New Zealand.

# The Press Thanks the Following Generous Supporters

## INDIVIDUAL DONORS

Christine Ardalan  
Judith Bense  
Roy Peter Clark  
Charles R. Cobb  
John Crowley  
Clinton Dawes  
Erica Delsandro  
Peter Dunbar  
Mark Engerman, on behalf of Stanley  
Engerman  
Rachel Golden  
Edward Gonzalez-Tennant  
Richard Gonzmart  
Elsbeth Gordon  
Amanda Harris  
Clay Henderson  
Paul Hoffman  
Erika Hill  
Sandra Huff  
Terry Howard  
Robert Kerstein  
Jun Kimura  
John Krigbaum  
Cher Krause Knight  
Peggy Lantz  
Linda Manzanilla  
Bill Maxwell  
Robert E. May  
Susan MacManus  
Allan McDonald  
Cameron Lee McNeil  
Marilyn Masson  
Tekla Mecsnober  
Henry Miller  
Randall M. Miller  
Joe Mobley  
Gary Monroe  
Jerry Murdock  
Rafael Ocasio  
Laura Ogden  
Timothy O. Lenz

Fran O'Rourke  
James O'Rourke  
Charles A. Perrone  
Marsha Dean Phelts  
Judith Poucher  
Sandra Pozzetta  
Mitchell Snow  
Elizabeth Read  
Roger Reep  
Debra Reid  
Mark Renz  
Daniel Sandweiss  
Daniel Schafer  
Donna J. Seifert  
Joshua M. Smith  
Mitchell Snow  
Frederick Southwick  
Kent Spriggs  
Margo Stringfield  
Walter K. Taylor  
Brent Thompson  
Beverly Tomek  
Susan Varlamoff  
Dale Walters  
Gregory Waselkov  
Sloan Williams  
Tricia Young

## FOUNDATIONS, ORGANIZATIONS, AND INSTITUTIONS

Alan B. and Charna Larkin and the Larkin  
Family and Stephen D. Engle ([FAU](#))  
Brandeis University  
Brigham Young University, College of the  
Humanities  
Chico State University  
Dalhousie University School of Planning  
Faculty Association (CA)  
Duke University  
Florida Museum of Natural History  
Fort Lewis College

Frank E. Duckwall Foundation and Gary R.  
Mormino (**USF**)  
Hofstra University  
Marjorie Kinnan Rawlings Society  
Michigan State University  
Northwestern University  
Oakland University, Department of Language  
and Literatures  
Potsdam University (DE)  
Richard J. Milbauer Eminent Scholar in History  
and William A. Link (**UF**)  
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation  
Royal Ontario Museum (CA)  
Rutgers University  
Smithsonian Institution

Southern Oregon University  
Swiss National Science Foundation (CH)  
UF Historic Saint Augustine, Inc.  
Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana (MX)  
University of Alabama  
University of Alaska  
University of Copenhagen Saxo Institute (DK)  
University of Miami  
University of Michigan  
University of Nebraska  
University of Rochester  
University of Virginia, College and Graduate  
School of Arts & Sciences  
Virginia Tech Library  
Washington University in St. Louis

Special thanks to:

Melvyn New, professor emeritus at the **University of Florida** and longtime Press author, whose generous donation supports the Melvyn New and Joan New Editing Internship

Florida Humanities, whose co-publication series, supported *Good Day Sunshine State: How the Beatles Rocked Florida* by Bob Kealing and *Traving Florida Journeys: Explorers, Travelers, and Landscapes Then and Now* by Leslie Poole.

# PRESS STAFF



**Romi Gutierrez**  
Director



**Milo Brooks**  
Rights & Permissions  
Assistant

## JOURNALS



**Lauren Phillips**  
Journals Manager



**Joanna Koulianos**  
Journals Assistant

## ACQUISITIONS



**Stephanye Hunter**  
Editor-in-Chief



**Sian Hunter**  
Senior Editor



**Mary Puckett**  
Editor



**Janie Chan**  
Associate Editor



**Carlynn Crosby**  
Assistant Editor

## EDITORIAL, DESIGN, AND PRODUCTION



**Michele Fiyak-Burkley**  
EDP Manager



**Marthe Walters**  
Managing Editor



**Larry Leshan**  
Design Manager



**Marisol Amador**  
Production Coordinator



**Jay Leshan**  
Production Assistant

## SALES AND MARKETING



**Rachel Doll**  
Marketing Manager



**Ale Gasso**  
Metadata and Digital  
Publishing Manager



**Jenna Kolesari**  
Academic Promotions  
Manager



**Marla Mackoul**  
Marketing Assistant

## BUSINESS AND WAREHOUSE



**Peter Van Woerden**  
Finance Manager



**Jackie Panetta**  
Operations Manager



**Carl Holcomb**  
Shipping Manager



**Barbara Byers**  
Customer Service  
Representative

## CONNECT WITH US

Follow us on social media:



<https://www.facebook.com/floridapress>



<https://x.com/floridapress>



<https://instagram.com/floridapress>



<https://www.threads.net/@floridapress>

Subscribe to our blog:  [floridapress.blog](https://floridapress.blog)

Subscribe for email updates: [upress.ufl.edu/subscribe](https://upress.ufl.edu/subscribe)

Watch webinars and more on YouTube:  [youtube.com/@floridapress](https://youtube.com/@floridapress)

Check our events calendar: [upress.ufl.edu/calendar.asp](https://upress.ufl.edu/calendar.asp)

Visit our website: [upress.ufl.edu](https://upress.ufl.edu)





**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC, FACULTY  
AND STUDENT SUCCESS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC  
COMMUNICATIONS  
ACTION ITEM AFSSPRSC4  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate College-Credit Programs  
Annual Report

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Pursuant to Board of Governors Regulation 8.002(4), institutions must complete an annual report on all college-credit self-supporting and market tuition rate education programs. The report must be approved by the Board of Trustees prior to submission and must include the following information:

1. The CIP Code and complete name of each program under which each self-supporting and market tuition rate education program is operating. Additionally, all program majors as defined in Board of Governors Regulation 8.011 must be identified.
2. The approval dates for each program's tuition from the university Board of Trustees and Board of Governors.
3. The approved tuition and fees for each program, including costs per credit hour and any additional fees, such that the total cost to the student for each program, may be calculated.
4. The revenues and expenditures for each degree and major within a college-credit self-supporting or market tuition rate education program.
5. Other documentation to demonstrate compliance with this regulation as required.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Academic, Faculty and Student Success, Public Relations and Strategic Communications is asked to approve the attached 2023-24 Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate College-Credit Programs Annual Report for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

Board of Governors approval is required.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: FY 2023-2024 Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Report

Submitted by: J. Scott Angle, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



Column Definitions	
Instructions: Institutions are required to provide the information below for all non-E&G college-credit programs, including sponsored credit, certificate, and degree programs at all levels and any majors or tracks that exist under an approved degree program. Do not combine cells or alter the template in any way when reporting the data.	
CIP Code	CIP code for the approved degree program as listed in the State University System approved degree inventory. Please report the complete 6-digit CIP code in the following format: XX.XXXX.
Program Name (in inventory)	All non-E&G college-credit programs must be reported, including sponsored credit, certificate, and degree programs at all levels. Use the program name as listed in the approved State University System degree inventory for degree programs.
Program Level	Indicate whether the program is offered at the undergraduate or graduate-level.
Program Type	Select the program type for the program - select certificate, bachelor's, master's, specialist, or doctoral.
Local Program Name (if different from inventory name)	If the local program name differs from what is listed in the approved degree inventory, please provide the name used within the university.
Major or Track Name (if different)	Please list each major/track in the degree program as defined in Regulation 8.002 in a separate row.
Program Length	Total minimum number of credit hours required to complete the program.
Tuition Type	Select market rate, self-supporting, or sponsored credit (explain or provide more detail if needed in comments).
Mode of Delivery	Delivery method for program - select face-to-face, hybrid, or online
UBOT Tuition Approval Date	Date program's tuition rate was approved by the University Board of Trustees.
BOG Tuition Approval Date	Date program's tuition rate was approved by the Board of Governors, if applicable
Program Start Date	List the term and year the program began enrolling students - select fall, spring, or summer and input the year using four digits
Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Resident	Tuition per credit hour including fees for resident/in-state students.
Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Non-Resident	Tuition per credit hour including fees for non-resident/out-of-state students.
Additional Program Fees - Resident	Any required fees specific to the program not included in the tuition per credit hour rate for resident/in-state students, if applicable.
Additional Program Fees - Non-Resident	Any required fees specific to the program not included in the tuition per credit hour rate for non-resident/out-of-state students, if applicable.
Resident Enrollment	Unique headcount of resident students for the academic year most closely aligned with the fiscal year being reported.
Non-Resident Enrollment	Unique headcount of non-resident students for the academic year most closely aligned with the fiscal year being reported.
Degree/Program Completions	Degree or program completions for the academic year most closely aligned with the fiscal year to the one being reported.
Revenues	Total revenues from tuition and fees collected by each program for the fiscal year being reported. If there is any additional revenue source, such as a corporate sponsorship, please identify each source in the comments.
Expenditures	Total expenditures associated with each program for the fiscal year being reported.
Comparable E&G Program	Does the program have a comparable E&G approved program with the same CIP code (yes/no)?
Comparable E&G Program - Name	Identify the program name of the comparable E&G program, if one exists.
Comparable E&G Program - Level	Identify the Degree Level for the comparable E&G program, if one exists
Comparable E&G Program - CIP	Identify the CIP Code for the comparable E&G program, if one exists
Additional Comments	Any additional information or clarification the institution wishes to provide on a specific program.

Due date:	10/1/2024
-----------	-----------

Include the university contact name and email for the staff that completed and approved this file.		
Data provided by:		
Name:		E-Mail:
Data approved by:		
Name:		E-Mail:

Date Approved by the Board of Trustees*:	
--	--

\*Submit documentation of Board of Trustees approval in the DRS along with this completed file.

Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Report

CIP Code (XX.XXXX)	Program Name (in inventory)	Program Level	Program Type	Local Program Name (if different from inventory name)	Major or Track Name (if different)	Program Length (in credit hours)	Tuition Type	Mode of Delivery	UBOT Tuition Approval Date	BOG Tuition Approval Date	Program Start Date		Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Resident	Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Non-Resident	Program Fees - Resident	Program Fees - Non-Resident	Resident Enrollment	Non-Resident Enrollment	Degree/ Program Completions	Revenues	Expenditures	Comparable E&G Program?	Comparable E&G Program			Additional Comments (if any)
											Term	Year											Program Name	Degree/ Program Level	CIP Code (XX.XXXX)	
01.0901	Animal Science	Undergraduate	Certificate	Animal Genetics		11	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2023	149.24	500	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	6	0	0	4,070.95	258.03	Yes	Animal Genetics	Certificate	01.0901	
01.1101	Plant Sciences, General	Undergraduate	Certificate	Environmental Horticulture Management		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2013	149.24	149.24	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	21	3	9	32,094.01	18,233.04	Yes	Environmental Horticulture Management	Certificate	01.1101	
01.1101	Plant Sciences, General	Undergraduate	Certificate	Horticultural Therapy		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2020	149.24	450	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	29	27	6	72,639.04	87,768.29	Yes	Horticultural Therapy	Certificate	01.1101	
01.1102	Agronomy and Crop Science	Graduate	Certificate	Sustainable Agroecosystems		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2015	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	3	3	11,114.25	2,040.29	Yes	Sustainable Agroecosystems	Certificate	01.1102	
01.1102	Agronomy and Crop Science	Graduate	Master's	Agronomy	Concentration in Agroecology	30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2012	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	21	5	9	84,283.06	26,446.45	Yes	Agronomy	Masters	01.1102	
01.1102	Agronomy and Crop Science	Graduate	Certificate	Weed Science		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2020	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	0	1	-	1,379.38	Yes	Weed Science	Certificate	01.1102	
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Master's	Soil and Water Science	Concentration in Agroecology	30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2012	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	3	1	16,208.28	5,085.86	Yes	Soil and Water Science	Masters	01.1201	
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Certificate	Biodegradation and Bioremediation		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2017	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	2	1	13,773.11	14,845.69	Yes	Biodegradation and Bioremediation	Certificate	01.1201	See Notes #2
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Certificate	Soil Ecosystem Services		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2017	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	0	0	3,443.28	3,711.42	Yes	Soil Ecosystem Services	Certificate	01.1201	See Notes #2
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Certificate	Sustainable Land Resource and Nutrient Management		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2017	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	2	2	10,329.83	11,134.26	Yes	Sustainable Land Resource and Nutrient Management	Certificate	01.1201	See Notes #2
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Certificate	Wetland and Water Resource Management		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2017	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	4	3	1	24,102.94	25,979.95	Yes	Wetland and Water Resource Management	Certificate	01.1201	See Notes #2
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Master's	Soil and Water Science	Specialization in Environmental Science	30	Market Rate	Online	11/3/2011	November 2011	Fall	2011	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	38	23	14	210,039.91	226,396.72	Yes	Soil and Water Science	Masters	01.1201	See Notes #2
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Certificate	Fertilizer Science and Technology		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2023	478.73	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Fertilizer Science and Technology	Certificate	01.1201	See Notes #2
01.1201	Soil Science and Agronomy, General	Graduate	Certificate	Soils, Water, and Public Health		12	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2021	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	301.67	Yes	Soils, Water, and Public Health	Certificate	01.1201	
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Certificate	Forensic Toxicology		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	22	10	123,739.25	122,604.36	No				
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Master's	Veterinary Medical Science	Concentration in Forensic Toxicology	30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2015	525	525	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	10	46	13	301,278.18	298,514.96	Yes	Veterinary Medical Science	Masters	01.8101	See Notes #2
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Certificate	Care and Conservation of Aquatic Animals		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2020	550	550	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	11	14	7	66,000.00	65,362.09	No				
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Master's	Veterinary Medical Science	Concentration in Shelter Medicine	30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2015	525	525	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	31	87	23	706,880.27	522,626.75	Yes	Veterinary Medical Science	Masters	01.8101	
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Master's	Veterinary Medical Science	Concentration in Veterinary Forensic Sciences	32	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2002	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	32	95	47	707,248.50	765,136.67	No				
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Certificate	Animal Shelter Leadership		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2022	478.73	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	12	2	54,733.37	17,713.08	No				
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Certificate	Shelter Medicine		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2013	525	525	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	8	39	14	183,647.14	246,222.12	No				
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Certificate	Veterinary Forensic Sciences		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2012	525	525	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	9	48	7	259,869.92	148,559.16	No				
01.8101	Veterinary Sciences/Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General	Graduate	Certificate	Wildlife Forensic Sciences and Conservation		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2015	525	525	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	8	24	7	154,857.62	180,640.43	No				
03.0301	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management	Graduate	Certificate	Aquaculture and Fish Health		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2018	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	11	12	6	66,389.02	58,775.49	Yes	Aquaculture and Fish Health	Certificate	03.0301	See Notes #2
03.0301	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management	Graduate	Certificate	Quantitative Fisheries Science		11	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2018	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	4	2	14,432.40	12,777.28	Yes	Quantitative Fisheries Science	Certificate	03.0301	
03.0301	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management	Graduate	Master's	Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences		32	Market Rate	Online	11/5/2013	November 2013	Fall	2012	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	16	23	13	112,572.69	99,662.79	Yes	Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences	Masters	03.0301	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Certificate	Ecological Restoration		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2018	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	31	13	16	122,273.89	117,778.63	Yes	Ecological Restoration	Certificate	03.0301	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Master's	Forest Resources and Conservation	Concentration in Ecological Restoration	30	Market Rate	Online	9/21/2012	November 2012	Spring	2012	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	31	21	26	144,505.51	139,192.93	Yes	Forest Resources and Conservation	Masters	03.0501	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Certificate	Environmental Education and Communication		11-12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2023	478.73	606.68	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	0	1	7,367.10	3,883.76	Yes	Environmental Education and Communication	Certificate	03.0501	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Master's	Forest Resources and Conservation	Concentration in Geomatics	30	Market Rate	Online	9/21/2012	November 2012	Fall	2012	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	8	4	6	20,102.71	17,007.72	Yes	Forest Resources and Conservation	Masters	03.0501	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Certificate	Natural Resource Policy and Administration		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2017	551.68	551.68	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	14	4	5	26,560.25	37,761.67	Yes	Natural Resource Policy and Administration	Certificate	03.0301	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Master's	Forest Resources and Conservation	Concentration in Natural Resource Policy and Administration	30	Market Rate	Online	10/1/2015	November 2015	Summer	2014	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	14	3	10	25,084.68	35,663.80	Yes	Forest Resources and Conservation	Masters	03.0501	
03.0501	Forestry, General	Graduate	Certificate	Forest Health and Resilience		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2019	606.68	6												

Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Report

CIP Code (XX.XXXX)	Program Name (in inventory)	Program Level	Program Type	Local Program Name (if different from inventory name)	Major or Track Name (if different)	Program Length (in credit hours)	Tuition Type	Mode of Delivery	UBOT Tuition Approval Date	BOG Tuition Approval Date	Program Start Date		Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Resident	Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Non-Resident	Program Fees - Resident	Program Fees - Non-Resident	Resident Enrollment	Non-Resident Enrollment	Degree/Program Completions	Revenues	Expenditures	Comparable E&G Program?	Comparable E&G Program			
											Term	Year											Program Name	Degree/Program Level	CIP Code (XX.XXXX)	Additional Comments (if any)
14.0301	Agricultural and Biological Engineering	Graduate	Master's		Concentration in Agroecology	30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2012	529.25	529.25	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Agricultural and Biological Engineering	Masters	14.0301	
14.0301	Agricultural and Biological Engineering	Graduate	Master's			30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2022	448.73	530	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	3,180.00	-	Yes	Agricultural and Biological Engineering	Masters	14.0301	
14.0701	Chemical Engineering	Graduate	Master's			30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	1	0	9,024.67	10,560.52	Yes	Chemical Engineering	Masters	14.0701	See Notes #2
14.0801	Civil Engineering, General	Graduate	Certificate	Transportation Operations and Planning		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Transportation Operations and Planning	Certificate	14.0801	See Notes #2
14.0801	Civil Engineering, General	Graduate	Master's	ME Civil Engineering		30	Market Rate	Online	11/5/2013	November 2013	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	1	0	9,024.67	10,560.52	Yes	Civil Engineering	Masters	14.0801	See Notes #2
14.0801	Civil Engineering, General	Graduate	Master's	MS Civil Engineering		30	Market Rate	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	1	0	9,024.67	10,560.52	Yes	Civil Engineering	Masters	14.0801	See Notes #2
14.0901	Computer Engineering, General	Graduate	Master's	Computer Engineering		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Computer Engineering	Masters	14.0901	See Notes #2
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Hardware and System Security		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	1	1	4,512.34	5,280.26	Yes	Hardware and System Security	Certificate	14.1001	See Notes #2
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Machine Learning		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	1	-	-	Yes	Machine Learning	Certificate	14.1001	Certificate
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Graduate	Master's	ME Electrical and Computer Engineering		30	Market Rate	Online	11/5/2013	November 2013	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Electrical and Computer Engineering	Masters	14.1001	See Notes #2
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Graduate	Master's	MS Electrical and Computer Engineering		30	Market Rate	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	46	15	216,592.16	253,452.59	Yes	Electrical and Computer Engineering	Masters	14.1001	See Notes #2
14.1401	Environmental/Environmental Health Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Wetland Sciences		16	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Wetland Sciences	Certificate	14.1401	See Notes #2
14.1401	Environmental/Environmental Health Engineering	Graduate	Master's	ME Environmental Engineering Sciences		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	6	3	27,074.02	31,681.57	Yes	Environmental Engineering Sciences	Masters	14.1401	See Notes #2
14.1401	Environmental/Environmental Health Engineering	Graduate	Master's	MS Environmental Engineering Sciences		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	7	3	31,586.36	36,961.84	Yes	Environmental Engineering Sciences	Masters	14.1401	See Notes #2
14.1801	Materials Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Materials Characterization		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	4	2	18,049.35	21,121.05	Yes	Materials Characterization	Certificate	14.1801	Certificate
14.1801	Materials Engineering	Graduate	Master's	Materials Science and Engineering		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	42	8	198,542.81	232,331.54	Yes	Materials Science and Engineering	Masters	14.1801	See Notes #2
14.1901	Mechanical Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Advanced Manufacturing		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	2	-	-	Yes	Advanced Manufacturing	Certificate	14.1901	See Notes #2
14.1901	Mechanical Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Control Systems		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	1	1	4,512.34	5,280.26	Yes	Control Systems	Certificate	14.1901	See Notes #2
14.1901	Mechanical Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Energy Management		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Energy Management	Certificate	14.1901	See Notes #2
14.1901	Mechanical Engineering	Graduate	Master's	ME Mechanical Engineering		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Mechanical Engineering	Masters	14.1901	See Notes #2
14.1901	Mechanical Engineering	Graduate	Master's	MS Mechanical Engineering		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	5	26	13	139,882.44	163,688.13	Yes	Mechanical Engineering	Masters	14.1901	See Notes #2
14.2701	Industrial & Systems Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Engineering Leadership		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Engineering Leadership	Certificate	14.2701	
14.2701	Systems Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Engineering Project Management		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Engineering Project Management	Certificate	14.2701	Certificate
14.2701	Industrial & Systems Engineering	Graduate	Certificate	Systems Engineering		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	1	1	4,512.34	5,280.26	Yes	Systems Engineering	Certificate	14.2701	
14.2701	Systems Engineering	Graduate	Master's	Industrial and Systems Engineering		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2001	690	690	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	11	4	58,660.38	68,643.41	Yes	Industrial and Systems Engineering	Masters	14.2701	See Notes #2
14.2701	Systems Engineering	Graduate	Master's	ME Industrial and Systems Engineering	Concentration in Engineering Management	32	Market Rate	Face to Face	11/7/2011	March 2011	Fall	2000	935	935	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	0	3	19,110.92	12,725.43	Yes	Industrial and Systems Engineering	Masters	14.2701	Taught in Orlando, FL
14.2701	Systems Engineering	Graduate	Master's	MS Industrial and Systems Engineering	Concentration in Engineering Management	32	Market Rate	Face to Face	11/7/2011	March 2011	Fall	2000	935	935	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	62	12	18	1,414,207.78	941,681.58	Yes	Industrial and Systems Engineering	Masters	14.2701	Taught in Orlando, FL
15.1001	Construction Engineering Technology/Technician	Graduate	Certificate	Construction Project Management		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2008	629.71	629.71	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	3	-	-	No				
15.1001	Construction Engineering Technology/Technician	Graduate	Certificate	Sustainable Construction		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2008	629.71	629.71	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	0	4	4,922.74	4,884.60	No				
15.1001	Construction Engineering Technology/Technician	Graduate	Master's	MICM Construction Management		33	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2001	609.71	609.71	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	4	4	2	39,381.95	39,076.83	No				
15.1001	Construction Engineering Technology/Technician	Graduate	Master's	MCM Construction Management		36	Self Supporting	Face to Face	6/19/2019	See Notes #1	Fall	2019	1000	1000	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	59,647.94	Yes	Construction Management	Masters	15.1001	Taught in Orlando,FL
16.1200	Classics and Classical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General	Graduate	Doctoral	Classical Studies	Classical Studies (Includes 2 tracks)	60	Self Supporting	Hybrid	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2003	508.92	508.92	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	16	1	69,836.78	80,602.71	Yes	Classical Studies	Doctoral	16.1200	See Notes #2
16.1203	Latin Language and Literature	Graduate	Master's	Latin		30	Self Supporting	Hybrid	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2003	508.92	508.92	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	5	1	25,729.34	29,695.73	Yes	Latin	Masters	16.1203	See Notes #2
19.0707	Family and Community Services	Graduate	Certificate	Nonprofit Leadership		18	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2010	509.45	509.45	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	16	3	11	56,736.00	73,625.04	Yes	Nonprofit Leadership			

Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Report

CIP Code (XX.XXXX)	Program Name (in inventory)	Program Level	Program Type	Local Program Name (if different from inventory name)	Major or Track Name (if different)	Program Length (in credit hours)	Tuition Type	Mode of Delivery	UBOT Tuition Approval Date	BOG Tuition Approval Date	Program Start Date		Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Resident	Tuition Rate Per Credit Hour - Non-Resident	Program Fees - Resident	Program Fees - Non-Resident	Resident Enrollment	Non-Resident Enrollment	Degree/Program Completions	Revenues	Expenditures	Comparable E&G Program?	Comparable E&G Program			Additional Comments (if any)
											Term	Year											Program Name	Degree/Program Level	CIP Code (XX.XXXX)	
45.0701	Geography	Undergraduate	Certificate	Geomatics		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2008	282.99	282.99	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	68	15	22	139,043.78	117,636.73	Yes	Geomatics	Certificate	45.0701	
45.0701	Geography	Graduate	Certificate	Digital Geography and GIS		11	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2023	478.73	600	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Digital Geography and GIS	Certificate	45.0701	
50.0799	Fine Arts and Art Studies, Other	Graduate	Master's	Arts in Medicine		35	Market Rate	Online	11/3/2014	November 2014	Fall	2014	660	660	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	25	22	19	304,576.25	361,526.89	No				
50.0799	Fine Arts and Art Studies, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Arts in Public Health		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2021	580	580	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	5	3	12,180.00	34,181.74	No				See Notes #2
51.0202	Audiology/Audiologist	Graduate	Doctoral	Audiology		110	Market Rate	Online	1/7/2011	March 2011	Spring	2000	347.2	347.2	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	145.82	Yes	Audiology	Doctoral	51.0202	Program Closed Spring 2020
51.0701	Health/Health Care Administration/Management	Graduate	Certificate	Geriatric Care Management		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2008	550	550	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	No				
51.1201	Medicine	Graduate	Certificate	Medical Pharmacology and Therapeutics		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2019	550	550	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	5	11	6	64,514.40	39,670.91	No				
51.2001	Pharmacy	Graduate	Doctoral			63	Market Rate	Face to Face	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2015	NA	NA	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	145	24	4,546,640.53	5,102,103.47	Yes	Pharmacy	Doctoral	51.2001	Jacksonville, FL & Orlando, FL
51.2001	Pharmacy	Graduate	Doctoral			63	Market Rate	Online	1/7/2011	November 2014	Spring	1997	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	34,461.98	Yes	Pharmacy	Doctoral	51.2001	Program Closed Fall 2019
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Clinical Toxicology		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	7	25	12	172,158.96	170,579.98	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Forensic Death Investigation		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	11	23	11	182,918.90	181,241.23	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Forensic DNA and Serology		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	24	9	139,879.16	138,596.23	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Forensic Drug Chemistry		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	10	2	69,939.58	69,298.12	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Pharmaceutical Chemistry		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	17	4	107,599.35	106,612.49	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Master's	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Pharmaceutical Sciences (Includes 6 tracks)	32	Market Rate	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2006	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	133	517	236	3,496,978.93	3,464,905.83	Yes	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Masters	51.2099	
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Comprehensive Medication Management		12	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2018	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	2	0	7,800.00	1,306.50	No				See Notes #2
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Precision Medicine		9	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2014	448.73	448.73	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	3	7	8	24,888.68	16,983.78	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Clinical Pharmacogenomics		11	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2022	448.73	448.73	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	6	0	17,422.08	11,888.65					
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Master's	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Concentration in Personalized Medicine	36	Self Supporting	Online	9/21/2012	November 2012	Fall	2014	448.73	448.73	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	7	40	18	116,976.80	79,823.77	Yes	Pharmacy	Masters	51.2099	
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Master's	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Concentration in Individualized Medicine (Formerly Medication Therapy Management	30	Market Rate	Online	9/21/2012	November 2012	Summer	2011	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	4	14	6	141,742.00	199,307.47	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Applied Pharmacoeconomics		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2013	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	2	6	7	54,702.35	59,704.36	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Health Equity		15	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2020	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Managed Care Pharmacy Systems		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2013	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	3	2	20,513.38	22,389.14	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Medication Safety & Quality Systems		15	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2021	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Patient Safety in Medication Use		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2013	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Pharmaceutical Value Assessment and Communication		15	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2021	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	1	1	0	13,675.59	14,926.09	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Pharmaceutical Regulation		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2013	750	750	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	4	2	6	41,026.77	44,778.27	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Master's	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Pharmaceutical Sciences (Includes 5 tracks)	32	Market Rate	Online	First approval for this major was on 1/7/2011	March 2011	Spring	2010	575	575	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	30	99	45	882,075.47	962,732.88	Yes	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Masters	51.2099	
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Clinical Pharmacology and Drug Development		12	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2021	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	No				
51.2099	Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other	Graduate	Certificate	Model-Informed Drug Development		12	Self-supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2021	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	20	4	126,636.08	174,902.61	No				
51.2201	Public Health, General	Graduate	Master's	Public Health	Public Health (Includes 2 tracks)	48	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2010	550	550	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	55	71	57	747,911.96	836,799.14	Yes	Public Health	Masters	51.2201	
51.2202	Environmental Health	Graduate	Master's	Environmental & Global Health	Concentration One Health	40	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2017	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	8	8	6	63,465.33	76,990.17	Yes	Environmental & Global Health	Masters	51.2202	
51.2202	Environmental Health	Graduate	Master's	Environmental & Global Health	Concentration One Health	40	Self Supporting	Face to Face	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2012	650	650	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Environmental & Global Health	Masters	51.2202	
51.2208	Community Health and Preventive Medicine	Graduate	Master's	Health Education and Behavior		30	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Fall	2017	550	550	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	47	59	31	718,229.32	675,748.03	Yes	Health Education and Behavior	Masters	51.2208	
51.2208	Community Health and Preventive Medicine	Graduate	Certificate	Public Health		15	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Summer	2008	550	550	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	10	10	8	69,300.00	36,079.58	Yes	Public Health	Certificate	51.2208	See Notes #2
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Entrepreneurship		36	Self Supporting	Online	See Notes #1	See Notes #1	Spring	2010	700	700	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	600.00	1,481.37	Yes	Entrepreneurship	Masters	52.0201	Program sunset. Last admitted enrollments Summer 2018.
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Business Administration	Online One Year MBA	32	Market Rate	Hybrid	7/1/2011	March 2011	Spring	2012	1500	1500	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	99	103	104	5,378,468.35	5,168,531.10	Yes	Business Administration	Masters	52.0201	
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Business Administration	Online Two-Year MBA	48	Market Rate	Hybrid	7/1/2011	March 2011	Fall	2011	1208.33	1208.33	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	234	258	182	13,100,031.82	12,588,699.50	Yes	Business Administration	Masters	52.0201	
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Business Administration	Professional One-Year MBA	32	Market Rate	Face to Face	7/1/2011	March 2011	Spring	2012	1500	1500	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Business Administration	Masters	52.0201	Students attend campus classes on weekends.
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Business Administration	Professional MBA in South Florida	48	Market Rate	Face to Face	7/1/2011	March 2011	Spring	2012	1354.17	1354.17	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	101	17	41	3,141,877.55	3,019,240.94	Yes	Business Administration	Masters	52.0201	Taught in Miramar, FL
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Business Administration	Professional Two-Year MBA	48	Market Rate	Face to Face	7/1/2011	March 2011	Spring	2011	1208.33	1208.33	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	0	0	0	-	-	Yes	Business Administration	Masters	52.0201	Students attend campus classes on weekends.
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Master's	Business Administration	Executive MBA	48	Market Rate	Face to Face	7/1/2011	March 2011	Fall	2011	1270.83	1270.83	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	49	18	34	1,783,947.42	1,714,314.77	Yes	Business Administration	Masters	52.0201	Students attend campus classes on weekends.
52.0201	Business Administration and Management, General	Graduate	Doctoral	Business Administration		60	Market Rate	Face to Face	11/5/2013	November 2013	Fall	2014	1765	1765	See Notes #3	See Notes #3	8	38	14	2,850,170.43	1,344,369.50	No				Students attend campus classes on weekends. *See Notes #2

## **Notes regarding Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate College-Credit Report**

1. a) Charges for Self-Supporting Programs were subject to the approval of the presidents of the respective Universities [8.002 (2)(b)(4); 9/23/93].  
  
b) An Amendment [9/15/11] to this regulation established the limit on charges to be cost recovery except for Market Rate programs approved by the Board of Trustees and Board of Governors (BOG regulation 7.002).  
  
c) A major rewrite of the relevant regulation through Amendment [8/31/17] revised the charges permissible to:

“Tuition and fees charged for college-credit continuing education courses must be sufficient to offset the full instructional cost of serving the student and shall not exceed the existing approved tuition and out of state fees for similar level courses.”

Therefore, the policy and procedures that have been followed are as follows.

Charges must be:

- i) Equal to or great than the full instructional cost.
  - ii) Cannot exceed approved tuition and out of state fees for similar courses.
  - iii) Any exception to the upper boundary (b) must be approved by BOT and BOG (Market Tuition Rate).
2. Residuals carried forward result in some programs reflecting net expenses greater than revenue collected during the FY snapshot.
  3. Per 8.002(b)(2). There are no additional fees added to Self-Supporting Programs.





**COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC, FACULTY  
AND STUDENT SUCCESS, PUBLIC RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC  
COMMUNICATIONS  
ACTION ITEM AFSSPRSC5  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability Report

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Pursuant to Board of Governors Regulation 8.003, the University of Florida Board of Trustees shall report to the Chancellor of the State University System by September 30 of each year, the following:

- a. The selection process for high enrollment courses;
- b. Specific initiatives of the institution designed to reduce the costs of textbooks and instructional materials;
- c. Policies implemented regarding the posting of textbook and instructional materials for at least 95% of all courses and course sections 45 days before the first day of class;
- d. The number of courses and course sections that were not able to meet the posting deadline for the previous academic year;
- e. Any additional information determined by the Chancellor.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Academic, Faculty and Student Success, Public Relations and Strategic Communications is asked to approve the Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability Report for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

The University Board-approved report must be provided to the Chancellor of the State University System.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability Report

Submitted by: J. Scott Angle, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary

**Instructions**

1. Complete each tab/worksheet as designed. The template reflects the interpretation of the reporting requirements by Board staff.  
Do not edit the content of the template. Expand the response space as needed.
2. Statutory due date is September 30, 2024.
3. If there are questions, contact Erica Vander Meer, Director of Academic and Student Affairs, at Erica.VanderMeer@flbog.edu
4. Include the university contact name and email for the staff who completed the report below:
5. Please note some cells are auto-calculated and do not require you to enter a figure. These cells are green.

**University Contact Name and Email:**



**Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability Annual Report**  
**Fall 2023 and Spring 2024**

University Submitting Report:

Date Approved by the University Board of Trustees:

Signature of Chair, University Board of Trustees:

Signature of President:

Textbook and Instructional Materials Selection Process

Report the textbook and instructional materials selection process used for general education courses with high enrollment. Include the course prefix(es) and number(s), the course title(s), and the total number of courses (n=). In column "F," use the drop-down arrow in each cell to select the appropriate selection process. The methodology for determining high enrollment courses is as follows: *Order courses (course prefix/number) by headcount enrollment, excluding honors courses. The top 10% of courses are determined as high enrollment.*

General Education Courses with High Enrollment			Total Number of Course Sections (n =)	Selection Process	If "other," describe  Term
Course Prefix & Number		Course Title			
IDS	2935	Special Topics	131	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
STA	2023	Intro to Statistics 1	19	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MAC	2311	Analyt Geom and Calc 1	48	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MAN	3025	Prins of Management	6	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
CHM	2045L	General Chemistry Lab	12	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MAC	2313	Analyt Geom and Calc 3	37	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MAR	3023	Prin of Marketing	5	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
ECO	2023	Prin Microeconomics	6	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
CHM	2045	General Chemistry	32	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
CHM	1025	Intro to Chemistry	6	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
ECO	2013	Prin Macroeconomics	6	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MAC	2312	Analyt Geom and Calc 2	36	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
BSC	2010	Integra Princ Biol 1	13	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
BSC	2011	Integra Princ Biol 2	3	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
ARH	2000	Art Apprec Div & Glob	4	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
PSY	2012	General Psychology	12	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
ENC	3246	Prof Comm Engineers	33	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
CHM	2046L	Gen Chem & Qual Analysis Lab	11	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
BSC	2010L	Integ Prin Biol 1 Lab	46	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
SYG	2000	Princpls of Sociology	20	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
BSC	2011L	Integ Prin Biol 2 Lab	42	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
CHM	2046	Gen Chem & Qual Analysis	25	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
APK	2100C	Appl Human Anat W/Lab	32	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
PHY	2053	Physics 1	25	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
PHY	2053L	Lab for Phy 2053	37	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
AMH	2020	US Since 1877	27	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
CLP	3144	Abnormal Psychology	7	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MUL	2010	Experiencing Music	4	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
WIS	2040	Wildlife Issues	5	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
ENC	1102	Argument and Persuasion	27	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
AST	1002	Discover the Universe	5	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
PHI	2010	Intro to Philosophy	24	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MAC	1147	Precalc Alg and Trig	18	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
PHY	2048	Physics With Calc 1	21	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
FOS	2001	Mans Food	4	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
MCB	3020	Bas Biol Microorgan	3	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
PHY	2049	Physics With Calc 2	22	Individual Faculty	Fall 2023
IDS	2935	Special Topics	157	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
STA	2023	Intro to Statistics 1	22	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MAR	3023	Prin of Marketing	5	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
CHM	2045	General Chemistry	25	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MAN	3025	Prins of Management	4	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
BSC	2011	Integra Princ Biol 2	10	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
ECO	2013	Prin Macroeconomics	6	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
CHM	2046	Gen Chem & Qual Analysis	37	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
BSC	2011L	Integ Prin Biol 2 Lab	48	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
BSC	2010	Integra Princ Biol 1	3	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MAC	2312	Analyt Geom and Calc 2	30	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PHY	2048	Physics With Calc 1	32	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
ARH	2000	Art Apprec Div & Glob	3	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MAC	2313	Analyt Geom and Calc 3	27	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
CHM	2045L	General Chemistry Lab	11	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
CHM	2046L	Gen Chem & Qual Analysis Lab	12	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
ENC	3246	Prof Comm Engineers	30	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
BSC	2010L	Integ Prin Biol 1 Lab	42	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
ECO	2023	Prin Microeconomics	6	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PHY	2054	Physics 2	23	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
AMH	2020	US Since 1877	27	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PHY	2054L	Lab for Phy 2054	37	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
COT	3100	Appli Discrete Struc	13	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
APK	2105C	Appl Human Phys W/Lab	30	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MUL	2010	Experiencing Music	3	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MAP	2302	Elem Diff Equations	5	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
SYG	2000	Princpls of Sociology	17	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
WIS	2040	Wildlife Issues	3	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MCB	3020	Bas Biol Microorgan	3	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PHY	2048L	Lab for Phy 2048	34	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
ENC	3254	Prof Writ Discipline	32	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PHY	2053	Physics 1	20	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
MAC	2311	Analyt Geom and Calc 1	16	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PSY	2012	General Psychology	9	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
ENC	1102	Argument and Persuasion	21	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
PHY	2053L	Lab for Phy 2053	25	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024
CGS	2531	Prob Solv Compu Softw	2	Individual Faculty	Spring 2024

**Course Sections with No Cost for Textbooks/Instructional Materials**

Report the total number of course section(s) offered including exceptions and the total number of course sections that did not require or recommend the purchase of a textbook(s)/ instructional materials and/or utilized open educational resources. These may include general education courses, upper level courses, and courses for directed independent study, internships, thesis/dissertation, etc. Include any courses canceled within 45 days of the first day of class in the total number of course sections.

**Fall 2023**

<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered (Including Exceptions)</b>	16,268
<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered with No Cost Materials</b>	7,414
<b>Percent of Course Sections with No Cost Materials (Auto-Calculated)</b>	46%

**Spring 2024**

<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered (Including Exceptions)</b>	15,739
<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered with No Cost Materials</b>	4454
<b>Percent of Course Sections with No Cost Materials (Auto-Calculated)</b>	28%

**Board Action Plan - Low Cost Course Materials**

Report the total number of course section(s) offered including exceptions and the total number of course sections that required or recommended textbook(s)/instructional materials for \$20 or less per credit hour (e.g., \$60 or less for a three-credit-hour course), which meets the State University System of Florida Action Plan for the Pricing of Textbooks and other Instructional Materials. Include any courses canceled within 45 days of the first day of class in the total number of course sections.

**Fall 2023**

<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered (Including Exceptions)</b>	16,268
<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered with the Cost of Materials at \$20 or less per credit hour</b>	2738
<b>Percent of Course Sections Offered with the Cost of Materials at \$20 or less per credit hour (Auto-Calculated)</b>	17%

**Spring 2024**

<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered (Including Exceptions)</b>	15,739
<b>Total Number of Course Sections Offered with the Cost of Materials at \$20 or less per credit hour</b>	2676
<b>Percent of Course Sections Offered with the Cost of Materials at \$20 or less per credit hour (Auto-Calculated)</b>	17%

## Textbook & Instructional Materials Affordability Initiatives

### Describe specific initiatives of the institution designed to reduce the costs of textbooks and instructional materials.

The University of Florida's Affordable UF Initiative utilizes a number of strategies and partnerships to advance textbook affordability. Below we highlight six strategies being led by the UF's George A. Smathers Libraries and the Center for Teaching Excellence.

**Tracking OER and Library Resource Adoptions:** Increases in savings to students reflected instructors' growing adoption of open educational resources and e-books in the Libraries' collections, as well as improved reporting and assessment. A total of 1,195 course sections enrolling 22,923 students saved an estimated \$2.6 million through the adoption of OER and library materials in Fall 2022-Spring 2023. This is in addition to savings resulting from courses requiring no materials and includes substantial savings from a College of Pharmacy-supported textbook database. This estimate is based on an analysis from the SPARC policy organization (<https://sparcopen.org/news/2018/estimating-oer-student-savings>).

**Affordable UF Badges:** The UF Center for Teaching Excellence identifies and awards badges to courses with materials and fees costing less than \$20 per credit hour. The badge appears in the UF Schedule of Courses as well as the Student Course Textbook Requirements portal, allowing students to easily search and register for courses with low- or no-cost materials. From Fall 2023-Spring 2024, 6706 Affordable UF Badges were awarded. The Center for Teaching Excellence and the George A. Smathers Libraries offer consultations to aid instructors who seek to meet Affordable UF Badge criteria.

**Xronos:** Xronos is the University of Florida's instance of Ximera, an open-source interactive textbook and instructional materials platform that allows faculty to create content and interactive assignments and make them available to students at no cost. Prior to the creation of Xronos, undergraduate students of calculus and precalculus algebra at UF paid \$66.75 to \$80.00 for textbooks and to access their materials through WebAssign. Courses using Xronos also typically use textbooks from OpenStax, a repository for free, open textbooks. UF originally piloted Xronos in Spring 2017 for MAC2311 and it has now been adopted for MAC 1105, MAC1114, MAC 1140, MAC2233, MAC2234, MAC2311, MAC2312, MAC2313, and MAP2302 eliminating WebAssign fees for those classes as well. In Fall 2023-Spring 2024 Xronos saved UF students \$648,866.75.

**Libraries Responding to Student Needs:** The George A. Smathers Libraries directs substantial resources toward supporting affordability initiatives to significantly reduce students' out-of-pocket course material costs. In 2022-2023, the Libraries undertook several strategies to respond to students' and instructors' needs: (1) Expanded course materials (print textbooks, DVDs, e-textbooks, and streaming videos) access through the Course Reserves on Demand program, which in 2024 added 473 items specifically requested by instructors; (2) Financial support for diverse open access monograph initiatives including Knowledge Unlatched, University of Michigan Press Fund to Mission, Punctum Books, and MIT Press Direct to Open, providing access to over 3,942 ebooks that would otherwise have required purchasing (3) In order to meet the growing need for streaming media in coursework, investment in multidisciplinary streaming video collections including Swank Digital Top 1000, Kanopy, and Academic Video Online. These collections combined provide access to over 80,000 educational and popular streaming videos that students can access remotely at any time.

**Affordable Access for Student Success:** Course Transformation Grants. This program provides seed funding to instructors seeking to create or adapt their courses to include freely available materials and library resources, without any additional cost to students. In Fall 2022, the Center for Teaching Excellence and the George A. Smathers Libraries, with support from the Office of the Provost, granted nearly \$50,000 to eight projects across STEM, arts and humanities, and languages. Funded OER projects have the potential to save students up to \$624,154 annually upon completion and

### Has the *opt-in* provision been implemented by your institution for the purchase of student materials? If yes, describe the impact this has had on student savings, if any.

The University of Florida Bookstore currently has an opt-in model that was created in 2014. Since the inception of the program, we have processed over 514,220 opt-in transactions through the Spring 2024 semester. Since 2014, we've provided a savings of over \$73 million when compared to new print book or non-Access digital equivalent. Most recently in our Spring 2024 semester, we processed 45,435 total opt-in transactions that provided a savings of over \$4.2 million when compared to new print book or non-Access digital equivalent.

**Has the *opt-out* provision been implemented by your institution for the purchase of student materials? If yes, describe the impact this has had on student savings, if any.**

No, the University of Florida has not implemented an opt-out provision for the purchase of student materials.

# University Policies for the Posting of Textbooks and Instructional Materials & Compliance with the Posting Deadline

Describe policies implemented to ensure the posting of textbooks and instructional materials for at least 95% of all courses and course sections 45 days before the first day of class.

Each semester a university-wide memo is distributed notifying colleges, departments, and instructors that the UF Textbook Adoption system is open and available for the upcoming semester. The memo provides a link to the adoption system and the deadline for submitted adoptions. Additional reminders are sent on a regular basis to college deans and department chairs to encourage timely adoptions.

Once an instructor adopts materials, the information is hyperlinked to the university's course registration system as well as the schedule of courses so students can view required and recommended textbook and instructional materials and associated costs for each course and section.

Are the policies effective in meeting the reporting requirement? If not, what measures will be taken by the university to increase faculty and staff compliance for meeting the reporting requirement?

The policies are effective at meeting the reporting requirement on the deadline

Published List of Required and Recommended Textbooks and Instructional Materials	
Please use the drop-down options to confirm the published list of required and recommended textbooks and instructional materials includes the following information.	
Information Required	Affirm Information is Included
International Standard Book Number (ISBN) or Other Identifying Information	Included
Title	Included
All Authors Listed	Included
Publishers	Included
Edition Number	Included
Copyright Date	Included
Published Date	Included
Searchable by Course Subject, Course Number, Course Title, Name of Instructor, Title of Material, and Author(s) of Material	Included
Material Information is Easily Downloadable by Current and Prospective Student	Included

Published Course Syllabus Requirements	
Please use the drop-down options to confirm the course syllabus of the general education core course options identified pursuant to section 1007.25, Florida Statutes include the following information.	
Information Required	Affirm Information is Included
Course Curriculum	Included
Goals, Objectives, and Student Expectations of the Course	Included
How Student Performance will be Measured	Included

Link to Published List of Required and Recommended Textbooks and Instructional Materials
Please provide a link to the webpage housing the information listed under "Published List of Required and Recommended Textbooks and Instructional Materials.". If each course section has its own website link, please provide one example link.
Please Provide Link Below
<a href="https://www.bcd.ufl.edu/textadoption/studentview/start.aspx">https://www.bcd.ufl.edu/textadoption/studentview/start.aspx</a>

Link to Published List of Course Syllabi for General Education Courses	
Please provide links to the webpages housing the information under "Published Course Syllabus Requirements."	
Please Provide Links Below	
Communication	<a href="https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/">https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/</a>
Humanities	<a href="https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/">https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/</a>
Mathematics	<a href="https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/">https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/</a>
Natural Sciences	<a href="https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/">https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/</a>
Social Sciences	<a href="https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/">https://undergrad.ua.ufl.edu/general-education/gen-ed-program/state-gen-ed-core/</a>



Exceptions

Per Board of Governors Regulation 8.003(1)(h), Textbook and Instructional Materials Affordability, any request for an exception to the compliance deadline shall be submitted in writing to the designated university official and shall provide a reasonable justification for an exception. A course or section added after the notification deadline is exempt from this notification requirement. Include any courses canceled within 45 days of the first day of class in the total number of course sections.

Fall 2023				
Total # of Course Sections (Not Including Exceptions)	# of Course Sections Identified As Exceptions	Total # Of Course Sections Including Exceptions (Column A + Column B) (Auto-Calculated)	% Of Total Course Sections That Were Identified As Exceptions (Auto-Calculated)	Reasons For Exceptions
14478	0	14478	0%	NA

Spring 2024				
Total # Of Course Sections (Not Including Exceptions)	# Of Course Sections Identified As Exceptions	Total # Of Course Sections Including Exceptions (Column G + Column H) (Auto-Calculated)	% Of Total Course Sections That Were Identified As Exceptions (Auto-Calculated)	Reasons For Exceptions
14947	0	14947	0%	NA

**University Requirements for the Posting of Textbooks and Instructional Materials & Compliance with the Posting Deadline**

Use the tables below to report the total number of course sections offered at the 45-day posting deadline, the number of course sections that met the posting requirement, the number of course sections that changed materials after the posting deadline, and the number of course sections that did not meet the posting requirement. Include any courses canceled within 45 days of the first day of class in the total number of course sections.

Fall 2023					
Total Course Sections at the 45-Day Posting Deadline (Not Including Exceptions)	# Of Course Sections Meeting Requirement (Not Including Course Sections That Changed Adopted Materials After The Deadline)	% Of Course Sections Meeting Requirement (Auto-Calculated)	# Of Course Sections That Changed Adopted Course Materials After The Required Posting Deadline	# Of Course Sections Not Meeting Requirement (Including Course Sections That Changed Adopted Materials After The Deadline)	% Of Course Sections Not Meeting Requirement (Auto-Calculated)
14,112	13,445	95%	250	687	4.87%

Spring 2024					
Total Course Sections at the 45-Day Posting Deadline (Not Including Exceptions)	# Of Course Sections Meeting Requirement (Not Including Course Sections That Changed Adopted Materials After The Deadline)	% Of Course Sections Meeting Requirement (Auto-Calculated)	# Of Course Sections That Changed Adopted Course Materials After The Required Posting Deadline	# Of Course Sections Not Meeting Requirement (Including Course Sections That Changed Adopted Materials After The Deadline)	% Of Course Sections Not Meeting Requirement (Auto-Calculated)
13,749	13,043	94.87%	122	911	6.63%

**\*\*Note:** Per Board Regulation 8.003 (1) (h), a course or course section added after the posting requirement is considered an exception and should be reported on the "Exceptions" tab. A request for any other exception to the compliance deadline shall be submitted in writing to the designated university official and shall provide a reasonable justification for an exception. A course or section added after the notification deadline is exempt from this notification requirement.



**COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS**

**ACTION ITEM FCI1**

**August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Construction Projects Budget Amendments Approval

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The Construction Projects Report has been developed to provide the Trustees with an update of university wide construction activity, highlight specific or high-profile projects, and present requests for changes to approved project budget thresholds.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Facilities and Capital Investments is asked to approve the current Construction Projects Report, along with request for budget amendment to the respective projects as noted below:

Project #	Project Title	Current Approved Budget	Amendment Request	Source of Funds	Ratified Budget
UF-653	Architecture - DCP Collaboratory Addition	\$27,145,291	\$5,000,000	Unrestricted Funds	\$32,145,291
UF-644	Inner Road Resurfacing & Landscape Improvements	\$7,058,000	(\$15,000)	Transfer to UF-687 Broward Hall	\$7,043,000
UF-687	Broward Dining Facility Renovation and Addition	\$25,540,000	\$15,000	Transfer from UF-644 Inner Road Project	\$25,555,000

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: Construction Projects Report

Submitted by: David E. Kratzer, Senior Vice President for Construction, Facilities, and Auxiliary Operations

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS**

**ACTION ITEM FCI2**

**August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Dental Science Building Design Team Approval

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The University of Florida Dental School is currently housed in the Dental Science Building. This building does not meet the needs of the College and the College needs renovated and new space added to meet their educational requirements and continue to rise in the rankings nationally. The renovation and addition will provide a new welcoming space; clinical teaching, clinical student, and clinical resident space; Faculty Practice clinics; clinical support; teaching labs; simulation labs; Classrooms; School amenities; administration offices; faculty offices; Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Clinic; and research space. Two (2) design teams were shortlisted based upon their qualifications, the UF Technical Review Committee conducted interviews on July 16, 2024, and unanimously selected the HuntonBrady Architects/ SMITHGROUP design team. This action item is to approve the selection. Subsequently the negotiated fee and contract will be reviewed and approved by the Board Chair. If a reasonable contract is not negotiable, UF has the option to negotiate with the second ranked team.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Facilities and Capital Improvements is asked to approve finalizing negotiations and signing a contract for design with the top ranked design team.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: None

Submitted by: David E. Kratzer, Senior Vice President for Construction, Facilities, and Auxiliary Operations

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS**

**ACTION ITEM FC13**

**August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education Design Team Approval

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The University of Florida's new Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is devoted to research and teaching on Western civilization and the principles of a free society. Here students see past their horizons and prepare for lifetimes of leadership by studying the greatest works of the Western tradition and beyond. The historic Infirmary Building in the heart of campus has been selected as the home for the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education. Three (3) design teams were shortlisted based upon their qualifications, the UF Technical Review Committee conducted interviews on June 12, 2024, and unanimously selected the RAMSA/Walker Architects design team. This action item is to approve the selection. Subsequently the negotiated fee and contract will be reviewed and approved by the Board Chair. If a reasonable contract is not negotiable, UF has the option to negotiate with the second ranked team.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Facilities and Capital Improvements is asked to approve finalizing negotiations and signing a contract for design with the top ranked design team.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: None

Submitted by: David E. Kratzer, Senior Vice President for Construction, Facilities and Auxiliary Operations

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON FACILITIES AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS**

**ACTION ITEM FCI4**

**August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Chemical Engineering Construction Management Team Approval

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The existing Chemical Engineering building was constructed/completed in January 1967. There is approximately 53,533 gross square feet of building space. The goal of this project is to modernize the Chemical Engineering Building to support current research and classroom laboratories, classroom, office, study space, conference rooms, restrooms. The building currently has most of its original HVAC and infrastructure systems in place. Chemical Engineering research needs, and safety protocols have changed in this time and the current building infrastructure needs to be upgraded/modified and developed to support today's and tomorrow's future needs. Four (4) construction management teams were shortlisted based upon their qualifications, the UF Technical Review Committee conducted interviews on July 19, 2024, and unanimously selected the Whiting-Turner construction management team. This action item is to approve the selection. Subsequently the negotiated fee and contract will be reviewed and approved by the Board Chair. If a reasonable contract is not negotiable, UF has the option to negotiate with the second ranked team.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Facilities and Capital Investments is asked to approve finalizing negotiations and signing a contract for construction with the top ranked construction management team.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: None

Submitted by: David E. Kratzer, Senior Vice President for Construction, Facilities, and Auxiliary Operations Relations

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON FINANCE, STRATEGIC PLANNING  
AND PERFORMANCE METRICS  
ACTION ITEM FSPPM1  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** West Palm Beach Appropriation Reallocation

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

During its 2022 regular session, the Florida legislature appropriated and the governor approved \$100 million to the University of Florida in support of a new West Palm Beach Global Center for Technology and Innovation. The proviso for that appropriation contained contingencies that were to be met before the university could use the appropriated funds and also allowed the Board of Trustees to use those funds for certain other purposes if the contingencies were not met:

- Funds in this section for the University of Florida West Palm Beach Global Center for Technology and Innovation (GCTI) (Senate Form 2715) are provided for the design and construction of educational facilities focused in the areas of engineering, law, business, and other areas involving Financial Technology on a campus to be located in Palm Beach County, Florida. Such uses are contingent upon: (1) the University of Florida receiving one or more donations of land in Palm Beach County comprising of approximately 12 acres; and (2) upon the University of Florida obtaining, within 60 days of the effective date of this law, at least \$100,000,000 in commitments for cash gifts to be used in support of this endeavor and with commitments that such gifts be paid in full on or before July 1, 2027. If the University of Florida Board of Trustees determines that the contingencies are not successfully met, the funds provided in this section for the University of Florida West Palm Beach Global Center for Technology and Innovation (GCTI) (Senate Form 2715) may be used by the University of Florida for the purposes set forth above in a location outside of Palm Beach County deemed appropriate by a majority vote of the University of Florida Board of Trustees.

During its 2024 regular session, the legislature authorized additional purposes for which the Board of Trustees could use the appropriated \$100 million:

- If the University of Florida Board of Trustees determines that the contingencies described in section 197 of chapter 2022-156, Laws of Florida, for the West Palm Beach Global Center for Technology and Innovation are not successfully met, the funds provided in this section for that project may be used by the University of Florida for the design, construction, lease, purchase, and implementation of technological and built infrastructure in any Florida location or locations deemed appropriate by a majority vote of the University of Florida Board of Trustees.



### **PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Finance, Strategic Planning and Performance Metrics is asked to recommend that the full Board of Trustees (1) determine that the contingences described in section 197 of chapter 2022-156, Laws of Florida, for the West Palm Beach Global Center for Technology and Innovation are not successfully met and (2) reallocate the appropriated \$100 million for the design, construction, lease, purchase and implementation of the following technological and built infrastructure projects:

- Workday ERP Solution - \$60 million
- The Herbert Wertheim UF Scripps Institute, research equipment upgrades - \$18 million
- Campus technical debt - \$15 million
- Renovation/lease of space for the South Florida MBA Program - \$7 million

### **ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

No addition approvals are required.

---

Supporting Documentation: None

Submitted by: Taylor Jantz, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON FINANCE, STRATEGIC PLANNING  
AND PERFORMANCE METRICS  
ACTION ITEM FSPPM2  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** FY2025 Raises and Bonuses

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The University of Florida prioritizes its people. Thanks to strong state support and effective usage of resources, UF has been able to provide consistent raises for both faculty and staff. For FY2025, we propose to create the largest raise pool for our community in at least the past 20 years.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Finance, Strategic Planning and Performance Metrics is asked to approve the allocation of funding to support the following:

1. A merit-based raise pool which equates to an average 4% increase in base salaries for state funded faculty.
2. A merit-based raise pool which equates to an average 3.75% increase in base salaries for staff.
3. A bonus pool that will allocate a one-time bonus payment of \$10,000 to faculty members who received an exceeds expectation from the Post Tenure Review (PTR) process.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

No addition approvals are required.

---

Supporting Documentation: None

Submitted by: Taylor Jantz, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary

**COMMITTEE ON GOVERNANCE, GOVERNMENT  
RELATIONS AND INTERNAL AFFAIRS  
ACTION ITEM GGRIA1  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** UF Health Corporate Board Bylaws

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

UF Health Corporation was established as an entity to create a unified vehicle for establishing consistency in quality, aligning strategic planning and marketing and decision-making for resource investments related to UF Health and all clinical affiliates. Original Articles of Incorporation were approved by the UF Board of Trustees (BOT) in December 2023.

University of Florida Governance Enhancement Standards were created to ensure appropriate visibility and communication with the UF Board of Trustees, such that the BOT can effectively fulfill its responsibility as UF's governing board and so that each trustee can carry out his/her fiduciary duties to UF while serving as member of the BOT. With the creation of the UF Health Corporation, the Governance Enhancement Standards were amended to reflect the oversight by this entity and approved by the UF Board of Trustees in June 2024. At this same meeting, the UF Health Corporate inaugural board members were also approved.

The UF Health Corporation held its first board of directors' meeting on July 31, 2024, and recommends bylaws to be approved by the Board of Trustees in accordance with the Governance Standards and to align the local hospital board articles of incorporation to the bylaws and Governance Standards.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Governance, Government Relations and Internal Affairs is asked to approve the UF Health Corporate Board Bylaws to the Board of Trustees for its approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: UF Health Corporate Board Bylaws

Submitted by: Amy Meyers Hass, Vice President and General Counsel, UF Health Corp  
Governance Committee Chair

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary

Draft  
August 4, 2024

**RESTATED BYLAWS**  
**OF**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA HEALTH CORPORATION**

**RESTATED BYLAWS**  
**OF**  
**UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA HEALTH CORPORATION**

**ARTICLE 1. PURPOSES**

University of Florida Health Corporation (“Corporation” or “UF Health”) is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) and Section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as may be amended from time to time (the “Code”), or corresponding provisions thereof.

UF Health, organized as a not-for-profit under Chapter 617, Florida Statutes (“F.S”), as it now exists or is subsequently amended or superseded, has been structured by the University of Florida (the “University”) Board of Trustees (“Board of Trustees”) for the following purposes:

a. To primarily support the health affairs mission of the University and the Board of Trustees, including, but not limited to, providing community services and patient care, education and training of health affairs professionals, and clinical research for the benefit of Florida citizens in a manner consistent with §1004.41, F.S., as it now exists or is subsequently amended or superseded;

b. To enhance coordinated decision-making, strategic marketing and planning and resource investment for UF Health’s and the University’s healthcare enterprise in order to advance UF Health and the University, as well as UF Health’s system of direct and indirect subsidiary hospitals, healthcare facilities and clinical and research practice entities (collectively, the “System”) as a regional and national leader in clinical care, research, education and community service across the System;

c. To oversee, through appropriate Board of Trustees, UF Health Board and Board Committee reviews, the exercise of UF Health's risk oversight efforts in protecting its missions and objectives;

d. To advance the System's patient experience, ensuring that the quality and service standards of the "UF Health" brand is experienced at all hospital and clinical locations;

e. To advance the System's provision of reliable quality and safe patient care by implementing evidence-based, interdisciplinary, and highly coordinated programs across the communities served by the University, UF Health and the System;

f. To promote research activities that aim to achieve advances in healthcare, and to work with and support the research activity conducted by faculty of the University;

g. To position each entity within the System for sustained, successful growth, and financial viability; and

h. To become a leader in health care delivery by enhancing clinical services capabilities, linking services across the continuum of care, and utilizing digital health and contemporary information technology.

In order to carry out properly the objects and purposes set forth above, subject to and in accordance with the Board of Trustees Governance Standards adopted in April 2022, (as amended or superseded) (the "University Governance Standards") and applicable law, UF Health shall have the authority, on its own behalf or by delegation of authority to its System entities, to:

a. Purchase, lease, and otherwise acquire, hospitals and other related facilities, to form subsidiaries and engage in ventures with other entities consistent with the purposes of UF Health;

b. Borrow money and give security therefor;

- c. Solicit and receive donations, bequests, devises and other gifts of money or property;
- d. Invest, administer and use the money and property of UF Health, and all income derived therefrom, for any one or more of the purposes provided herein; provided, however, that no such powers shall be exercised in a manner inconsistent with Section 501(c)(3) of Code and any corresponding provisions thereof; and
- e. To represent and negotiate for and on behalf of each of the components of the System's clinical enterprise with third parties, including managed care payers and health systems.

Pursuant to the University Governance Standards and consistent with any amendments thereto, the Board of Trustees may delegate approval and notice rights of the Board of Trustees and the University President as applicable and permitted by law, to the Board of Directors of UF Health (the "UF Health Board" and each a "Director").

## **ARTICLE 2. DEFINED TERMS**

Capitalized terms used in these Bylaws shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein.

## **ARTICLE 3. OFFICES**

The principal office of the Corporation will be in Gainesville, Alachua County, Florida.

## **ARTICLE 4. POWERS RESERVED TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OR THE UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT**

The University, acting by and through the Board of Trustees, or by and through the University Board Chair and University President, as the case may be, has the exclusive power to:

- (a) approve an amendment, modification, revision or restatement to the Corporation's Articles of



Incorporation and these Bylaws (as amended from time to time), (b) appoint and remove any Director of the UF Health Board, (c) approve any right with respect to the Corporation or the System, including without limitation, governance, oversight and day to day operations, arising under F.S. Section 1004.41(4)-(5), which (i) may not be delegated to the UF Health Board under applicable law and (ii) are not delegated to the UF Health Board pursuant to the University Governance Standards, and (d) approve any material change in the mission or stated purpose of the Corporation; so long as such action is consistent with, and not in violation of, the University Governance Standards.

## **ARTICLE 5. BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **Section 1. Powers.**

Subject to, and not inconsistent with, (i) the University Governance Standards, (ii) the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation, (iii) the provisions of Article 4 hereof, or (iv) other provisions contained in these Bylaws, the business and affairs of the Corporation and all its corporate powers, shall be exercised by or under the authority of its UF Health Board.

### **Section 2. Number.**

The UF Health Board shall be composed of a minimum of 5 and up to 13 Directors.

### **Section 3. Appointment and Composition of Board of Directors.**

The Directors, except for the three (3) ex-officio Directors set forth below and one Director appointed by the Board of Trustees Chair, shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees, provided that such appointment is consistent with, and not in violation of, the University Governance Standards. The three (3) ex-officio Directors shall be the University President, the UF Health President and Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO"), and the University Senior Vice President for Health Affairs (the "SVPHA").

#### **Section 4. Terms of Office.**

- a. Chairperson.** The Chairperson of the UF Health Board (“Chairperson”) shall be the University President or a designee approved by the Board of Trustees.
- b. Vice Chairperson.** The Vice Chairperson of the UF Health Board (“Vice Chairperson”) shall be elected by majority vote of the UF Health Board.
- c. Directors.** Directors shall hold staggered 4-year terms. A Director is not eligible to serve more than two-full 4-year terms consecutively; provided, however, a Director initially appointed for a term of less than 3 years in order to achieve staggered terms may, after the initial term, be appointed to a full 4-year term and may be reappointed to an additional 4-year term. Vacancies occurring during a term will be filled for the unexpired portion in the manner provided for the appointment of Directors. Directors serving in an *ex officio* capacity shall have no limits on terms.

#### **Section 5. Resignation.**

A Director may resign at any time by submitting a written resignation to the Chairperson of the UF Health Board.

#### **Section 6. Removal.**

The Board of Trustees, or the Board of Trustees Chair and University President, may remove any Director at any time for any reason, provided that each removal is consistent with, and not in violation of, the University Governance Standards or applicable law.

#### **Section 7. Compensation.**

Except as otherwise provided in, and not inconsistent with, the University Governance Standards, where applicable, Directors shall not receive compensation for their services but may be

reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred for travel, meals and lodging associated with attendance at meetings of the Corporation or when traveling on corporate business.

## **ARTICLE 6. BOARD MEETINGS**

### **Section 1. Calling Meetings.**

At least one meeting of the UF Health Board will be held during each quarter of each fiscal year at a place chosen by the Chairperson for the convenience of the Directors. The day, hour, and place of the meetings will be determined by the Chairperson.

### **Section 2. Special Meetings.**

Special meetings of the UF Health Board may be called by the Chairperson or three or more Directors.

### **Section 3. Quorum and Voting.**

A majority of Directors in office immediately before a meeting begins will constitute a quorum at any duly noticed meeting of the UF Health Board, and the vote of a majority of the voting Directors present in person at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the UF Health Board, unless required by applicable law, statute, regulation, the University Governance Standards, the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation, or these Bylaws. If less than a quorum is present at a meeting, a majority of the Directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice other than an announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

### **Section 4. Meeting by Telephone and Video Conference.**

Directors of the UF Health Board or any committee members thereof may participate in a regular or special meeting by, or conduct the meeting using any means of communication by which all Directors participating may hear each other during the meeting. A Director participating in a meeting by this means is deemed to be present in person at the meeting.

**Section 5. Presiding Officer.**

The Chairperson, or in his or her absence, the Vice Chairperson, will preside at meetings of the UF Health Board.

**Section 6. Minutes.**

Minutes of any UF Health Board meeting will be presented for approval at the next meeting of the UF Health Board.

**Section 7. Proxies.**

Proxies, general or special, will not be accepted for any purpose in the meetings of the UF Health Board or Committees.

**Section 8. Roll Call.**

At the beginning of any meeting, the CEO or Secretary will determine the presence or absence of a quorum. The roll will thereafter only be called upon the request of the Chairperson or any Director, and after each roll call the presence or absence of a quorum will be announced.

**Section 9. Notice.**

The CEO or Secretary shall provide notice of each meeting of the UF Health Board not fewer than three calendar days preceding the meeting.

**Section 10. Waiver of Notice.**

Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Florida Not for Profit Corporation Act or under the provisions of the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver of the notice signed by the person or persons entitled to notice, whether before or after the time the notice was required, will be deemed equivalent to the giving of the notice.

**Section 11. Meeting Attendance.**

All Directors are required to attend a minimum of three of the four meetings of the UF Health Board held during a fiscal year. Attendance at a meeting of the UF Health Board may be in person, by telephone or by video conference.

## **ARTICLE 7. CORPORATION'S OFFICERS**

### **Section 1. UF Health President and Chief Executive Officer.**

Except as otherwise provided in, and consistent with, the University Governance Standards (which requires approval of the Board of Trustees Chair and the University President), the UF Health Board shall appoint the CEO. The CEO shall be responsible for the development and execution of the strategic goals of the Corporation and the System. The CEO shall have the authority to approve expenditures subject to the University Governance Standards, and shall be responsible for maintenance and management of the activities and personnel of the Corporation and the System and will perform other duties assigned by the UF Health Board, these Bylaws and any contractual arrangement between the CEO and the Corporation, as the case may be. The CEO shall report to the UF Health Board and to the University President or designee. Subject to the necessary approvals provided in, and consistent with, the University Governance Standards, the UF Health Board shall have the following authorities and responsibilities over the CEO:

- a. Hiring and appointing as provided in this Section;
- b. Conducting the performance assessments;
- c. Assessing and determining compensation; and
- d. Removing the CEO consistent with the requirements provided in Section 4 below.

### **Section 2. Other Officers.**

The CEO may appoint a Secretary, Treasurer, and other Officers, as appropriate, to perform those duties and to coordinate those areas of responsibility as may be assigned by the CEO. Such appointments shall require UF Health Board approval.

### **Section 3. Resignation.**

An Officer may resign at any time by submitting a written resignation to the CEO. Such resignation shall not prejudice any contractual right such Officer may have under any employment, severance or other agreement by and between the Officer and the Corporation.

### **Section 4. Removal.**

Any Officer may be removed, with or without cause, by the CEO or the UF Health Board, after prior consultation with the CEO; provided, however, that any such removal shall be in accordance with, and not in breach of, and shall not prejudice any contractual right such Officer may have under any employment, severance or other agreement by and between the Officer and the Corporation. Subject to the University Governance Standards, the CEO may be removed for cause by the Board of Trustees Chair and University President or with or without cause by the UF Health Board; provided, however, that any such removal shall be in accordance with the University Governance Standards, and not in breach of, and shall not prejudice any contractual right such Officer may have under any employment, severance or other agreement by and between the Officer and the Corporation.

### **Section 5. Compensation.**

Reasonable compensation as determined by the UF Health Board or the CEO, subject to the University Governance Standards and any Board of Directors Conflicts of Interest policies, as the case maybe, may be paid to Officers of the Corporation. In addition, Officers may receive other benefits associated with their employment, as determined by the UF Health Board or the CEO, as

the case may be, and may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred for travel, meals and lodging when traveling on corporate business.

## **ARTICLE 8. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **Section 1. Appointment of Committees.**

The UF Health Board will establish an Executive Committee, Compensation and Talent Committee, Finance/Audit and Investment Committee, Quality and Reliability Committee, and Governance Committee, and may appoint such additional committees as it from time to time deems appropriate for the efficient operation of the Corporation and the System. The Chairperson, after consultation with the Governance Committee, shall appoint such persons and assign such duties to the committees the Chairperson deems appropriate to accomplish the purpose of such committee, including a Chairperson for each Committee, with the following restrictions: all Committee Chairs must also be current Directors, the Executive Committee and the Compensation and Talent Committee shall only consist of Directors, and the other Committees will consist of a majority of Directors, but may also include other University and System employees or community members. Committee members will serve for four (4) years, unless appointed for a different term. Notwithstanding the specific committee membership terms provided in this section, the UF Health Board may from time to time assign shorter or longer terms for members in order to maintain a staggered and orderly membership turnover.

### **Section 2. Committee Actions.**

All actions of any committee purporting to bind the Corporation, except the Executive Committee, will require approval or ratification by the UF Health Board or shall be deemed void *ab initio* and of no force or effect. Each Committee shall maintain written minutes of its meetings.

### **Section 3. Committee Removal.**



A Committee member may be removed from a committee for any reason by a majority vote of the UF Health Board or the Board of Trustees Chair and University President.

#### **Section 4. Executive Committee.**

The membership of the Executive Committee will include the CEO, Chairperson of the UF Health Board, and other Directors as determined by the Chairperson after consultation with the UF Health Board. Subject to the limitations contained in the Restated Articles of Incorporation and University Governance Standards, the Executive Committee shall have such powers and authority as the UF Health Board may delegate to it, including, but not limited to the power to act on behalf of the UF Health Board, provided any such actions are ratified by the UF Health Board at a subsequent meeting of the UF Health Board. The Executive Committee may consider matters that are within the scope of other committees, at the discretion of the CEO or the UF Health Board. Minutes of all Executive Committee meetings shall be recorded and forwarded to the UF Health Board.

#### **Section 5. Compensation and Talent Committee.**

The Compensation and Talent Committee shall review compensation. The activities of the Compensation and Talent Committee shall include, but not be limited to:

- e. Review of annual productivity goals, including methodology;
- f. Review annual goal grading and payout plans;
- g. Review and approve executive compensation; and
- h. Executive succession planning.

#### **Section 6. Finance, Audit and Investment Committee.**

The Finance, Audit and Investment Committee plays an important financial and risk oversight role for the UF Health Board, directing finance, audit and risk management resources to obtain insights needed. Activities include but are not limited to system-wide financial review and oversight to the

UF Health Board for a broad range of fiscal, business development and management issues and policies, including establishing and implementing an investment policy to enhance and protect corporate funds, recommending debt / capitalization, recommending the annual budget (capital and operating). Internal Audit reports to this Committee, which directs and approves the annual work plans. Other important providers of risk information (such as Compliance and Information Security) will routinely report to this Committee.

#### **Section 7. Quality and Reliability Committee.**

The Quality and Reliability Committee shall ensure that safe, high-quality care is provided at all System practice sites and facilities, and will serve to support clinical excellence in general. Local hospital Board Chairs will be included in the Committee as non-voting members. The activities of the Quality and Reliability Committee shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- a. Developing, reviewing, and monitoring relevant quality and safety metrics from all practice sites and facilities;
- b. Approving annual quality targets and methodology; and
- c. Ensuring that System-wide quality and safety programs are coordinated effectively, in collaboration with the component units and their respective quality and safety efforts.

#### **Section 8. Governance Committee.**

The Governance Committee will provide guidance with respect to the following issues:

- a. Structure of the UF Health Board, including screening and recruitment of new Directors;
- b. Education and training of Directors and Officers; and
- c. Nomination and succession of Directors, System leaders and other executives.

### **ARTICLE 9. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **Section 1. Regulations.**

In addition to the provisions of the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws, the Corporation shall at all times comply with applicable University and Board of Governors Regulations, and University Governance Standards (as defined above), and any amendments to any of the foregoing.

### **Section 2. University President.**

The University President or a designee approved by the Board of Trustees Chair shall (i) monitor the use of the University's resources by the Corporation, (ii) monitor use of the University name by the Corporation, (iii) monitor compliance of the Corporation with federal and state laws, and (iv) approve any proposed contributions of funds or supplements by the Corporation to support the University.

### **Section 3. Non-discrimination.**

Neither the Corporation nor any System entity, including any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Corporation, will discriminate based on race, creed, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, national origin, disability, political opinions or affiliations and veteran status under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act.

### **Section 4. Corporation Employees.**

No person employed by the Corporation will be considered to be an employee of the State of Florida or the University solely by virtue of his or her employment by the Corporation. Notwithstanding the above, any University employee providing services to or on behalf of the Corporation shall continue to be considered a University employee subject to terms of such employment.

### **Section 5. Indemnification.**

**a. Indemnification.** Subject to the limitations in Section 5(b), every Director and Officer of the Corporation (each, an “Indemnified Party”) shall be entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation against all expenses and liabilities, including attorneys' fees, reasonably incurred by or imposed on such Indemnified Party in connection with any proceeding, including any appeal, or any settlement of any proceeding to which the Indemnified Party may be a party or in which he or she becomes involved as a result of serving as a Director or Officer. The Indemnified Party does not have to be a Director or Officer at the time the expenses or liabilities are incurred or imposed. This indemnification is in addition to and not exclusive of all other rights to which an Indemnified Party may be entitled.

**b. Exceptions and Limitations.** The indemnification set forth above does not apply in the case of an action by, or in the right of, the Corporation. A Director or Officer is entitled to indemnification only if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Corporation and (where applicable) had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful or contrary to the best interests of the Corporation.

#### **Section 6. Fiscal Year.**

The Corporation's fiscal year shall be July 1 - June 30.

#### **Section 7. Review of Mission.**

The University Board of Trustees shall periodically review the mission and activities of the Corporation to ensure it supports one or more of the purposes of the University of Florida.

#### **Section 8. Written Policies.**

The Corporation shall have written policies on ethics, conflicts of interest, personnel, discrimination and sexual harassment.

## **ARTICLE 10. AMENDMENTS, ETC.**

### **Section 1. Amendments.**

Subject to, and not inconsistent with (i) the University Governance Standards, (ii) the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation, and (iii) the provisions of Article 4 hereof, these Bylaws of the Corporation may be amended, modified, revised or restated by a majority vote of the UF Health Board with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees Chair and the University President.

### **Section 2. Fiscal Year.**

The fiscal year of the Corporation may be amended by the UF Health Board with approval of the Board of Trustees Chair and University President.

### **Section 3. Severability.**

The invalidity of any provisions of these Bylaws shall not affect the other provisions hereof, and in such event these Bylaws will be construed in all respects as if such invalid provision were omitted.

Adopted by the Board of Directors of University of Florida Health Corporation on:  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

---

Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON GOVERNANCE, GOVERNMENT RELATIONS,  
AND INTERNAL AFFAIRS  
ACTION ITEM GGRIA3  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** UF Health Corporation Board Appointment

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Pursuant to University of Florida Governance Enhancements adopted by the University of Florida Board of Trustees on December 7, 2018, and as amended, all appointments of Directors to University Affiliate organizations must be approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees.

**Appointment to UF Health Corporation Board (1)**

E. Hunter Beebe

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Governance, Government Relations, and Internal Affairs is asked to approve the individual listed above for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

None.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: University Affiliate Organization Appointment Summary

Submitted by: Amy Meyers Hass, Vice President and General Counsel

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary



**COMMITTEE ON GOVERNANCE, GOVERNMENT  
RELATIONS, AND INTERNAL AFFAIRS**

**AFFILIATE ORGANIZATION WITH BOARD APPOINTMENT FOR  
UF BOARD OF TRUSTEES APPROVAL**

UF Health Corporation - 1



## AFFILIATE ORGANIZATION

### UF Health Corporation



<b>Name:</b>	E. Hunter Beebe
<b>Type:</b>	Appointment
<b>Replacing:</b>	N/A
<b>Term Number:</b>	First
<b>Term Dates:</b>	08/12/2024 – 08/12/2028
<b>Length of Term:</b>	4 years
<b>Any UF Affiliates:</b>	Former UF Health Shands Board of Directors

#### **Bio:**

Hunter Beebe has over 20 years of experience advising health systems, academic institutions, physician practices, developers, investors, and healthcare and higher education real estate operators on navigating and executing complex transactions.

Hunter started as the head of Kaufman Hall's real estate practice in November of 2021, when the company acquired his firm, HRE Capital. Founded in 2008, HRE Capital was a leading advisor in the healthcare and higher education real estate sectors and had been involved in over \$14B in transactions nationwide since its inception. Clients included the Baylor Health Care System, Yale-New Haven Health, Scottsdale Healthcare, Saline Memorial Hospital, Kettering Health Network, OhioHealth, Swedish Medical Center, Lancaster General Hospital, and Provena Health.

Kaufman Hall is a leading healthcare and higher education management consulting and advisory services firm, ranked the #1 financial advisor in the U.S. in new healthcare debt for both long-term municipal public offerings and private placements for 13 of the last 15 years.

Beebe completed his Bachelor of Science in business administration from the University of Florida.



**COMMITTEE ON GOVERNANCE, GOVERNMENT  
RELATIONS AND INTERNAL AFFAIRS  
ACTION ITEM GGRIA3  
August 12, 2024**

**SUBJECT:** Facility Security Clearance

---

**BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

Certain contracts between the University and federal governmental agencies and certain research at the University require a facility clearance rather than obtaining the clearances for individual Trustees and other officers. All Trustees must be listed in the designation.

**PROPOSED COMMITTEE ACTION**

The Committee on Governance, Government Relations and Internal Affairs is asked to approve Resolution R24-315 confirming that members of the Board of Trustees will not require, will not have, and be effectively and formally excluded from access to all classified information disclosed to the entity, designating a senior managerial official the Interim President Dr. W. Kent Fuchs for that purpose, and listing all Trustees, for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for approval on the Consent Agenda.

**ADDITIONAL COMMITTEE CONSIDERATIONS**

Board of Governors approval is not required. The change from the updated Facility Security Clearance at the June UF Board of Trustees meeting is updating the president name.

---

Supporting Documentation Included: Resolution R24-315

Submitted by: David Norton, Vice President for Research

**Approved by the University of Florida Board of Trustees, August 12, 2024**

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary

**RESOLUTION**

**NUMBER:** R24-315

**Subject:** Facility Security Resolution and Senior Management Official Appointment,  
University of Florida Board of Trustees, Exclusion Affirmation

**Date:** August 12, 2024

WHEREAS, the University of Florida (“UF”, “the University”), a university in the State University System of Florida desires to continue to enter into contractual obligations with agencies of the United States government, including contractual obligations requiring a security clearance.

WHEREAS, 32 C.F.R. Part 117, the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (“NISPOM Rule”), requires the Key Management Personnel, including UF Board of Trustees Members and Senior Leadership, meet the personnel clearance requirements for a security clearance consistent with the clearance level of the entity.

WHEREAS, the NISPOM Rule further authorizes exclusion from security clearance requirements for certain members of the Board of Trustees and other officers, provided that the entity’s governing board issue a formal action and provide a copy to the Cognizant Security Agency per 32 C.F.R. § 117.7(c)(2).

WHEREAS, as such, the University of Florida, Board of Trustees designates the Senior Management Official, University Interim President, Dr. W. Kent Fuchs, for the continued oversight of all Classified Information and programs at the University of Florida.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, in addition, the Board of Trustees approves the following UF Board Members to be excluded from oversight of the Classified Program at UF:

Rahul Patel, Vice Chair  
David L. Brandon  
John E. Brinkman  
Richard P. Cole  
Christopher T. Corr  
James W. Heavener  
Sarah D. Lynne  
Daniel T. O’Keefe  
Marsha D. Powers  
Fred S. Ridley  
Patrick O. Zalupski  
Anita G. Zucker

These UF Board of Trustees members will not require, will not have, and can be effectively and formally excluded from, access to all classified information disclosed to the entity. These individuals do not occupy a position that would enable them to adversely affect the organization's policies or practices in the performance of classified contracts.

This action is affirmed by the University of Florida, Board of Trustees. The exclusion will remain in place for all the above mentioned UF Board of Trustees members until the exclusion is null and void due to a change in status of the Presidents access for the institution, a change in federal regulation or a change in the organization's policies.

This action is in the form of a resolution to take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 12<sup>th</sup> day of August 2024, by the Board of Trustees of the University of Florida.

---

Morteza "Mori" Hosseini, Chair

---

W. Kent Fuchs, Interim President and Corporate Secretary